

Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Workshop Programme

Date of Workshop: Tuesday 5 September 2023
 Time: 9.30am – 4pm
 Venue: Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Office, Ground Floor, 1 The Strand, Takapuna and MS Teams
 Apologies: **Terence Harpur**

Time	Workshop Item	Presenter	Governance role	Proposed Outcome(s)
9.30 – 11.00	1. Local Board Services - Local Board Plan Special Consultative Procedure Feedback Attachments: 1.1 Presentation DT LBP 2023 SCP Feedback 1.2 DT LBP 2023 Written Feedback 1.3 DT LBP 2023 Organisation Submission Attachments	Rhiannon Guinness Local Board Advisor	Keeping informed	Receive update on progress
11.30 – 12.30	2. Connected Communities - Monthly Update Attachments: 2.1 Connected Communities September 2023 2.2 Lake Road Community Signs 2.3 Community Board Signs	Deb Doyle Community Broker	Keeping informed	Receive update on progress
11.00 – 11.30	3. Local Board Financial Advisory - Draft Annual Report 2022/2023 Attachments: 3.1 DRAFT Vol 2 Devonport Takapuna LB 2022 2023	Sugenthy Thomson Lead Financial Advisor	Keeping informed	Receive update on progress

Lunch Break

1.00 – 1.45	<p>4. Connected Communities</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Te Puni Kōkiri Introduction <p>Attachments:</p> <p>4.1 2023 Tāmaki Makaurau 'Narrative'</p>	<p>Dave Kaio Te Puni Kōkiri (Ministry of Maori Development)</p>	Engagement	Informal dissemination
1.45 – 2.30	<p>5. Parks and Community Facilities</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Stanley Bay Toilet Provision <p>Attachments:</p> <p>5.1 Memo - Stanley Bay Park toilet provision</p> <p>5.2 Attachment A - Stanley Bay Park pavilion changing rooms concept</p> <p>5.3 Attachment B – Stanley Bay Park pavilion cost estimate</p> <p>5.4 Attachment C - Stanley Bay Park footpath and lighting renewal plans</p>	<p>Steph Westmore Senior Project Manager</p>	Keeping informed	Define board position and feedback
2.30 – 3.00	<p>6. Tāmaki Makaurau Recovery Office</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Milford Recovery Engagement 	<p>Caroline Tauevihi Recovery Specialist</p>	Engagement	Provide direction on preferred approach
3.00 – 4.00	<p>7. Infrastructure and Environmental Services</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Devonport Community Recycling Centre <p>Attachments:</p> <p>7.1 Waste Solutions Devonport CRC update 31August2023</p>	<p>Brandii Stephano Relationship Advisor</p> <p>Eric Park Senior Programme Manager</p> <p>Terry Coe Project Delivery Manager</p>	Keeping informed	Receive update on progress

Next workshop: 19 September 2023

Role of Workshop:

- (a) Workshops do not have decision-making authority.
- (b) Workshops are used to canvass issues, prepare local board members for upcoming decisions and to enable discussion between elected members and staff.
- (c) Members are respectfully reminded of their Code of Conduct obligations with respect to conflicts of interest and confidentiality.
- (d) Workshops for groups of local boards can be held giving local boards the chance to work together on common interests or topics.

Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Workshop Record

Date of Workshop: Tuesday 05 09 2023
Time: 9:30am – 3.37pm
Venue: Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Office, Ground Floor, 1 The Strand, Takapuna and MS Teams

Attendees

Chairperson: Toni van Tonder

Deputy Chairperson: Terence Harpur

Members: Peter Allen
Gavin Busch
Melissa Powell
George Wood, CNZM

Staff: Trina Thompson – Local Area Manager
Maureen Buchanan – Senior Local Board Advisor
Rhiannon Guinness – Local Board Advisor
Henare King – Democracy Advisor

Apologies

None

Workshop item	Presenters	Governance role	Summary of discussion and Action points
<p>1. Local Board Services</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Local Board Plan Special Consultative Procedure Feedback 	<p>Rhiannon Guinness Local Board Advisor</p>	<p>Keeping informed</p>	<p>The local board was provided with an update on the Local Board Plan feedback from the Special Consultative Procedure.</p> <p>The local board raised the following points and questions in response to the presentation:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Questioned how the feedback compared to the feedback for the 2020 Local Board Plan. Staff noted that as the questions were posed differently each time, there is not a clear comparison. • Sought clarity on which organisations that had submitted feedback were unknown to the Board. The Takapuna/Devonport Vigilance Committee and Disabled Person’s Assembly NZ were two organisation that were identified from the list of submitters. • Questioned if parking in Takapuna was a theme in the feedback. The Takapuna Beach Business association had advocated for more in their submission, and some other feedback regarding the Toku Puia carpark, parking distance to the beach, and free parking options. • Discussed the process of going out to consult the community on various options of funding an enhanced library / community hub facility in Takapuna. Some concerns noted from submissions regarding the targeted rate question. • Requested data on the number of ratepayers in the local board area. • Noted there were several “wishlist” comments from the submissions, many of which could be actioned fairly quickly. Requested these be collated. <p>Next Steps:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Receive feedback at September business meeting

<p>2. Connected Communities - Monthly Update</p>	<p>Deb Doyle Community Broker</p>	<p>Keeping informed</p>	<p>The local board was provided with an update from Connected Communities.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ANCAD were also present to give an update. <p>The local board raised the following points and questions in response to the presentation:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Interest in ANCAD work in the Senior space, after hearing Local Board Plan feedback on the topic. The ANCAD Digital Seniors program pilot has been running since December. They noted that North Shore is a rapidly aging population, and organisations providing senior support are already at capacity. Somewhat aggrieved that the Devonport Peninsula Trust funding will not cover the Bayswater Halloween Trail; Board was unaware of how expensive the event was to organise, noting the majority goes towards a traffic management plan. Questioned what will happen to the Preschool Play toys Questioned if the Bayswater Community Committee were still active, and if there were any other residents associations from that area that the board were unaware of. It was suggested that the new activator role could be used to empower community groups in the southern part of the local board. Noted that, following their AGM, Takapuna North Community Trust have had a major turnaround in the last few years and congratulate them for it. Clarified that Auckland Council does own the Lake Road community signage, but the guidelines for these signs are very outdated and in need of renewal. They are not currently managed in an official capacity. Clarified that the structural integrity of the signs is failing and need to get them on the renewals programme. Clarified that the Devonport Peninsula Trust will update its website to inform people who to contact about the signs, pending a decision from the Local Board. Wanted to know if there were any similar signs in the Local Board area, as they are a great asset. <p>Next Steps:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Make offer to Rotary to manage the signs starting immediately, while further details are sorted. Next month's update: Maori outcomes, Te Rohapara Pa, Q1 delivery demographics snapshot
---	--	-------------------------	--

<p>3. Local Board Financial Advisory</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Draft Annual Report 2022/2023 	<p>Sugenthy Thomson Lead Financial Advisor</p>	<p>Keeping informed</p>	<p>The local board was provided with an introduction to the Draft Annual Report 2022/2023</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Staff noted that the report is currently being audited so is subject to change. <p>The local board raised the following points and questions in response to the presentation:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Noted that there is not enough information on what has been achieved within the scope of this report. • Noted a typo in the report, will contact staff if any more are found. • Clarified that this report covers the Long Term Plan and the Devonport-Takapuna Local Board agreement 2022/2023. This is a small snapshot of the total annual report. • Concern that transport issues are not adequately addressed, considering these are our biggest issues. <p>Next Steps:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Report to adopt the draft Annual Report coming to the September business meeting.
<p>4. Connected Communities</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Te Puni Kōkiri Introduction 	<p>Dave Kaio Te Puni Kōkiri (Ministry of Maori Development)</p>	<p>Engagement</p>	<p>The local board was provided with an introduction to Dave Kaio and Te Puni Kōkiri.</p> <p>The local board raised the following points and questions in response to the presentation:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Clarified that the map of Tamaki Makaurau used in the presentation is available on the Te Puni Kōkiri website. • Confirmed Te Puni Kōkiri interest in Awataha Marae • Sought data on non-Maori school leavers with NCEA Level 3, to compare with data presented. • Questioned if Te Puni Kōkiri were working on the school truancy issue. Staff noted they did not have a specific part to play, rather the Ministry of Education and Ministry of Social Development space. Noted that while they do not fund programmes directly in schools, but do operate in the space where there could be a gaps; teen suicide, leadership scholarships, licensing etc. • Clarified that the Maori roll enrolments are increasing as is the Maori population. • Clarified that Maori Wardens are now regionally managing themselves.

<p>5. Parks and Community Facilities</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Stanley Bay Park Toilet Provision 	<p>Steph Westmore Senior Project Manager</p>	<p>Keeping informed</p>	<p>The local board was provided with an update on the Stanley Bay Park Toilet Provision.</p> <p>The local board raised the following points and questions in response to the presentation:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Request staff to investigate more naturalised and potentially cheaper options • Questioned the possibility of a change of location. Staff noted that if the Off-the-Shelf option was chosen, this would be investigated as the current site is not recommended. • Clarified that no storage space or changing rooms are included in the Off-the-Shelf option • Concern that the field will become unusable in future due to flooding and inundation. • Note that there is an existing toilet block across the road from the park. Would like to investigate potentially adding a zebra crossing as an alternative. • Questioned what would happen if the Board chose to do nothing, noting that their would not be a gap in provision. Staff noted that the building is not derelict or unsafe so it would remain as is, noting that it is below the suitable standard for use. • Questioned if there was potential to do a part-renovation, and if the changing rooms were required at all. • Noted that Local Board funding for projects is short, and that there is preference to delay the decision on this project until expensive heritage building projects are addressed. • Clarified that pathway plans may change if the toilet block renewal does not go ahead. • Noted a strong desire for improved lighting around the toilet block site. <p>Next Steps:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Staff will provide a report at the next available business meeting to seek a formal decision on the direction for the approved projects at the Stanley Bay Park.
---	---	-------------------------	--

<p>6. Tāmaki Makaurau Recovery Office</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Milford Recovery Engagement 	<p>Caroline Tauevihi Recovery Specialist</p>	<p>Engagement</p>	<p>The local board was provided with an introduction to the Recovery Office representative.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Staff are asking the Local Board for feedback on the Milford Recovery Engagement event. <p>The local board raised the following points and questions in response to the presentation:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Noted a missed opportunity with the Milford engagement, poor turnout and miscommunication in advertising the event. • Noted the hesitation for impacted members of the public to follow process given it could impact their LIM reports. • Clarified that yellow stickers will be visible on property files, noting that some affected properties were not stickered. • Requested for further information to help members better answer constituent questions; a one-page fact sheet was suggested. <p>Next Steps:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Schedule regular workshop spaces to provide updates
<p>7. Infrastructure and Environmental Services</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Devonport Community Recycling Centre 	<p>Brandii Stephano Relationship Advisor Eric Park Senior Programme Manager Terry Coe Project Delivery Manager</p>	<p>Keeping informed</p>	<p>The local board was provided with an update on the Devonport Community Recycling Centre.</p> <p>The local board raised the following points and questions in response to the presentation:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Noted that the new building looked great and congratulated staff on their work. • Clarified that the potholes in the site driveway will be repaired at the end of works when asphalt is laid. • Questioned what Staff expected would be recycled mostly. Greenwaste was a big one, as was wood and other construction/demolition waste. • Clarified that funding only makes up 25% of the amount needed to operate. • Questioned how to disincentivise tip levies for landfill waste. • Clarified no retention tanks on this site; multiple factors make them impractical in this scenario. • Noted that the Local Board wish to consolidate the Claystore site, and clarified that their contract will come up for renewal in 4 years. <p>Next Steps:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Finish work on the site • Opening event in November/December

The workshop concluded at 3.37pm

Draft Devonport- Takapuna Local Board Plan 2023 – feedback

Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

5 September 2023



Timeline

- Local board plans must be adopted by 1 November).



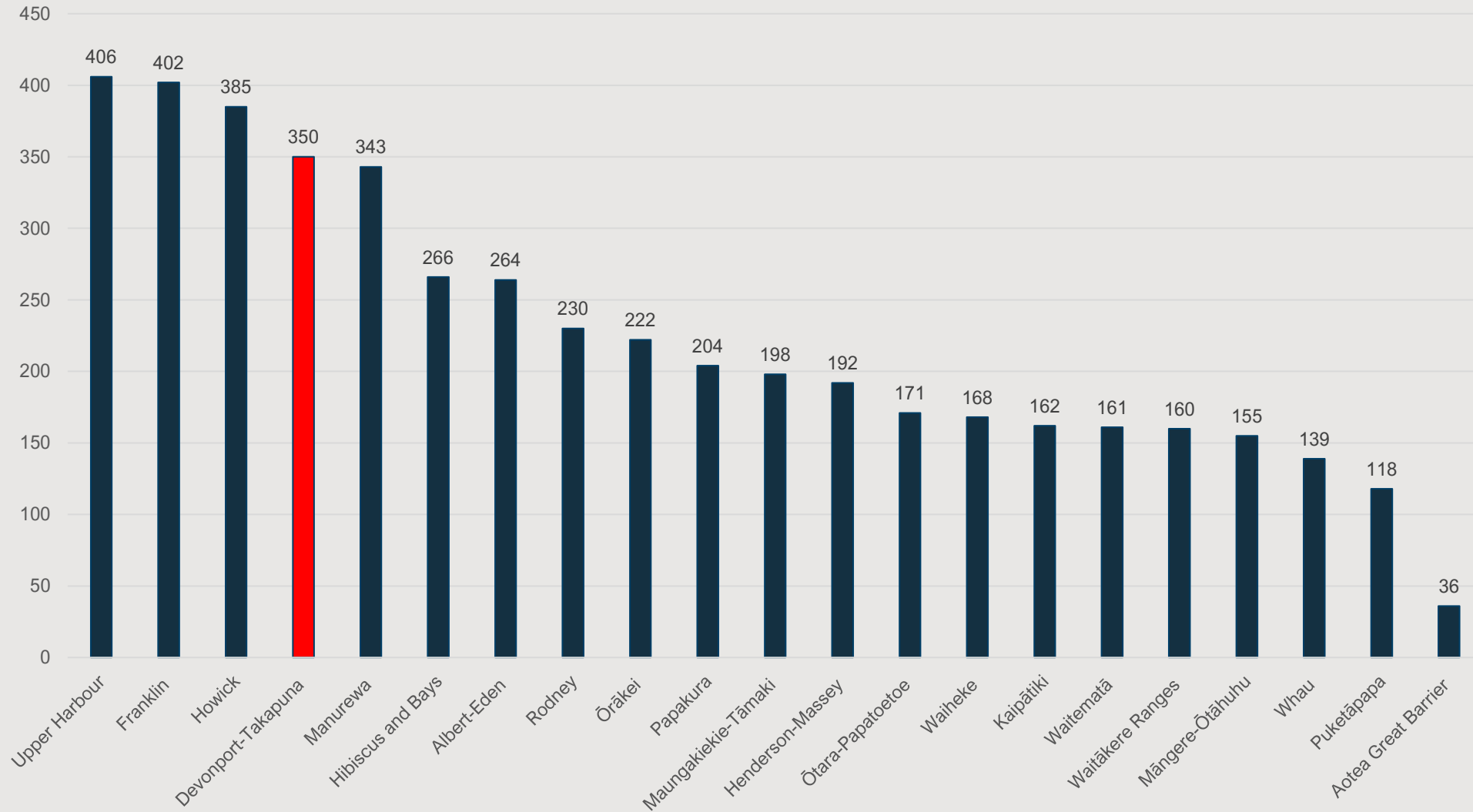
Workshop purpose

To provide the local board with an analysis of the consultation feedback received through the special consultative procedure which will assist in the consideration of any changes required to the draft Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan 2023.



Feedback numbers

Draft Local Board Plan submissions by each Local Board

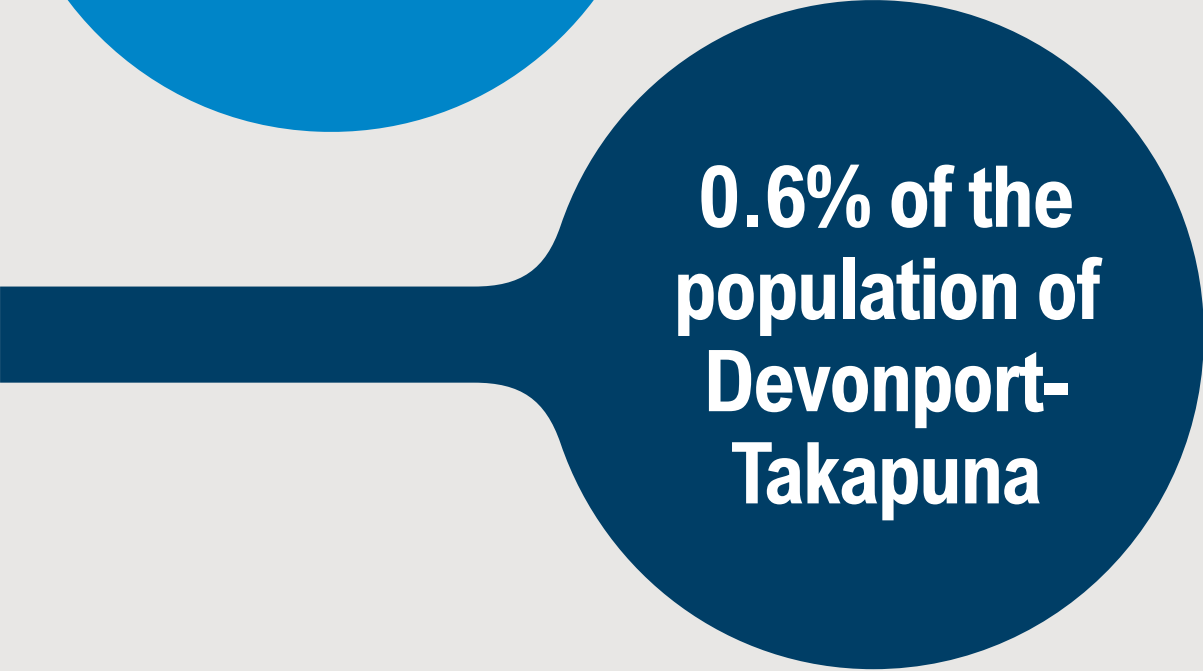




Context



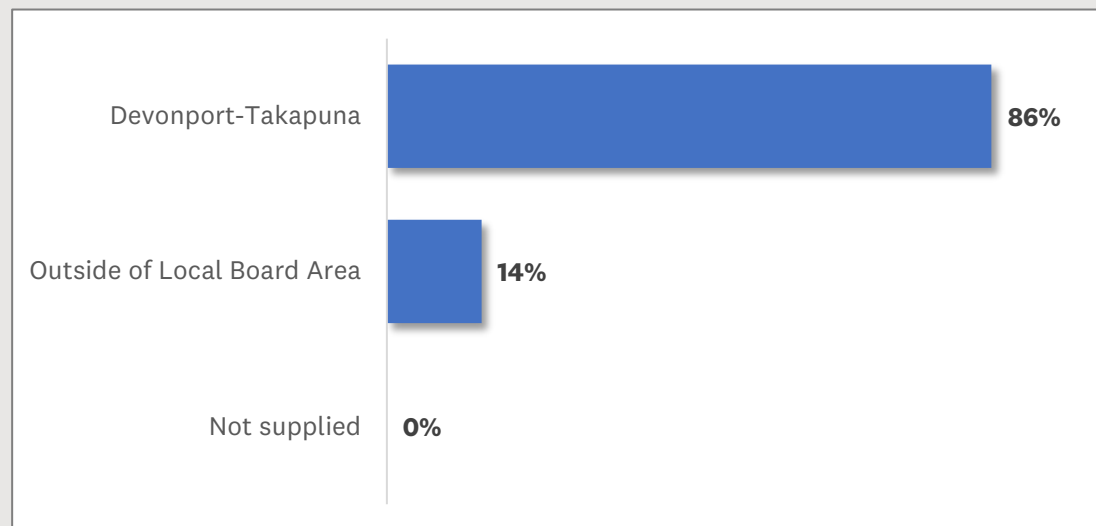
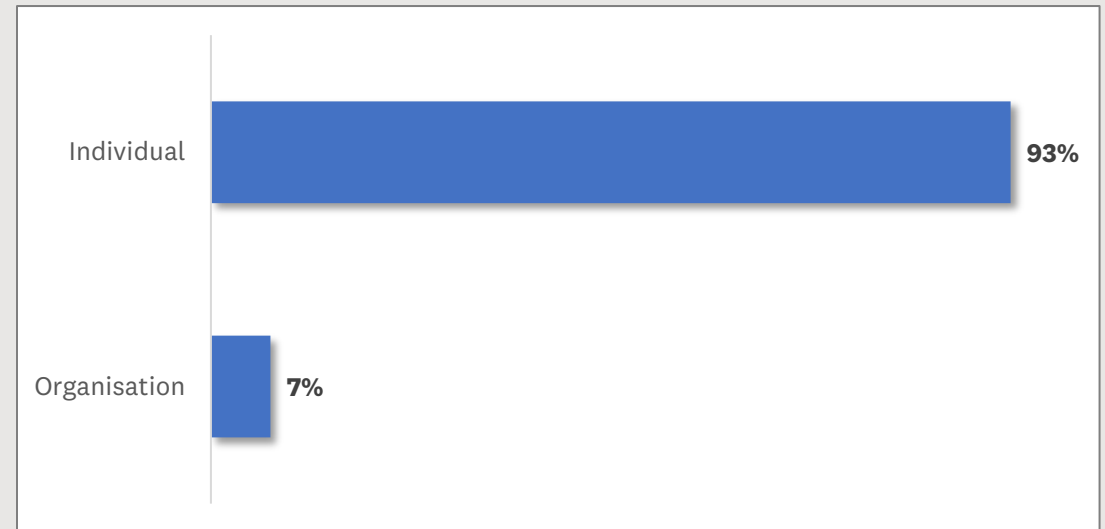
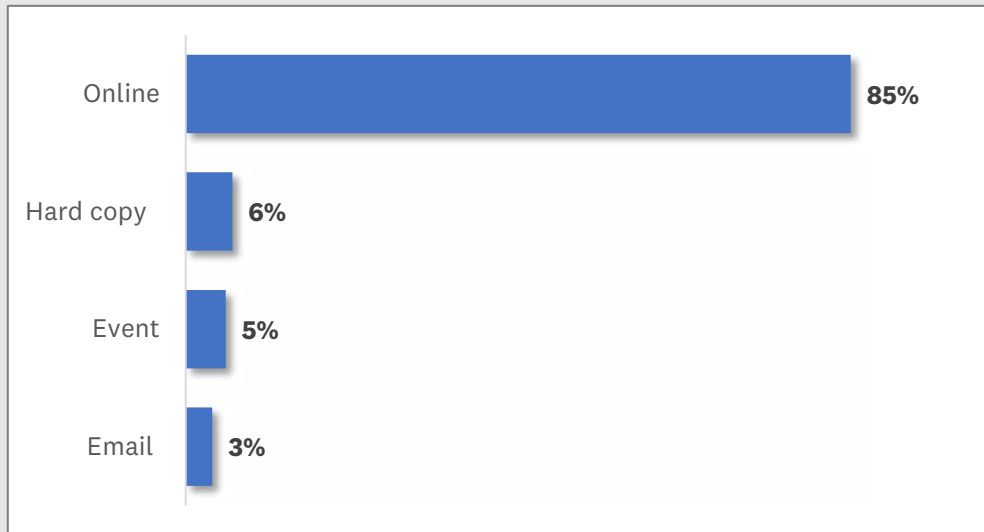
350 submissions



**0.6% of the
population of
Devonport-
Takapuna**



Types of feedback



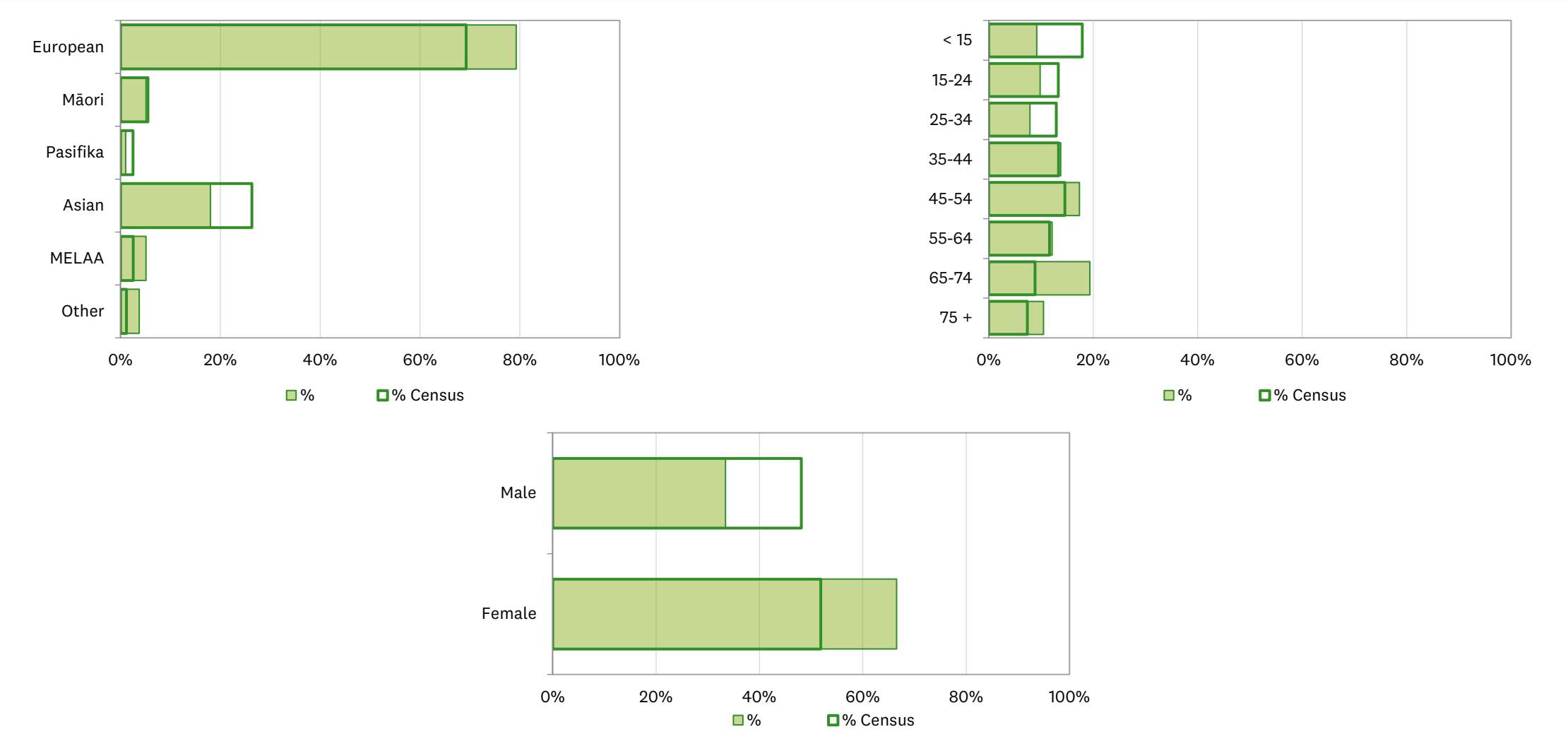
Organisations

- Open and Connect NZ
- The PumpHouse Theatre
- Takapuna/Devonport Community Vigilance Committee
- Takapuna Residents Association
- Castor Bay Ratepayers' and Residents' Association
- Devonport Community House
- Milford Residents Association
- Aktive
- Pupuke Birdsong Project
- Big Street Bikers
- Takapuna North Community Trust
- The Devonport Yacht Club
- North Shore Rugby Football Club
- Takapuna Beach Business Association
- Harbour Sport
- Grey Power North Shore
- The Tree Council
- Forest & Bird
- Disabled Persons Assembly NZ
- Civic Trust Auckland
- Bike Auckland
- Community Groups Feeding the Homeless
- Community Cat Coalition Inc.



Information on submitters

The tables and graphs below indicate what demographic categories people identified with. This information only relates to those submitters who provided demographic information.



Submissions by board area

Local Board	Individuals	Organisations	Total	%
Devonport-Takapuna	268	19	287	86%
Outside of Local Board Area	41	4	45	14%
Not supplied	0	0	0	0%
Total	309	23	332	



Consultation questions

The local board asked the community 6 questions during the SCP.

These next slides will give a breakdown of the answers and the themes that emerged through that comments that were submitted.

Organisations and individuals have been separated.



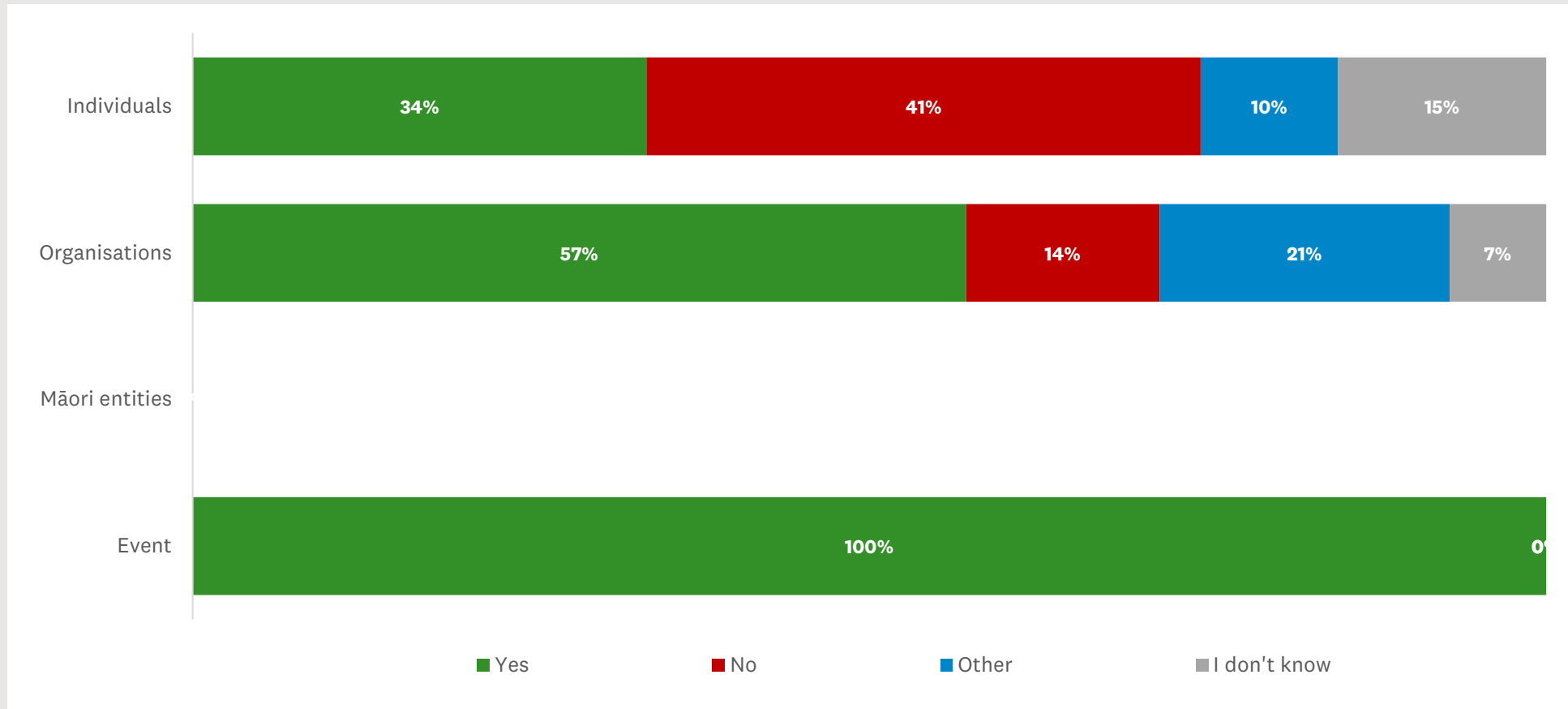
Question 1

While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?



Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?



Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

Of the 300 responses to this question, 117 individual submitters said **no**.
94 left comments to tell us why.

Number of comments	Theme
33	Takapuna Library/Targeted rate related. Opposition to SCP question 5 regarding the investigation into target rate for a library/community hub in Waiwharariki square.
17	Too high level, too aspirational, not enough detail, too confusing.
12	Not enough focus on Transport. Would like to see Lake Road and the Francis to Esmonde connection considered. Some mention of speed humps and lacking public transport.
10	Too much focus on māori and ethnic communities. Promotes racist separatism, is too 'woke', and is virtue signalling.
5	Prefer to see more focus on basic core services and less nice to haves.



Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

Of the 300 responses to this question, 2 organisations said **no**.
2 left comments to tell us why.

Name of Organisation	Comments
Takapuna/Devonport Community Vigilance Committee	Badly thought through and is not the best for the community
Castor Bay Ratepayers' and Residents' Association	The plan is very broadly aligned with the five priorities of CBRRA, however, while we accept the plan is deliberately aspirational, we do not see much in it for Castor Bay locals and visitors over the next three years.



Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

Of the 300 responses to this question, 96 individual submitters said yes.
51 left comments to tell us why.

Number of comments	Theme
48	General support – Balanced approach, forward thinking.
13	Support the environmental focus in particular
13	Support the māori outcomes and focus in the plan.



Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

Of the 300 responses to this question, 8 organisations said yes.
4 left comments to tell us why.

Name of Organisation	Comments
Open and Connect NZ	It includes needs of diverse community to reflect growing population of ethnic communities.
Devonport Community House	The proposed plan is a good balance between the 5 priorities with a good mix of short and longer term objectives. We would prefer to see a more creative approach taken to engaging communities who don't traditionally engage with the Local Board's engagement opportunities or workplans.
Pupuke Birdsong Project	We need to really concentrate on climate change and local outcomes to support the community to make changes and adapt
Takapuna Beach Business Association	Yes, it generally does this.



Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

Of the 300 responses to this question, 73 individual submitters said **I don't know** or **other**. 45 left comments to tell us why.

Number of comments	Theme
19	Too high level, too aspirational, not enough detail, too confusing.
3	Takapuna Library/Targeted rate related. Opposition to SCP question 5 regarding the investigation into target rate for a library/community hub in Waiwharariki square
3	Mostly agree but want to see more Transport advocacy

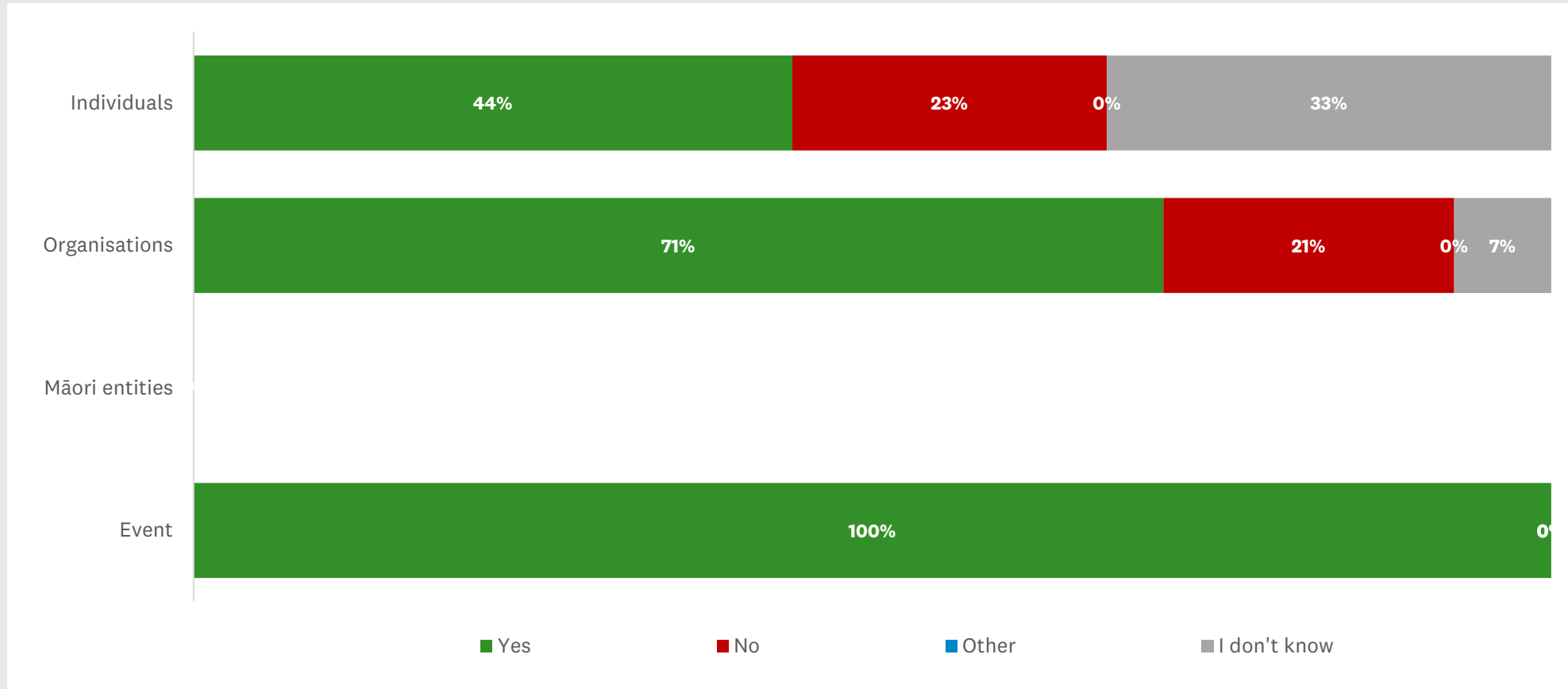


Question Two

Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?



Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?



Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?

Of the 286 responses to this question, 120 individual submitters said **yes**.
111 left comments to tell us why.

Number of comments	Theme
31	Not enough focus on Transport. Would like to see Lake Road and the Francis to Esmonde connection considered. Some mention of speed humps and lacking public transport as well as footpath maintenance. Some comments in this theme also referred to the need for more bike friendly paths.
16	Too high level, too aspirational, not enough detail, too confusing.
12	Highlight the aging population and the youth demographic more.
9	Takapuna Library/Targeted rate related. Opposition to SCP question 5 regarding the investigation into target rate for a library/community hub in Waiwharariki square
5	Prefer to see more focus on basic core services and less nice to haves.



Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?

Of the 286 responses to this question, 14 organisations said **yes**.
10 left comments to tell us why.

Organisation	What should be included
The Pumphouse Theatre	A greater recognition of the arts and existing arts partners
Takapuna/Devonport Community Vigilance Committee	Save the Takapuna Library
Takapuna Residents Association	Accessibility. Inclusion of tools to encourage community participation and understanding of what Local Boards do. Specific reference and deliverable for Lake Pupuke.
Castor Bay Ratepayers' and Residents' Association	Reference to Kennedy Park and it's WWII features, in particular the barracks house at 139 Beach Road
Milford Residents Association	A commitment to ensuring each of the Board's communities/town centres has the civic infrastructure essential for community activities and as a base during an emergency.
Aktive	Accessibility. Prioritisation of health, wellbeing and physical activity. Stronger emphasis on play. Advocate to the Governing Body for more investment into the Sport and Rec Facility Funds.
Takapuna North Community Trust	More firm actions that DTLB can take towards climate action involving the community. We need stronger, more transparent language about what the DTLB will be doing.
The Devonport Yacht Club	Want to see more boat haulage facilities in the Auckland area.
Takapuna Beach Business Association	More support for events. Emphasis on park and footpath maintenance. Highlight community safety. More advocacy to Auckland Transport.
Harbour Sport	Stronger emphasis on the value of play, active recreation, sport and physical activity.



Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?

Of the 286 responses to this question, 66 individual submitters said no. There were no comments from these submitters.

Of the 286 responses to this question, 89 individual submitters and 1 organisation said I don't know or other. Two left comments to tell us why.

Number of comments	Theme
1	Takapuna Library/Targeted rate related. Opposition to SCP question 5 regarding the investigation into target rate for a library/community hub in Waiwharariki square
1	Prefer to see more focus on basic core services and less nice to haves.



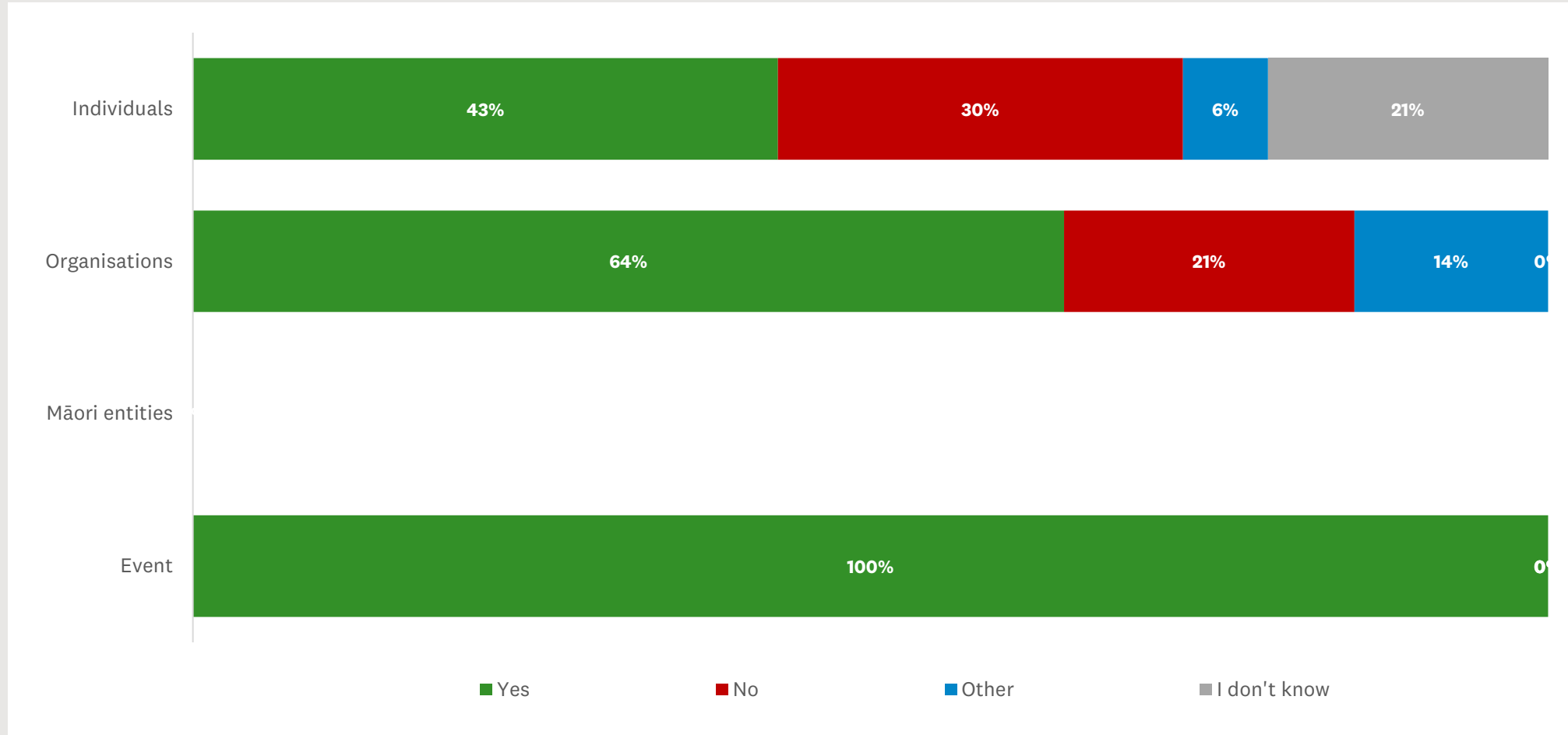
Question Three

Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?



Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?



Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

Of the 285 responses to this question, 84 individual submitters said **no**.
55 left comments to tell us why.

Number of comments	Theme
9	Takapuna Library/Targeted rate related. Opposition to SCP question 5 regarding the investigation into target rate for a library/community hub in Waiwharariki square
9	Transport Need for better management of traffic. Desire or more bike trails/cycle ways.
5	Missed opportunity in having community delivery of events



Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

Of the 285 responses to this question, 3 organisations said **no**.
3 left comments to tell us why.

Organisation	Missed opportunities and challenges
Takapuna/Devonport Community Vigilance Committee	Prefer to see more focus on basic core services and less nice to haves.
Takapuna Residents Association	Principal issues facing the community are the cost of living (many residents on fixed income), safety and crime.
Castor Bay Ratepayers' and Residents' Association	Castor Bay is 'opportunity-rich' in Māori history, WWII heritage and park / coastal features. It is a missed



Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

Of the 285 responses to this question, 117 people said yes.
40 left comments to tell us why.

Number of comments	Theme
31	Overall support Everything is covered well, there is wide representation.
4	Specific support for consideration of climate change and the environment.



Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

Of the 285 responses to this question, 9 organisations said yes.
5 left comments to tell us why.

Name of organisation	Comment
Open and Connect NZ	Specificity on how to deal with diverse community needs and challenges.
Devonport Community House	The plan largely reflects the right opportunities and challenges. However, we'd like to see a more explicit connection between the objectives and initiatives in the 'our people' and 'our community' priorities and the growing sense of disconnection and polarisation within our communities
Takapuna North Community Trust	There is a strong desire to support environmental and climate change outcomes - this is to be commended. We cannot afford to kick the can down the road with climate action. Drastic changes must be made now so that we can avoid further challenges as we had in early 2023.
The Devonport Yacht Club.	Our members reflect that of the local community and our challenges align with the local Boards Plan.
Takapuna Beach Business Association	Yes, it generally does.



Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

Of the 285 responses to this question, 17 individual submitters selected **other**. 12 left comments to tell us why.

Number of comments	Theme
2	Climate/Environment Focus should be on the greatest challenges which relate to climate change, reduction in waste, and a plan to upgrade our drainage system.
2	Transport Unreliable public transport, more parking in Takapuna.



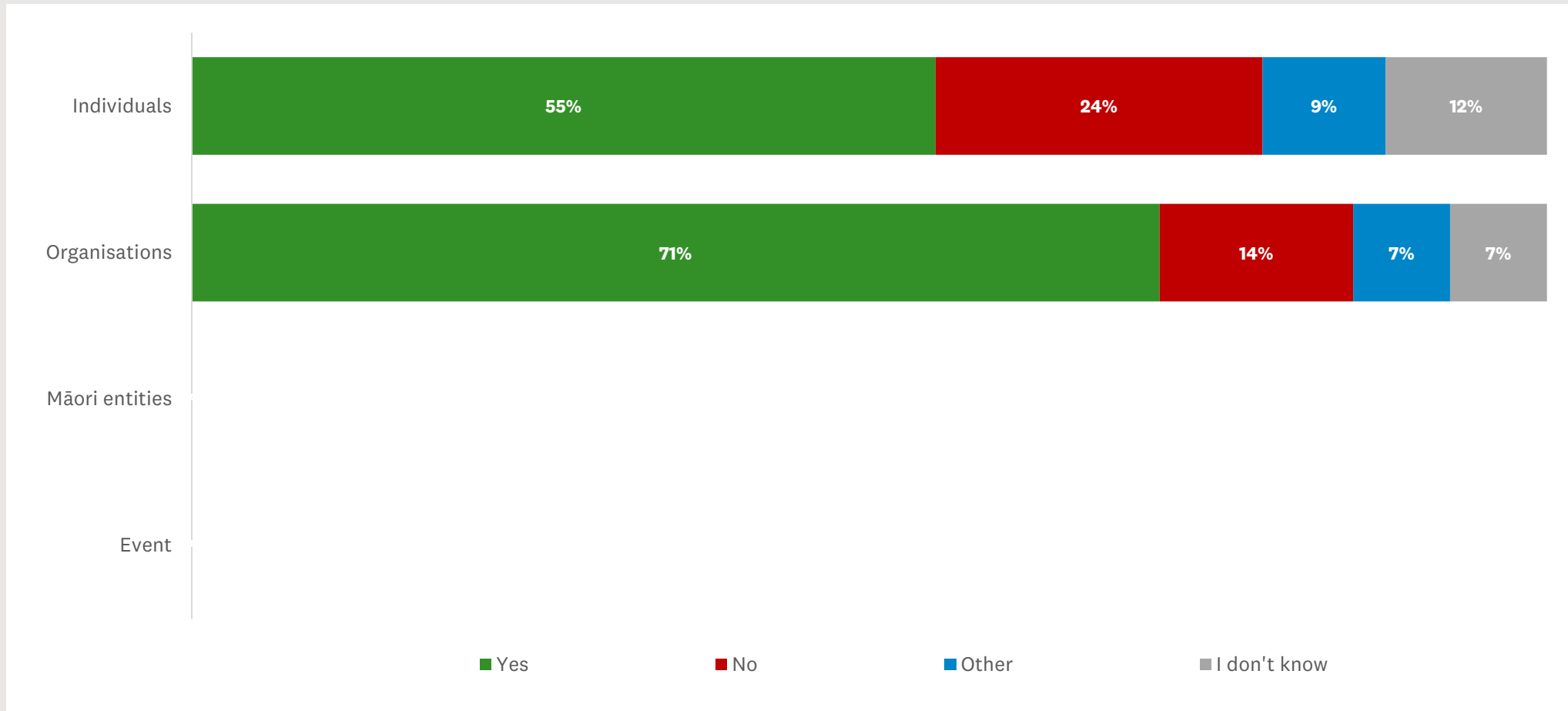
Question Four

We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?



Do you support us taking this approach?



Do you support us taking this approach?

Of the 300 responses to this question, 69 individual submitters said **no**. 50 left comments to tell us why.

Number of comments	Theme
19	Library
6	Question is confusing/Not enough information to answer
5	Do not support selling buildings in favour of leasing spaces.
4	Single purpose-built buildings are needed. Do not support multi use.
3	Do not want to lose cultural, and historic significance or reduce quality of service.



Do you support us taking this approach?

Of the 300 responses to this question, 2 organisations said **no**.
2 left comments to tell us why.

Name of organisation	Comment
Takapuna/Devonport Community Vigilance Committee	Do not eliminate community spaces that are an important part of making the community is in the Takapuna/Devonport ward.
Takapuna Residents Association	There is a complete lack of trust that the community would benefit. Instead, this appears to be an attempt to legitimise the ongoing disposal of existing assets to release funds to be used elsewhere



Do you support us taking this approach?

Of the 300 responses to this question, 157 individual submitters yes.
75 left comments to tell us why.

Number of comments	Theme
31	This is a sensible decision.
26	Support this approach where required subject to investigation and consultation.
7	Support this idea in principal but do not support this approach being used on the Takapuna Library.
3	Do not want to lose cultural and historic significance , reduce quality of service or lose any space.
3	Support, but not selling buildings in favour of leasing spaces.



Do you support us taking this approach?

Of the 300 responses to this question, 10 organisations said **yes** or **other**.
8 left comments to tell us why.

Name of organisation	Comment
Open and Connect NZ	There should be more facilities and spaces for wider community groups, rather than just for a few organisations.
Castor Bay Ratepayers' and Residents' Association	We would encourage DTLB not to use this as an excuse to defer important priorities such as the restoration of Kennedy Park's WWII heritage features, and the storm-damaged stairs down to Kennedy Park beach.
Devonport Community House	We strongly recommend the Local Board consult widely and genuinely on any specific proposals and provide ample transition time for those affected.
Milford Residents Association	Shared use and multipurpose buildings that serve many groups is a good idea. However, we fear that any renewal projects run the risk of the Board allowing themselves to be short-changed in terms of size and quality.
Pupuke Birdsong Project	We need to work together more, and shared spaces allow opportunities to arise, however this should not be at the expense of the existing excellent programmes/projects and the library
Takapuna North Community Trust	Multi-use buildings that are accessible by public transport and priced well are important for community use. Having them in easily accessible locations will increase their visibility and their use.
Takapuna Beach Business Association	Yes, as good business practice, assets need to be reviewed periodically if they are still fit for purpose and achieving the goals of the organisation and what other options might be possible.
The Pumphouse Theatre	There is a risk this could remove resources from arts-based groups which are already in short supply. We'd suggest engagement with the performing arts community before any resources are removed or consolidated to ensure ongoing access.



Do you support us taking this approach?

Of the 300 responses to this question, 60 individual submitters said I don't know or other. 41 left comments to tell us why.

Number of comments	Theme
18	Support this approach where required subject to investigation and consultation.
7	Support this idea in principal but do not support this approach being used on the Takapuna Library.
5	Question is confusing/Not enough information to answer
3	Support, but not selling buildings in favour of leasing spaces



Question Five

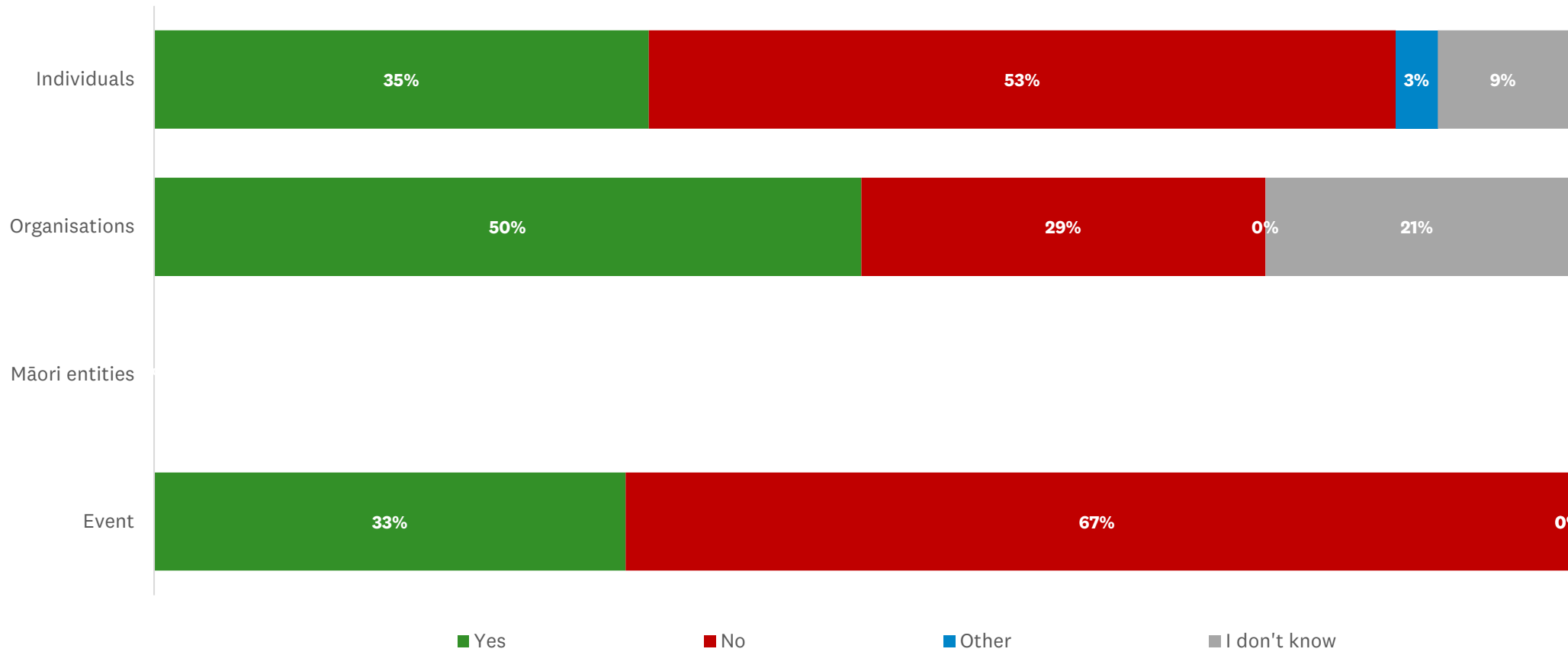
In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

*Should there be support from the community, further consultation via the 10-year Budget or a future Annual Budget would be undertaken before proceeding with this. It would include more specific information about the investment, the level of the rate and would be subject to a decision from the Governing Body.



Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?



Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

Of the 304 responses to this question, 161 individual submitters said **no**. 136 left comments to tell us why.

Number of comments	Theme
69	Nothing wrong with the current library and or location / Status quo
31	We cannot afford extra rates/Cost of living
20	This should be self-funded through optimisation or funded elsewhere.
20	This is not a priority, it's too expensive.
18	Refurbishment/upgrade of current facility only
4	Not enough information has been provided to answer this question.



Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

Of the 304 responses to this question, 4 organisations said **no**.
3 left comments to tell us why.

Name of Organisation	Comments
Takapuna/Devonport Community Vigilance Committee	There should not be a targeted rate for the local ward for a facility that nobody has asked for. Please leave the fantastic library as it is now.
Takapuna Residents Association	The feedback from members is they are satisfied with existing facilities and cannot afford any additional cost. The community does not want an additional charge to fund a vanity project.
Castor Bay Ratepayers' and Residents' Association	We would expect costs such as this to be funded from general rates.



Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

Of the 304 responses to this question, 106 individual submitters said yes. 54 left comments to tell us why.

Number of comments	Theme
18	Support the investigation of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna
16	Great benefits to the community
6	Prefer a refurbishment/upgrade of current facility
6	Support an integrated, multiuse community space
4	Prefer a centralised library in the town square



Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

Of the 304 responses to this question, 7 organisations said **yes** and 1 said **I don't know**. 5 left comments to tell us why.

Number of comments	Theme
Open and Connect	Yes, it is great idea and very important to have this hub to make this area more vibrant an accessible.
Milford Residents Association	Yes, would support a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library (while believing this funding is the responsibility of Auckland Council not the local board). The Te Manawa Library looks to be of reasonable quality. However, the existing library and services building could also be redeveloped, and this should be looked at.
Takapuna North Community Trust	I would encourage the DTLB to advocate for a building like Te Manawa. Investment in a building like this now will only benefit the community in the long run.
Takapuna Beach Business Association	We support having a high-quality library and community centre to increase visitation to Takapuna and increase our community's wellbeing. All options should be considered for the future site, planning and funding of the facility.
Devonport Community House	We would need to understand more about the need for such a hub and the details of the proposal before providing our view on it.



Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

Of the 304 responses to this question, 37 people said I don't know or other.
25 left comments to tell us why.

Number of comments	Theme
7	Not enough information has been provided to answer this question.
6	I don't know
4	Prefer a refurbishment/upgrade of current facility
3	This should be self-funded through optimisation or funded elsewhere.
1	Nothing wrong with the current library and or location / Status quo
1	Support the investigation of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna
1	Support an integrated, multiuse community space



Question Six

Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?



Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan?

141 individual submitters left a comment in response to this question

Number of comments	Theme
46	Climate and environmental issues should be the most important focus. Use of permeable surfaces. Increased tree planting and tree maintenance. Investment into solar energy. Quality stormwater infrastructure
30	Transport More advocacy for improved public transport and electric buses. Progression of the Francis to Esmonde path. Progression of Lake Road improvement project. More cycle ways.
18	Too much focus on māori and ethnic communities who don't make up most of the population. The plan is racist.
13	Support for highlighting māori outcomes. Support for dual naming and māori storyboards in parks. A thriving. Māori ropu is good for everyone.
7	Takapuna Library/Targeted rate related. Opposition to SCP question 5 regarding the investigation into target rate for a library/community hub in Waiwharariki square
6	Too ambiguous, not enough detail, do not understand the plan.



Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan?

5 organisations left a comment in response to this question

Name of organisation	Comments
The PumpHouse Theatre	Dedicated DT area Māori engagement advisors would be helpful.
Castor Bay Ratepayers' and Residents' Association	The Kennedy Park stairs down to the beach are an incredibly popular community asset. We would strongly request DTLB advocates for their repair / rebuild.
Milford Residents Association	Climate Action goals - initiatives to build community networks and contribute to local resilience should be based on a professional emergency response and not rely on volunteer community groups.
Takapuna North Community Trust	There are established practices that will make a difference to the climate (e.g. reducing car usage, etc.) that need to be communicated to the community to push for more sustainable practices. Endless consultation doesn't result in action.
Takapuna Beach Business Association	Auckland Council has a target of being carbon neutral by 2030. The DTLB should consider setting its own targets for our area. Request that the word “village” is removed from the plan. Takapuna is a metropolitan centre and other centres are town centres. The term village is not consistent with all other planning documents. Regarding housing intensification and development, the local board should seek to facilitate, support and manage growth within the local board area which achieve the wider aims of this plan.



What now?

- Staff will prepare advice on suggested changes to the plan based on this feedback and discuss this with the local board at a workshop on Tuesday 19 September.
- As articulated in the 'next steps' slide, there will be ample opportunity for the board to workshop all changes to the draft plan ahead of adoption.



Next steps

- 12 September – Formally receive LBP SCP submissions and feedback
- 19 September- Workshop to discuss suggested changes to the draft plan based on feedback.
- Update plan based on feedback
- 26 September – Potential workshop to go over updates and changes
- Final draft plan peer review
- 10 October – Workshop to discuss any changes made based on the peer review process and finalise the plan
- 17 October - Potential workshop to finalise the plan
- 31 October – Local Board Plan is adopted at a business meeting.



Local Board Plan 2023

Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

WRITTEN FEEDBACK

Date published: Friday, 01 September 2023



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

No

Tell us why

The plan says things that are not actually happening. e.g. "Identify partnership opportunities" under 'Community', but have completely gotten rid of ALL funding for the Devonport Peninsula Trust. It is pretty clear the community priority is all about Takapuna. But of a conflict of interest with one board member being CEO of Takapuna Business Association. DPT had many great ideas - more so than the many variations of 'markets' that Takapuna have.

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

Yes

Tell us why

Things that impact the community on a day-to-day basis. Not just the odd market so the community can gather. I don't understand how there is so much environment budget, when the Auckland Council also does this? Yes, it is SUPER important - but are there double ups? Why has so much of this become the job of the local boards, and not council?

- 3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

No

Tell us why

You're taking regular community events and activities away. It's not all about boardwalks and markets.

- 4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Yes

Tell us why

- 5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

I don't know

Tell us why

Always in Takapuna. Well done Terrence (sarcasm).

6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?

Again, I struggle to understand where the Auckland Council role on these (and therefore their budget) ends, and local board role begins.



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

No

Tell us why

You are defunding the Devonport Peninsula Trust when it's been running successfully for the last two decades - and in fact, have been instrumental and so successful in getting normality back in community after the lockdowns.

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

Yes

Tell us why

Listen to the people who voted you guys in.

Don't raise rates - don't create new reasons to charge us more while you're decreasing the services we, as tax payers, get.

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

No

Tell us why

You're not focusing on what the local people want and have shown you we enjoy.

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

No

Tell us why

Your approach - as in defunding Devonport Peninsula Trust - is dumb so how am I to believe and have faith in your other approaches.

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

No

Tell us why

We don't need this just so you can charge us extra.

6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?

The Devonport Peninsula Trust have helped run amazing Matariki events and have helped Restoring Takarunga. So why are you defunding them?



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

Other

Tell us why

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

No

Tell us why

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

I don't know

Tell us why

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

I don't know

Tell us why

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

No

Tell us why

NO to targeted rates as the rates are crippling enough now, We don't need these stupid vanity projects.

6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?

Climate change is a have so stop wasting money on it.

Maori outcome aspirations are not the function of the local board. That is central government responsibility.



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

No

Tell us why

With an ageing population I see no mention of the need and interesting of retired and elderly people

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

Yes

Tell us why

With an ageing population I see no mention of the need and interesting of retired and elderly people

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

No

Tell us why

With an ageing population I see no mention of the need and interesting of retired and elderly people

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

No

Tell us why

The library is a beautiful building, works well and supports many important community needs functions. Is it isn't broken don't fix it!

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

No

Tell us why

The Takapuna library is a beautiful building, works well and supports many important community needs functions. Is it isn't broken, don't fix it!

6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?

I would like to see more effort in local recycling of e-waste etc.

I would also like to see a community garden in Takapuna like Kelmana Gardens in Herne Bay



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

Yes

Tell us why

Generally

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

Yes

Tell us why

Fixing the footpaths on Byron avenue and adding better street lighting should be in the plan the footpaths are unsafe for the elderly or disabled there is currently a lot of trip hazards and yet all the attention and money is being spent on Huron Street, mostly wasted with silly overpriced design and painting of stripes and dots on the road that then had to be removed because they were so disliked. Stick to the core issues and stop wasting our money on vanity projects is what I suggest.

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

Other

Tell us why

In general, but sticking to the important basics over the frivolous would be helpful.

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Other

Tell us why

I do not support moving the library, the underground parking that the current building has is a very important feature for many using the facility that would not be replaced in a leased building in the square. The library would be better served by the alternative plan to build up adding another level along with re roofing, why sell an owned asset only to then pay a lease ?

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

No

Tell us why

I do not agree with this. Not everyone uses the facilities, no other Auckland community pays a targeted rate for their library and community hub, why should Takapuna residents, when they are already paying high rates to council for these amenities to be funded. This sort of move just opens the door for council to expect more and more of Auckland to introduce local targeted rates instead of using the existing money more wisely by cutting out current undue waste on painting

stripes on streets , changing sign names and putting in nice to haves over the provision of the necessary such as drains and core infrastructure. Plus property owners have just been hit with a large rate rise already, there is only so much milk in the cash cow. It may have to wait for the next round of funding from the council with some hard lobbying in the meantime .

6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?

I think the plan to save the Scared grove is incorrect, considering the cost and the danger many of those old trees pose, plus the loss of what was a well used the walk way to the majority of local residents, especially considering the low number of Maori living in the area, the majority would be losing an amenity to appease the cultural vanity of the minority.



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

No

Tell us why

I disagree with the need for bilingual signs, and believe it's a waste of money. It doesn't promote or encourage people to be bilingual. Nobody has ever learnt a foreign language by just by looking at random words placed everywhere. It requires a will to learn, practice and instruction. Bilingual signs are an indulgent waste of time and money, the majority of NZ doesn't want them.

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

Yes

Tell us why

The community is often asked for input, and it seems regardless of the input council or government departments just forge ahead with their own agenda. There needs to be transparency in what the community desires and then action taken accordingly. There should be an electronic voting system in place where results can be collated and publicly announced.

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

No

Tell us why

Trying to push people to use public transport, is not the will of the people, this is a government/council agenda. I occasionally use public transport, but in most cases it's inconvenient and expensive when you have a family. Removing free carparks, just makes me travel to somewhere where there is free carparks...the irony is I'm using more fuel and not helping the planet. So, council actions are causing more harm to the environment and businesses which lose customers.

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Yes

Tell us why

If it saves money and is efficient then it's a wise choice.

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

No

Tell us why

The library is completely functional as it is, I do not support targeted rates.

6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?

How about funding community electric cars which could be shared by the community.



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

No

Tell us why

Changes to Takapuna Library are unnecessary

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

No

Tell us why

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

No

Tell us why

Takapuna Library as it is is a valuable asset to our community and does not need to change

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

No

Tell us why

Takapuna Library as it is is a fantastic multi use building. The loss of this building would be a disservice to our community

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

No

Tell us why

6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?

More awareness around why Te Uru Tapu grove is important. It should have the same reverence as a cemetery



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

Other

Tell us why

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

No

Tell us why

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

No

Tell us why

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Yes

Tell us why

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

No

Tell us why

The current Takapuna Library is an excellent facility and local resource and is not in need of replacement. Along with the other 6 North shore Libraries.

This is not the time for Grandiose ideas in a Cost of Living Crisis.

The current Takapuna Library for fills its roll and exceeds expectations for the local community.

6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?

Concentrate on the basic core council services .



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

No

Tell us why

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

Tell us why

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

No

Tell us why

Roading is a major issue and expecting people to use AT managed public transport is not realistic. Just look at the Amaia development - the new traffic lights are already causing congestion and its not even lived in yet. This is a challenge for the community - how will you address this?

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Tell us why

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

No

Tell us why

We have a perfectly good library already. With new targeted rates already for food waste bins (whether you want/use one or not), we cannot keep adding 'targeted rates' for every project. If the sale of the current site cannot fully cover costs of the proposed new library, do not do it.

- 6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?**



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

No

Tell us why

Moving the library does not meet my needs

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

I don't know

Tell us why

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

Tell us why

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

No

Tell us why

Leave the Takapuna library where it is!

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

No

Tell us why

Leave the library as it is

- 6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?**



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

No

Tell us why

We need more fenced playgrounds for children. The parks need to be safe and away from roads or fenced. These parks need to have sunshade over the play grounds.

Expand the library to offer more education al programmes or children under 5, more support for umemployed ppl and older people. Even a food bank for those who are struggling.

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

I don't know

Tell us why

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

No

Tell us why

Does cater for the needs of the growing population.

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

No

Tell us why

His will result in less community activities being available and less ppl using them. We need to expand!

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

Yes

Tell us why

Yes but the library must stay the same size

6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?

More rubbish bins are needed at Takapuna beach. They are over flowing, hence the rubbish ends up in the sea.



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

I don't know

Tell us why

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

I don't know

Tell us why

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

I don't know

Tell us why

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Yes

Tell us why

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

No

Tell us why

At this time, continued use of the existing library is the right approach

6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?

Climate action needs to be front and centre. Maori outcomes can wait



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

Yes

Tell us why

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

Yes

Tell us why

There doesn't seem to be provision for the needs of an aging demographic.

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

Other

Tell us why

Yes and no. Public transport is always mooted but this not always practiblw often very inefficient. Lacking of parking at bus stations is, ridiculous.

Talking away parking in Takapuna I feel will negatively affect businesses. Te Puia is an excellent carpark, hiwerlver it is so far away from the Hib of Takapuna. I can't imagine traps ing a young family from there to the beach. Getting to restaurants etc in the pouring rain.? TWO examples of the impactibilities of just focusing on public transport.

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

No

Tell us why

I short leave Takapuna library alone! Libraries are more than just merely borrowing books, and our current library has excellent facilities it is easy to get to and the parking building provides easy access. Libraries provide social and community and for people esp. elderly just sitting looking out over the beach must be good for well being and social contact. Ease leave it in it's current location

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

No

Tell us why

I short leave Takapuna library alone! Libraries are more than just merely borrowing books, and our current library has excellent facilities it is easy to get to and the parking building provides easy access for elderly families. . Libraries provide social and community meetings and for people esp. elderly just sitting looking out over the beach must be good for well being and social contact. Ease leave it in it's current location, could some areas not be developed to provide more community areas rather tearing it down to, I imagine put up more apartments!

- 6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?**



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

No

Tell us why

It is not necessary to rebuild a perfectly alright library and make it smaller. Waste of money, time and resources.

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

I don't know

Tell us why

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

No

Tell us why

Moving the library is not a challenge that needs to be addressed. It has been there for years and does not inconvenience, changing it will only inconvenience.

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

No

Tell us why

Again why spend more money to change something rather than just uphold something that is frequently used. Find another solution such as fundraisers.

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

No

Tell us why

Doesn't need to be changed. Waste of money and resources that could be used elsewhere such as for the education or health sector which is in much more need.

6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?

Stop spending money on unnecessary projects and work towards things that would actually improve the community. Provide more healthcare facilities, improve those. Rather than wasting millions on changing a library that does not need to be rebuilt, unnecessary time money and resources.



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

I don't know

Tell us why

The plan is worded as such that there can be various interpretations to all of it, it covers the areas that you are planning for, but what you are actually going to do, I wouldn't have a clue.

e.g.

"appropriate public transport and active transport options that would reduce the need for private vehicle use in order to access employment opportunities."

What is appropriate transport, and active transport options? If active transport means cycling, then no, I don't think this does reflect needs and aspirations for the majority of the community.

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

I don't know

Tell us why

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

I don't know

Tell us why

Yes, it does reflect areas that affect the community and need attention, but the plan doesn't actually say specifically what you intend to do.

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Yes

Tell us why

What does it even mean? Review services and possibly change some? Review that services and change which ones?

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

No

Tell us why

No need for an investigation. No need for a targeted rate. We already have a library and community hub in Takapuna, that has car parking, and that is on land owned by the council. Buildings that needs some maintenance, and should have had regular maintenance before now. Why move to another area, that the council no longer owns, and have to pay rent to commercial

owners, for ever more. Council should not have sold off that land now named Waiwharariki Anzac Square to a developer. The money from the sale has now disappeared from the north shore, and you are now asking the community to fork out money so that we can have buildings on land that we have to pay rent for.

- 6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?**



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

No

Tell us why

I use the library a lot. Love it

No facilities for teens in area

No rubbish traps on drains entering the ocean

Using volunteers to clean beaches every day/larger bins at beach

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

Yes

Tell us why

No facilities for teens in area

No rubbish traps on drains entering the ocean

Using volunteers to clean beaches every day/larger bins at beach

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

Yes

Tell us why

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Yes

Tell us why

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

Tell us why

I love the location of library. There are a lot of empty old council offices that could be utilised at little expense.

Purpose built does not necessarily need to be done.

- 6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?**



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

Yes

Tell us why

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

No

Tell us why

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

Yes

Tell us why

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Yes

Tell us why

This Local Board (due to high capability and community focused nature of the members) is well placed to make informed and decisive decisions on community facilities, including rationalisation if required. Please make these decisions as required, and avoid folding to the few loud, often retired voices that punctuate our area but do not represent the average residents needs or those of future generations.

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

Yes

Tell us why

Yes, but facility should also rely upon rationalisation/sale of existing assets and not solely on targeted rate. Please also consider revenue opportunities (e.g cafe, retail) which could provide the LB area a revenue stream.

6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?

Please progress Francis-Esmonde green path bridge. I would love to see an end-to-end green path from Devo to Taka which is currently missing this crucial link. Also to streamline connection to Akoranga / busway.



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

No

Tell us why

Our family go to Takapuna library very often. We don't want the library to move or be reduced in size.

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

No

Tell us why

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

No

Tell us why

Our family go to Takapuna library very often. We don't want the library to move or be reduced in size.

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

No

Tell us why

Our family go to Takapuna library very often. We don't want the library to move or be reduced in size.

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

Yes

Tell us why

- 6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?**



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

I don't know

Tell us why

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

I don't know

Tell us why

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

I don't know

Tell us why

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

I don't know

Tell us why

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

Yes

Tell us why

- 6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?**



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

Yes

Tell us why

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

I don't know

Tell us why

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

Yes

Tell us why

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Yes

Tell us why

Makes sense to have different services etc sharing building space.

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

Yes

Tell us why

Only have to be in the library during school holidays to see the value of providing such facilities.

6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?

While I agree Maori should be part of discussions and goals, please don't go 'overboard' like the present Labour Govt., and cause division etc. As far as I am concerned, it doesn't matter what ethnicity ... Pakeha, Maori, Asian, other immigrant cultures, just treat everyone as exactly the same, no special treatment for any race or person.



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

No

Tell us why

Two things that stand out:

1. With 5% Maori in this community, the Maorification of names is completely unjustified and confusing...and ignores the fact a. Maori were not living in any significant numbers in this area pre the arrival of European settlers and also b. ignores and/or cancels the contribution of those Europeans that formed many of these settlements that led to our community today.

2. There has been no change in the rate of sea level rise since the records were started and the massive rain fall experienced over this summer is very significantly more related to the Tongan eruption that put 380 billion gallons of sea water into the upper atmosphere..

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

Yes

Tell us why

The allocation of funds to have our North Shore beaches maintained and presented as these wonderful assets deserve is woefully inadequate.

The proliferation of speed bumps are an abomination, other than in very high pedestrian traffic areas...this flagrant slowing of traffic is ridiculous. We need to free up movement not close it down....there isn't the necessary infrastructure in place to support the slowing down

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

Tell us why

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Yes

Tell us why

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

No

Tell us why

I think that initiatives such as this should be funded by the savings that are made by Council and its operators making savings

6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?

I've commented above..please just think about the 95% of non Maori that pay rates and ARE the community and think about the ethnic diversity that exists in this population/community..the Maorification of NZ is out of control. Council is funded by ratepayers, they are in effect your employers...thankyou for consulting and please take notice of this feedback.



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

No

Tell us why

Its racist, wasteful, divisive and generally BS

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

Yes

Tell us why

A complete rewrite to remove all wokeness with a focus on essential services (roads, water, sewage and parks).

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

No

Tell us why

Wokeness is the problem not the solution

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

No

Tell us why

Slashing council's woke activities and only have people that support essential services will free up buildings and other unnecessary wastage.

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

No

Tell us why

Council must remove itself from all unessential "services". Anything with a woke element.

6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?

Racism is evil. You should all resign in disgrace for pushing all the nonsensical maori racist nonsense.



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

Yes

Tell us why

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

No

Tell us why

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

Yes

Tell us why

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Yes

Tell us why

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

Yes

Tell us why

6. **Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?**



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

No

Tell us why

too many Maori stuff

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

Yes

Tell us why

better road, traffic

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

Yes

Tell us why

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Yes

Tell us why

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

No

Tell us why

- 6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?**



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

No

Tell us why

I am concerned about ongoing plans for light rail clogging up busy corridors like Lake Road for local rate payers to use at all times. Traffic lanes have already been reduced from what we had and more reduction would create catastrophic congestion, light rail would not fix.

The North Shore is well served by busses (when running) and roads need to be left clear for alternate use by delivery trucks, cars and ambulances for our increasing elderly rate payers

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

Yes

Tell us why

The stopping of numerous road blockages created by AT with unnecessary road humps and raised pedestrian crossings that slow down traffic with no positive contribution to climate change (increased carbon emissions which add to pollution) and increase chances of road rage and rate payer frustration.

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

Yes

Tell us why

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

No

Tell us why

By approving new dwellings to be built with no provision for parking to be included within their boundaries, it is only going to create road side congestion inviting car theft and vandalism. Not to mention the difficulty of being able to recharge EVs overnight with long power leads over the household boundaries and footpaths.

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

Yes

Tell us why

6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?

The aspirations of all citizens and ratepayers are of equal importance to everyone based on need, rather than on racial grounds.



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

Yes

Tell us why

I can see that the considerations that are important to me as a resident, parent and business resident in the local board area are considered, including accessible social infrastructure. I would like to make sure that the accessible consideration is across all aspects of the plan, as improvements in accessibility, makes life better for everyone.

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

Yes

Tell us why

As above

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

Yes

Tell us why

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Yes

Tell us why

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

Yes

Tell us why

6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?

Youth are often active and keen to be involved prior to their ability to vote. Consequently, engaging them would provide a way for them to have input in the future outcomes of their local area. They are also full of ideas and have the desire to make a difference. I imagine that this would be a great space to investigate further



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

I don't know

Tell us why

Sorry, but I found it difficult to pick through the mass of descriptions and rhetoric.

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

Yes

Tell us why

Clarify how much of our rates vanishes into the Auckland Council pot, and how much is actually used for where we live. If local board monies (income) don't match outgoings, ask for specific input from local ratepayers.

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

Other

Tell us why

In general yes - a clean environment, access to public services, functional and well-maintained roads and footpaths, green spaces, special walkways/cycleways where practical and possible, rubbish collections, support of community groups (within reason - priorities apply) - all these things matter.

I was surprised at the amount of reference to Maori culture and 'co-governance' that seems to be a given. We do have a democratically elected local board don't we? Our ancestors may vary, but I am not sure one group should be treated as 'special' over others.

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Other

Tell us why

It depends on what the approach is. Probably makes sense in some circumstances.

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

I don't know

Tell us why

#27

What exactly would this 'targeted rate' be? We pay a lot of money now as retirees on fixed incomes (to which GST is added - aiding Wellington, not Devonport/Takapuna by the way!).

6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?

Climate action: please apply a little scientific cynicism about some of these "climate emergency" statements that have been so widely and casually adopted. Even the IPCC is now modifying its predictions and advice as new information/expert opinion becomes available.

Sea level rise, for example, is a very slow creep - rather than dramatic.

Weather patterns, storms etc are devilishly difficult to predict with any accuracy - records indicate worse experiences, for example, in the 1930's, let alone what occurred hundreds or thousands of years ago.

CO2 is not actually a pollutant, whereas certain dirty emissions are - there's a difference.

Maori outcomes: fine, but aren't we a multi-ethnic society, comprising a number of cultures? Shouldn't we hold similar interests on behalf of all. History teaches us that separating people out on ethnicity is enormously risky; almost always resulting in disharmony.

There are many references available on these subjects.



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

Yes

Tell us why

Extensive list of nice to haves

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

No

Tell us why

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

Yes

Tell us why

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Yes

Tell us why

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

Yes

Tell us why

The more Takapuna grows as a succinct community the better. Just like Devonport.

6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?

Can we please have an hourly bus on the northern busway where half the seating is replaced with bicycle racks, so we don't have to wait for a second crossing before we can bike to. Mission Bay etc.



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

Other

Tell us why

Some

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

No

Tell us why

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

Other

Tell us why

Sometimes - these question are way to vague to give a yes or no answer.

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Yes

Tell us why

Obvious cost savings with this move.

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

No

Tell us why

The Takapuna Library is fine as it is, no need to move at huge expense.

DO NOT DEVELOP THE TAKAPUNA LIBRARY.

- 6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?**



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

No

Tell us why

Too many words and not enough action ...ie. real projects that make a difference

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

Yes

Tell us why

More wide footpathsbetter street furniture.... Street art needed Upgrade of Belmont shops

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

I don't know

Tell us why

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Yes

Tell us why

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

No

Tell us why

6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?

Consentrate on “real” benefits not weasel words...!!!



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

Yes

Tell us why

It is forward thinking.

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

No

Tell us why

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

Yes

Tell us why

It seems well suited.

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Yes

Tell us why

It takes on our needs.

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

Yes

Tell us why

Seems very useful.

6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?

On the right track!



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

No

Tell us why

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

Yes

Tell us why

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

No

Tell us why

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Yes

Tell us why

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

No

Tell us why

6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?

The plan places undue emphasis on racial inputs and not enough on the operational issues of getting things done.



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

No

Tell us why

I'm worried about the treat to our libraries. The word library only appears once in your document under a picture. I would like to see less flannel and more concrete plans

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

Yes

Tell us why

As above

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

Tell us why

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Yes

Tell us why

But what do you mean by single use? A library is a multi functional space where we can see the community from young to old coming together in the best way possible. It works, support it !

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

Yes

Tell us why

But what is wrong with what we have don't use this as a way to undercut what we have.

6. **Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?**



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

No

Tell us why

Where is support for sport and the arts - we actually have Tamariki and Rangatahi within our community who really matter and whose physical, spiritual and emotional health depends on healthy connections.

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

Yes

Tell us why

As above - where is support for sport - where is support for the arts? It is mumbo jumbo empty words and the worst plan I have ever seen produced by the Devonport-Takapuna LB.

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

No

Tell us why

The plan makes me feel like a second class citizen.

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Yes

Tell us why

Common sense - we need more of it!

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

Yes

Tell us why

My preference is a new library and community hub in Anzac Square.

6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?

Make room for water is a great Auckland Council initiative. How are you going to make room for water?



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

No

Tell us why

Defunding of the Devonport trust has caused outrage in the community.

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

Yes

Tell us why

Need to maintain funding of the Devonport Trust.

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

No

Tell us why

Doesn't consider the community impact of defunding the trust.

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Yes

Tell us why

Seems sensible

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

No

Tell us why

Rates need to be minimised due to cost of living crisis.

6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?

There is a significant impact to Māori outcomes by defunding the Devonport Trust. This will likely mean the end of Matariki celebrations and other pro Māori initiatives in Devonport.



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

Yes

Tell us why

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

No

Tell us why

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

Yes

Tell us why

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Yes

Tell us why

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

I don't know

Tell us why

- 6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?**



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

No

Tell us why

There is good material in each of the five themes of our people, environment, community and economy, but they read in isolation and somewhat passive in the face of the challenges we are facing. I have an aspiration for Devonport-Takapuna to be more quality and less quantity, along with the whole of Auckland and New Zealand. Auckland Council and the local boards as a total group need to provide stronger leadership in the challenges of climate change, poor education, poor health and low wage, low value industries. Focus on a few key objectives and have all boards get behind them in ways that apply to their community, not develop policy to suit the status quo and further growth of the status quo. That might enhance re-election but not the change needed to address the challenges.

I agree with the climate change pillar and that is where most of the focus should be. Number one being fundamental to sustainability is a serious no waste to landfill plan at council level and amplified at community level through local boards. Have local schools teach sustainability principles, including reducing waste, which means reducing unnecessary consumption and the often associated low value, low skill, high consumption and in many cases harmful industries and jobs. There should be fewer Vape stores and liquor stores over time not more.

Number two is strong vocation guidance at schools in partnership with exemplar local industries and employers including health and technology. Number three and very much a

Devonport- Takapuna issue is a public transport spine from Devonport to Takapuna; a frequent direct service bus and bus lane on Lake Road.

Focus is also about less of negating factors. Part of a focus on high skill, high value education and industries, is less focus on low wage exploitive and wasteful industries such as hospitality and retail, and less unskilled migration of unskilled labour to work in those industries. A small growth, high value, low waste future is necessary to reduce the unsustainable pressure on infrastructure "needed" to accommodate high volume, low quality industries and skills. This requires strong proactive leadership and partnership at central government, local council, education and industry level. This feedback is about local boards, so lets start there.

2. Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?

Yes

Tell us why

High aspiration requires active partnership with local schools and universities for high aspiration youth, and active partnership with high value, high aspiration employers and industry to drive a better future for the Devonport-Takapuna community

- 3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

Other

Tell us why

Yes but the focus should be on the greatest challenges which relate to climate change, reduction in waste, and reduction in fossil fuels, by engaging the Devonport-Takapuna community in meaningful local solutions for these challenges

- 4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Other

Tell us why

Only provided the local community value and amenity of the existing is not reduced, taking into account that repurposing or reconfiguring existing buildings will cost more than using them as they are, and may take them out of service for a long time.

- 5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

No

Tell us why

The starting point is what we have for our rates now, which includes a good and well used community library. No major change is needed, so should be manageable within existing rates.

6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?

See question 1 part of which is copied below.

I agree with the climate change pillar and that is where most of the focus should be. Number one being fundamental to sustainability is a serious no waste to landfill plan at council level and amplified at community level through local boards. Have local schools teach sustainability principles, including reducing waste, which means reducing unnecessary consumption and the often associated low value, low skill, high consumption and in many cases harmful industries and jobs. There should be fewer Vape stores and liquor stores over time not more.

Number two is strong vocation guidance at schools in partnership with exemplar local industries and employers including health and technology. Number three and very much a Devonport- Takapuna issue is a public transport spine from Devonport to Takapuna; a frequent direct service bus and bus lane on Lake Road.

Focus is also about less of negating factors. Part of a focus on high skill, high value education and industries, is less focus on low wage exploitive and wasteful industries such as hospitality and retail, and less migration of unskilled labour to work in those industries. A small growth, high value, low waste future is necessary to reduce the unsustainable pressure on infrastructure "needed" to accommodate high volume, low quality industries and skills. This requires strong proactive leadership and partnership at central government, local council, education and industry level. This feedback is about local boards, so lets start there.



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

Yes

Tell us why

The plan is well-rounded, considers appropriate Māori and other populations, as well as the environment, public transport and the needs of our population.

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

No

Tell us why

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

Yes

Tell us why

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Yes

Tell us why

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

Yes

Tell us why

6. **Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?**



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

Yes

Tell us why

It has a large wish list of aspirations, but no actual deliverable dates or costings... making it much more unlikely many of them will be delivered.

Also there is no detailed budget or detailed prior year budget comparison

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

Yes

Tell us why

1 deliverable dates and costings.

2. Detailed budgets and detailed prior year budget comparison

- 3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

I don't know

Tell us why

Im not sure how the aspirations translate to concrete actions. The concrete and funded plans are not included with actual timetable and costs.

- 4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

I don't know

Tell us why

There is insufficient detail as to what buildings and whom will be affected. This sounds like more centralized services to me. And further cuts to facilities. Devonport sharfted again.

- 5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

No

Tell us why

This should be included in the core rates or funded from the already approved building and land sales funds being reinvested locally. Devonport Takapuna missed out on the billions invested in rail and the CBD and Wynyard quarter and viaduct, again. And again. And again. No fair share for the shore. We already pay very high rates for the share we get back.

6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?

Why does Devonport Takapuna always lose out? Our villages are run down, footpaths dangerous. Bike paths poor. Community Property sold off. Capital works delayed decades. Public transport a shambles and less frequent than 20 plus years ago. And our peninsula trust defunded. What other local board has presided over such a huge decline???





Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

Yes

Tell us why

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

Yes

Tell us why

I believe the pathway through the mangroves at the bottom of Barry's Pt road needs to be finished. If there is not funding then can the community do fundraising to complete this boardwalk?

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

Yes

Tell us why

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Yes

Tell us why

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

Yes

Tell us why

6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?

It is difficult to know who within Maoridom we need to communicate with for environmental initiatives/kaupapa. There are many hapu connected to the Devonport / Takapuna area. It would be good to have a clear understanding of who are the chiefs or kamatua that we need to hui with. Or to understand the framework by which we can manage this process of consultation with our local iwi. Most iwi living in the area are not from the area. Who in Maoridom are the decision makers for this area and what protocol do we follow when wanting to progress with environmental initiatives and kaupapa?



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

Yes

Tell us why

It is an aspirational yet balanced approach.

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

I don't know

Tell us why

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

Yes

Tell us why

Addressing the climate change challenge and increasing the travel options to include public transport, cycling and walking.

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Yes

Tell us why

It makes sense.

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

Yes

Tell us why

It would provide a venue for community based services such as CAB.

6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?

Reliable ferry services are important if people are to be expected to use that form of transport. This has been below par in recent months and I would hope the board will continue to pursue resolution of that shortcoming.



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

Yes

Tell us why

There is a good focus on environmental sustainability to enhance the resilience of our ecosystems and communities. However, I would like to see greater expenditure on environmental initiatives given the long term benefits and protection the spending will have on our community.

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

No

Tell us why

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

Yes

Tell us why

The key opportunities/challenges in my mind are prioritised in the plan, namely environmental sustainability, Māori partnership, and public transport.

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Yes

Tell us why

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

Yes

Tell us why

6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?

Prioritise funding for environmental initiatives.



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

Yes

Tell us why

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

I don't know

Tell us why

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

Yes

Tell us why

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Yes

Tell us why

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

No

Tell us why

6. **Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?**



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

Yes

Tell us why

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

No

Tell us why

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

Yes

Tell us why

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Yes

Tell us why

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

Yes

Tell us why

6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?

I will be very unhappy if the local board stops the Lake Road project again.



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

Other

Tell us why

Mostly yes but unhappy about the plans for community services in Takapuna

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

Yes

Tell us why

The Board is setting up community support in Devonport and Sunnynook but not for the big bit in the middle. Milford Takapuna Castor Bay etc

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

Yes

Tell us why

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Other

Tell us why

Yes some spaces are under-utilised. But Library services should not be lumped in with other community needs. A library can have many roles but its primary function is books and information

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

No

Tell us why

Why should we pay for facilities we all ready have. And if you plan new ones use the funds from selling the old ones. If you build a new facility it must be big enough to house the special services presently in the Takapuna Library. These include the Angela Morton collection, the E.Mervyn Taylor mural and Research North. And a large collection of books and archives. you talk about future proofing but down-sizing is not helping that

6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?

Takapuna is going to have many more people living close to the centre. They will need spaces and activities away from their homes. Using the Te Manawa idea is a on-size fits all approach.



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

No

Tell us why

Because you say nothing about making the intensification happening in areas more community minded. There seems to be no regulations about buildings being aesthetically pleasing. Being mindful of neighbours sun needs or anything else.

The buildings going up will be tomorrow's slums.

Look at the not so old apartments on crn of Fred Thomas and Anzac St. They do nothing to improve the area and look awful.

Ones going up in Beach haven would not have been approved if you were going to be their neighbour.

No good just spouting the same lot of rubbish.

Council must make decions on whether each building will add or take away from our neighbourhoods.

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

Yes

Tell us why

Actual details, the draft was just cut and paste. Sounds great but no substance.

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

Yes

Tell us why

Because we are all worried about infrastructure that is clearly not coping at the moment.

Green spaces, climate change.

Hopeless transport system and shocking roding.

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Yes

Tell us why

Think it's a great idea to leave Takapuna library where it is and add a story to make more user friendly etc. It's a fabulous position. We don't need to keep redoing everything and just keep spending more.

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

Yes

Tell us why

As above

6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?

Fix the drains, do thing once and do it properly, eg cr of Taharoto and Nortcote Rd by BP station dug up three times in last few months. To put a speed bump in, take same bump out, then new one put back in!!! Weeks of disruption for no gain! Road right next door by z garage road floods badly but of course that not fixed at all.



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

Other

Tell us why

At this stage I feel there has been a transition period between past and newly elected board members and there are some areas of confusion.

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

Yes

Tell us why

Further clarification of forward intention regarding the Francis Street to Esmonde Road walkway/cycle way as it seems the majority of the community want this to happen.

Lake Road still needs to retain some areas for public parking.

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

Other

Tell us why

Mainly it does but there are some issues with funding within our community - for example the Devonport Peninsula Trust who have delivered so much and apparently their funding is to end.

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Other

Tell us why

In principle I agree but also we need to protect our heritage buildings and maybe to offset upkeep costs these are the buildings that could become multi-use. It has been done in other cities.

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

Yes

Tell us why

6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?

Somehow we need to make our community safer for retailers and residents. Too much crime has been happening with ram raids and cars broken into etc etc.



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

No

Tell us why

No additional targeted rate ! No community centre if you can not find from existing sale of two properties ! Under any circumstances. Not enough priority on clean beaches and waterways - hold Auckland council responsible enough talk! We can't swim in our beaches most time our poor sea life ecosystem ! You are doing nothing be a louder voice for our ecosystem ! And safe swimming ! Enough is enough - Re do your cost benefit ratio of the cycle walk path from peninsular to es mound rd ! Really find it hard to believe with the economic effects of congestion , cycle deaths on peninsular and health benefits it would be cost effect - redo and advocate harder for Auckland transport's to fund it ! Also change council law that stops you holding money for a larger protect so it can be built but Auckland transport's should be paying for it - find a solution.

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

Tell us why

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

No

Tell us why

As above safe waterway and safe beaches / swimme eco system has been all talk - and slow progress . Also need more access to small boat storage on our ocean fronts in Takapuna and Milford (Milford has room) for in board / canoe storage residents only who can prove use and that they can't transport or store (eg priority to high density living environment /) no big garages, lawns, limited cars , no car eg for sup, canoe , waka. Don't limit our beach and oceans to those with means. Takapuna boating club at capacity - perhaps make sure additional small boat storage part of new bay water building upgrade .

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Yes

Tell us why

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

No

Tell us why

Never - needs to be the budget of selling the two properties. Or alternative sale eg small pocket green spaces not used very often - eg back of old council building off Bloomfield spa . Generally don't agree will selling green space but this useless slip of grass just used by smokers ?

#48

To help fund a shared community space perhaps with green space YES. Bloomfield council strip of grass useless. But need really good money don't give away like Auckland council sold Anzac land for - they gave away Anzac st land .

6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?

Cleaning waterways a good place to start not just better but cleaner !



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

No

Tell us why

There needs to be much more emphasis put on transportation solutions relative to the increased densification and population growth. Traffic to/from Devonport is already a nightmare; a serious traffic / transport study is needed

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

Yes

Tell us why

Transport / Traffic studies relative to increases in densification and population growth. Need dedicated bike path network that does not mix bicyclists with motor vehicles, and perhaps a free / subsidized frequently-running electric bus system running between Devonport and Takapuna to minimize private car usage?

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

I don't know

Tell us why

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Yes

Tell us why

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

Yes

Tell us why

6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?

Creation of a new town square in Takapuna is great, but how will the parking be replaced? In adjacent developments?



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

No

Tell us why

Public transport won't be an immediate fix. Cars from Naval staff and parents dropping kids to schools will continue to be a problem for Lake Road. Council are in fairy land thinking nobody needs cars. All this infill housing with no carparks is putting strain on roads and further increasing traffic congestion. We need no more building (especially townhouses) until the infrastructure is there. This needs to be a priority.

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

Yes

Tell us why

As above

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

No

Tell us why

The plan talks about what we want to do but not how we will do it. Takapuna to Devonport is a nightmare day in and day out. It's only going to get worse.

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Yes

Tell us why

Let's use what we have rather than building more

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

No

Tell us why

I dont think this is a priority. Our library is perfectly sufficient, a great service. People are struggling, we need to fix what's broken before we enhance what's already working

6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?

It's really up to the individual. Educating people on how to live sustainably and giving them the tools to do this is a good start. Solar is only going to put additional strain on the grid at times when there is no natural light. I don't have the answer but solar isn't the silver bullet.



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

No

Tell us why

there is a lot of money being spent on projects that are not needed or wanted

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

I don't know

Tell us why

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

No

Tell us why

there needs to be more focus on managing traffic - not just getting rid of cars. There are a lot of older people in the community who need their cars

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

No

Tell us why

The Takapuna Library is well used as it is - maybe some refurbishment but certainly not a re build

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

No

Tell us why

The Takapuna Library is well used as it is - maybe some refurbishment but certainly not a re build

6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?

Takapuna is a diverse community and all needs should be considered



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

Yes

Tell us why

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

I don't know

Tell us why

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

Yes

Tell us why

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Other

Tell us why

To some extent, but without extensively impacting access to services in each community (e.g. not overly centralising and removing services from e.g. Devonport Library).

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

Yes

Tell us why

Targeted rates are an integral tool to ensure value is returned directly to the affected residents.

- 6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?**



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

Other

Tell us why

While beaches and water quality are no 1 in the plan actions seem vague and not actionable or measurable or meaningful

Lots of rhetoric no actual plan to fix what is potentially a disaster re water quality , litter and general environmental care around our water ways

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

Tell us why

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

Yes

Tell us why

Reflects themes but not really a plan to execute

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Yes

Tell us why

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

No

Tell us why

We have other priorities for funding

6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?

As above



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

No

Tell us why

The plan is aspirational, but does not mesh with the needs of the specific population demographics for our area. Two examples which are not well addressed are; activities for children from low income families and support for our large elderly population.

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

Yes

Tell us why

As in my response to question 1, there should be consideration given to providing activities for children from low income families, and support for our large elderly population.

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

No

Tell us why

Maintenance of existing infrastructure is not included as a specific advocacy for the board. In view of recent weather events and the impact of global warming, it is vital that even simple maintenance, such as gutter and drain clearance, must be done with increased frequency. Monitoring of water leaks, and ensuring that private owners stormwater management is within the rules, especially around areas affected by flooding or landslide.

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

No

Tell us why

There is insufficient data in the plan to allow for a considered response. In all cases where a local facility's use is changed public consultation must be sought prior to any decision.

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

No

Tell us why

We do NOT support moving the library. or the levying of a targeted rate. The tens of millions involved in such a build would incur generational debt, because the amount involved is far beyond the capacity of a small community to pay off Also the residents who would pay the targeted rate

has not been defined, so it is impossible to assess the impact of such a rate....We suggest maintenance and repair of the existing Takapuna library is the sole practical option.

- 6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?**



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

Yes

Tell us why

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

I don't know

Tell us why

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

I don't know

Tell us why

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

I don't know

Tell us why

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

No

Tell us why

in the middle of a living cost crisis, to add more burden on people by a targeted rate is not a good idea for me. plus, Te Manawa library was not funded by a targeted rate. The current Takapuna library has huge back office space, it can be refitted to supply office space for local board.

6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?

Well, projects such as the Oneoneroa Eco-corridor in Bayswater, for which I volunteer, could use a lot of help with potential building of tracks etc in future. This is a green space that could hugely benefit local wildlife and thereby the people as well. Probably should remain pedestrian access only ie no bikes and dogs on lead only etc. It could be amazing!



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

Yes

Tell us why

I agree with the 5 areas prioritised, but obviously the devil is in the detail.

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

No

Tell us why

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

Yes

Tell us why

Environment is a big one, and needs SO much input.

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Yes

Tell us why

I guess it's practical, for example to have a building used at night as well as during the day...

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

Yes

Tell us why

I think the community hub is a great idea and Takapuna has a lot of development going on so will need this more than ever.

6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?

Well, projects such as the Oneoneroa Eco-corridor in Bayswater, for which I volunteer, could use a lot of help with potential building of tracks etc in future. This is a green space that could hugely benefit local wildlife and thereby the people as well. Probably should remain pedestrian access only ie no bikes and dogs on lead only etc. It could be amazing!



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

I don't know

Tell us why

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

Yes

Tell us why

Preservation of heritage

Do not destroy heritage by intensification

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

Yes

Tell us why

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Yes

Tell us why

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

Yes

Tell us why

6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?

As above



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

Yes

Tell us why

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

I don't know

Tell us why

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

Yes

Tell us why

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

I don't know

Tell us why

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

No

Tell us why

if local board can get funding from Auckland Council to have a facility like Te Manawa library, then go for it. A targeted rate is not acceptable as people in our local board area are not all rich, many are just normal people who have to pay their mortgage, bills, and many elderly people only have fixed incomes. The current Takapuna library is fine for me with the council service integrated.

- 6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?**



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

Yes

Tell us why

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

Yes

Tell us why

I couldn't see anything specific about addressing Lake Road - unless I missed it by speed reading? Regardless of budget constraints currently, this project needs to be kept in the forefront so that as soon as funds are available there is an agreed plan of what is going to happen

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

I don't know

Tell us why

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Yes

Tell us why

This is important - I note that recently the Board proposed a vanity project hub in Takapuna that will cost a huge amount of money - we do not need it - Council faciities do not need to be front and centre in the new town square; we do not need even higher rates to pay for it - we need to upgrade existing facilities to maximise their potential and sell assets to pay for it

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

No

Tell us why

Absolutely not!!! This is important -the Board's proposed vanity project hub in Takapuna will cost a huge amount of money - and we just do not need it - Council faciities do not need to be front and centre in the new town square; we do not need even higher rates to pay for it - we need to upgrade existing facilities to maximise their potential and sell assets to pay for it.

This proposal was and is frankly ridiculous, not only due to the current economic environment, but because we already have good facilities that just need a refresh. If we ignore every other single issue, the fact that the library sits on top of a carpark is a huge reason to keep it where it is.

The town square is going to be very costly real estate, and will be most suited to retail and hospitality - not a library and community hub

- 6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?**



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

Yes

Tell us why

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

No

Tell us why

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

Yes

Tell us why

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Yes

Tell us why

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

No

Tell us why

- 6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?**



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

Other

Tell us why

Great philosophies but where is the plan of how to do things? What controls over where is housing intensity to avoid detrimental outcomes for many. Consider shading in wrong places. How do you deal with conflicting ideas when sharing decision making with Maori? How to plan to support AEM? How are you getting the community involved in water quality, pest control, climate disaster preparedness, etc. .

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

Yes

Tell us why

How are you getting many of the community who will never look at the draft plan to be interested in it and in having their say? How are you challenging people to really be involved?

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

I don't know

Tell us why

A very important aspect is growth and catering properly for it. Building, water, waste - created under best practice with eye for healthy diverse community development.

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

I don't know

Tell us why

The varied users would need to be able to operate according to their own specific needs without compromise, in the same building.

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

I don't know

Tell us why

What other library is supported by a targeted rate? How was Te Manawa at Westgate built - with government funding?

6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?

We are happy to learn and understand the Maori culture



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

No

Tell us why

We have not seen specific parts for Muslim and middle eastern communities that cover their needs starting from doing a survey about their needs and putting a specific plan for that

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

Yes

Tell us why

Specific Part for each ethnic community

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

Yes

Tell us why

The five points cover our Middle Eastern community's needs and we wish to see that on ground

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Yes

Tell us why

Our middle eastern community need community building to use it as an Arabic school as this consider one of our big needs

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

Yes

Tell us why

In all libraries in DT area, there is no Arabic and Muslim books section

We would love to see you there

- 6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?**



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

Yes

Tell us why

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

No

Tell us why

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

Yes

Tell us why

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Yes

Tell us why

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

Yes

Tell us why

The library is well used and provides a valuable service for the area.

6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?

Climate change is a myth. Our Planet is revolving as it has always done.

Why only Maori aspirations. Why not Chinese, Indian etc. I, like the majority of our Country have had enough of hearing about the 16% of the Country, handing them millions of dollars, that only a certain Elite see, doesn't filter down. So No, no aspirations for Maori. Probably the only aspiration is to stop buying them KFC when they do wrong.



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

Yes

Tell us why

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

I don't know

Tell us why

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

Yes

Tell us why

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Yes

Tell us why

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

I don't know

Tell us why

6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?

Reducing reliance on private motor vehicles must be a number one priority. The Local Board must work with AT to restore an acceptable level of ferry service, including reliability, frequency and accessibility on all inner harbour routes. Advocate for electric buses on Vauxhall and Stanley Bay bus routes, ideally all routes over time. Protect existing trees as well as supporting new planting.



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

Yes

Tell us why

I particularly support plans to improve walking infrastructure and connections including:

Development of a Devonport-Takapuna walking guide to showcase our areas

beautiful walkways and parks.

Safe and well-lit public spaces across the whole Local Board area, e.g. lighting is needed on the Bayswater - Hauraki walking/cycling route - I had to warn visitors recently that it would be unlit after dark.

Devonport-Takapuna Greenways Plan

Northern pathway, including Frances street - Esmonde Rd connection - this is an essential missing walking/cycling link, urgently needed, particularly if improvements to Lake Road are not going ahead.

Advocate to Auckland Transport for increased funding towards footpath renewals that meet a new wider standard - particularly support this as footpaths are increasingly cluttered by rubbish bins and commercial signage.

All plans should incorporate the needs of disabled people, ensuring accessibility standards are met or exceeded.

2. Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?

Yes

Tell us why

Disappointed that funding for communities activities through Devonport Paninsula Trust has been cut. This will make the objectives in the Our People section harder to meet. People from ethnic communities were well represented in DPT community activities.

Under Economic objectives there should be a plan to encourage commercial retail property owners to activate empty shops, by providing free space for creative projects or community groups. This would help to make Takapuna vibrant again.

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

Yes

Tell us why

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Other

Tell us why

Re-purposing facilities is acceptable but sale of any more Council owned land and buildings is not.

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

No

Tell us why

I am not convinced a major redevelopment is necessary. The Council and Local Board should work with the assets in has - Mary Thomas centre and existing library and ensure these spaces meet the needs of the community. I have visited Te Manawa and found the facility, apart from the Library, cold and uninviting. The function spaces lacked any sense of identity, had poor acoustics, did not meet the needs of disabled people - and visitors could not even make a cup of tea.

6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?

I think you are far too woke and you are using so much social media PR to convince people about your theories which just won't work



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

No

Tell us why

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

Yes

Tell us why

More preparation for environmental disaster and less Wokle Board nonsense

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

No

Tell us why

Usual buzz words and theorizing

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Other

Tell us why

Communities are local. Centralizing to one or two buildings will fail.

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

I don't know

Tell us why

Don't know enough about this but the libraries seem perfectly adequate as they are

6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Aotea/Great Barrier

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

I don't know

Tell us why

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

Tell us why

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

Yes

Tell us why

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Yes

Tell us why

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

Yes

Tell us why

- 6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?**



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

I don't know

Tell us why

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

I don't know

Tell us why

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

I don't know

Tell us why

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Yes

Tell us why

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

Yes

Tell us why

- 6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?**



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

I don't know

Tell us why

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

I don't know

Tell us why

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

Yes

Tell us why

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Yes

Tell us why

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

Yes

Tell us why

6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Kaipātiki

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

I don't know

Tell us why

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

I don't know

Tell us why

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

I don't know

Tell us why

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

I don't know

Tell us why

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

I don't know

Tell us why

6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?

Maybe some more Maori recourses to be used, for example Auckland council buildings should have their building signs to be translated into Maori



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Kaipātiki

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

I don't know

Tell us why

Because you don't know what the future is going to be like

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

No

Tell us why

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

Yes

Tell us why

Because I think that this is what our community needs

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Yes

Tell us why

it is helping the community

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

Yes

Tell us why

Reading and the use of libraries are an essential tool for schools and learning

- 6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?**



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

No

Tell us why

does not affect my daily life and routine

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

I don't know

Tell us why

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

Yes

Tell us why

the plan reflects the right current needs for the community whilr thinking about the future

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Yes

Tell us why

more environmentally friendly, and does not affect customer experience

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

Yes

Tell us why

it will enhance the wellbeing of the community in takapuna

- 6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?**



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

Yes

Tell us why

In particular we need to improve safer cycling connectivity so people can feel safer while cycling (or walking) and also provide better public transport options so people don't have to rely on cars.

Many of the existing cycleways are merely a strip of paint on the main road (such as Taharoto Rd) which aren't very safe.

Also, with increased housing intensification in areas (such as Takapuna & Milford) it's essential that there are great public transport hubs so people don't need to rely on cars to get about Auckland.

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

I don't know

Tell us why

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

Yes

Tell us why

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Yes

Tell us why

If it ensures facilities are more efficiently maintained it would be good, also stop facilities sitting empty when not in use if they are shared with many groups.

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

I don't know

Tell us why

6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?

We need to protect the natural environment that we have for future generations.



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

No

Tell us why

Too much money has been wasted on the Lake Road project, and now it has been delayed, and money already spent for nothing. You want people out of their cars but the ferries and buses are not reliable. In addition, it is difficult to get to the supermarket, medical appointments, hospital appointments and shopping malls without a vehicle. Many of the reasons people drive is because it would take hours by public transport to get to where they really need to go. You are not thinking clearly.

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

I don't know

Tell us why

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

No

Tell us why

I think on many issues in the plan the Board has tunnel vision, and preconceived outcomes. The community asked for a walkway/cycleway to Esmonde Road and you let AC get away with not funding it. The Community seldom gets what they actually want from the Board.

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Yes

Tell us why

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

No

Tell us why

Our taxes are already high enough, our income is not matching the rate at which the cost of living is increasing, the cost of Council rates, etc....We cannot afford a targeted rate.

- 6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?**



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

Yes

Tell us why

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

Yes

Tell us why

Focus more on improving Libraries as well as having more spaces for youth and teens where they can practice some sports activities such as basketball and other sorts of similar sports. There are plenty of playgrounds for kids but when it come to youth needs it is not similar

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

I don't know

Tell us why

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Yes

Tell us why

As long as these shared places design considers and respects the cultural requirements for these groups

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

Yes

Tell us why

- 6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?**



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

No

Tell us why

Spending some unnecessary money

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

I don't know

Tell us why

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

No

Tell us why

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

No

Tell us why

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

No

Tell us why

The library has already got meeting rooms, break out spaces etc don't need to spend more money to do same thing

- 6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?**



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

Tell us why

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

Tell us why

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

Tell us why

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Tell us why

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

No

Tell us why

The current library is wonderful and not that old. Why replace it? It serves the public well, and is in a prime spot. Its proximity to the water means being able to look out the window at the water and this makes using the library very relaxing.

- 6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?**



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

Tell us why

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

Tell us why

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

Tell us why

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

No

Tell us why

Selling the library is the most ridiculous idea I have ever come across. A functioning building with parking (which we need in Takapuna) needs to stay as is. If you have spent a lot of time in Takapuna you will see that businesses are struggling. Some things need to be left as is and not be tampered with.

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

No

Tell us why

As per above. Please don't waste even more money than you currently have. Commonsense needs to prevail. Takapuna library as it is is amazing. Why anyone would want to change it is beyond me. Takapuna and the locals do not need any more upheaval. Look at the crazy updates to the roading system in Devonport and how this impacts business. I think the whole board needs to be voted out and someone with far greater knowledge of what the people really want, be installed.

6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?

Can you please action better maintenance of the pathways in the area. The pavements are a hazzard and prevent many from walking safely. The potholes in the roading system would surely be a better focus than focusing on climate goals.

One of the biggest factors in pollution is fashion. If there is to be an initiative re climate then do something to encourage our youth to understand what a throwaway society does to the climate.



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

No

Tell us why

We should not be focussing on asian and ethnic communities. They have supposedly come here for a better life, the way we live it. Growth of 43% in this group is irrelevant. Maori are our indigenous people, and European. The focus should be on these communities which the asian and other ethnic communities have chosen to join, No taxpayer money should be used singularly on them. I accept they have their customs and rituals but they should be covering these themselves.

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

No

Tell us why

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

No

Tell us why

We do not need Chinese themed playgrounds. Concentrate on Maori or european themed playgrounds. You won't find a Maori themed playground in China!! Just concentrate on upgrading and maintaining what we have for our New Zealand children. Do not sell our assets to then rent a privately owned space. You have no right to sell assets like the Takapuna car park or library building which were bought by our forefathers. Just STOP doing this.

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

I don't know

Tell us why

I don't know that you can be trusted! Keep our under-utilised buildings and make them fit for purpose. Create the multi-purpose buildings out of them. Do not rent privately owned buildings and lose all control. No matter how smart you think you are this will cost the taxpayer more.

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

No

Tell us why

I don't support you LEASING back an enhanced library and community facility. Happy to have a targeted rate for sensible upgrades or rebuilding our assets.

6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?

Just listen for a change! Don't sell any more assets - make them work. Don't spend money on expensive consultations. If they were assured you would listen there are enough 'experts' within the community who would even volunteer their time to ensure improvements were made for the community. T



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

No

Tell us why

Takapuna is now almost a ghost town because parking main road has been removed

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

No

Tell us why

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

No

Tell us why

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Yes

Tell us why

Provided this is not hijacked it needs to help everyone

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

No

Tell us why

Our current library services the community well as is. I think the real object of the council is to sell off valuable real estate for high rise

- 6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?**



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

Yes

Tell us why

Love the focus on climate action, local food resilience and championing Māori outcomes

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

No

Tell us why

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

Yes

Tell us why

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Yes

Tell us why

This strategy could see more cross over and collaboration of community groups also. Great idea

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

Yes

Tell us why

It's a great location with a sound base of facilities. Great idea

6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?

Continue to look for ways to support local food supply, and regenerative practices - community gardens, urban market gardens, Pataka Kai, compost hubs etc



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

No

Tell us why

You didn't consider devonport

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

Yes

Tell us why

Let locals attend and decide outcomes

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

No

Tell us why

Save the library not ulcerations needed

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

No

Tell us why

Community buildings should be left alone

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

No

Tell us why

It's fine the way it is,save Mary's centre

6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?

Planting and biodegradable packing used in supermarket



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

Yes

Tell us why

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

No

Tell us why

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

Yes

Tell us why

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Yes

Tell us why

I entirely disagree with the plan to demolish the existing Takapuna Library and rebuild. It is a very satisfactory multi-purpose building already.

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

No

Tell us why

I think this is an unnecessary expense. The existing library is excellent.

- 6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?**



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

No

Tell us why

I need to see more than just promoting public transport and encouraging walking cycling in order to reduce carbon production. A second throughfare parallel to Lake Rd needs to be created. ie Northborough Rd can be turned into a tram line running between Long Bay, Browns Bay, Campbells, Takapuna, Belmont, Narrowneck, Devonport for example. Encouraging people to use public transport can only be done after the actual mode is built. No point in just promoting thru ads. Nothing will happen and there will be no trams or buses running gar reaching enough for people to want to jump on.

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

Yes

Tell us why

Now that Hurstmere Rd has been successfully rejuvenated, we can see the vibrancy of Takapuna.

Lake Rd, Auburn St and Anzac St must be rejuvenated the same way too. This will create grid-like town centre developments like in Browns Bay and making Takapuna more lively and vibrant.

#84

Bus Terminal needs to be a fully purposed one. The current bus stops on Lake Road makes Takapuna feel very cheap and run down. This has to be improved. Call in a Town and Outdoors designer.

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

Yes

Tell us why

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Yes

Tell us why

Look at Adelaide Central Market. it's a beautiful market building that is also functioning as a city carpark above it.

Our Library should remain having a great view over the waitemata harbour and Rangitoto. we cannot lose this feature as this is what make Takapuna Library special.

Make it modern and cozy like Devonport Library

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

Yes

Tell us why

- 6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?**



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

Other

Tell us why

This is too broad a question. Some parts I agree with, others I dont.

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

No

Tell us why

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

Other

Tell us why

Opportunities obviously differ depending who you ask. One size does not fit all!

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

No

Tell us why

Purpose built facilities are just that. A compromise means inferior services to all groups. With an expanding population this is totally counter productive. Once downgraded it would be far more expensive in the long run to reinstate.

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

No

Tell us why

The Takapuna Library is an essential part of an established community. Why would anyone consider "throwing out the baby with the bathwater"?!? And pay extra to do it.... Maintenance is a cheaper and much better option than rebuilding. We already have a library that should be expanded, not minimised - streamlined does NOT mean better, it means limiting services. The community hub should be built around the existing library, where easy access and parking are available for all. (Council services have already taken over space that should still be in library

use.)The Westgate idea is NOT what Takapuna needs. We are an already established community, not a newer area and our population is a wider age range to cater for. The current library is only thirty years old and should be maintained and expanded on its current more peaceful site, slightly removed from commercial retail.

6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?

Climate action requires working with ALL other council bodies to reach sustainable outcomes as soon as possible. Too many reports and consultations are just wasting more money. Actions speak louder than words....



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

Yes

Tell us why

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

No

Tell us why

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

Yes

Tell us why

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Yes

Tell us why

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

Yes

Tell us why

- 6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?**



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

No

Tell us why

Too many goals. None of them are likely to achieve anything. Need to focus on less and deliver

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

No

Tell us why

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

No

Tell us why

There are too many goals

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Yes

Tell us why

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

No

Tell us why

Devonport Takapuna already carry more than their fare share of rates and cover other parts of Auckland.

Also, libraries are not being used by the general population in comparison to things such as parks and the zoo.

- 6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?**



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

Yes

Tell us why

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

No

Tell us why

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

Yes

Tell us why

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Yes

Tell us why

The community is changing and we need to mobilize our collective resources more dynamically rather than have them locked to particular sectors, groups or projects. I support giving any group access to local board resources and facilities as long as they'll make a positive impact towards the goals of this plan.

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

No

Tell us why

There is plenty we can do without spending capital on infrastructure.

6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?

The plan is too broad. Put a greater focus on a smaller number of goals and projects.

I strongly support the objective of strengthening participation in local democracy. This goal should be overlaid across all others.



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Kaipātiki

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

I don't know

Tell us why

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

No

Tell us why

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

I don't know

Tell us why

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

I don't know

Tell us why

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

I don't know

Tell us why

6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?

I think it's great that the plan is decided to cover quite a lot of areas to improve/ build up



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

No

Tell us why

Need more focus on enjoyment- people having fun. So disappointed to see the local board remove funding from events

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

Yes

Tell us why

Making the area a fun place to be.

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

No

Tell us why

Not enough fun events.

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

I don't know

Tell us why

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

No

Tell us why

Why centralise in Takapuna. Just encourages people to travel. For climate change we need think more local. Takapuna is no longer a central hub on the north shore. It has not been for some time - police, courts even council have left for other areas.

6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?

Focus on supporting connected communities.



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

No

Tell us why

I would like to see more green spaces in the plan and those that are already designated as green spaces must be maintained and protected.

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

Tell us why

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

I don't know

Tell us why

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

No

Tell us why

Some community services need to have a building of their own. For instance Citizens Advice Bureau, and public Library. There are already shared use buildings available to groups, and I don't think there is a need to build new buildings, especially when there are more important issues e.g. providing facilities for Civil Defence personal and equipment they will be required to use in case of an emergency.

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

No

Tell us why

Takapuna Public Library serves the community well. It has the function of an Art Gallery/Exhibition space, supports book launches and authors' talks, promotes local theatres, tourist attractions and provides a vast amount of community information.

In my view the library already fills the role of a community hub as it is certainly a place that people gather and receive information, but what is lacking in the area is an exhibition centre to display art and items of historical importance to the area.

I would support funds being spent on maintaining the parks and gardens in the area as well as keeping footpaths clean and safe, continuing the walkway along the beach front between Takapuna and Milford, and preserving the Sacred Grove. There needs to be funds available to provided quality signs to indicate Heritage buildings and historic places/sites.

6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?

One way to help reduce the impact of climate change would be to allow older residents to feel safe while they walk, by keeping cycles and electric scooters off the footpaths. This would reduce the number of Taxis and Driving Miss Daisy services used by over 65s because the bikes and scooters on footpaths present a danger to them.

Bikes and scooters can use the bike lanes provided or the roads, whereas the footpaths are the only place for pedestrians - they haven't got a choice.



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

Yes

Tell us why

Because the plan shows communication, care and value for everyone in the community. Bringing everyone together, valuing our important places and environments. Creating a equal and safe culture and environment

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

No

Tell us why

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

Yes

Tell us why

I believe that the opportunities and challenges are spot on and definitely the things facing our wider community today.

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Yes

Tell us why

I believe it is sustainable and effective if you create buildings with more than one use, this leads to more benefits for the community and saves money, space and our environment

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

I don't know

Tell us why

6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?

maybe use te reo maori and english in posters, signs around the community to better the connection and outcome



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

Yes

Tell us why

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

I don't know

Tell us why

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

Yes

Tell us why

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Yes

Tell us why

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

Yes

Tell us why

- 6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?**



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Hibiscus and Bays

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

Other

Tell us why

Yes in some areas but a big no in others.

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

Yes

Tell us why

Taking more action in cleaning of graffiti and doing more beneficial things for the environment and climate change- as we take serious action before it is too late.

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

Yes

Tell us why

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Yes

Tell us why

It is a good idea but not to a library.

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

No

Tell us why

Because I believe that 34 million dollars could be better spent elsewhere not on a library!

6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?

First, climate change is the biggest problem and it is becoming too late to take action. so do something please. Another opinion is to focus on the rest of the communities aspirations not just Maori.



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Hibiscus and Bays

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

Yes

Tell us why

because its helpful to me

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

I don't know

Tell us why

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

Yes

Tell us why

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Yes

Tell us why

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

Yes

Tell us why

- 6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?**



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

Yes

Tell us why

Because I go to school and live in the takapuna region.

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

No

Tell us why

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

Yes

Tell us why

I am a student and resident of takapuna

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Yes

Tell us why

I think that using a building for different uses is a great utilisation.

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

Yes

Tell us why

It's a space that is heavily used especially for students.

6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?

No



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

Yes

Tell us why

A aspiration of mine for the community has been to reduce the rising sea levels and control climate change. Reading the plan I can definitely see an adress to climate change which is really good.

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

Yes

Tell us why

I think the plan overall is great but I would like to see a more focus on safety of people especially with the recent incidents that have taken place in Auckland.

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

Yes

Tell us why

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Yes

Tell us why

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

Yes

Tell us why

- 6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?**



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Hibiscus and Bays

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

I don't know

Tell us why

It doesn't effect me

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

I don't know

Tell us why

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

I don't know

Tell us why

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

I don't know

Tell us why

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

I don't know

Tell us why

6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?

i dont know



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

Yes

Tell us why

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

No

Tell us why

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

I don't know

Tell us why

i am not in that community

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Yes

Tell us why

.

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

Yes

Tell us why

i love the library

6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?

no



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Kaipātiki

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

No

Tell us why

I don't go the area.

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

Yes

Tell us why

Environment centered project. Don't kill trees. Global warming warning. Nature first, people second.

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

I don't know

Tell us why

Because those plans are always ended up chopping the trees down and killing all creatures living the nature.

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

I don't know

Tell us why

Because people are always think about money, economic and their own credits. People don't care our our future and our environment.

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

I don't know

Tell us why

I don't know. People are money oriented. We need to think about our future for our children.

6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?

I'm not sure what we can do. We should listen to what scientists say, not politicians say.



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Kaipātiki

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

Yes

Tell us why

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

No

Tell us why

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

Yes

Tell us why

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Yes

Tell us why

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

Yes

Tell us why

- 6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?**



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Hibiscus and Bays

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

Yes

Tell us why

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

Yes

Tell us why

I believe there needs to be a more concise guarantee over the protection of community facilities, most notably the Takapuna Library and its unique facilities that currently exist.

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

Yes

Tell us why

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Other

Tell us why

I do support the consideration of avoiding the maintenance of underutilized and expensive buildings. However, I believe this approach needs to be balanced with acknowledging what is currently working for the community.

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

Yes

Tell us why

I do support the consideration of avoiding the maintenance of underutilized and expensive buildings. However, I believe this approach needs to be balanced with acknowledging what is currently working for the community. As it stands the size, location, and amenities of the Takapuna Library are meeting the needs of its patrons. Considering future growth in the area's population and the fact that Takapuna is a centerpiece of the North Shore it needs a large library that can be accessed with ease and can continue providing its significant services. Such as the Research North Centre which holds historically important resources and maintains the wider

area's literary significance. Takapuna Library's unique location and size are part of its attraction and why so many people enjoy walking through its doors. Whilst upgrades and further maintenance are needed to inject it with continued years of life it most definitely can continue in its current form. When considering changes to the library, the Takapuna/Devonport Local Board can consider the following:

1. That most users of the Takapuna Library are elderly and mothers who require car park access. The current car park, lift, and stair access setup works well for those with mobility restrictions and disabilities. Moving the library to a smaller building in the town square without parking options will be detrimental to many of the library's patrons.

2. The Takapuna Library's proximity to the beach contributes to the town's unique layout and identity. Many patrons and locals love it and would dread the land being used for a block of bland apartments. Public-owned assets in close proximity to beaches and with such beautiful views are rare to come by in today's day and age, which is why the local board should strongly consider keeping the library services on The Strand and amalgamating other services in a future-proofed building that meets all of the communities needs. A new or improved building on The Strand should make the most of the library's seaside location with an outdoor sea-facing balcony or deck, indoor-outdoor flow, and a more clearly identifiable entrance, sound-proof installations for better separation between children's and study spaces and of course, keeping the library's iconic north-facing window!

3. The new or improved library on The Strand must keep the Research North Center because it is historically and culturally significant. The Devonport and Takapuna area is probably the most noteworthy literary district in New Zealand and a library that maintains these collections is crucial.

The current building and its layout provide so much exciting opportunities to get creative and expand upon what locals already know and love and I believe it would truly be detrimental for Takapuna if the library and the other surrounding services were to be moved to a small, single-floor premises inside a high-rise. This new phase in the Takapuna Library's life provides a great opportunity to get excited about what can be done to improve it in accordance with the area's unique identity, and our local's needs, and protect what has been a wonderful public asset for many decades!

- 6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?**



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

I don't know

Tell us why

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

Yes

Tell us why

There should be a summary of plans of action, which would make the pdf read much easier, as a lot of the pdf seems to be talking about only the issue and, vaguely, what will be changed

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

I don't know

Tell us why

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Yes

Tell us why

Yes multi-purpose buildings are needed, as there are many public buildings that are unused and unhired.

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

Yes

Tell us why

6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

No

Tell us why

bike trails

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

Yes

Tell us why

add more bike trails

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

No

Tell us why

add more bike trails to encourage cycling to save on fuel and put less strain on the power stations with no cars and save on road maintenance

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Yes

Tell us why

makes sense

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

No

Tell us why

sounds dumb just make a good website

6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?

add bike trails



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Hibiscus and Bays

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

Yes

Tell us why

I agree that sea level and climate change is a question that needs to be solved, it is quite vital to us as we don't start with a lot of land for people, and with the increase of population, the question is going to worsen.

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

Yes

Tell us why

There should be some more enforcement about gang activities, and how will the ram raiders will be punished for their action. The bus system for Auckland could also do with some work, but I acknowledge that there are a shortage of bus drivers, and it is not easy, but like just try to not cancel buses is good enough.

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

Yes

Tell us why

I agree, because everyone needs to be accepted, and no racist actions should be tolerated.

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

I don't know

Tell us why

It could possibly be hard for us to find a specific service we need inside the building

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

I don't know

Tell us why

I haven't really been to the Takapuna library and I don't know what it is like there.

6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?

No



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

Yes

Tell us why

Because all issues are being followed up and some secure plans have been put in plans. I only hope that this is followed through.

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

Yes

Tell us why

Everyone needs to be treated equally no matter their culture. I think that sometimes Maori get advantages that aren't offered to the rest of the nation.

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

Yes

Tell us why

Especially climate change as it is a real issue people are facing unknowingly.

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Yes

Tell us why

Because it is a good way to meet new people and get involved. It also provides a sense of community.

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

Yes

Tell us why

Because a library is a place where we get knowledge and should be available to all. A more enhanced library could provide opportunities to people who are less fortunate.

6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?

We need to remember that we are a diverse country. It is important to respect the indigenous culture of the Maori but also realize we are a country of many nations and we should all be treated equally. We should not live in the past, instead look towards the future.



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Kaipātiki

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

Yes

Tell us why

Because it is important to treat people from all cultures equally.

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

Yes

Tell us why

It would be better to include solutions to climate issues. This could be as simple as providing more rubbish and recycling bins in a public place and reducing the amount of plastic used for packaging.

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

Yes

Tell us why

Recently, there has been an increase in youth vaping. This is a big issue as this could be harmful to your health as it has not been around long enough to understand the long-term effects. Challenges like these could affect the future generation of New Zealanders.

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Yes

Tell us why

We need to grow more inclusive communities and potentially could generate more intuitive ideas on future and current problems we face.

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

Yes

Tell us why

Yes, as it is important to provide the same opportunity to the less privileged people by giving them a way to access to learn and gain knowledge.

6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?

We need to remember that we are a diverse country with many cultures. All of these cultures should be respected and treated equally and not just one ethnicity should get certain advantages. As we are all citizens of New Zealand, we all have a right to be heard and respected equally.



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

I don't know

Tell us why

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

Yes

Tell us why

1. Promote more mixed use in suburban and urban areas to reduce the need to drive to access basic services.

2. Recognise the benefits of intensification more the document - it is not only a "challenge" but an opportunity to create a NZ that is vibrant and to develop have an urban culture, and can be more sustainable - financially and economically (more rates per unit of additional infrastructure through economics of scale, enables different businesses to be financially viable for local services, environmentally (density means public transport and active mode facilities are effective and efficient, an apartment block has less impervious roof area per dwelling compared to standalone houses), and socially (less isolation for people, especially the elderly, the infirm and those that are the fringes of society)).

3. Identify and address restrictions on the operations of business to promote the productive economy such as operating hours, or mixed use as above.

4. Recognise that the Local Board area is a highly desirable place to live

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

Yes

Tell us why

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Yes

Tell us why

Better utilise existing assets before investing in new ones - many parks and facilities are not that well used on a 24/7 basis. Greater use can also mean operating costs decrease which is financially more sustainable and prudent - e.g. sports pitches should be used for longer hours if there are restrictions. This can also mean spending on better quality, but fewer, assets.

Kauri Kids was not mentioned in the document, and what may be a rates subsidised daycare in a generally wealthy local board area may not be fair and equitable if it is not means or asset tested to serve those in greatest need. A comparison to the cost of private daycare.

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

I don't know

Tell us why

Hard to comment as the reason why the stated objective is to integrate and streamline services is going to cost more to deliver? Normally, one would expect cost saving from a

"streamlining" initiative that removes duplication. Also to provide meaningful comment costs and benefits are needed, otherwise it is speculative.

6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?

Greater recognition of the multi-cultural make-up of the local board area would be beneficial within a modern democracy - 7% do not speak English, 50% are foreign-born. For example signage (language or generic symbols) can assist, and I am not sure how well the Local Board engages with this significant portion of the population for consultation such as this.

There may be a need for an additional public swimming pool (note forecast population growth) in the Local Board area. These are generally well used (refer recent Council survey data). Takapuna pool could be improved for children as it is mostly lanes, without a toddler pool.

Could advocate for more bus priority measures at key pinch points such as the approaches to Smales Farm station on Wairau Rd.

There is perhaps a conflict between riparian planting for water quality reasons and increasing the risk of flooding as planting along a watercourse reduces water flow in streams in spate. The right approach is needed to balance these two objectives.



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

I don't know

Tell us why

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

No

Tell us why

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

Yes

Tell us why

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Yes

Tell us why

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

Yes

Tell us why

- 6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?**



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Kaipātiki

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

Yes

Tell us why

It supports a lot of aspects and recognises matters that are usually avoided.

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

I don't know

Tell us why

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

Other

Tell us why

Egg prices.

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Yes

Tell us why

It's pretty efficient and justified.

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

I don't know

Tell us why

Libraries are pretty cool.

6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?

Electric cars. Pretty cool.



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

No

Tell us why

Too much focus on Māori. A minority group that costs rate payers and tax payers too much. Cut this spend out and reduce my rates. My rates went up more than 10% (\$350) and the council continues to pander to Māori in all aspects of the plan. Grow up, get over your guilt and stop virtue signalling.

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

No

Tell us why

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

No

Tell us why

Stop spending my money on Māori BS and stick to your core responsibilities (eg clean water). Not building maraes and consulting iwi on every little thing or at all for hat matter. You are wasteful.

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Yes

Tell us why

Cutting out waste is good. Duh.

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

No

Tell us why

You've just hiked my rates assholes. I still don't know how I'm going to meet that increase.

6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?

Omg. Stuff Māori outcomes. They need to get off their asses and work on their own aspirations. God save us from the terminal woke council.



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

Yes

Tell us why

because I noticed a lot of environmental focus, which will be good for our local community and the environment we live in and it will effect all of us positively as our environments will be cared for and cleaner.

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

I don't know

Tell us why

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

I don't know

Tell us why

I believe so, I did not read your full plan as there is a lot to read, however, from what I could tell it was a great plan and did a good job of reflecting the right opportunities and challenges that the community faces at the moment.

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

I don't know

Tell us why

sorry i don't know, I do not think this would effect me

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

Yes

Tell us why

I love the library, and books and reading in general, so i'd be really happy to see another facility like this in Westgate, especially as I visit there more often than takapuna

6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?

N/a



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

Yes

Tell us why

I feel as though this new plan gives an opportunity for our community to be more involved and really socialise and band together to make new decisions for the future generations.

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

No

Tell us why

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

Yes

Tell us why

The heritage of our Māori people is dwindling, so I think that it's a great idea to try and get Māori to participate in the decision-making process.

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Yes

Tell us why

This approach allows us to more efficiently use our land and put the space we have to good use. Also, I feel like our community will grow closer this way too, since people will have to share their resources, especially since many people have opted to work at home.

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

Yes

Tell us why

I know that I, and a lot of other people would benefit from having a good library. Currently the selection of books I'm interested in isn't very vast in Takapuna, and I really prefer using actual books compared to online books or audio ones. I know that I'll start reading again if we had a new library with more books and stories. This is also a plus for students, as they would have a close space to quietly study and be uninterrupted.

6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?

No



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

Yes

Tell us why

i think its great what they are doing

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

Tell us why

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

Yes

Tell us why

this will cover alot of the issues

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Yes

Tell us why

efficiency is key

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

Yes

Tell us why

i think this will teach us a lot to improve it

6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?

no but the climate action goals are excellent



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

I don't know

Tell us why

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

No

Tell us why

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

No

Tell us why

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

No

Tell us why

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

Yes

Tell us why

- 6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?**



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

Yes

Tell us why

Climate plan seems like a good idea

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

I don't know

Tell us why

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

Yes

Tell us why

'_

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Yes

Tell us why

More environmentally friendly

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

Yes

Tell us why

Need more community spaces to study and it could encourage learning in younger generations.

6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?

' -



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

I don't know

Tell us why

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

No

Tell us why

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

I don't know

Tell us why

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Yes

Tell us why

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

I don't know

Tell us why

- 6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?**



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

Other

Tell us why

It depends

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

No

Tell us why

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

Yes

Tell us why

for some people it will

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

I don't know

Tell us why

dont know and dont mind

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

Yes

Tell us why

Its your choice

6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?

nope!



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

Yes

Tell us why

Yes, because the action plan includes those things that I find important, and I think many people find important for the improvement of our community. It includes clear understanding of what the community is going to look like in the near future, and it uses this information to create this well thought out plan.

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

I don't know

Tell us why

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

Yes

Tell us why

Yes, I can see there was research done, and plans made, in order to be able to address these challenges and opportunities.

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Yes

Tell us why

Because it seems immature to not do that. If space is available it should be utilized.

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

Yes

Tell us why

Its a good idea. And a good way to bring the community together, in such a interesting community area.

6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?

Plan!!



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

I don't know

Tell us why

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

I don't know

Tell us why

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

Yes

Tell us why

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Yes

Tell us why

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

Yes

Tell us why

6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

I don't know

Tell us why

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

No

Tell us why

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

I don't know

Tell us why

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Yes

Tell us why

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

Yes

Tell us why

- 6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?**



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

I don't know

Tell us why

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

I don't know

Tell us why

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

I don't know

Tell us why

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

I don't know

Tell us why

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

I don't know

Tell us why

- 6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?**



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Kaipātiki

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

Yes

Tell us why

It seems like everything in the plan for Devonport and Takapuna is a very good idea. I love the idea of adding Maori games to our community. Also improving the environment sounds good too.

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

No

Tell us why

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

Yes

Tell us why

Yes, I think it does, because your plan says that it wants to add better things for the community. The idea of helping the environment helps us with our challenges because our community needs more plants and trees.

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Yes

Tell us why

I support this approach because each building needs a lot of maintenance and cleaning. If businesses shared their workspace, it would become better for the community because there would be less work needing to be constantly done on buildings.

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

Yes

Tell us why

I support this because community libraries are very important for society, and bring people together.

6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?

I think that Devonport-Takapuna should have more murals. Most parts look a little bit boring because most houses and buildings are grey. A mural would brighten the community up.

I also think that the Local Board should plant more trees on Mount Victoria and North Head, because at the moment, they look a little bit bare.

Thank you for asking us about our opinions.



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

Yes

Tell us why

because everything is covered people, environment, community, places, economy,

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

I don't know

Tell us why

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

Yes

Tell us why

because everything is covered people, environment, community, places, economy,

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Yes

Tell us why

yes because you are engaging with the community.

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

Yes

Tell us why

It is worth looking at as it could provide many useful and needed facilities.

6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?

no



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Hibiscus and Bays

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

Yes

Tell us why

Increasing community engagement, knowledge, and passion are key. Friendliness is key and if you can increase people's contributions without being forceful (aka being considerate, humble and actually thinking about what the people want and not your own), then I think it'll be successful.

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

Yes

Tell us why

Should have more implementations, especially in decreasing climate change and pollution. Climate change is a severe issue but most people have heard about it far too much and become desensitized, so more unique implementations that grab people's attention rather than simply "encouraging walking", which is good but could be in a more engaging way, would be beneficial. For example, activities that don't hide the issue but increase people's participation because it brings benefit and fun to them would be good. Shore Junction does well with that - speaking to their hearts.

#125

More youth engagement is definitely needed as they are the future of this world, but they catch on quickly when the government is trying to promote something so that's why I say promote in a unique way that resonates with them.

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

Yes

Tell us why

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Other

Tell us why

Yes, but if the buildings that provide shared use and are multi-purpose are more general and less specific (for example they're general knowledge and usage for the community but not catered towards any specialisations) then no.

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

Yes

Tell us why

There are many schools in Takapuna. It'll help them study so that there are more places than Shore Junction or them having to go to Massey University to use the library.

6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?

Meeting climate action goals is essential for the future but should also be promoted refreshingly. It is far too basic to "promote walking by increasing paths" and "increasing public transport". It works but promoting through challenges that schools and the general community can participate in would increase engagement more efficiently and increase local friendliness. For example 40 hour challenges can be too forward for some people as they're too lazy to commit 40 hours to something. In the same way, having a less efficient alternative (like having to accommodate to public transport eg. bus times rather than using a car or other) that doesn't benefit the community but not them isn't encouraging because then it only targets the people who are selfless and already considerate of the environment, but not for those who seek for personal gain as well. However, little challenges that don't take up too much time or is fun would benefit the person personally, as they take up their time to do the challenge but they gain energy/fun/refresh themselves from work or SOMETHING that will bring vibrancy to their lives and the environment. That might be why having "a chance to win ___" doesn't always work because though it increases some engagement, 'chance' is not definite and there's a low chance of personal gain. Therefore targeting all communities, rather than relying on people's goodwill (like community-led rubbish pickups etc) would make it easier to meet your goals.



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

Yes

Tell us why

I feel like it will make our community environment better.

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

I don't know

Tell us why

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

I don't know

Tell us why

I think it depends on what you want out of Devonport, also it doesn't relate to me to much.

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

No

Tell us why

Because I think they look ugly.

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

Yes

Tell us why

I would love this as I think it would bring the community together.

6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?

No.



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

No

Tell us why

We don't need anymore traffic calming measures

Traffic is already gridlocked in our area

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

Yes

Tell us why

No more traffic calming measures

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

No

Tell us why

What are your key themes?

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

No

Tell us why

Don't know what your plans are

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

Yes

Tell us why

Try to get something right

6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?

No more traffic calming/hindrances in Takapuna



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Kaipātiki

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

Yes

Tell us why

Yes because, I very much enjoy the support behind the much growing asian community as an asian myself. I also like that the board wants to reach out to the community for their decision.

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

I don't know

Tell us why

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

Yes

Tell us why

As a student with younger siblings that are also Asian, I think the thought of developing a Chinese-themed and co-ed playground is wonderful, but it could also make a bigger target for racism.

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Yes

Tell us why

Finding funding can be hard sometimes so I understand any decisions that need to be made to work around it.

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

No

Tell us why

Most of the population is online now while you may still use a library I highly suggest making half of it in tech.

- 6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?**



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

No

Tell us why

too much funding going to non physical issues supporting community activities These should be self funded by those interested The board should only be the facilitator like providing cheap space marketing not contributing the the activity itself
iys trying to too much for all lost causes The board should focus on the rel fphysical issues not try to solve social iises the board should support such but keep separate

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

I don't know

Tell us why

plant more street trees

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

I don't know

Tell us why

The board cant solve or sort these It woud be better if the bpard support organisations equiped to do such but not get involved Perhaps offer free rent and piblicity of the prgansiation and their purpose but leve social issues out of board plan

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Yes

Tell us why

this should be happening already

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

I don't know

Tell us why

6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?

the outcome should be for all samoans Nuies asian and kiwis the aspirations of Maoris shouldn't take priority this is Auckland NZ

Plant more street trees get the power companies to put cables underground rather than hack to bits exisitng trees that are in their way The power companies are private organisations they knew the issues when they went public they can find the finds rather than pay big saleries and dividends they are avoiding infractstructure issues



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Waitematā

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

I don't know

Tell us why

this "plan" has been poorly advertised and I don't know what is happening.

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

Yes

Tell us why

fill all pot holes, shoot all gang members and legalize marijuana

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

I don't know

Tell us why

I dont know

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Yes

Tell us why

far more practical, and could add to a sense of community

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

Other

Tell us why

not really, Libraries are probably a waste of money. there are better things to invest in.

6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?

I think that most of what you are doing is pointless and irrelevant in the long run. You make little to no impact to my life and the community would be better run, if the local board wasn't a thing and independent businesses run these things.



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

Yes

Tell us why

Because there seems to be a focus on showing beautiful north shore, and great transport.

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

I don't know

Tell us why

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

Yes

Tell us why

I think that poor transport infrastructure is a big problem, and I think the council has the right plans in place with the Waitemata.

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Other

Tell us why

It depends on the history and cultural significance of the building.

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

Other

Tell us why

I have been to Te Manawa, and it is an excellent facility. I think Takapuna could have one too. But I don't know about investigating, I think it should be done straight away.

6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?

no.



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

Yes

Tell us why

inspiration is very important. applying maori art in architectural and design

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

Yes

Tell us why

include holistic culture in art, design and architecture. mainly maori and kiwi since we are a tourist destination and always will be. we are also a metropolitan.

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

Yes

Tell us why

i really like the idea of citizen advice bureaus however there could be more that covers a wide range of residential statuses like having more services that cover those who are not yet citizens

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Yes

Tell us why

any destined buildings for a particular purpose should be allowed for different reasons. again for inspiration, comfort, recognition, first class care, first class coverage of all cultures and beliefs

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

Yes

Tell us why

it really depends on where the rate ends up. if it goes towards health care, biomedical science and biomedical engineering for one and medical research that would be great

6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?

make good use of businesses to have a connection with the kiwi people and the maori of the land. such as maori and kiwi art applied in construction and architecture



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Open and Connect NZ

Local Board: Hibiscus and Bays

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

Yes

Tell us why

It includes needs of diverse community to reflect growing population of ethnic communities.

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

No

Tell us why

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

Yes

Tell us why

I think it should be more specific about how to deal with diverse community needs and challenges.

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Yes

Tell us why

As a community group and organisation, we feel it is quite hard to find a office or share space. There should be more facilities and spaces for wider community groups, rather than just for a few organisations.

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

Yes

Tell us why

Yes it is great idea and very important to have this hub to make this area more vibrant an accessible.

6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?

NO



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

Yes

Tell us why

I'm glad to see footpath renewals taking place as well as a strong focus on public transport network improvements as I take the bus to work most days - improving these services will help traffic congestion, particularly in the already clogged Devonport peninsula

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

No

Tell us why

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

Yes

Tell us why

Yes, they are reflected well - transport network is a significant issue in this area, with many forced to travel outwards of the area to places like the City Centre to work. This is a challenge and I think it has been reflected well. The additional Waitemata harbour crossings are a great opportunity to get our area moving, but again, it will be a costly and time consuming act - thus, another challenge albeit an opportunity

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Yes

Tell us why

I do support this idea as land is nowadays very scarce and expensive - thus, adding multi-layered buildings will help, however, I believe they need to be in non-residential areas to reduce the negative effects (noise, pollution, traffic congestion) on the local community

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

Yes

Tell us why

#134

This is a fantastic idea, trying to bring the community together into one central location where people from all walks of life can connect and share experiences. The library in Takapuna is already well-resourced in my opinion, but I support the idea of it being enhanced

6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?

No, I'm alright thanks



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

Yes

Tell us why

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

No

Tell us why

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

Yes

Tell us why

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Yes

Tell us why

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

Yes

Tell us why

- 6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?**



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Kaipātiki

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

No

Tell us why

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

I don't know

Tell us why

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

Yes

Tell us why

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Yes

Tell us why

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

Yes

Tell us why

- 6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?**



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Kaipātiki

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

No

Tell us why

We absolutely oppose the sale or demolition of the existing Takapuna Library at 2 The Strand. This library is a great asset to the community. Although not residents of Takapuna, we often use Takapuna Library and are Friends of the Library who have enjoyed evening events there over many years: Book Launches, Author Visits, Public Lectures. Yes, renovations to the existing Library are acceptable, and adding another storey could be considered to provide more community space, and to provide community enjoyment of the view. For many years we have attended Forest and Bird meetings monthly, held in the Senior Citizens Hall behind the Library. We are very sorry to hear that the Mary Thomas Centre has been sold. That building was valuable community space.

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

Yes

Tell us why

Milford is very poorly served for community space. Meetings to hear election candidates have to be held in the Baptist Church. The Senior Citizens Hall behind New World is very small.

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

No

Tell us why

Now a serious shortage of parking in Takapuna, since half of the carpark is a construction site.

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Yes

Tell us why

U3a Takapuna needs a hall that holds 150 people. Most council venues are too small. We have had to leave the Citizens Hall in Northcote, where we have met for 25 years. It is due for demolition, apparently. We are now meeting at Milford Bowling Club. It is completely unheated, not appropriate for seniors in winter.

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

No

Tell us why

Unnecessary. Keep the existing beautiful Library, and renovate it to include a Community Hub.

6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?

Support Awataha Marae.

Improve facilities at northern end of Takapuna Beach for walkers and swimmers. The current public toilets attached to the cafe are unhygienic (wet floor, no duckboards) and unacceptable (no soap dispenser or paper towels, no babychange facilities). Facilities at The Strand are too far away. Boat ramp and Cafe mean a lot more foot traffic at northern end of beach.



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

No

Tell us why

It fails abysmally to br open & transparent

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

No

Tell us why

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

Tell us why

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Tell us why

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

No

Tell us why

Your fail to be open & transparent. There is no business case showing how the \$50m to rebuild on the Anzac St carpark will be raised. Or why a new library is needed. Or how much a short term targeted rate will be. You say "there will be further consultation" There has been little consultation at all about this Plan. Figures have shown that 50% of the ratepayers are not computer savvy . And it has only been promoted the Devonport Takapuna Board page. The highest count of any post has 91 viewings

- 6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?**



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

Other

Tell us why

I've already provided feedback on the environmental components of the plan via a group submission from North Shore Forest and Bird

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

Yes

Tell us why

As above

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

Other

Tell us why

As above

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Yes

Tell us why

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

Yes

Tell us why

I would however be keen that the board investigate the option of the hub remaining centred in The Strand with maintenance of the current library facility and renovating/re-purposing/rebuilding of the adjacent council owned buildings so they are better fit for purpose.

- 6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?**



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

Yes

Tell us why

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

I don't know

Tell us why

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

Yes

Tell us why

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Yes

Tell us why

sensible idea in MOST cases

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

Yes

Tell us why

Believe it is essential to the community to have major central focus

6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?

not at this time



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

Yes

Tell us why

Yes because it shows that they are making changes and are ambitious

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

No

Tell us why

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

Yes

Tell us why

Yes because I think the themes represent a wide number of people

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Yes

Tell us why

I think this is good because it can fix a lot of thinks and shows ambition to make things right

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

Yes

Tell us why

I think a library and community hub would be a great idea

6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?

No



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

No

Tell us why

A focus of the peninsular as a distinctive community not just one of many. It has a distinctive history and character.

This distinctive character could be better represented.

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

Yes

Tell us why

There is no reference to historical resources held in a Takapuna museum. Also, very worried about the future of the Angela Morton art collection in Takapuna Library.

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

No

Tell us why

Your plan to add library services to a service hub sounds like a downsizing and general dumbing down of library services.

The census results will show that the cultural make up is changing rapidly and that will start to show soon. A cultural centre would help establish community rather than remote access to centralised resources in the super city.

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

No

Tell us why

Probably good council savings with reduced staff, buildings etc but also loss of identity, character and depth. Anyone would think the ship was sinking.

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

No

Tell us why

We already have a library. Instead of gradually disappearing it, consider creating a cultural hub there. The Angela Morton Collection is developing an international reputation and the

building would be an ideal location for a museum of note. Many well known authors have their roots in this area and no doubt more creative residents will choose to live here, let alone sports people. An upgraded swimming pool would be a great attraction. There's a lot to be said for tourism and as someone said location is everything. This area is a bit of a growth pole all on its own really, probably why it is a designated metropolitan centre.

6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?

Solar panels for power wherever possible. It's always raining so using that water should be good instead of sending it to the sea. A cultural centre in Takapuna library would showcase our Māori history and culture. Our history happened long before 1840 and the arrival of British settlers and the Treaty.



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

Yes

Tell us why

It's really helpful. I believe that the Devonport plan is crucial for our community's growth and development over the next three years. Firstly, the plan focuses on improving our local infrastructure and transportation systems, which will make it easier for residents to travel and access essential services. Secondly, the plan prioritizes the creation of new job opportunities in the area, which will help to boost our local economy and improve the quality of life for residents. Thirdly, the plan seeks to enhance our community's environmental sustainability by promoting eco-friendly practices and reducing our carbon footprint. Fourthly, the plan aims to improve public safety by investing in police and emergency services and increasing community engagement initiatives. Lastly, the plan recognizes the importance of promoting social inclusivity and diversity, which is vital for creating a strong and resilient community. Overall, I think that the Devonport plan reflects the needs and aspirations of our community and will help to create a brighter future for all residents over the next three years.

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

No

Tell us why

- 3.** Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

Yes

Tell us why

The Devonport plan is a well-thought-out strategy that takes into account the needs and limitations of the community. The plan was developed through extensive research and consultation with various stakeholders to identify key areas that require attention. It is a realistic and achievable plan that considers the diverse perspectives and interests of all members of the community, ensuring that everyone is represented and benefits from its implementation. Overall, the Devonport plan is a comprehensive and inclusive strategy that reflects the right opportunities and challenges faced by the community.

- 4.** We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Yes

Tell us why

I fully support the Devonport plan to ensure that our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilized and expensive buildings. It's just common sense to make the best use of our resources and avoid wasting money on structures that are not being utilized to their fullest potential. By consolidating our resources and ensuring that our facilities are being used in the most effective way possible, we can maximize our impact and provide the best possible services to our community. It's a smart move that will help us to continue to grow and thrive in the years to come.

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

Yes

Tell us why

I strongly support the library and community hub in Takapuna because it offers so many valuable resources and services to the community. Whether you're a student looking for a quiet place to study, a job seeker searching for employment resources, or a parent seeking family-friendly activities, the library and community hub has something for everyone.

Not only does it provide access to a vast collection of books, magazines, and multimedia resources, but it also hosts a variety of events and programs that promote learning, creativity, and social engagement. From story times and craft workshops to tech classes and cultural events, there's always something interesting and inspiring happening at the library and community hub.

Furthermore, the library and community hub serves as a vital gathering place where people can connect with one another and build stronger relationships within the community. It's a place where people from all walks of life can come together to learn, share ideas, and support one another.

Overall, the library and community hub is a wonderful asset to Takapuna, and I believe it's essential to continue supporting its mission of serving and enriching the community.

6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?

I appreciate the opportunity to provide feedback on the Devonport plan. I fully support the efforts made by the community members who are actively involved in shaping the future of our city. It's important to have a plan that benefits all members of our community and I am happy to see that my concerns regarding bike lane safety, public transportation promotion, and affordable housing are being taken into consideration. I am confident that with the collective efforts of community members and local authorities, we can create a plan that truly reflects the needs of our community. Thank you for the work that you are doing to support our community.



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Waitematā

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

I don't know

Tell us why

I don't know

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

I don't know

Tell us why

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

Yes

Tell us why

I don't know

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Yes

Tell us why

I don't Know

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

I don't know

Tell us why

I don't know

6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?

I don't know



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Hibiscus and Bays

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

I don't know

Tell us why

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

I don't know

Tell us why

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

I don't know

Tell us why

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

I don't know

Tell us why

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

Yes

Tell us why

Libraries are super important and awesome for old and young alike.

6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?

Please put in more and better cycle paths and bike lanes.



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Kaipātiki

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

Yes

Tell us why

From what I can see, the plan restores the environment and respects the Māori whilst working towards the development of Devonport-Takapuna.

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

I don't know

Tell us why

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

Yes

Tell us why

Of course some of these opportunities and challenges that are communities are faced with but they also reflect well on the whole of New Zealand, such as climate change (environmental/Kaitiakitanga factors).

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

I don't know

Tell us why

It could work but there would have to be very clear measures on what is what used for that specific part of the building.

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

Yes

Tell us why

In my generation, it is definitely important to display areas that may be of interest so that people can discover the library and community hub. It can also be a place to study and hang out nearby for people who live in the area. This would also be a good idea in Westgate as many people in Westgate need to travel far for these locations.

6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?

Climate action goals need to be much more largely promoted.



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

Yes

Tell us why

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

I don't know

Tell us why

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

Yes

Tell us why

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Yes

Tell us why

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

Yes

Tell us why

6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

Yes

Tell us why

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

No

Tell us why

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

Yes

Tell us why

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Yes

Tell us why

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

Yes

Tell us why

6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?

No



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

Yes

Tell us why

I think that safe transport is very important for us, since we have many schools and businesses nearby, safe transport is important to prevent accidents.

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

No

Tell us why

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

Yes

Tell us why

We should embrace everyones culture in the community

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Yes

Tell us why

good use of space

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

I don't know

Tell us why

I feel like the libraries don't need more enhancing. Takapuna library has a wide variety of books

6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?

no



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

The PumpHouse Theatre

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

Yes

Tell us why

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

Yes

Tell us why

A greater recognition of the arts and existing arts partners, and how they can contribute to Local Board priorities

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

Yes

Tell us why

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Other

Tell us why

There is a risk this could remove resources from arts-based groups which are already in short supply. We'd suggest engagement with the performing arts community before any resources are removed or consolidated to ensure ongoing access.

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

No

Tell us why

6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?

We'd particularly like to be involved in more engagement with Māori but lack the resources, knowledge, and networks. A dedicated DT area Māori engagement advisors would be helpful.

The PumpHouse Theatre Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan Feedback

- Making best use of local assets such as community centres, libraries, and parks – could also mention arts facilities and arts partners (pg. 6)
- We are enthusiastic about collaboration in sharing Māori culture and practices through storytelling (pg. 9) and would like more engagement with the Local Board around this.
- Our work contributes significantly to the “Our People” workstream and engaging and connecting people together. We’d love more recognition of the importance of the arts in this area, and an acknowledgement that the arts can support multiple communities and groups – we don’t have to be specifically for migrant, rainbow, or older communities to be able to have impact. (pg. 13)
- Promoting inclusion, diversity and expression of culture is a key part of what The PumpHouse does for our community (pg. 14)
- Through our current work programs, we can contribute significantly to many of the programs suggested on the “Our People” workstream – how can we ensure we are included in Local Board planning?
- Mention is made of community groups and volunteers leading projects – especially around the environment, heritage, and culture taonga – we have found the volunteering landscape had changed in the last few years and find it hard to source volunteers for even the simplest of projects – expecting volunteers to undertake these roles may be unrealistic (pg. 18)
- We are especially supportive of increased funding for heritage asset renewals and accessibility improvements (pg. 20)
- The Our Community workstream talks about optimising the use of spaces – we’re cautiously positive about this. Hireable community space for arts creation (rehearsals, set building, costume making etc.) is in critically high demand – The Mary Thomas Centre currently has four hireable spaces which can be used concurrently – rationalizing this into one meeting space in a new venue would both reduce access and availability. (pg. 22)
- We’re again enthusiastic to be partners in initiatives to tell Māori stories in our space.
- In the Our Places workstream we’d love to see some work to enable better use of bus transport to come to The PumpHouse – e.g., bus parking bays on Manurewa Avenue replacing all day worker parking, or removal of the turning circle in the PumpHouse carpark to enable bus access. (pg. 24)
- We’re encouraged to see the recognition of arts facilities included as a community service supported by the Local Board (pg. 31) – Covid-19 was a precarious time for the arts and now is the time for investment and rebuilding strong networks and infrastructure.



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

No

Tell us why

Plan document is too wordy and confusing to understand, needs to be simplified

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

Yes

Tell us why

Financial restraint needed and stick to core services

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

No

Tell us why

Again document too wordy and meaningless

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Yes

Tell us why

If means increased spending then no

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

No

Tell us why

Rates high enough already and services not being provided, another 'targeted rate' is unacceptable

6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?

Stick to core objectives that support everyone



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

Other

Tell us why

There are some good ideas and aspirations in the plan, however I would like to see a lot less money wasted on unnecessary "improvements". for instance, Takapuna Library needs a refurb for community use but it is a complete waste of money to rebuild.

Also there appears to be a lot of funding proposed for the Maorification of a great number of issues. This isn't really necessary when you bear in mind that this community is populated by increasingly diverse groups of people from all around the world very few of whom will benefit from it. Cultural reviews and conversations must consider and include everyone and not just a very small percentage of the population.

There are so many things that can benefit and improve our neighbourhoods and people have been dismayed at the waste of money "beautifying" Northcroft street, raising street crossings at an astronomical cost when a paint job would suffice, painting distracting red patches on the roads et al.

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

I don't know

Tell us why

Leave Takapuna Library where it is

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

Other

Tell us why

In the long run - yes, mostly.

I would like to see an end to secret, closed meetings with much more information put out there to keep us up to date before decisions are reached. Eg social media discussion posts are an excellent way of promoting public discussion and understanding points that are raised. We voted for people to represent us in an open and transparent way, NOT work in secret. Actually, we haven't much idea of what these are

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Other

Tell us why

This is a good idea and I would like to see well publicised and open meetings and information about any proposals before action is taken. I'd like to know much more detail about what this statement means

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

I don't know

Tell us why

#152

I don't know enough about this to comment. I think there should be very widely publicised consultation and communication about this before any kind of decision is made.
Absolutely NOT.

Let the community know more about this. It is outrageous.

6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?

Climate action goals are great and affect all of us. Please keep us well and openly informed with other proposals and ideas.

Also we need to see a breakdown of how the funding is spread across all the goals and proposed outcomes of the Local Board Plan.



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

No

Tell us why

There is too much focus on Maori even though as a local area we have a much higher population of other races (such as Asian). Stop pushing Maori stuff down our throats.

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

Yes

Tell us why

In areas where building intensification is occurring (such as Sunnynook) there needs to be a focus on ensuring there is enough off road parking. The roads are already clogged with residents parking on both sides of the road. Stop dreaming and realize that even when people use public transport regularly (like myself) that every home has at least two cars, so building developments need to consider this.

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

No

Tell us why

As I said earlier, too much focus on Maori outcomes, this needs to be refocused to represent the diversity of your constituents.

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Yes

Tell us why

Don't waste my rates

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

No

Tell us why

I do not want to pay a targeted rate for something I will never use. It should be paid for by fees from those who use the service. If this will not cover the cost then don't do it!

6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?

Stop focusing on Maori outcomes, you should provide good outcomes for all Aucklanders not just for a small percentage. By providing outcomes for all Aucklanders then Maori and all other ethnicities will benefit!



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

Tell us why

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

Tell us why

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

Tell us why

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Tell us why

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

No

Tell us why

The existing library is amazing - don't fix what isn't broke!

6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

I don't know

Tell us why

how can you tell, the statements are all so fluffy it is hard to know what action will really be taken.

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

Yes

Tell us why

Some tangible projects that are to be prioritised. Ideally some targets related to value for money showing how we get the most bang for our dollar.

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

No

Tell us why

The themes have nothing to do with Devonport-Takapuna, this is clearly a council framework. The community is concerned about the woke transport and safety plans and are penalising users driving cars in our area. Reliable and regular public transport which is a disaster post covid. Lliving in a safer city given that Auckland feels like a scene from Grand Theft Auto. Effective cost management from local Government given the massive rate increases and inflation.

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Yes

Tell us why

Council should be selling all under utilised assets. The council owned property portfolio across Devonport - Takapuna is ridiculous.

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

No

Tell us why

Libraries are from the 20th century. The council has already blown >\$5m on a new library for Devonport and the council can't afford to staff them. This is a concept that has no justifiable

business case. Council should just focus on core services and let other NGOs focus on community hubs.

6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?

New Zealand should be focused on building climate resilience rather than a idealistic pursuit of low carbon emissions. New Zealand has no ability to influence global greenhouse gases but we will suffer from climate change and our limited capital should go towards preparing for this.



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

No

Tell us why

Too much time and consideration spent on the "fluffy" bits. Auckland Council like the rest of NZ after coming out of the covid nightmare needs to consolidate and just do the basics. As we need to manage our household budgets and make sacrifices for the extras we would all like at this stage it is not sustainable. Auckland Council needs to do exactly the same until it is in a better financial position. I have noticed a lot of signage changes in our areas lovely to look at but were they really necessary at this stage and at what cost. I would prefer to see more time spent on our water quality and stormwater capabilities

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

Yes

Tell us why

Milford and Devonport has an ageing population, I can see nowhere in the plan that any consideration has been made for this. In particular I am talking about the loss of parking places within walking distances to the Takapuna shops. It is fine to say get on your bike but when you are over 70 with hip replacements knee replacements and other health issues not realistic. Nor is

the "get the bus " which also doesn't take into account the hilly terrain of the north shore. It is impossible to go grocery shopping without a car .

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

No

Tell us why

Elderly not considered as I mentioned before nor has safety. Takapuna central is not a safe place for a female young or old to be alone at night .

Our town centres and villages are not safe and neither is the economy thriving . Take a look at all the vacant shops in takapuna

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

No

Tell us why

the Library is a safe haven for young an old . space has been taken up with the service centre for Auckland Council. this also takes away then parking for families and then elderly wishing to use the library . At the present time the library serves its purpose , we do not need any more spending . Lets consolidate for the moment .

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

No

Tell us why

#156

I think we all need to consolidate our finances after covid. this also includes and luxury spending by the council. Ask me the same question in 5 years time and i will most likely give you a different answer but at the moment we need to stick to the basics .

- 6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?**



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

No

Tell us why

Stop the speed bumps. Stop reducing our speed limits. Stop putting those little yellow plastic things around the streets. I have seen many of them breaking away, some in circles, some into little pieces and have often seen during the rain, them floating into the kerb side drains which then head out to our Ocean. Absolutely disgusting environmental disaster. Also last week I saw a elderly lady slip on it while waiting for at lights to cross the road.

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

Tell us why

Undo the wreck of Hurstmere Rd one road through. You have killed it Chris Darby and Richard Hills. You have no concept of Community planning.

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

Tell us why

Have a walk through and take a look at the empty shops, most people only around on a Sunday when the Market is on. That will close on 24th August due to the concrete centre you have created in our Community.

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

No

Tell us why

Leave our communities alone. The infrastructure cannot handle what you buffoons want to do. I hear Richard Hills keeps the Park next to his home pristine while other parks which I walk by look very untidy. Maybe that could be one of your goals.

There are so many empty buildings around Takapuna now since Covid began. I get that a lot of people are working from home so why can you not focus on these buildings. They are not old structures instead of filling up with more high rises, turning streets into wind tunnels, less sun.

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

No

Tell us why

The Library services all of our needs and why keep ruining and moving structures when they work perfectly well for our Community. Enough damage has been done in Takapuna. The Library is

very handy when I go as Cafe, Beach and Child's playground across the way for my Grandchildren. Can also park close to it. Leave it alone!!!! *You don't listen to what we the public want anyway.. We already have our Library and a hub in there where people can gather as well as underground car parking. There is also our first Library that has been sitting vacant for years, why would we want a third developed. Councillors are renowned for wasting money, building something then pulling it down for no reason only being that new Councillors come in and want to change. Put their stamp on it so to speak.

6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?

Why Maori outcome aspirations and if so then why not Scottish, Chinese and all the other ethnicities who we share our Country with. That comment sickens me and yes this will probably get thrown out because I speak the truth.



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

No

Tell us why

Spending on unnecessary changes when what we have works fine eg the Takapuna Library, is not fiscally responsible at a time when we need to fix the basics. The underhanded introduction of minority control over the assets that belong to the ratepayers who paid for them does not bode well for future relationships between interested parties

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

Tell us why

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

No

Tell us why

proposals for unnecessary spending when budgets are tight, and funding cuts to volunteer groups that offer far more to the rate payers than the funded positions put in place to replace the work these volunteers were previously doing in our communities

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

No

Tell us why

not if you are suggesting buying or worse, building new facilities, by all means use the existing facilities to the max sharing resources but selling of property and then building sub-standard and poorly thought out new buildings that will undoubtedly go over projected budgets inevitably end up costing the ratepayers more,

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

No

Tell us why

the existing library in Takapuna is perfectly functional, the proposal is for a substantially smaller space - no improvement there and at a time of budget blowouts this is not the time to be

forcing additional unnecessary expenses on ratepayers who are already facing increase costs to pay for serious infrastructure re-builds. Stick to the basics.

- 6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?**



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

Yes

Tell us why

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

I don't know

Tell us why

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

Yes

Tell us why

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Yes

Tell us why

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

Tell us why

- 6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?**



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

No

Tell us why

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

Yes

Tell us why

There should be any least oner beach which is dog free

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

I don't know

Tell us why

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

No

Tell us why

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

No

Tell us why

The current library is perfectly adequate. The cost of living is high enough as it is.

- 6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?**



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

No

Tell us why

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

I don't know

Tell us why

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

I don't know

Tell us why

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Yes

Tell us why

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

No

Tell us why

Because it's an Auckland library and shouldn't be paid for just by locals.

- 6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?**



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

Yes

Tell us why

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

I don't know

Tell us why

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

Yes

Tell us why

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Yes

Tell us why

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

Yes

Tell us why

- 6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?**



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

No

Tell us why

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

No

Tell us why

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

No

Tell us why

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

No

Tell us why

The library is already a shared area and needs to remain as a library space rather than used for multiple other facilities

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

No

Tell us why

- 6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?**



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

No

Tell us why

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

I don't know

Tell us why

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

I don't know

Tell us why

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

I don't know

Tell us why

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

No

Tell us why

The current library is more than adequate. We do not want to pay anymore than we already do!

- 6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?**



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

No

Tell us why

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

I don't know

Tell us why

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

No

Tell us why

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

No

Tell us why

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

No

Tell us why

I emphatically do not support an additional targeted rate. Any new hub should be funded from the proceeds of sale of council properties which is no doubt planned

- 6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?**



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

No

Tell us why

As I said in my feedback earlier, there is too much talking/consultation in the plan - there are already plenty of avenues available to understand what the community is thinking and feeling - eg it would be useful if the local board actually did something about the many things they are tagged in on the local facebook pages.

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

I don't know

Tell us why

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

No

Tell us why

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Yes

Tell us why

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

No

Tell us why

Rates are already outrageously high. As mentioned previously you spend far too much time on talking/consultation and not actually getting things done.

6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?

As previously mentioned, there are no outcomes in the plan, just lots of “consultation”. The community is loud and clear about what our needs are - sort out the public transport and stop wasting taxpayer money on ridiculous roadworks (and associated road cones).

Also, please don't destroy the Devonport Peninsula Trust and all the great work they do in our community.



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

No

Tell us why

See final comments.

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

Yes

Tell us why

Much more engagement with the 95% of residents are are not Maori.

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

Yes

Tell us why

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

No

Tell us why

This is too vague. I assume this is a reference to the fiscally irresponsible idea of moving Takapuna Library.

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

No

Tell us why

The proposers of this idea must surely be aware of the cost of living crisis being experienced by most Kiwis, so a targeted rate is an appalling tone-deaf suggestion. Secondly, Takapuna Library is a well situated and well used facility with excellent staff and resources., and DOES NOT need replacing. PLEASE do no proceed with this ill conceived idea. This opinion is shared by everyone I speak to.

6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?

There is a large focus on 'Maori outcomes' . Maori constitute less than 5% of the population, while at the same time you acknowledge the large and rapidly growing Asian population. However the only reference I can find that supports this group is mention of a Chinese themed playground in Sunnynook/Forrest Hill. This leads me to think that your intentions towards 'diversity' are insincere and merely window dressing.

Secondly, parts of the plan rely heavily on the use of Maori terminology, with no explanation of what these terms mean for non-Maori Language speakers.

Please avoid mixing languages in official documents, especially when you want broad community participation.



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

No

Tell us why

I do not agree with proposal for new library, complete waste of ratepayers money.

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

I don't know

Tell us why

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

Tell us why

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

No

Tell us why

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

No

Tell us why

As a rate payer, I absolutely am opposed to this. The existing library is great, and there are many other projects that should be given priority over this.

6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

No

Tell us why

We simply do not need what is proposed

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

Yes

Tell us why

Reducing the rate charge for Devonport

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

No

Tell us why

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Yes

Tell us why

Always get feedback from community

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

No

Tell us why

Not required

6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?

Please put in your plans to trim the pohutukawa trees around the Devonport peninsula and maintain them. They are so neglected and bring down land



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

I don't know

Tell us why

It's so vague not much concrete info

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

Yes

Tell us why

More specific plans and ideas for how you will spend the money, what is in and what is out.

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

Yes

Tell us why

In a broad sense yes

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

No

Tell us why

The slow erosion of space and services causes a spiral where these spaces are used less and less

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

No

Tell us why

Rates are so high already

- 6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?**



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

Tell us why

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

Tell us why

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

Tell us why

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

I don't know

Tell us why

It depends, for example removing key local facilities to free up real estate (like the Devonport Library) would be a bad idea

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

I don't know

Tell us why

If it means removing the existing Devonport Library, which is a building of local prominence and important ace, I am against it

- 6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?**



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

No

Tell us why

Keep the original library

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

I don't know

Tell us why

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

No

Tell us why

Opportunities do not come from smaller libraries, less staff and tricky access. Wrong choice. Leave the original library as is.

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

No

Tell us why

This building serves many group's already - rate payers who pay their council rates to have these services available to them in their town. leave as is.

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

No

Tell us why

The library on this site suits and services all those who need it. Period. Leave as is

6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?

To achieve the Climate action goal you can use less power by NOT relocating to another building! Māori outcomes for those that have the capacity to learn and embrace. If we want it we will ask for it. We haven't asked for it leave it alone.



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

I don't know

Tell us why

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

I don't know

Tell us why

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

I don't know

Tell us why

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

I don't know

Tell us why

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

No

Tell us why

- 6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?**



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

No

Tell us why

Keep the Takapuna library as is

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

No

Tell us why

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

No

Tell us why

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

No

Tell us why

Keep the Takapuna library as is

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

No

Tell us why

It is not fair that only locals pay for a facility that is accessible to everyone

6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Takapuna/Devonport Community Vigilance Committee

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

No

Tell us why

Badly thought through and is not the best for the community

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

Yes

Tell us why

Save the Takapuna Library in its present location rather than downsizing to a poor replacement in the failed community space.

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

No

Tell us why

Where is the focus on roads, rubbish and reticulation.

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

No

Tell us why

Do not eliminate community spaces that are an important part of making the community is in the Takapuna/Devonport ward.

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

No

Tell us why

Leave the Takapuna Library where it is and now that Auckland libraries. There should not be a targeted rate for the local ward for a facility that nobody has asked for. There is no, and I repeat no call for a smaller library in Takapuna. Please leave the fantastic library as it is now.

- 6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?**



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

Tell us why

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

Tell us why

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

Tell us why

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

No

Tell us why

The current Takapuna library and community services building is already a multipurpose facility. It needs renovation but it is humming with a huge variety of activities and services which I've listed below. These are all essential.

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

No

Tell us why

With increased population and an ageing population it's important that the current size and accessibility of facilities in Takapuna are maintained and not relocated to a smaller more expensive and less accessible building. Aside from the ageing population of our coastal community we have three facilities for people with disabilities which means that people need to be able to drive to and park at the community building and get easy access which they can currently. The community services building is well used by the Asian community with almost daily activities in the positive ageing centre and the other community spaces have a plethora of community groups using the two halls. Groups like Diabetes support use the library space to meet

#176

weekly for free and there are groups like the dementia book club, digital seniors, playgroups, strength and balance, dance classes and social clubs in the space that wouldn't have the ability to use a town square place without the accessible parking opportunity that the current space provides. The library is full of older adults daily who visit and come away with arms full of books. again not possible in a smaller building with no under cover accessible parking.

6. **Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?**



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

I don't know

Tell us why

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

I don't know

Tell us why

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

I don't know

Tell us why

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

I don't know

Tell us why

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

No

Tell us why

- 6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?**



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

No

Tell us why

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

No

Tell us why

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

I don't know

Tell us why

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

I don't know

Tell us why

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

No

Tell us why

The Takapuna Library should stay where it is, there are plenty of free parking underneath it. It's easily accessible, it is historic. The space is enough and it functions very well for thousands of people that use it.

- 6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?**



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

No

Tell us why

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

I don't know

Tell us why

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

I don't know

Tell us why

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

I don't know

Tell us why

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

No

Tell us why

6. **Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?**



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

No

Tell us why

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

Yes

Tell us why

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

No

Tell us why

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

No

Tell us why

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

No

Tell us why

- 6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?**



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

No

Tell us why

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

Yes

Tell us why

Reduce capital expenditures by local board and government

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

No

Tell us why

100k to determine if the Takapuna library needs a new floor or relocation.

A quantitative surveyor, a independent building inspector, structural engineering report including geotech would cost less than 10k what os the other 90% accounted for

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

No

Tell us why

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

No

Tell us why

Needless capital expenditure

6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?

Excessive quantitative easing led to an increase in wages, goods & commodity prices which is Inflationary.

In order to curve demand interest rates needed to rise, as soon as the yeild curve inverted as short dated bonds became more attractive the opportunity for increasing revenue. Yet government officials influencing the reserve bank policy they didn't even take advantage of this opportunity.

Not only has government and local board used extremely poor Monterey policy to create the proble but been ineffective in forecasting economic downturn or that high interest rate periods allows the government to pay back debt at a cheaper rate which is why quantitative tightening and reducing government debt have a strong correlation.

Yet local board and government still continue needless expenditures while reducing existing community funding.

Ignorance can be overlooked but constant ineptitude needs to further oversight into internal policies especially when local members receive between 40-80k annually for part time position an have an excess of 6 members when a quorum could easily consist of 4 members, reducing community funding without reducing local board members wages or capital expenditures is ridiculous



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

Tell us why

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

Tell us why

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

Tell us why

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Tell us why

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

No

Tell us why

Current library is suitable

- 6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?**



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

No

Tell us why

Stop selling off our assets. Stop trying to sell the Takapuna Library and then charge rate payers for a new one.

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

I don't know

Tell us why

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

No

Tell us why

Invest in maintaining our current assets incl libraries.

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Other

Tell us why

If you have to sell off assets, use the money to replace them. Do not add more targeted rates to pay for their replacement.

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

No

Tell us why

This is not the time add more taxes to rate payers. Be prudent and invest with the money you have.

6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?

Focus your effort on supporting the majority of your constituents for maximum cost benefit.



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

No

Tell us why

You seem hell bent on pulling down perfectly good built for purpose buildings and changing things that are functional into some sort of brave new worlds

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

No

Tell us why

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

No

Tell us why

Just do your job and serve the communities

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

No

Tell us why

See previous comments

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

No

Tell us why

It is a community centre and very functional too

6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

Other

Tell us why

Yes and no

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

Yes

Tell us why

I understand that NZ is a bicultural country (Maori and European) and that as a country we embrace other cultures. I think this needs to be front and centre of who we are and what we do.

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

I don't know

Tell us why

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

No

Tell us why

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

No

Tell us why

I think our rates should be spent on other more pressing matters. It feels like you want to remove Takapuna library from its existing site because of the revenue opportunity its waterside situation presents.

- 6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?**



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

No

Tell us why

Clarify Asian countries - who cannot speak English.

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

I don't know

Tell us why

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

Other

Tell us why

No workshop or presentation has been given to locals.

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

No

Tell us why

The location of those buildings matters and suits to people coming from different surbs as well as locals. Clarify specify buildings?

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

No

Tell us why

Westgate is a newly developing suburb, we cannot replicate the same concept in Takapuna. Takapuna Library location is best suited to many due to its accessibility.

6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

Yes

Tell us why

I feel it covers the key issues well with a focus on people as well as places

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

I don't know

Tell us why

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

Yes

Tell us why

However whilst a focus on public transport but parking options also need to be available. For many Takapuna or Milford are a quick stop when out and about or on way home. This would be far more challenging without easy car parking options

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Yes

Tell us why

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

Yes

Tell us why

Yes. Current library is a large space and not well used. However having all the resources/collections that are currently available is also important. A welcoming library / community area will that can be used by all is essential

- 6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?**



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

No

Tell us why

I'm not supportive of building a new library. We should use what we have. I'm also hugely disappointed there is no commitment to the overbridge between Francis St and Esmonde Road. This is a crucial link to public transport and a huge miss.

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

Yes

Tell us why

Yes the Francis St to Esmonde Road link Bridge.

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

I don't know

Tell us why

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Yes

Tell us why

However do not support a new library

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

No

Tell us why

We have a building already which is absolutely fine. I'm not supportive of a targeted rate to look at a new facility.

- 6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?**



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

No

Tell us why

At a high level this covers the bases, but the plan for me is too high level.

What exactly are you proposing to change - add, merge or take away for these services. What are the tradeoffs and how much will it be for example to have targeted rates for extra services? Who will pay the targeted rates and will targeted rates start appearing more often as a way to supplement what are already significant rates increases. What i propose is having a very big board of detailed initiatives and costs that the community can vote these up and down by a certain date. Then post it to our FB community pages and we can vote for what we want. The voted members of our communities then just manage, moderate and adjudicate the Board.

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

Yes

Tell us why

More detail of initiatives and spend. Breakdown of planned expenditure.

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

Yes

Tell us why

At a high level it seems to capture the right areas.

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

I don't know

Tell us why

Which ones? Can you provide some detailed examples or proposals you would like to take forward with this?

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

I don't know

Tell us why

Targeted rates do not at the surface level seem like a great idea. But then they may be of there is more detail on what is expected to be covered by base rates and what are top up for each community. Again, perhaps if there was a board of initiatives communities could vote on by a set time / date which included areas that could be considered for targeted rates if the budget runs out then this could help.

6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?

This survey and links to associated documents should be much more widely advertised on local facebook community pages.



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

I don't know

Tell us why

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

I don't know

Tell us why

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

I don't know

Tell us why

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

I don't know

Tell us why

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

No

Tell us why

- 6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?**



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

Tell us why

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

Tell us why

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

Tell us why

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Tell us why

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

No

Tell us why

We do not need to reduce the Takapuna Library to 45% of its current size and rebuild it with no carparks or sea view. This building is only 35 years old!

- 6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?**



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

No

Tell us why

Unnecessary spending on things like moving the library right when our rates are going to be directed away from the area. Also, why should we pay a targeted rate and yet all of Auckland gets to access it? How is that a good idea?

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

I don't know

Tell us why

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

No

Tell us why

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Other

Tell us why

You'd need to be very much scalpel and not sledgehammer. Eg. Leave the library in Takapuna alone..it's well frequented

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

No

Tell us why

A library is a quiet place to learn, to study, to reflect. It's not a community hub!

6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?

Hybrid not electric cars. And why are Maori aspirations more important than everyone else in the community? Aspirations should benefit everyone regardless of colour or creed. That's the point of community. All of us in it together.



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

No

Tell us why

Little focus on already great community we have

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

I don't know

Tell us why

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

No

Tell us why

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

No

Tell us why

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

No

Tell us why

The current library is a fantastic resource, it should not be changed.

- 6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?**



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

No

Tell us why

The focus is not on the realities of the community situation and likely future challenges

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

Yes

Tell us why

How you will actually provide good essential services to us for the money you charge

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

Tell us why

Economic development is a odds with the mess you are making in Takapuna and devonport centres - restricting growth not encouraging it within strengthened environment considerations

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

No

Tell us why

Unnecessary rebuilding

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

No

Tell us why

Totally unnecessary and complete waste of funds - library is well used, fit for purpose and needs to stay

- 6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?**



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

No

Tell us why

We have not asked for this

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

Tell us why

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

No

Tell us why

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

No

Tell us why

A library should stay à library

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

No

Tell us why

- 6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?**



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Kaipātiki

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

Yes

Tell us why

I think our community would really appreciate these initiatives stated in the draft Local Board plan because it promotes Maori opportunities, whilst also acknowledging other international cultures. Moreover, as a rangatahi, I deeply value that Younite works along with the local board, which gives us, the next generation, a microphone to amplify our voices.

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

Yes

Tell us why

'- As it had been stated, many of our international immigrants quite struggle with their English skills, hence it becomes a language barrier for them to contribute and feel belonging in the community. If it is possible, perhaps the amount of ESOL classes could be increased, as well as employing bilingual teachers that could even provide a job opportunity for them.

- It had also been observed that rangatahi are less involved in democracy and our nation altogether and I think this is due to the lack of education and awareness about how local boards

etc. work. Hence, a representative from any board (Devonport-Takapuna, Sunnynook etc.) could speak in schools to increase our youth's citizenship.

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

Yes

Tell us why

'- I love the acknowledge of no available space for bikes on buses, and very limited ones in other public transports.

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Yes

Tell us why

Having multi-purpose buildings for shared use is both environmentally friendly and sustainable as it would reduce the wasteful building of infrastructures.

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

Yes

Tell us why

6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?

I deeply admire how Mana Whenua would lead the Kaitiakitanga initiatives and will present them directly to the community.



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

No

Tell us why

Destroying features to fit your ideology is gutting our community

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

I don't know

Tell us why

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

No

Tell us why

Devonport is also heavily relying on outside capital to thrive - you are making it as hard as possible for them to come & penalize our rates to fund your ideology

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

No

Tell us why

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

No

Tell us why

Leave our library alone. It already is s vibrant community hub with a rich cultural heritage

- 6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?**



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

I don't know

Tell us why

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

I don't know

Tell us why

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

Tell us why

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Yes

Tell us why

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

No

Tell us why

- 6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?**



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

No

Tell us why

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

I don't know

Tell us why

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

No

Tell us why

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Yes

Tell us why

You need to cut costs

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

No

Tell us why

Not needed. You need to save money.

- 6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?**



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

Yes

Tell us why

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

Yes

Tell us why

Advocacy for safer walking and cycling routes along key roads in the area, in particular on the approaches to bus stations and on Shakespeare Road which should have safe modern cycle lanes on both sides of the road.

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

Yes

Tell us why

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Yes

Tell us why

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

Yes

Tell us why

6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?

Advocacy for safer walking and cycling routes along key roads in the area, in particular on the approaches to bus stations and on Shakespeare Road which should have safe modern cycle lanes on both sides of the road.



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

No

Tell us why

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

Yes

Tell us why

A plan to ease traffic on lake road and bring back car parks to hurstmere road.

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

No

Tell us why

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

No

Tell us why

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

No

Tell us why

The library we have in takapuna is beautiful and I really really don't want to lose it.

- 6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?**



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

Other

Tell us why

Mostly

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

No

Tell us why

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

Yes

Tell us why

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Other

Tell us why

In general this idea is good- but it is not a good reason for moving the library, which is already a multi use building and an excellent community resource.

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

No

Tell us why

Please do not change the Takapuna library. It has an amazing selection, lots of options and is situated in a good place. There is Plunket and other community options in the same building and the parking is very useful. With the changes already in process- it would be good to keep this excellent public service in the current location. We also do not want rate increases for something the community is not in support of.

6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?

This was the most interesting and topical part of the plan. An increased focus on ways to minimise climate change is integral.



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

No

Tell us why

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

Yes

Tell us why

I would like Takapuna Library not to be sold!!

I like visiting Takapuna Library. It is my local library as I live in Takapuna. Don't sell Takapuna library!!

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

No

Tell us why

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

No

Tell us why

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

No

Tell us why

Selling Takapuna library isn't the right way to go

6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?

Don't seek Takapuna library. I live in Takapuna and like visiting Takapuna library and borrowing their books and magazines



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

No

Tell us why

Perhaps you need to listen to the locals

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

Tell us why

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

No

Tell us why

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

No

Tell us why

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

No

Tell us why

- 6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?**



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

No

Tell us why

Takapuna Market? The community wanted it - it's going. Despite over 8000 signatures asking for it to stay. The town 'square', lack of parking, thanks to 'planning' most days you'd be lucky to see 6 people on Hurstmere Road shopping area.

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

Yes

Tell us why

I'd like to see that these feedback forms are not a total waste of our time and your resources and that you actually listen to and act on what the community want / not your personal power agendas

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

No

Tell us why

Not explicit enough to enable a definitive answer - drop the or and state the facts

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

No

Tell us why

Your explanation is carefully worded to be ambiguously gener - be more definitive i.e. what buildings?

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

No

Tell us why

Definitely not! The current library provides an outstanding community facility on many levels from educational to entertaining to resourceful. While many are struggling to

pay their rates you want to add to the pain to do something that is not required - what is wrong wit you people? Check your egos!

6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?

Yes - get the basics right for most before addressing individual aspirations



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

Tell us why

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

Tell us why

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

Tell us why

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Tell us why

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

No

Tell us why

No problem with using the current library in Takapuna, don't move the library from it's wonderful spot that is convenient for all

- 6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?**



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

Tell us why

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

Tell us why

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

Tell us why

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Tell us why

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

No

Tell us why

We have an existing library. It is unique. An outing to the library can include a walk along the beach. The view from the library is possibly the finest in New Zealand. I believe a lot of people go to the library for a place of contemplation, the view invites this.

I do not that agree to a new library building with a targeted rate. Renovate the existing library, but staff it well. Caitlin Moran said that libraries are cathedrals of the mind. Note that cathedrals have more staff in the weekends. I have found on more than one occasion that research staff are non existent then. Notices to ring a bell for assistance upstairs. and standby for a librarian of acute hearing downstairs to respond undermines the mana of the library.

- 6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?**



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

No

Tell us why

Takapuna has been killed , the vibrancy and life of the village has gone due to the stupid works done and removal of parking that use to be there and now every one goes to Milford including me because it's easier and you can get parking easily .

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

Yes

Tell us why

Change the high street back to car friendly so the business stop suffering

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

No

Tell us why

People have stopped driving to Takapuna from other parts of Auckland due to the lack of car parks . Friends have told me themselves that's why

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

No

Tell us why

Because it's killing Takapuna and how vibrant it use to be . The high street is literally dying and hardly any people around and you can see the businesses are suffering . It use to hum !!

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

No

Tell us why

The idea of reducing the library down to a smaller facility is stupid and backwards and typical of devaluing the beautiful space we have and who uses it

6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?

Stop destroying Takapuna and stop killing the shops and making it harder for people to park



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Takapuna Residents Association

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

I don't know

Tell us why

The plan lacks detail

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

Yes

Tell us why

See attached submission

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

No

Tell us why

Our feedback is the principal issues facing the community are the cost of living (many residents on fixed income), safety and crime.

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

No

Tell us why

There is a complete lack of trust that the community would benefit. Instead this appears to be an attempt to legitimise the ongoing disposal of existing assets to release funds to be used elsewhere

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

No

Tell us why

The feedback from members is they are satisfied with existing facilities and cannot afford any additional cost. Also the Te Manawa Library is considered a retrograde step compared to existing facilities. The community does not want an additional charge to fund a vanity project.

- 6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?**



Email: info@takapunara.org.nz
Website: takapunara.org.nz/

Takapuna Residents Association ("TRA") submission on the draft Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan 2023

Question 5 of Feedback Form

The TRA is steadfastly against the investigation of the use of a Targeted Rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna. We do not believe the DTLB should expend any resource or time on such an investigation.

FEEDBACK ON PILLARS

People - We value inclusivity, diversity, and resilience

- | | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| Diversity | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• We note Takapuna is very diverse community:<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Takapuna Primary School has identified 45 nationalities out of a roll of 395 students• Significant disparity in income and property value between Takapuna west and Takapuna central/beachside• Presence of social housing and homelessness alongside multi-million dollar properties |
| Support for disabled | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Takapuna has entities/facilities to support disabled people i.e. Wilson Trust, PHAB, Summit Point, Takapuna Beach toilets, Flourish Café, WVSS Transition Facility, summer beach access.• Council should ensure this is recognised in its planning and maintenance of streetscapes, parking and amenities. E.g. keep paths in good order, prevent falls into 'pits' on Hurstmere Road, ensure easy access to parks and buildings, disabled parking, easily accessible buses• It would seem an opportunity to differentiate Takapuna and further improve its' destination appeal |
| Emergency Management | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• TRA does not support the current approach (through ANCAD) towards developing community resilience. Better leadership and contribution is needed from Council. It is unreasonable to expect every local community to develop a plan from scratch with no resource or expertise being provided. |

Participation and understanding of what Local Boards do

TRA acknowledges that DTLB has limited power and authority, particularly with funding determined by the Governing body through Councils Annual and 10-year budget cycle. However, as is made very clear, the DTLB does have a significant role for advocacy. In light of this, TRA is looking to DTLB recognise the interests of the community through:

1. Advocate for the interests of the local community within the current workings of Council. We see the role of the Board is to support the community and bring local knowledge to situations. Too often in the past it has seemed that the DTLB has adopted a position to suit wider Council interests, rather than to the best interest of Takapuna. The Plan should include tools to better explain the DTLB position on key items.
 - Ensure consultation is open questions and not carried out as just 'Yes' or 'No' which can be a perceived biased manner
 - DTLB should advocate for funding and savings in Takapuna to be utilised within Takapuna. Too often it feels that Takapuna is treated as a soft touch for Council and particularly Panuku.
 - Free parking in Wynyard quarter versus paid parking in Takapuna Unlock project
 - New bus station included in plans for Northcote Unlock project but not Takapuna Unlock project
 - Library/community facility renovation or construction without targeted rate e.g. St Heliers, Devonport, Titirangi, Westgate, Northcote, Pukukohē
2. Seek commentary / feedback from TRA and recognise it as a community group. Allow TRA to be a voice for things happening in Takapuna. This can be in confidence/under a Non disclosure agreement (NDA) if needed.
 - A local view can be beneficial when 'Head Office' promotes something
 - Too often things happen where a little 'early involvement' could reduce controversy e.g. Northcroft / Huron blue dots
3. Exercise fiscal discipline.
 - Ask hard questions and avoid being seen as a rubber stamp. Simple things like ensuring Best Practice for procurement is observed e.g. ensuring three quotes for major construction.

Environment - Our natural and built spaces are cared for and we put water quality and the environment front and centre.

Sacred Grove	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• The closing of the Sacred Grove access has restricted beach access at high tide. The DTLB should investigate ways to maintain this access on one of Auckland's most visited beaches.
Flooding	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Council should restore / implement a drain clearance program. Council should also encourage reporting (and resolution) of drainage issues. Within Takapuna there are sites (e.g. Auburn Street, Esmonde Road, Fred Thomas Drive) that will flood/fail to drain with every heavy rain.
Housing Intensification	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• We expect that the Board will hold Council officers to account in enforcing the requirements of the Unitary plan, particularly with regards to vegetation, permeable surfaces, building requirements. We feel 'discretion' has been applied liberally for the benefit of Developers.• We ask the Compliance team to be more stringent. It feels that the only way to achieve compliance is by escalation to elected members.
Takapuna does not comply with the Council Open Spaces policy	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Noting the further intensification expected, we request the Board to investigate ways that Takapuna could be compliant with the Open Spaces Policy. We consider Budget constraints to affect timing rather than prevent compliance.• We object to any further asset sales until the Board proposes a way to meet the Council policy
Urban forest strategy / Canopy coverage	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Request local input into plantings within local parks and amenities.• Plantings need to be appropriate for the site and be able to cohabit with the other uses of the site. For example, Parks are an active area that should not be impeded.• Plantings should facilitate wildlife and support the green corridors between Rangitoto Island, Tiritiri Matangi Island and Waitakere Ranges. This means extending existing habitats or providing new substantive habitats. Planting solo trees in open space or berms does not provide good habitat.• Selection of indigenous or exotic trees should be based on purpose. Street side planting requires trees that will not impinge on the road or drop e.g. Pohutakawa are not ideal.• By its nature the apartment and terraced housing zone will reduce capability to build habitats.
Protect mature healthy trees	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Expect the Board will ensure protection of mature healthy trees on public land.• Expect the Board to encourage the Compliance team to attend and enforce non-compliance• Where discretion is needed on Consenting, developers should be encouraged to maintain existing substantive trees.
Improve water quality	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Lake Pupuke needs its own deliverable.• Lake Pupuke suffers from run-off from lakeside properties. Better guidance and enforcement for residents is needed to improve water quality e.g. washing cars on permeable surfaces.• Where possible, discharge should be directed away from Lake Pupuke.

Community - Our community has access to quality services in facilities that meet their needs

Safety in the Square	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Square should be well lit. Currently it looks a bit dim at night. • We request CCTV be installed in the Square to inhibit antisocial behaviour - we do not want a return to the drug dealing that used to occur outside Burger King.
Low cost wayfinding	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Suggest the introduction of signage in Bus station / Square indicating way to Beach, Parks etc.
Lack of youth facilities	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Walking guides should be volunteer. We do not support employment/contracting of this service. • We note the absence of youth facilities - there are no basketball courts, skate park or the like for youth to congregate.
Amenity within the square	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Takapuna Playground tends to be taken over by teenage school children after school. • We ask the DTLB ensure buildings within the Square and its surrounding area comply with the undertakings and presentations provided to the Governing body when the Square was approved. The level of shading has always been and remains of particular concern (some people believe a building to the north of the Square will result in shading). • Constraints should be placed on the Developer to minimise daytime noise and interference to Park and Square users.
Bi-lingual signage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • In light of restricted budgets and competing needs, TRA supports implementation of bilingual signs when existing signs require replacement.
Integrated services	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • TRA does not support a 'future proofed facility' that will lead to a reduced level of service. We are of the view that the level of service provided by the Westgate hub is a lesser facility than currently in Takapuna • We do not support the investigation of a targeted rate to fund these or other core or standard services.
Gasometer site	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DTLB ensure development of the Gasometer site is to a high standard and provides genuine long term rental opportunities to enable workforce and families locating in Takapuna. • Robust traffic management recognising the safety needs of school children and pedestrians who transit Auburn Street.
Play facilities	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Prevent discharge into the nearby Northcroft stormwater and Reserve • Unlike other playgrounds, the Takapuna Reserve playground does not have any sun shading for either the play area or seats where parents wait. The Takapuna Reserve playground is not safe for young children. • Potters Park playground had its equipment changed to suit toddler age children and is well used by preschoolers and many of the new entrants at Takapuna Primary. • Takapuna Beach and Potters Park playgrounds are used inappropriately by older youth. • The Northcroft Street playground would benefit from better wayfinding signage.

Places - Our transport network is safe, efficient and offers choice for how people can get around

Improve safe cycling and pedestrian access along the key connections of Burns/Auburn Avenue, Killarney and Anzac Streets

Jaywalking at Burns Avenue / Esmonde Road intersection

The Auburn Street / Burns Avenue corridor is dangerous for vehicles, pedestrians and cyclists

The Auburn / Burns corridor has become a de facto means of transit between the Northern motorway and Hauraki / Devonport

Upgrade bus station

Improve bus patronage

Introduce a 'Takapuna Link' branded bus

- These roads are primary routes into Takapuna but are car-centric. The roads are narrow and generally regarded as dangerous for cyclists, particularly children. There is no room for cycle lanes on the roads. Instead a program should be undertaken to provide 'Share with care' pathway through concreting berms or widening existing pathways.
- Barriers are needed in the middle of the central island on Esmonde Road opposite Eldon St. Passengers alight at Stop 3445 on Burns Avenue and attempt to cross Esmonde Road from the western corner of Burns Avenue via the island to access Eldon St (and Napier, Harley etc). This poses a risk to drivers, particularly those turning left into Burns Avenue.
- The roundabouts contain hedges which restrict visibility and indicators of oncoming and turning traffic. These hedges should be removed and replaced with low level vegetation decoration that requires minimal maintenance.
- A slip lane should be installed on the motorway between Esmonde Road and Northcote Road heading south - this would enable cars to exit at Esmonde Road and avoid Takapuna.
- Investigation into options that would make the right hand lane on Esmonde Road when heading to the motorway more accessible to north bound cars.
- Takapuna is one of the busiest bus stations in Auckland, but the current facilities are looking tired, poorly lit and unappealing.
- We note that an upgraded bus station is part of the Eke Panuku project in Northcote. Panuku should be including the bus station as part of the Takapuna project.
- We note that the #82 bus provides excellent connectivity to Wynyard Quarter and University. The #83 bus connectivity to Smales Farm and further West and North. Akoranga has limited potential to improve connectivity.
- A major impediment is the poor access to Downtown and Britomart through the Fanshawe transit point heading into the city. The delay in transit, weather exposure and even lack of understanding deter people using public transport to other parts of Auckland.
- Other high density residential and commercial areas have branded Link buses e.g. Newmarket, Parnell, St Lukes, Mt Albert, Glen Innes. Having a high frequency unscheduled connection would make Takapuna more accessible. Ideally, this bus would run from Britomart, Esmonde, through Takapuna to Milford and then onto Smales Farm, providing easy connection to both North and South Auckland for a significant population. The current #82 could be extended to Smales Farm.

Economy - Our economy is thriving, our town centres are vibrant, and there is opportunity for all

Increase short term parking along Lake Road

- The short term parking along Lake Road between Byron Ave and Huron Street was removed to facilitate bus movements. There are two bus routes (#801, #804) along this road with each on a half-hourly schedule, with one additional bus per half hour in peak time.
 - Recommend that the yellow lines are removed and replaced with a Clearway (or T2) in peak hour. Outside peak hour the vehicle movements are low enough to not impede bus movements. The additional parking would facilitate access to the takeaway businesses in the street.
- We note this approach is used on high frequency routes such as Dominion and Manukau Roads.

Restore parking in Northcroft Street and Huron Street Facilitate family-friendly events

- We believe the removal of parking in these streets was too aggressive and some could be returned without compromising safety. We note that installation of planter boxes and shelters has been poorly received and is not considered to add to the ambience of the streets.
- We note that the success of the Winter lights festival and support similar events that might periodically close Hurstmere Road e.g. Food cart nights, Sunday Market, Summer festivals. We do not support alcohol based events such as St Patricks day, Wine festivals.
- Provision of events should be made easier and cheaper through:
 - Erection of closable barriers at Hurstmere Road to facilitate easy road closing (and saving traffic management costs)
 - Installation of power access and water access in the Square and Hurstmere Road (noting that at Winter lights festival, operators were required to use diesel generators).

Free parking

- Recognise that Takapuna is competing with areas such as Milford and Birkenhead
- Bring back 60-minute free on-street parking, which would particularly facilitate café and professional appointments e.g. Dentists, Doctors, Physiotherapists.
- Make Toka Puia free on Saturday and Sunday.



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

Other

Tell us why

See Attachment

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

Yes

Tell us why

See attachment.

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

Other

Tell us why

See attachment

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

I don't know

Tell us why

See attachment

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

No

Tell us why

Other regions have not had to pay for their library so why should Takapuna? Also, see attachment.

6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?

See attachment

Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plans 2023 – ██████████ Feedback

Realistically, many residents do not have time to thoroughly read through this document and then comment on it; it will be mainly those who are actively interested, people who have a particular slant they want to address, or Residents Associations who will put the time and energy into thoroughly reading this document and then comment on it. The consultation process will be flawed if ‘lack of feedback’ implies agreement. The plan has a lot of positive words covering general topics with the best of intentions, but it is difficult to provide specific feedback when ratepayers have no idea of the balance with other facts. There is no supporting data provided or referenced for residents to make informed comment.

Housing Intensification and development: Where intensification is anticipated and approved, there also needs to be the associated increase in public resources to cater for their needs, which could be difficult in an already established city, especially given that Auckland Council has sold off some of Takapuna’s assets. We need tighter controls to ensure that developments actively incorporate:

- adequate permeable surfaces (eg driveways for a fully covered site should be permeable)
- expectation that planting should contribute to tree canopy cover.
- Developers need to meet all building requirements onsite - 201 Hurstmere Road, Takapuna, has cut into the public footpath to create access to the front two units but steps can/should lead from the driveway within the site, which highlights the need for the Compliance Team to be much more stringent.

“Delivery of the Devonport-Takapuna Urban Ngahere (Forest) Strategy” – An ‘urban forest’ might sound good in theory but there are practical limitations within the restricted space we have in Takapuna City. There is serious concern at the long term consequences of planting large native tree species in parks and on road sides, particularly the impact of loss of sunshine and viewshafts ultimately caused in the immediate vicinity (a couple of examples: the Puriri in Henderson Park impacting recreational use of the lake and reducing visual access for the less-able and elderly, at the T intersection of East Coast Bays and Rosedale Roads where large native trees will ultimately further reduce the sunshine on the ridgeline of the easterly aspect of the East Coast Bays Road).

“Protect mature, healthy trees” – This is an unrealistic, incorrect and misleading statement. How? The word protect implies power to do so. There is a limited list of ‘protected’ trees, otherwise Council has no power to “protect mature, healthy trees” – citing 47 Kitchener Road (corner Tiri Road) and recent destruction of a swathe of longstanding established trees in Henderson Park.

“Focus on native and ecologically appropriate planting” –

- The disadvantage of focus on native trees is that they do not include deciduous trees, which offer year-round benefits of light and shade.
- Exotic trees offer a good range of shapes and sizes that can benefit communities.
- The focus on planting needs to be kept in perspective for the size and location of the area, because it is all too easy to ‘fill spaces’ which themselves offer opportunities for feelings of expansiveness, health and wellbeing.

“The right tree in the right place” - who and how to decide on this? Arborists are focused on tree planting/management, whereas the broader needs of the local community also need to be taken into consideration.

Our Environment

Improve water quality in the Wairau Catchment, Lake Pupuke, and our marine environment:

- Lake Pupuke, if included in this statement, needs a separate deliverable.
- Lake Pupuke receives all the drainage from surrounding properties, with degradation of water quality due to excess run-off from intensification, vehicle driveway pollutants, garden fertilizer, etc. More stringent guidelines and enforcement required to ensure pollutants are less able to enter the lake. If possible, discharges should be directed away from the lake. If the new Ryman building on Killarney Street discharges into Lake Pupuke - has the discharge been quantified, has it been purified?

“Canopy coverage is increased”: DTLB and Auckland Council need to be far more protective and proactive to avoid the wanton unnecessary loss of established trees.

- *“Our existing trees are protected”* – This is an incorrect and misleading statement. How? What does this mean? How will this be implemented? The previous list of ‘Protected trees’ is very limited. We cite the loss of a very large healthy Pohutukawa tree in Anders Place, Takapuna, removed by Ryman Healthcare - lacking legal protection, prior to its removal Ryman Healthcare consulted with Auckland Council on their options, so at that point Auckland Council had the capability for strongly encouraging retention of the tree, which did not happen.
- Developers given Resource Consent need to be encouraged and/or required to retain large established trees, where possible. We cite 47 Kitchener Road (on the corner of Tiri Road) with well-established Pohutukawa trees on the property and verge that were removed by the developer, despite the requirement to retain them – that is unacceptable. Hefty fines should be imposed if criteria are not met.
- *“Community nurseries are supported to grow native and ecologically appropriate plants”* – “supported” – what does that mean, in what way, financially?

“Advocate for regional funding to reduce sediment and contaminants, using nature-based solutions where appropriate, from urban development and land use entering our waterways and for an increase in compliance staff to support this important work”

- The Compliance Team may need to be increased because it is increasingly difficult to achieve timely attendance and good management of outcomes.
- There was a time when residents were encouraged to wash their cars on permeable surface areas to avoid direct flow of contaminants into waterways – that positive form of guidance, education and expectation could/should be reimplemented as constructive ways each person can make a difference.

“Advocate to Watercare to inform the community about the importance of reporting faults in order to support the reactive maintenance programme for wastewater” – add ‘prompt (reporting of faults), change ‘reactive’ to responsive.

“We plan on investigating various opportunities for funding to respond to these challenges, such as reviewing underperforming assets, opportunities for business or community led partnerships and use of targeted rates.” Disappointing that more detail was not provided, as presumably this relates to Takapuna Library.

- *“Underperforming assets”* – This phrase could be seen as manipulative, citing Mary Thomas Centre which was previously well utilised by community groups until Auckland Council increased costs to market rates so Takapuna Rotary (for example) could not afford to remain.
- *“opportunities for business or community led partnerships”* – I would have thought that the Devonport and Takapuna Community Trusts have fulfilled this requirement for the past 20 or so years, with an enormous amount of volunteer commitment and knowledge given to meeting the needs of the community in a cost-effective manner aligned with the needs of the Local Board, so this statement is contradictory. It is also ‘at odds’ with the statements in *Our Economy* -regarding *Opportunities for rangatahi in training and employment* – surely this is just ‘taking from one area and putting it into another’?
- *“Use of targeted rates”* – I do not agree with the use of targeted rates for facilities that other regions of Auckland have achieved without having to pay targeted rates.

“Provide a strong connected network of safe and quality spaces for all members of our community to enjoy now and in the future.”

“Identify partnership opportunities with local schools, churches, and other organisations to make their spaces available for community use.” What success looks like - *“Community needs are better responded to by delivering projects in partnership with other organisations when opportunities arise.”* It is an unrealistic and unfair expectation that private facilities provide resources that Council is failing to provide. Unless there is a contractual agreement with Council covering costs, the challenge for venues includes issues of access, supervision, damage, costs of repairs and maintenance, insurance etc. Auckland Council needs to cater for the increasing population and associated needs.

There is a big difference between a community facility ‘offering’ and the Council ‘expecting’ it, recompense needs to be given.

- If the Devonport-Local Board area has a population of 60,000, what ‘future proofing’ is in place to ensure adequate public facilities?
- Takapuna land area is bordered by harbour, lake and sea, which provides an impression of spaciousness but people cannot ‘walk on water’, the actual green spaces and community resources seem quite limited compared to population requirements.
- Disadvantage of selling assets – short term solution but removal of ‘buffers’ for the future.

“Work with our community houses, recreational facilities, and leaseholders to ensure they are providing programming and initiatives that are coordinated to fill any gaps and to avoid duplication.”

“Development of the Local Parks Management Plan” This statement needs to be expanded to include the a commitment that changes ensure community consultation and involvement. Recent communications by Council Arborists demonstrates the danger of a narrow focus, their lack of respect for other people and their knowledge, lack of acknowledgement of the needs of broader community. The Lake Pupuke- Pupukemoana (including Kitchener, Sylvan, Henderson and Killarney Parks and Quarry Lake Reserve) Reserve Management Plan 2005 is still currently in effect so, until that changes, those values need to be respected.

“Parks and facilities are accessible to people of all ages and abilities” – This is unrealistic and misleading as it is difficult to achieve - the Local Board can only aim to improve access. Parks are ‘natural spaces’ and we do not want wide all-weather pathways at wheelchair accessible angles in every park.

Our Places – transport

“Public transport needs to be efficient, affordable, and convenient to encourage greater uptake.” – This is Auckland Transport’s responsibility, outside of the control of Local Board deliverables.

Wairau Estuary walking link – I am against expenditure on this. At what point is nature allowed to be exclusively for nature in an inner city situation? The Patuone Walkway through the mangroves was intrusive to wildlife, achieved at exorbitant cost. The added complication in Wairau Estuary is the increase in structures in a watershed area, associated increase in sedimentation, and risk of added costs of maintenance in the future. It is noted that this cannot be funded with Auckland Transport funds from the anticipated Francis Street walkway, and if people realised that the money was from Community funds perhaps they would make a different choice about how it was spent.

Our Plan

Development of a Devonport-Takapuna walking guide to showcase our areas beautiful walkways and parks. This statement is ambiguous, some people have understood this as ‘guided walks’, rephrase to either incorporate either written or guidebook.

Signage is renewed using English and te reo Maori – That is too broad a statement. If “where appropriate” was added, this would be more acceptable. Serious consideration needs to be given to how realistic this goal is: cost versus benefit, the perspective of doubling the size of signage required, signs can also be quite intrusive in public places. It is an expensive commitment for limited ratepayer dollars for an ‘extra’, especially as the percentage of Maori living in Takapuna is low and realistically they are capable of reading English – there needs to be a sensible balance.

Investigate the development of a Chinese themed and co-designed playground in the Sunnynook-Forrest Hill Area – I think it is inappropriate to identify a specific ‘other culture’ for a theme of a playground. Our population is multi-cultural and playgrounds should cater for the learning needs of all young children and be ‘culture neutral’ or ‘New Zealand’ (and that does not automatically imply Maori) theme.

Safe and well-lit public spaces, in particular in the Sunnynook and Forrest Hill areas. Why the specific focus on Sunnynook and Forrest Hill?

Wairau Estuary Walking Link – I am against this:

- it is intrusive to a quiet, natural habitat area;
- additional structures will create increased silting up of the estuary;
- additional structures will be at risk should there be future flood events, and may actually cause further problems if there is build-up of debris
- there is potential for cost to be exorbitant
- Why do people have to access every part of our environment?
- Existing footpaths on adjacent roads are adequate

Playgrounds

Potters Park playground – include an objective to improve this playground - the children’s slide is not suitable for very young children because of the steep slope, and is difficult for adult supervision for the same reason. The climbing rope frame is also not suitable for very young children. There is only one swing, so limited capacity in catering for groups. There are cost-effective creative activities that similar overseas playgrounds have available.

General Comment:

Takapuna is poorly served for large open, flat, green areas for large capacity public gatherings (excluding sports grounds), with much of the park terrain sloping. Takapuna lacks ‘future proofing’ for public spaces and amenities to cater for the anticipated increased population.

There needs to be a process and the capability for the Local Board to liaise with Auckland Council to address issues that the community does not agree with. Errors of judgement can be made, and it is inappropriate, unfair and not aligned with the Local Boards objectives if these errors cannot be corrected in a cost-effective and efficient manner.

It is sometimes very difficult for individual residents to address issues and deal with Auckland Council processes – sometimes it is difficult to know what/how to do something. Residents’ Associations are set up to represent their area and there are many issues that will be consistent across the region. It would be beneficial to all involved if Devonport-Takapuna Local Board established frameworks to seek input from and dialogue with these community representatives.

I am appalled at the horrific waste of money that has gone into some of the Panuku projects, when Takapuna residents could have quickly and easily explained some of the reasonings for not proceeding with such things as ‘blue dots’ and planters in Northcroft and Huron Streets. I hope that the DTLB will, in future, ensure that ratepayer dollars are better spent!

Takapuna Market – it is so disappointing that a community market that has been an integral part of the Takapuna community for so many years has not been catered for in the ‘upgrading’ of Takapuna. The Waiwharariki Anzac Town Square has not been designed to cater for the stallholders and vehicles, the design for the ground area is very ‘interrupted’ by archways/gardens/service lane, to the extent that it has very limited capacity for quantities of people and their activities. The market used to cover the full carpark and be extremely busy, so how anyone could have not foreseen the need to cater for something similar for our growing population is beyond belief.

Many of us a lifelong and/or long term residents and it is disappointing to see the residents and businesses who are ‘the heart of Takapuna’ struggling to retain the ‘essence of our community’ in a changing world that does not respect or meet the needs of existing residents, and in many cases appears to be putting the needs of developers and newcomers before those who have laid the groundwork.

Feedback Form “Question 5: There was no specific mention that I could see in the draft Plan to “*a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna*”, the comments were more general and many people will not fully understand the implications. Therefore, it is unrealistic and unfair to expect an accurate response from the public to this question. I think we are very lucky to have a library of the size, calibre, and in such a pleasant location, that currently exists. **I do not support DTLB “investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna”.**





Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

No

Tell us why

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

I don't know

Tell us why

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

Tell us why

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

No

Tell us why

Larger multi purpose spaces are intimidating and disorientating. Some people still feel uncomfortable accessing larger venues for health and safety reasons.

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

No

Tell us why

I do not support the idea of paying a community hub when we have a perfectly functional and accessible library at the moment.

- 6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?**



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

Other

Tell us why

I think it is impossible for a Local Board to deliver the aspirations outlined in the draft plan, when leadership money is limited at Local Government level and central Government 'priorities' change month by month - again no leadership.

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

No

Tell us why

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

Yes

Tell us why

The various criteria for the draft plan needs to be limited so delivery is possible - otherwise nothing will actually be achieved

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Other

Tell us why

In principle, I agree that any ratepayer funded building/area should have maximum occupation at all times, but maybe the number of 'groups' should be reviewed see if there is not double up or no longer serving a purpose

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

No

Tell us why

No, I do not support a targeted rate if it is aimed at only the Local Board ratepayers. The North Shore is not Westgate - there should not be a one size fits all approach as all communities have different needs . The Takapuna Library is central to many people's lives - as a resource centre, a quiet place and a meeting place. The current location is ideal and the current building can and should be modified - maybe an extra story added and some space reconfiguration - to

house a 'community hub'. The money for this can come from the sale of the old library building or other unsuitable buildings/land

6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?

In these difficult times it is important to take the people with you when tackling 'improvements' - it is disappointing that this hasn't happened in recent years - Hurstmere Rd, Northcroft St, Devonport, and various walkways/cycle ways.



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

Yes

Tell us why

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

No

Tell us why

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

Yes

Tell us why

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Yes

Tell us why

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

Yes

Tell us why

- 6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?**



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

Yes

Tell us why

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

I don't know

Tell us why

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

I don't know

Tell us why

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Yes

Tell us why

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

Yes

Tell us why

Yes I would love an Option 1 new building in ANZAC, great for community.

- 6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?**



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

Yes

Tell us why

As tangata whenua I believe that this appears to be fairly represented

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

No

Tell us why

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

Yes

Tell us why

I believe that issues that are important to this diverse community are fairly represented.

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Yes

Tell us why

Cost effective

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

Yes

Tell us why

I am not a frequenter of Takapuna library but this would appear to make fiscal sense.

6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?

No but I would always be looking to see how Maori are represented.



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

Tell us why

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

Tell us why

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

Tell us why

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

No

Tell us why

This is too open-ended. Auckland is a diverse city in too many ways. One policy cannot suit all

e.g. in Takapuna/Devonport I can't think of any under-utilised and expensive buildings, certainly not the Takapuna library which you have got your sights on.

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

No

Tell us why

We love our existing library. Why would we want it replaced with an integrated hub and to add further insult to long suffering ratepayers you are suggesting a targeted rate to pay for it! This is just about selling land - Takapuna's family silver which is being stealthily disposed off. Where are the proceeds of past, present and future sell-offs going? O.K. if as you intend, every little bit of Takapuna land is declared surplus and sold, then the proceeds should remain available for whatever facilities you decide we want. NO TARGETED RATE!!

- 6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?**



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

I don't know

Tell us why

I'm finding it very hard to judge what the plan prioritises. What are the differences to the current plan? What decisions have been made that are tough but necessary? The words sound nice, but I don't think it's possible to judge whether they reflect my needs and aspirations based on the document provided.

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

Yes

Tell us why

I'd love to see a more quantitative of the plan, and a comparison to the previous plan.

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

I don't know

Tell us why

As above. The five key themes sound good, but I don't know how they will be prioritised, or what alternatives were considered.

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

I don't know

Tell us why

That sounds reasonable, but without specifics, it's not actually possible to provide an informed opinion. It would be better to just trust in your mandate as a representative democracy, than to run a semi-informed consultation.

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

I don't know

Tell us why

I couldn't find any reference to this initiative. Am I looking in the right place?

<https://www.aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/externalcontentdelivery/consultations/local-board-plans/lbp-2023/devonport-takapuna-draft-local-board-plan-2023.pdf>

#217

In general, I think it makes sense to make use of the library to host more community events. I would hope that would come with a cost saving, since two functions are combined under one roof. I don't understand why it would require a target rate?

6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?

My main feedback is that the Local Board Plan document that I have read doesn't include quantitative planning, or give insight to the trade-offs that are part of these proposals. It seems like a hollow consultation.

In terms of climate goals, I was happy to read a reference to "high dependency on vehicles" in multiple places in the document. In order to break this dependency, I believe the two most effective measures available to the local board are:

1. advocate for urban planning that moves towards walkable cities, i.e. increased density, and mixed commercial/residential zoning for buildings.

2. convert parking spaces to more productive space. Almost anything is more productive than stationary vehicles, although the most obvious alternatives are bus lanes, cycle lanes and wider footpaths. Alternatively, increasing parking costs at least internalises some of the externalities that cars cause. Mode shift has many advantages, from reducing greenhouse gases, to improved health, and even increased patronage for local businesses.

<https://www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2015-03-13/every-study-ever-conducted-on-the-impact-converting-street-parking-into-bike-lanes-has-on-businesses>



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

I don't know

Tell us why

I haven't read the plan, just giving feedback on the library.

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

I don't know

Tell us why

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

I don't know

Tell us why

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Yes

Tell us why

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

Yes

Tell us why

I think it sounds like a fantastic idea to relocate the library and connect it with the town square! The Westgate library looks amazing, would be awesome to have something like that in Takapuna.

6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?

Reg climate aspirations, I think it would be fantastic if we could have more greenery near our roads in under-utilised empty spaces that our just asphalt or sad looking grass/dirt today. Shrubs do an amazing job in soaking up green house gases and doesn't require as much maintenance as lawns for example.



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

Other

Tell us why

Largely. I would like to see more integration in the planning of housing development and public transport.

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

I don't know

Tell us why

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

Yes

Tell us why

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Yes

Tell us why

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

No

Tell us why

The cost of relocating the library - which is more than just a library of books - would be excessive, unless many of the attributes are lost/removed. Which is what would happen. Our library should stay where it is and other means of funding and other ways of providing a community hub are explored. I have no trust in the Council to provide an enhanced library, do not see a need for it, and the community has not been consulted on the need for this.

6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?

Any "meddling" with the environment should be done with the health of the natural environment of foremost importance. Only by protecting the natural environment can we protect and sustain our human environment.



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

Other

Tell us why

The plan is full of feel good statements covering general topics with the best of intentions, but it is difficult to provide specific feedback when ratepayers have no idea of the balance with other facts, no indication of costs or priorities between competing use of funds and resources. There is no supporting data provided or referenced for residents to make informed comment.

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

I don't know

Tell us why

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

Other

Tell us why

Refer opening comment and as attached

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Other

Tell us why

Support multi use facilities but we already have these. The Takapuna Library is an excellent facility of a size to cater for future population growth and within the facility is able to cater for some shared use.

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

No

Tell us why

Why should we have a targeted rate for something we already have? I understand the Westgate Library is 40% smaller than the current Takapuna Library. With the projected population growth in Takapuna reducing the size of this facility, which can be developed to serve more purposes, is counter-intuitive and not a productive use of scarce resources. The current library is well served with covered parking and easy access to all.

6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?

Refer attached

Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plans 2023 – [REDACTED] Feedback

The plan is full of feel good statements covering general topics with the best of intentions, but it is difficult to provide specific feedback when ratepayers have no idea of the balance with other facts, no indication of costs or priorities between competing use of funds and resources. There is no supporting data provided or referenced for residents to make informed comment.

In general I support the submission provided by the Takapuna Residents Association. The comments below are additional specific points.

Lake Pupuke

This is a special place within the TDLB environment and as such it should have its own section as it is a unique environment. The past few years have seen continued degradation of the water quality and also invasion foreign weed species such as Alligator Weed that are now out of control. Water levels have generally been higher than average inundating the surrounding parklands. This is of concern given continued intensification of the catchment as it appears that new intensive developments are being allowed to be drained to the lake.

The lake is also a significant sporting and recreation venue and recent tree planting, whilst laudable, had been carried out without consultation and in a totally inappropriate manner in relation to the lake and surrounding park usage and indeed contrary to the current operating Management Plan.

Wairau Estuary

A walking track consisting of a raised wooden walkway through the estuary is a terrible use of money. I have contributed to some of the clean up working bees and I am very aware of the huge quantity of rubbish taken out of the estuary after the big storms earlier this year. Erecting a significant structure through the lower estuary will act as a another barrier to the flow of water resulting in even further silt build-up, which is already a significant issue for Milford Marina.

Potter's Park

This green space in the centre of Takapuna is even more important given it is now adjacent to the new town square. The children's' playground is a very important feature of the park especially as it is focused on young children. However, it urgently needs upgrading – there is only one swing, the slide is very poor and unsafe for very young children and parents looking after them.

Northcroft and Huron Streets

Please, please, please can we stop the wanton waste of ratepayer money by other parts of Auckland Council in our Local Board region. Any bright ideas should firstly be put to the DTLB and preferably the local Resident's Associations before ANY money is spent on plans, consultants, consultation processes.



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

Yes

Tell us why

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

No

Tell us why

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

Yes

Tell us why

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Yes

Tell us why

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

Yes

Tell us why

- 6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?**



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

No

Tell us why

It's very short sighted. You're taking away a lot of the very things people love about the shore and repurposing them for more housing without looking at infrastructure.

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

Yes

Tell us why

Practical plans on infrastructure. How are these people going to utilise the services? Is there going to be a reliable bus that will get them there or even car parks if they decide to drive.

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

No

Tell us why

Your not focusing on the real issues - your taking a blanket approach based on topical issues but not genuinely understanding what the community needs.

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Yes

Tell us why

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

No

Tell us why

The time and money it takes to investigate things makes the exercise pointless. People love Takapuna library largely for the location but also the sea views. There's nothing better. But I'm not happy with a proposed rate when the reality of the situation is that Council will do what benefits Council as opposed to what is going to be best for the community.

6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?

Work on the infrastructure, invest in quality stormwater systems and upgrades. We want to prospect the Hauraki Gulf not ruin it for future generations. Public transport also needs to be addressed if we want to limit our fuel emissions



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

I don't know

Tell us why

Found it lacking I detail to be able to know what is planned. Also what questions were asked for the last feedback. There are to many nice to do things. Stick to the bread and butter basics.

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

Yes

Tell us why

How you plan to cut wasteful spending. Ate you going to take At to task on their wasteful spending on supposed road improvements when not improvements are required. Another idealocial process.

Doing more consultation with the public. The amount of cones and unnecessary roading upgrades are unnecessary and a waste of our rate money

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

No

Tell us why

There is not enough content to agree with the opportunity identified
But they appear to be in the wrong order of importance.

People

Economy

Places

Community

Climate

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

No

Tell us why

There is not enough information to be able to agree to this question
Better use if facilities

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

No

Tell us why

Do not spend money on something that does not need to be replaced. It is just idealism. An absolute waste of ratepayers money. Nothing wrong the old one.
Waste of resources. Nice to have.

6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?

Stop doing confusing signs in bilingual. As there is more English spoken make the English first and in larger type. Most people turn off when they can't understand the language used. Forget then until the basics are dealt with. What about pakaha aspirations?



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

No

Tell us why

Strongly disagree with targeted rate proposed.

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

Yes

Tell us why

1. Green link across bottom of Francis St to Esmonde Road
2. Undergrounding power lines on Lake Rd

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

I don't know

Tell us why

All very high level with vague detail

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Yes

Tell us why

Utilise the options we have now

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

No

Tell us why

Absolutely outrageous suggestion - we have so many targeted rates foisted upon us and zero accountability.

6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?

1. Support half price public transport fares

2. Increase number of 802 buses - currently 4 buses in the morning which is hopeless

3. Make Esmonde Rd a T3

I do support your funding decisions to widen from just Devonport - a principled decision, well done



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Castor Bay Ratepayers' and Residents' Association

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

No

Tell us why

The plan is very broadly aligned with the five priorities of CBRR:

1. Water quality at Castor Bay beach
2. Community - engagement with locals and visitors
3. Kennedy Park - WWII heritage
4. Environment - removing pests; native planting
5. Ensuring Castor Bay is safe and easy to get around

However, while we accept the plan is deliberately aspirational, we do not see much in it for Castor Bay locals and visitors over the next three years. This is despite Castor Bay being 'opportunity-rich' in Māori history, WWII heritage, park / coastal features and council reserves / pocket parks in need of tidy ups and replanting. Instead, we see more focus - which will translate into investment - on larger suburbs such as Devonport, Takapuna and Milford.

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

Yes

Tell us why

Kennedy Park is one of CBRRA's five priorities. Kennedy Park contains WWII features that are unique in NZ, let alone in the DTLB area, - in particular the barracks house at 139 Beach Rd - yet no mention of this is made in the plan.

We support the emphasis on te ao Māori in the plan and note a number of significant Māori sites are mentioned - but not Rahopara pa in Castor Bay which has a rich history. As DTLB is aware, CBRRA has been making representations and requests for this history to be shared and told via storyboards at the site for many years - yet no progress has been made. Despite the emphasis in the plan, there is no mention of the fact that DTLB has little or no relationships with mana whenua.

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

No

Tell us why

The plan is very broadly aligned with the five priorities of CBRR:

1. Water quality at Castor Bay beach
2. Community - engagement with locals and visitors
3. Kennedy Park - WWII heritage
4. Environment - removing pests; native planting
5. Ensuring Castor Bay is safe and easy to get around

However, while we accept the plan is deliberately aspirational, we do not see much in it for Castor Bay locals and visitors over the next three years. This is despite Castor Bay being 'opportunity-rich' in Māori history, WWII heritage and park / coastal features. Instead, we see more focus - which will translate into investment - on larger suburbs such as Devonport, Takapuna and Milford.

Low lying areas of Castor Bay were badly hit by flooding in early 2023. While we appreciate there is little detail in this plan, we are eagerly waiting to hear what Council plan to do to remediate the obvious problems with the stormwater network in this area. We would greatly appreciate DTLB's advocacy on this matter.

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Yes

Tell us why

We appreciate the financial constraints being faced at present by the DTLB and Council. However this situation will not continue for ever and we would encourage DTLB not to use this as an excuse to defer important priorities such as the restoration of Kennedy Park's WWII heritage features, and the storm-damaged stairs down to Kennedy Park beach.

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

No

Tell us why

We would expect costs such as this to be funded from general rates.

6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?

Our places - CBRRA has been working with AT engineers for some some time on the installation of a new raised pedestrian crossing at Beach Rd in order to slow traffic and improve safety for people crossing to the bus stop and beach. We would greatly appreciate DTLB's advocacy for this project to be progressed.

Our places – the Kennedy Park stairs down to the beach are an incredibly popular community asset. We would strongly request DTLB advocates for their repair / rebuild.



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

Yes

Tell us why

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

Yes

Tell us why

1. Health: providing health support and help for the public in an appropriate ratio and equal manner for the rainbow and non-rainbow community members, because someone I know was in need of help regarding her anxiety and depression but was told she cannot be offered a place because there were no spaces for free mental health support since the rainbow community has already taken most of them up. This is quite stressful for her considering that just because she isn't a part of the rainbow community doesn't mean she and her needs are of any less importance, hence I think a fixed percentage of free mental health support should be put for the gender community to allow space for others in need to have their fair share as well.

2. Gender-specific bathroom please.

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

Yes

Tell us why

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Other

Tell us why

Yes, only if that means that everyone will get enough time for their purpose. So no if this will mean that each group will be much more limited in their use because they have to share.

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

Yes

Tell us why

As a youth person I would love to have a free place to carry out some of my activities, including coming to play squash indoors for free, basketball, volleyball, studying in a quiet place, having a large indoor space to play with friends for example cards.

- 6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?**



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

No

Tell us why

to much emphahses on no physcial things that will always be hard to show there worth/benefit

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

I don't know

Tell us why

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

I don't know

Tell us why

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Yes

Tell us why

it is important that the board ensure there is non commercial space available for community activities on a cheap fee bases

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

No

Tell us why

if you and auckland council can fund bus lanes and new bridges (penn Link) and social events you have the monies to fund community buildings esp essential ones

6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?

review havant council property and sell of lease out on long 199 years with a small ground rent



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

No

Tell us why

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

Tell us why

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

Tell us why

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Tell us why

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

No

Tell us why

I do not want to pay targeted rates on upgrading a facility that I feel currently meets our needs aside from the council taking over a corner. The added xtras that you propose are not what a library is about and if there is a need for these facilities then this need can be met by private enterprise. WE ARE ALL STRUGGLING WITH THE COST OF LIVING. CAN YOU PLEASE STICK TO FUNDING AND MAINTAINING BASIC UTILITIES AND STOP ATTEMPTING TO BROADEN COUNCIL SERVICES TO THE PUBLIC. WE DON'T NEED THEM!!

- 6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?**



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

No

Tell us why

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

Yes

Tell us why

Road improvements focusing on motor vehicles

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

No

Tell us why

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

I don't know

Tell us why

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

No

Tell us why

There are more important issues in our community such as roads and public transport. The current library in takapuna is fine

6. **Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?**



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

Yes

Tell us why

Great to see more emphasis on cultural heritage of the area, and more engagement with mana whenua as well as ethnic communities

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

Yes

Tell us why

The plans seems light on opportunities for sport and recreation, and partnering with schools

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

Yes

Tell us why

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Yes

Tell us why

I would support the scope being broadened to open space as well. Council should be working with developers to maximise value-add opportunities, such as land exchanges and PPPs. Land value in this area is a premium so council can dictate the terms of such arrangements. A collaborative mindset should be taken with developers, rather than elected representatives undermining and politicising them

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

Yes

Tell us why

Makes sense. The 'heart of takapuna' will be at the new square and having council services integrated there is much better than on the outskirts of the area.

- 6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?**



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

Other

Tell us why

It reflects some but I feel with 5% of our population Māori we seem more interested in doing more for them than other significant ethnicities in our area. I have heard comments about the fact that sometimes we are only given the Māori with no English translation. Not everyone understands Māori and as our majority speak English wouldn't it be better to have English first. One instance was the new mens toilets at Takapuna beach only had Māori and no English which I hope has now been amended having spoken to our MP Simon Watts about it.

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

I don't know

Tell us why

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

Other

Tell us why

I read the part about our transport being efficient, safe etc . I'm not sure whether we both live in Devonport-Takapuna ward but our buses don't come half the time, ferries cancelled, not enough room for those with bikes and I don't agree that it is affordable for all, particularly families. I don't see any incentives for people to get out of their cars and use public transport. Not everyone is able to use bicycles.

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Other

Tell us why

I agree with utilising facilities more as long as it's not at the expense of some groups having no where to go.

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

No

Tell us why

I don't agree with there being a local rating for the library when it has been an efficient and great facility. We use our library in Takapuna weekly and we certainly already pay enough in Auckland council rates now without starting local ones.

6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?

Please work on fixing Lake and Esmonde Roads traffic debacle. I notice whenever there's a money shortage it's the one that gets put off first. Making sure we get our infrastructure up to date and keeping it that way particularly with all of the housing intensification going on and all those displaced with the floods and cyclone and are still have no home to move back into e.g. Nile and Alma Roads etc.

I have lived on the North Shore for 50 odd years now and in Takapuna for 26 of those years and while I accept that progress has to happen you still need to listen to the residents of these areas. Please make sure we have a meaningful Anzac memorial and so that we never forget what those who have gone sacrificed for us to have better lives.



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

Other

Tell us why

Info vague and aspirational, avoids specifics including about already controversial aspects, usual council- speak.

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

Yes

Tell us why

See above

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

Tell us why

Probably

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Other

Tell us why

See above & q. 5

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

No

Tell us why

KEEP CURRENT TAKAPUNA LIBRARY. "investigate" allows for manipulating & eventually saying too expensive. And respect the wishes of the local community - unlike Takapuna carpark sham consultation. Being white & middle income (to paraphrase Simon Wilson) is not a crime and local community entitled to an opinion & having that considered.

6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?

Council documentation - including the plan, usual council- speak weasle words avoiding the controversial/ difficult aspects. Make these aspects plain & deal with them, and the local views, instead of manipulating & conniving.



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

No

Tell us why

Just dont agree with it all. Seems like too much consultation and not enough progress

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

I don't know

Tell us why

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

No

Tell us why

Its all just a lot of talk...

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

No

Tell us why

Cannot agree with spending money and ratepayers paying more just for the sake of it.

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

No

Tell us why

Dont agree with a targeted rate to build a new library

6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?

All the suggested items should be paid for by the Council proper and not Local Boards and local residents when all the facilities will be available to anyone in Auckland - so why should just local residents pay.



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

No

Tell us why

There are more important concerns to address. We already have a library. What about the things we don't have?

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

Yes

Tell us why

Costs of each option and how much of the costs will need to be paid by 'the public'

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

I don't know

Tell us why

Where is the evidence that these themes are addressing the challenges the community is faced with and the opportunities people want?

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

I don't know

Tell us why

I don't know the answer because I don't know what changes you might make.

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

No

Tell us why

6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?

This plan is so vague and ambiguous that many people would be in favour of some aspects and agree with the statement even though they do not agree with other aspects. For example, in Q.4, the example given to explain the approach is one which most people would be happy with. However, it is only an example. To ensure your facilities are used effectively, you might actually decide to not build some of the best parts of the plan. Or you may decide to put the 3D printer and sewing machine in a tiny store room which only one person can use at a time. So this entire 'consultation' is a waste of time and money and a total sham!



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

No

Tell us why

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

I don't know

Tell us why

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

No

Tell us why

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

I don't know

Tell us why

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

No

Tell us why

- 6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?**



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

I don't know

Tell us why

Don't have enough information

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

Yes

Tell us why

Plans and costings for the library

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

I don't know

Tell us why

As above, not enough information

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

I don't know

Tell us why

Not sure which buildings you're talking about

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

I don't know

Tell us why

No details, you're asking us questions to decide on important plans without any information or costs or details

- 6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?**



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

No

Tell us why

You forget we are human beings and are too far business orientated.

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

Yes

Tell us why

Takapuna residents are poorly served by having no Councillors or Board members living in Takapuna. The Board should observe other community boards who successfully listen to their communities and achieve great

community results.

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

No

Tell us why

Not at all. Again we are human beings not a business.

Takapuna - particularly Hurstmere Rd is broken. Businesses closing weekly. Same in Shore City. Carparking hopeless. Milford THRIVING.

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

No

Tell us why

You are putting fantastic volunteers on a heap and replacing them with inexperienced 'business' people - yet again.

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

No

Tell us why

I do not support any form of investigation into any form of targeted rate. We have a great library that should remain where it is - refurbished.

6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?

Go and observe other community boards.



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

No

Tell us why

The focus on Maori is very woke.

I think trying to reduce private vehicle use in Auckland is far fetching.

You refer to every centre being bright and vibrant (Milford is) but look at Takapuna which has been destroyed.

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

Yes

Tell us why

Upgrading or adding more play grounds.

Re establishing the Takapuna markets to its full glory.

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

Yes

Tell us why

In broad strokes yes

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

No

Tell us why

If this means removing the Takapuna library from its current location - then no I don't support this approach.

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

No

Tell us why

You can leave it where it is. Rates have already increased too much.

6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?

I think you should reduce your Maori outcome aspirations and focus equally on the community. I support water health re climate action goals as a priority.



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

Tell us why

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

Tell us why

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

Tell us why

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Tell us why

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

No

Tell us why

Local rate payers should not be asked to fund further investment in our local facilities when our local assets are being sold off and the money put into the super city pot.

- 6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?**



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

No

Tell us why

'- don't think we need to develop a walking guide, invest in our greenways paths instead Eg Francis st to Edmonde road.

- want stronger influence on providing efficient public transport including during peak times

-further investment in supporting not for profit organisations in our communities

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

Yes

Tell us why

More public transport options especially through Belmont to Devonport extending peak times to 9.30am and from 3.30pm

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

Yes

Tell us why

Overall yes but we still need more support for our not for profit organisations and to develop stronger more cohesive communities.

More support for public transport.

Environment looks good and keen to see more canopy coverage.

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Yes

Tell us why

I am supportive of the library being sold and moved to Anzac st providing multi functional use for several organisations.

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

Yes

Tell us why

We need to be mindful that rates have increased but services haven't. I am open to this consideration though

6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?

Public transport!! Especially around peak times and shoulder times.

I think we need more Māori stories told in our area via storyboards etc.

I am disappointed playgrounds and opportunities for children are not emphasised.

Am supportive of water quality improvements but this also needs to include our beaches.

Am supportive of upgrading Te Uru Sacred Grove but disappointed that Milford to Takapuna walk has disappeared (again).

There's no mention of Lake Road again.. where is the money from the regional fuel tax and waka kotahi? If we don't get this sorted the regional fuel tax should be removed.

Not supportive of the food scraps bins that have been forced on us without an opt out option. We are now paying for a service that doesn't suit us as we compost already!



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Hibiscus and Bays

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

I don't know

Tell us why

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

No

Tell us why

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

Yes

Tell us why

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Yes

Tell us why

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

No

Tell us why

- 6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?**



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

Yes

Tell us why

dont change the library site, the new square is becoming a dumping ground for council services with less and less open space for the people to walk around in

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

Yes

Tell us why

of population is to increase where is the extra open space coming from, ..beach at low tide?

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

Tell us why

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Tell us why

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

No

Tell us why

add a layer on to the library. dont dump it in the square

I might support a small rate to add the extra storey on the existing building

- 6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?**



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Devonport Community House

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

Yes

Tell us why

The proposed plan is a good balance between the 5 priorities with a good mix of short and longer term objectives. We acknowledge and agree with your decision to articulate Māori outcomes as overlaying / interweaving with all 5 priorities rather than being articulated as a priority in and of themselves - it reflects the wholistic nature of te ao Māori which makes good sense. We think the success measures are realistic although measurement will still be subjective in many cases. We would prefer to see a more creative approach taken to engaging communities who don't traditionally engage with the Local Board's engagement opportunities or workplans.

As a community house, we support the key initiative of "work with our community houses...to ensure they are providing programming and initiatives that are coordinated to fill any gaps and to avoid duplication" in the 'our community' priority. However, both the Devonport and Sunnynook Community Houses already have the governance and management capability to deliver on this initiative. The challenge for us is finding sufficient funding to deliver it, given the current funding levels under our CCMA's relative to the increasing costs of delivery, and the increasing competition for other sources of funding. To this end, we exhort the Local Board to consider increasing the community Houses' base funding - this is our key challenge in helping the Local Board deliver on its initiatives.

2. Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?

No

Tell us why

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

Yes

Tell us why

The plan largely reflects the right opportunities and challenges. However, we'd like to see a more explicit connection between the objectives and initiatives in the 'our people' and 'our community' priorities and the growing sense of disconnection and polarisation within our communities (acknowledging this is a national and international problem).

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Yes

Tell us why

This makes sense given the further budget cuts which we all assume are coming. However, we strongly recommend the Local Board consult widely and genuinely on any specific proposals and provide ample transition time for those affected.

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

I don't know

Tell us why

We would need to understand more about the need for such a hub and the details of the proposal before providing our view on it.

6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?

We consider the Local Board is sensible to recognise that it needs strong community groups and volunteers to deliver on its objectives and initiatives and should further consider how it can support these groups and their volunteer ecosystem - funding is always welcome but there are likely other capacity and capability building assistance the Local Board could 'unlock' for these groups through the Council and its CCO 'family'.



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Kaipātiki

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

Tell us why

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

Tell us why

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

Tell us why

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Tell us why

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

No

Tell us why

The library as it stands is in the perfect place to serve the immediate and wider community. If it has to be updated that is fine but please do it on this site it is not only the cheapest option but the one most beneficial to the whole community. I beg of you keep this site for the library

- 6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?**



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

I don't know

Tell us why

Some of it does. Anything that will help mitigate climate change and global warming is worthwhile.

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

Tell us why

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

I don't know

Tell us why

A lot of your proposals are very vague, it is very hard to know what you actually plan to do. For instance what does "unlock Takapuna " mean?

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

No

Tell us why

What exactly do you mean? What buildings? What shared use?

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

No

Tell us why

We have a perfectly good library. Have any of you actually spent time in the library? By that I mean used it regularly or spent time watching what happens in it. Have any of you talked to the staff to find out what they do, who uses the library, why individuals and groups use it, what people ask for? Do any of you know anything at all about Takapuna library? Have any of you been to Te Manawa? It is not nearly as attractive or inviting as Takapuna. It is definitely not a place to sit and relax like Takapuna library is. It serves a completely different population with completely different needs. Relocating to ANZAC Square would be a very bad move. At the moment everyone

#245

can come in and enjoy the view, something most people don't get at home. I think that is important. I have heard many people say what a lovely library it is, why take that away? Wouldn't it be better to celebrate the fact that Takapuna has one of the best, most attractive libraries in Auckland.?

6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?

Make climate action the most important thing you have to do. If you don't plan for it all the rates will have to be spent on repair and recovering from disasters.



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

Yes

Tell us why

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

I don't know

Tell us why

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

I don't know

Tell us why

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Yes

Tell us why

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

Yes

Tell us why

6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?

Please do not close the Devonport library, the local community needs it



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

Yes

Tell us why

Climate change resilience, making communities bike and pedestrian friendly are particularly important to me. I also agree with the focus on integrating Maori and Asian cultures.

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

I don't know

Tell us why

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

Yes

Tell us why

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Yes

Tell us why

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

I don't know

Tell us why

- 6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?**



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

No

Tell us why

I am horrified that so much of our legacy of assets have been sold and proceeds not used for public benefits. We pay huge rates on Takapuna Beach. If 0.1% of that was spent on its care the beach would not be in such an appalling state permanently. It has never had less care yet serves more and more people. Advice re lack of infrastructure is ignored. Much needed open space still being sold. Our Community Board doesn't seem to understand the need of open space for the influx of population. We have already paid for land and buildings for library and community services, assets already sold should easily cover repairs and improvements. Please Stop and prepare properly for a future worthy of this slim peninsular this is imploding on your watch.

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

Yes

Tell us why

The need to cater for extreme weather events. I notice the new town square drained over the footpaths on Hurtsmere Rd in heavy rain recently and was impassable, appalling design!

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

No

Tell us why

Slamming in high desensity fast and furiously without infrastructure (even schools and Nth Shore hospital) never mind storm water and sewerage which currently is in an appalling state of disrepair and not coping.

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

No

Tell us why

Selling assets in a growing community makes no sense and is irresponsible

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

No

Tell us why

You are not integrating you are reducing and minimizing services using misleading lanuage

6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?

Keep open spaces open. Do not cover more land. Consult where trees are planted and prevent wholesale tree large cutting. A climate change protection



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

No

Tell us why

There are people of many different ethnicities living here on the North Shore but after reading your plan - you would not think so. There is an Asian lady on the cover and a mention of our Asian community. The plan focuses primarily on Maori culture. Who wrote this local board plan? It went on and on a bit at the beginning with lots of words and then started on about the usual stuff like climate change and dependency on cars and you care more about Maori culture than focusing on what really matters to us. Sorting out Lake Rd - especially the Belmont intersection is priority. The garden/plants at the Belmont shops are a disgrace. Most are dead. Esmonde Road is a mess with weeds. The streets and reserves are so poorly maintained where I live - full of weeds, undesirable/noxious plants that are found on Auckland Council website. The council and local board do not care anymore about basic maintenance being done to a good standard in the areas away from town centres. The Northboro Reserve has been mown 4 times this year since January - yes it has been wet and boggy in places but no other maintenance done especially along the foreshore area. In the area near the beginning of the bridge to Bayswater the weeds grow and grass is overgrown growing into flaxes and into the mangroves. Trimming of edges was done once this year. There is no follow up or monitoring. I think the entrance to the reserve in Northboro Road was mowed recently. Morning Glory weed type vine is growing there in amongst the mown grass at the entrance. You say you want to get rid of invasive plants. Most of them need to be killed by using a targeted chemical spray/gel. They are impossible to control and eradicate by handweeding - and time consuming.

2. Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?

Yes

Tell us why

As above in question 1 and it was wrong that the board gave Milford the money set aside for the Francis St to Esmonde Rd boardwalk. It should have been spent in the Devonport Peninsula area.

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

No

Tell us why

Already said above in question 1.

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Other

Tell us why

Sounds a good idea so long as it is financially viable and not another expense for the ratepayer.

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

No

Tell us why

We pay enough now in rates and do not need another targeted rate. Takapuna Library is a lovely library. Leave it be. Takapuna Library can be improved. The library is close to the beach and playground. That is where the "hub" should be.

6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?

Most of us here living on the Devonport Peninsula like to drive our cars. Most have to travel all over Auckland for work. Please do not start trying to manipulate us into riding a bike, catching public transport or walking like Auckland Transport and NZTA have tried to do and now they have cancelled improving Lake Rd because they don't like us using our cars. Climate change action goals will not change the climate. As for the Maori outcome aspirations - I think you have provided more than enough Maori aspiration and outcome here in your plan. Bringing the Treaty of Waitangi into local board issues like this will cause some division. We are one people here on the North Shore with many ethnicities.



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Kaipātiki

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

Other

Tell us why

My paramount consideration, especially now the government has come forward with a tunneling concept involving the area of Stanley Bay to Esmonde Rd, is the more practical & logical alternative of a mostly harbour shoal line roadway with junctures to Jutland, Eversleigh and Calliope Rds, with a possible overland segment at O'Neills Point and so time-relevant ,surpassing & bypassing any need for duplicitous widening of Lake Rd....Hauraki southward.The practical intention is a partnership with the Justice/Corrections Depts to provide hand labour as has co-operatively previously been done in South & West Auckland. This logical solution could be administered in segments and at a far lesser cost and quicker timeframe than underground works across the local board environs.With movement away from the hiatus of the Lake Rd developments..air & noise pollution, interrupted traffic flows, congestion at merger points, not to mention the disruption to folks during construction- but loss of road frontages and associated legal and LINZ resurvey / boundary adjustment costs...are no longer unnecessary, challenging points of contention and wholesale disruption being mostly just off shore.Longer term this would be an appropriate link to the City and northward arterial roading.But of most consequence it could be started and benefited by promptly.

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

Yes

Tell us why

A spruce up but retention of heritage characteristics of Fort Takapuna as a historic place of interest..

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

Yes

Tell us why

Its great to see the change at the wharf, from what it was 5years back.Its now tourist worthy.

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Yes

Tell us why

But with good community exposure of intent.

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

Other

Tell us why

Whilst I havent seen the Westgate Library concept, I think the Board must be mindful of the number of Takapuna and Council library & office building locations of the last 50years. Must be forward thinking of permanency with the expectation facilities should have a degree of income independency and contribution.

6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?

Climate action goals and Maori outcome aspirations should be kept in perspective....especially when they may become less dominant with a change of government. Personally, I'm colour and race blind and think activism should be kept in perspective & harnessed to favourable outcomes as One: along with Climate Action goals given our governments are interactive with NOAA- the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration and its compulsory strategies, Under The U.S. Dept of Commerce. .There's a reason that NZ is world leading in Climate Controls: over zealous mandates at the expense of our natural resources...so needed domestically and for trade, by a small country.



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

I don't know

Tell us why

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

I don't know

Tell us why

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

Yes

Tell us why

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Yes

Tell us why

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

No

Tell us why

6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?

The plan should only contain New Zealander outcome aspirations, not specific Māori, or any other ethnic group outcomes



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

Other

Tell us why

The draft proposals for Takapuna raise a few queries

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

No

Tell us why

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

No

Tell us why

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

No

Tell us why

You find it hard enough to maintain what is already available

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

No

Tell us why

You need to listen to your constituents who are very happy with the lovely library as it is, where it is. It has parking and accessibility. And it fulfills it's title.

It will get used far less if people cannot quickly 'pop in' Especially in the Auckland rain.

A library does not need to be in the middle of a town square, it does not need to become any more of a community hub than it already is.

It's for books and reading.

#252

Your scaremongering of "the buildings around may be sold and become high rises" Well that is partially up to the council, but regardless, I'm sure the occupants would be thrilled to have the library so close.

Leave the library alone.

6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?

Seriously??

Put solar panels on all council buildings.

Simple.



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

No

Tell us why

Existing community & recreational facilities need to be maintained rather than recreated. Practical environmental maintenance required rather than idealistic rhetoric. Promotion of cultural unification rather than racist separatism.

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

I don't know

Tell us why

See above.

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

No

Tell us why

Too much emphasis on socialist idealism rather than sound management of core council services.

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

No

Tell us why

As long as funds used from the disposal of council owned buildings are returned to the local community who originally paid for them e.g. NSCC assets.

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

No

Tell us why

6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?

Many environmental issues affecting the Takapuna - Devonport coastal area could be resolved with investment in regular, well managed maintenance. Maori cultural concerns and protocols would fall into this environmental & infrastructure category rather than the promotion of separatist politics.



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

No

Tell us why

Get back to the basics of what councils are for

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

No

Tell us why

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

No

Tell us why

Half of your plan has been quashed by council cutting funding so get back to what can be achieved

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Yes

Tell us why

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

No

Tell us why

Stop dreaming you won't get the money Your have already taken extra in our rates No more

- 6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?**



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

Other

Tell us why

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

Yes

Tell us why

Some particular things...

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

Yes

Tell us why

Yes, I am particularly pleased with the high bicultural and multicultural aspirations. I am also pleased to see response and adaptation to climate change front and central, with reference to the Auckland Climate Plan - although I don't think the aspiration is set high enough yet!

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Yes

Tell us why

Especially with the need to reduce a

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

Yes

Tell us why

The existing library and Mary Thomas Centre clearly needs some love! If it is structurally-sound and cost/ carbon-emissions efficient, I support renovating the current structures.

6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?

It's great that the plan is framed in terms of the Auckland Climate Plan and emissions reduction needed to address the climate emergency. I think it would be good to explicitly state targets - e.g. 50% community emissions reductions by 2030 and approaching 100% carbon emissions reductions by 2040.

Could the local board model understanding its own carbon emissions and target reductions in the next three years - as a government agency and as a "employer".

Energy use reductions will be needed - less consumptions, more energy efficiency, locally-produced food, electrification of necessary infrastructure and household heating/cooking,

Although transport is a key source of emissions it is not the only nor highest source:

<https://figure.nz/chart/yoEFOeY0sWLRRmAJ>

We could aspire to question and in many cases slow economic growth and treadmill, consumer lifestyles - unlimited economic growth is driving emissions and ecological degradation more generally. A statement questioning unlimited economic growth in this plan could help forward the discussion and questions basic assumptions about what an economy is for - e.g. centrally human health and well-being and sustaining the natural world.

Could the local board explicitly encourage and support citizen clusters to discuss and take key climate actions in their communities in this plan?

Climate action is part all of our mental well-being. It could be fun and full-filling once we get some momentum generated.



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

Tell us why

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

Tell us why

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

Tell us why

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Tell us why

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

No

Tell us why

- 6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?**



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Ōrākei

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

Yes

Tell us why

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

No

Tell us why

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

Yes

Tell us why

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Yes

Tell us why

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

Yes

Tell us why

It's an important community facility but personally I would rather see the existing site used and current buildings enhanced than build something completely new. The current site is stunning and an important asset, a potentially smaller library near Potters Park is not something I would agree with.

- 6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?**



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

No

Tell us why

It was a whole lot of yap about nothing just pages of pointless rhetoric as an attempt at engagement

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

Yes

Tell us why

Sewerage on our beaches and full accountability on how OUR money is spent

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

No

Tell us why

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

No

Tell us why

Let's get more important stuff done first - you can't keep increasing the rates at the current level.

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

No

Tell us why

As above

- 6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?**



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Franklin

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

No

Tell us why

It's great to see Te Aranga Māori Design principles being used in playground design. Your work with a Chinese-themed playground in Sunnynook is a great idea. I would suggest you link with Harbour Sport and their ActivAsian and Play leads. There is currently a Neighbourhood Play System planned for Oteha Valley School which has already done extensive scoping about Play in the area.

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

Yes

Tell us why

The addition of Advocacy to AT for safer speeds and community play streets.

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

Tell us why

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Yes

Tell us why

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

Tell us why

- 6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?**



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

I don't know

Tell us why

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

I don't know

Tell us why

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

I don't know

Tell us why

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Yes

Tell us why

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

Other

Tell us why

If the Mary Thomas building / site, and (possibly) the current Library, and the former Library building are sold WHY should there be a need for additional funding to fund the 'enhanced library and community hub..'?

I oppose the targeted rate in principle, but agree with investigating all possibilities.

6. **Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?**



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

Tell us why

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

Yes

Tell us why

As a new mama, I'd love more space for sitting etc during wiggle and rhyme which is hugely popular! Also more programmes that could be where children are entertained (singing, story time etc) and that parents could sit behind and use devices/laptops (with charging and a table), just for an hour or so to get on top of things without a child in your arms (or just scroll to have a break). Interactive with your child is great, an hour without your child completely on top of you to get stuff done like book doctors appointments, answer emails and life admin would be a God send and just doesn't exist (especially on the weekend)! Other things I need, great toilet facilities with changing tables with a bin and table next to it to put your stuff on, private place to feed or pump milk, space to safely leave a pram.

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

Tell us why

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Yes

Tell us why

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

Yes

Tell us why

6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?

This space should link in to local Maori aspirations, programmes and initiatives such as tamariki ora, te reo classes and story time, waiata, Maori crafts etc. Could have drop in clinics where children could be vaccinated/weighed and speak to their tamariki ora nurse.



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

chairs@milford.org.nz

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

Other

Tell us why

Reflects our needs and aspirations for our community in some areas not in others.

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

Yes

Tell us why

A commitment to ensuring each of the Board's communities/town centres has the civic infrastructure essential for community activities and as a base during an emergency.

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

Other

Tell us why

We do not understand why Maori outcomes and Climate Action are a combined theme. Climate action relates to every one of the other themes and should be a theme by itself. Combining them as you have seems counter-productive to the community-wide support for climate action you are trying to achieve.

Maori outcomes are important but their over emphasis in this document (see Maori Outcomes and Our People priorities) when contrasted with the virtual invisibility of the rich ethnic and cultural diversity that is Devonport-Takapuna today makes us uncomfortable.

Emergency response resilience: our view is that any emergency response plan has to first follow the structures and requirements of national legislation and, at the Auckland-wide level, must be led by a professional and trained emergency response organisation, with local community volunteer groups acting in a support role only under the guidance of professional emergency responders. We would remind the Local Board that our volunteer residents association is not a contractor or client of the Council that can be expected to take on extra responsibilities as directed.

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Yes

Tell us why

We understand that uses change over time and buildings and amenities have to be reformed to meet new needs. Shared use and multi purpose buildings that serve many groups is a good idea. However, we fear that any renewal projects run the risk of the Board allowing themselves to be short-changed in terms of size and quality. At Takapuna Library, for example, the current building has car parking available which makes it more accessible to residents of Milford who do not have a library.

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

Yes

Tell us why

Yes, would support a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library (while believing this funding is actually the responsibility of Auckland Council not the local board). The Te Manawa Library looks to be of reasonable quality. However, the existing library and services building could also be redeveloped and this should be looked at. Again, we have concerns about the Board being short changed in terms of size and quality and the absence of easy car parking if a new building was developed on the old car park would create access issues for many people.

6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?

Climate Action goals - initiatives to build community networks and contribute to local resilience should be based on a professional emergency response and not rely on volunteer community groups.

We have no sense of what the Devonport-Takapuna Urban Ngahere Strategy involves in practice. The northern part of the board's area has few parks and reserves and only two main bush areas (Lyford Bush and Smiths Bush East). Other parks are extensively used as open and recreational space and cannot be just filled in with trees. From our perspective, the Strategy will rely largely on street trees and trees on private property and we are unaware of the Board's work to extend the tree canopy in these areas.



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

No

Tell us why

this board does not listen to it's ratepaying community and has it's own agenda

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

Yes

Tell us why

disband the damage already created - it is very evident Takapuna Central is a huge fail and will only get worse - retailers will not survive

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

Tell us why

Don't have time to read all the plan - only found out about it today and have appointments all day

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Tell us why

Don't change the library it is perfect as it is and is a wonderful asset and service

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

No

Tell us why

the building is well suited to its current use and the cost of what is proposed will be unaffordable. Money spent wiser and better on other essential things

- 6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?**



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Aktive

Local Board: Hibiscus and Bays

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

Other

Tell us why

Please see attached document

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

Yes

Tell us why

Please see attached document

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

Yes

Tell us why

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Yes

Tell us why

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

Yes

Tell us why

- 6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?**

AK Have Your Say Aktive Submission

Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan 2023

Overview

Thank you for the opportunity to comment on the draft Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan.

Aktive's vision is Auckland – the world's most active city: Tāmaki Makaurau – te tāone ngangahau rawa o te ao.

We provide leadership to the Auckland region that encourages, enables and inspires Aucklanders to lead more active lives through play, sport and active recreation. As both Sport NZ's and Auckland Council's strategic partner in Auckland, this means investing in organisations and projects that will get more people active, with focuses on tamariki, rangatahi, and identified communities.

We work closely with our System Build Partners, including Harbour Sport, to connect, support and collaborate with organised sport bodies, clubs, schools and community groups in the strategic direction, planning and delivery of programmes and facilities.

Aktive recognises the key role that Local Boards play in the delivery of play, recreation and sport across Tāmaki Makaurau. Local Boards are essential in creating communities where people want to live, work and play and they have a significant impact on the health and wellbeing of Aucklanders through governance and decision making on parks and open spaces, community facilities, grants and support, community leases and many other aspects.

Key Feedback

1. The draft Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan clearly identifies the importance of accessible spaces and catering for a growing and diversifying community.
2. We request that the Devonport-Takapuna Local Board, in responding to the acknowledged budget pressures, more clearly prioritises the importance of health, wellbeing and physical activity in its Plan.
3. The Devonport-Takapuna Local Board needs to ensure that adequate budget is allocated to ensure their initiatives of '*partnering to open private spaces for community use*', '*ensuring programming and initiatives are delivered*' and '*funding a future proofed facility in Takapuna*' are able to be delivered.
4. The focus on sustainable facilities is commendable and should be a focus for the development of open spaces or facilities moving forwards.
5. We believe that the draft Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan needs to have a stronger emphasis on play. While the development of the Chinese playground in the Sunnynook/Forrest Hill area is good, there was still a population of over 10,300 people under 15 at the last census and the importance of play, not just at playgrounds, but through all community spaces is important for these tamariki and rangatahi.
6. We support the Devonport-Takapuna Local Board's initiative to work with community houses, recreational facilities and leaseholders to deliver programmes and initiatives and request that this initiative be targeted wider to include all sport and recreation organisations.
7. We request the Devonport-Takapuna Local Board add advocacy items to:
 - a. Advocate to the Governing Body for more investment into the Sport and Recreation Facility Investment Fund
 - b. Advocate to the Governing Body for more investment into the Regional Sport and Recreation Facilities Operating Grant.

Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan 2023

Aktive commends the vision shown in the Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan and the clear priority that has been placed on ensuring that our communities have opportunities to access community facilities and open spaces to empower them to live healthy, active lives.

Does the Local Board Plan reflect what you want for this community over the next three years?

The draft Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan does a good job at identifying the challenges moving forward in continuing to maintain, let alone develop community facilities due to significant budget pressures.

We acknowledge that the role of the Local Board is particularly challenging in that Local Boards need to deliver a wide range of facilities and services without the necessary budget to support their visions. We ask the Devonport-Takapuna Local Board be very direct in your prioritisation of what is important to the community so that you can make a difference in a number of spaces as opposed to spreading your support too widely.

Sport and Recreation Facilities and Open Spaces

We fully support your focus on sustainable development and making quality spaces such as community facilities, open space, sports fields and coastal amenities that are accessible to all.

We support the objectives of:

- *Services are integrated and streamlined prioritising play, sport and recreation.*
- *Provide a strong connected network of safe and quality spaces for all members of our community to enjoy now and in the future.*
- *Investment is targeted where the need is greatest.*
- *Parks and facilities are accessible to people of all ages and abilities.*

And the key initiatives to:

- *Optimise our spaces and facilities to better manage our asset portfolio with reduced funding whilst still supporting community activities.*
- *Continue the investigation into community service delivery in Takapuna and opportunities to fund a future proofed facility.*
- *Work with our community houses, recreational facilities, and leaseholders to ensure they are providing programming and initiatives that are coordinated to fill any gaps and to avoid duplication.*
- *Te Aranga Māori Design principles are reflected in our playgrounds, buildings, and street furniture. Te Aranga Māori design principles have been reflected in our built environment.*
- *Parks and facilities are developed, renewed, and maintained with the use of sustainable, long-lasting materials that reduce impervious surfaces.*
- *Existing strategic assessments and parks management plans are used to identify gaps and duplication in the provision of open space and play equipment.*
- *Development of a Devonport-Takapuna walking guide to showcase our areas beautiful walkways and parks.*

We know that investment into sport and recreation facilities is extremely important in facilitating positive outcomes in the health and wellbeing of the population as there is evidence emerging that underspending on facilities leads directly to lower participation levels¹.

Even with funding shortfalls, we urge you to include more of a focus on the health and wellbeing of our communities in your plan. We know that the term 'optimising existing spaces and facilities' invariably leads to lower service levels and with a growing and diversifying population, this could have negative outcomes as it is having been shown that physical activity brings \$372 million of healthcare savings for Auckland and contributes to 279 fewer deaths annually².

The key initiative to "Identify partnership opportunities with local schools, churches, and other organisations to make their spaces available for community use" is really important as there are not many council owned sport and recreation

¹ ACW Auckland City Report 2019, Portas Consulting. Available at: <https://aktive.org.nz/resource-hub/insights-research/>

² ACW Auckland City Report 2018, Portas Consulting. Available at: <https://aktive.org.nz/resource-hub/insights-research/>

facilities in the Devonport-Takapuna Local Board area and there will need to be resource allocated to achieving this initiative, not just in terms of staff time, but also in terms of budget to ensure that positive outcomes can be achieved.

We do see a key opportunity around sustainable development of facilities, parks and reserves in the Devonport-Takapuna Local Board area. These facilities act as multifunctional spaces that not only provide opportunities for physical activity and community engagement, but also contribute to the overall resilience of our urban areas.

Facilities such as sports fields, playgrounds, golf courses and other open spaces, when properly designed and managed, can serve as valuable components of hazard mitigation strategies. They can be designed to act as detention basins capable of temporarily storing excess stormwater during heavy rainfall events. Built facilities can also be designed with reduced embodied carbon construction and with sustainable operational principles, such as energy efficiency and water reduction.

Community Organisations

Another aspect of play, recreation and sport that we would like to see acknowledged in the Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan is that of our community organisations and volunteers and the role that they play in delivering programme and projects in our communities.

We do support the objective of:

- *Our communities are thriving and empowered to support one another.*

And the key initiative to:

- *Work with our community houses, recreational facilities, and leaseholders to ensure they are providing programming and initiatives that are coordinated to fill any gaps and to avoid duplication.*

The Devonport-Takapuna Local Board will need to ensure that there is resource available to assist these groups to deliver these programmes. We know that current volunteers are already stretched to capacity in the work they are doing and pushing the burden onto them to deliver council outcomes, without funding support, again will have negative outcomes for our communities.

Play

We acknowledge the one key initiative on play in the draft Plan:

- *Investigate the development of a Chinese themed and co-designed playground in the Sunnynook/Forrest Hill area*

We encourage the Devonport-Takapuna Local Board to put more of a focus on play as we know that play is essential for our tamariki. Devonport-Takapuna, while having on average, a slightly older population than the rest of Auckland, still has 17.9% of its population under the age 15 and a significant number of schools. Sport New Zealand research³ identifies that the benefits of play include:

- being physically active in a fun way that develops fundamental movement skills
- encouraging self-directed creativity and innovation
- improving social and emotional connections
- improving a young person's understanding of their relationship with the physical environment
- improving resilience, independence and leadership by determining their own outcomes
- aiding better decision-making based around elements of challenge and risk.

Advocacy

We strongly support the advocacy items to:

- *Advocate for sufficient funding to maintain facilities and the service provided through our parks, community facilities, and recreational spaces.*
- *Continue advocacy for bringing forward implementation of the Birkenhead War Memorial Park Masterplan, with the first project being to develop a new multipurpose facility and improved aquatic play space.*

³ Importance of Play 2017. Sport New Zealand. <https://sportnz.org.nz/media/1654/sport-new-zealand-play-principles-nov-2017.pdf>

We ask the Devonport-Takapuna Local Board to consider advocacy items such as:

- Advocate to the Governing Body for more investment into the Sport and Recreation Facility Investment Fund. This is a key regional fund that will enable facilities to be developed that aren't owned by Council and that have a significant impact on physical activity and health for our communities.
- Advocate to the Governing Body for more investment into the Regional Sport and Recreation Facilities Operating Grant to enable communities to deliver facilities and lessen the burden on council.

Conclusion

Aktive supports the work of the Devonport-Takapuna Local Board in creating opportunities for communities to lead active, healthy lifestyles, and we thank you for your commitment to play, recreation and sport as an integral part of life in your community. We also support a continuing and close connection between the Devonport-Takapuna Local Board and Harbour Sport in meeting the needs of our communities.

As noted earlier in this submission, Aktive and Harbour Sport would greatly appreciate you referencing the critical nature of the Sport and Recreation Facilities Investment Fund and the Regional Sport and Recreation Facilities Operating Grant within the Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan. Aktive is working with Councillors to ascertain options for increasing the Sport and Recreation Facilities Investment Fund because simply retaining the existing fund level will not be enough to accommodate the demand that exists today, let alone into the future.

As part of these same discussions, Aktive is advocating for the retention of the Regional Sport and Recreation Facilities Operating Grant. This funding is critical to so many sport and recreation facility providers. Without it, costs to users will increase and / or facilities will be forced to close or significantly reduce operating costs which will have an impact on service levels. We are happy to support your Local Board support staff in preparing some further detail for inclusion in your Plan, if you are willing to do so.

We once again thank you for the opportunity to contribute to the Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan development process. If you have any questions, or if we can help with any of your ongoing planning, please do not hesitate to contact us.



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

Other

Tell us why

Not enough emphasis on active transportation modes and public transportation.

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

Yes

Tell us why

There needs to be a comprehensive master plan for a massively increased public transport and active transport network. PT should not share the same lanes as private vehicles as this leaves busses stuck in the same congestion as cars; this is not incentivising a more sustainable mode of transportation. Cycle and walking infrastructure needs to be greatly expanded so that key facilities and hubs can be safely and easily accessed from any home via cycling or walking: every school, shop, library, park, workplace should be accessible. To incentivise these modes of transport, they need to be segregated from private vehicles, and should take more direct routes - not the same circuitous routes that vehicle often have to take. They should be considerate of the topography and not make unnecessary changes in height as roads often do. Painted cycle lanes are not safe or convenient and this approach is not acceptable in the middle of a climate

emergency. Vehicle lanes should be removed within town centres and elsewhere to give priority to cyclists and pedestrians.

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

No

Tell us why

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Yes

Tell us why

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

Yes

Tell us why

- 6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?**



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

I don't know

Tell us why

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

Yes

Tell us why

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

I don't know

Tell us why

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Yes

Tell us why

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

No

Tell us why

Upgrade the existing library. It has good parking and is spacious. Do not spend our money on building one in the carpark area which will be difficult for parking and older residents

Tony and Rachel Lewis

- 6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?**



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

No

Tell us why

The plan and what it delivers have become skewed with the Board adopting a 'we know best' agenda so that consultation is often tokenism and outcomes are fait accompli

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

I don't know

Tell us why

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

No

Tell us why

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

No

Tell us why

Unless there is open, transparent consultation whose outcomes are heeded and acted on.

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

No

Tell us why

The Takapuna Library is one of the best in Tamaki Makaurau in terms of size, location, accessibility, resources, especially the Angela Morton Room (capable of taking on more space), the accessible and visible stack collection, the NZ material and North Shore documents, the space for events, gatherings, the light, etc. To move the library, reduce its size would be a travesty.

- 6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?**



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

I don't know

Tell us why

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

I don't know

Tell us why

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

I don't know

Tell us why

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

I don't know

Tell us why

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

No

Tell us why

I think the library is fine how it is. Rates are becoming untenable

6. **Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?**



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Pupuke Birdsong Project

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

Yes

Tell us why

We need to really concentrate on climate change and local outcomes to support the community to make changes and adapt

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

I don't know

Tell us why

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

Other

Tell us why

The plan is not direct enough

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Yes

Tell us why

We need to work together more, and shared spaces allow opportunities to arise. However this should not be at the expense of the existing excellent programmes/projects and the library

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

I don't know

Tell us why

6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?

Meeting our climate goals can not be at the expense of biodiversity. Although pathways and cycleways increase active transport, they should not build in ecosystems such as estuaries, forests and wetlands which are our biodiversity hotspots. They need to be adapted in the areas which have low biodiversity values such as roads and grass berms.



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

No

Tell us why

I oppose strongly any proposal or actual 'targeted rate' to pay for what I consider to be grandiose ego projects.

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

I don't know

Tell us why

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

No

Tell us why

The community is in a cost of living crisis as are the rest of Auckland and NZ. Our council rates, water rates, insurance rates, food costs, petrol prices etc have all substantially increased and people are struggling to make ends meet. Now is not the time, if it ever should be, to suggest a further targeted rate on the community for a 'nice to have' such as a brand new library which would also be smaller and be available to all of Auckland and not just the targeted board area who would be saddled with paying for it. This does the community as disservice at this present time.

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Other

Tell us why

I support the investment into updating, refurbishing and financing our existing Community houses and libraries for this purpose. I do not support the 'new build' idea of new, grandiose buildings or a targeted rate for paying for them.

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

No

Tell us why

#270

Absolutely not! It is a vanity project that the Board seems intent on saddling the community with paying for over a good many years whilst we are already struggling to pay for raised Auckland Council and Water rates, high and increased cost of living after covid. I very strongly oppose any new build of a community hub when we could refurbish and invest in what we already have.

- 6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?**



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

Yes

Tell us why

Contains a long list of worthy objectives to adapt the community and facilities to cope with present shortcomings and future growth

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

Yes

Tell us why

Each of the pillars has a test for what good looks like which is fine. Most tests suggest the need for money to deliver. There is an extensive list of Advocacy tasks where you need to be successful to win the necessary funding from Council. You need a “what does success look like” column in your Advocacy list as a primary focus. If you aren’t successful here, the other objectives are just dreams

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

Other

Tell us why

Proposal to replace the Takapuna Library does not look like a sustainable approach to maximising the life of the existing facility. Asset maintenance of all facilities is key to this, NZ suffers from generations of under investment in asset maintenance across all sectors

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Yes

Tell us why

Optimising asset utilisation is an obvious better use of funding

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

Other

Tell us why

Auckland Council has managed to fund a number of community facilities without resorting to targeted rates. test what good looks like in the Advocacy list with AC

6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?

There is a long list of Advocacy requests of Auckland Transport / Auckland Council. Practical improvements to active mode paths are finer, but we need to detune the scale of the civil engineering needed. E.g For years Ive wondered why the white line down both sides of most of Lake Road delineating a share pedestrian / cycle path couldn't have been tidied up a bit and so avoid the takeover of the limited traffic lanes.



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

Tell us why

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

Tell us why

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

Tell us why

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Tell us why

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

No

Tell us why

The existing Takapuna library is a fantastic facility, I love it and use it a lot. So useful to have the research collection and also really enjoy The Angela Morton Collection (a gifted Collection which absolutely needs to stay). Please keep our Takapuna library exactly where it is. The position of the library is so accessible with the parking underneath for those who need it, also close to public transport. The location and size of the library with the wonderful big windows to enjoy the views in all weathers provides a sanctuary, a place to study, to inspire, to unwind, to learn, to research, to collaborate and much more. It is an absolute haven available to all! Please keep it where it is. It is a very very special facility. Enhance it where it is, it already has council services on the ground floor. It already is a community hub, and of course there is always the opportunity to add more classes and services for the community. But PLEASE preserve our Takapuna Library in its existing location it is an absolute treasure!!!

- 6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?**



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

Tell us why

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

Tell us why

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

Tell us why

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Tell us why

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

No

Tell us why

Why should the rate payers of Takapuna have to pay extra rates, while other communities get the same facilities with no targeted rates!!!

- 6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?**



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

Tell us why

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

Tell us why

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

Tell us why

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Tell us why

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

No

Tell us why

'The current Takapuna Library is in a wonderful position with a lovely outlook. I would support refurbishment and a rejig of the layout to optimise the use of floor space.

- I don't see why we need to be looking at the provision of a hall for hire by the public when there are plenty of other options already available. - Since the Council is so short of money why are we looking at a project like this. - I don't agree with a targeted rate for a public library, especially as the library is part of the wider Auckland Libraries network.

- 6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?**



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

No

Tell us why

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

Yes

Tell us why

Clean drains, clear milford beach walkway of sand for safer access. Stop ruining the stairs. Stop wasting money on speed bumps and free left turn removal.

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

No

Tell us why

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

No

Tell us why

Not at the cost of downsizing available facilities.

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

No

Tell us why

The current library is fit for purpose and easily accesable. A change in site would result in a smaller library with no disability parking. A change in venue is a waste of money we do not have and will give the ratepayers less the is currently available. People are struggling to meet their costs - stop adding more.

6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?

Stop wasting money. Clean up our drains. Provide more frequent and reliable busses and ferries.



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

Yes

Tell us why

The issues that matter to me most were well addressed as a starting point. I care deeply about increasing the availability of active mode and public transport to get around (including on weekends). Having connected communities who celebrate our diversity, uplifting mana whenua's aspirations, and regenerating our environment are all issues I deeply care about. Great to see!

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

No

Tell us why

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

Yes

Tell us why

Absolutely! It is a challenge to prioritise all issues of the local community within a plan and I think if we can deliver on this plan, we will be placed well to progress further in future years. I am looking forward to this being progressed.

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Yes

Tell us why

I support doing more with the existing resources we have. Shared use and multi-purpose buildings are a great way forward and utilise less land area for more activities.

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

Yes

Tell us why

This sounds great! I am a renter so wouldn't be able to contribute to this directly, but would totally support this. It would increase the livability of Takapuna.

6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?

Mana whenua must be engaged in every project at the beginning, there should be wānanga to decide on how to progress on their aspirations moving forward. I would love to see public hui being held to support this also - we need more people in our community understanding and uplifting the aspirations of mana whenua in our local area. Our community should learn and know the te reo māori placenames for Te Hau Kapua and Takapuna.

For climate action, funding cycleways, community gardens, and skill-sharing events are critical. Helping to create localized food systems increases our resilience and dependency on shipping of goods. Local options for people to compost (sharewaste, community gardens) to retain nutrients in our local ecosystem. Local repair cafes/ecohubs should be promoted more widely, hosted on the local board website/fb page, so our community can engage with it. If we could utilise community engagement avenues to boost cycling for commuting and using public transport, that would be great. Greater capacity on the ferry for bikes is one, quicker express bus connections and cycleways to the ferry to incentivize less car use.



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

I don't know

Tell us why

I can't speak for a whole community.

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

I don't know

Tell us why

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

I don't know

Tell us why

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Yes

Tell us why

Cost consolidation while delivering the same services is obviously a good think.

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

No

Tell us why

Rates are for all services. If this change had been made historically it would have been paid by the general rate and that should be the case going forward.

- 6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?**



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

Other

Tell us why

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

Yes

Tell us why

Takapuna is a diverse community and the plan needs to include how access for our disabled community will be met within the city especially access to the beach and toilet facilities. Youth need more of a priority in having their needs met within the plan. Currently there are no outdoor recreational facilities available to youth eg Skate Board Park, Basketball courts, a fully designated community hub that is designed and implemented for youth.

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

Other

Tell us why

A systemised plan to upgrade our drainage system and pathways .

A more rigorous system of ensuring that developers meet the requirements of the Unitary Plan with particular reference to green vegetation, treescape, permeable ground and that decisions of the planning officers are made available to the public for reference

Asset sales should be halted until the LB Plan is finalised and all potential sales should be notified to ratepayers for their input

Improved water care Lake Pupuke needs more protection from drain off from neighbouring properties and developments

Diversity - There are no bi-lingual signs within the LB area

Cycling There needs to be more cycle pathways included to allow for safe cycling for school children and the wider population

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Other

Tell us why

There would need to be a genuine consultative process implemented with residents and more open publicity established around Local Board survey outcomes . Local residents need to see policy and plans implemented that truly reflects the stated outcome of the majority of its residents . Review of services to ensure facilities are used efficiently speaks to the potential of the cutting of services.

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

No

Tell us why

Our current library is beautifully situated and the underground parking facilities allow for intergenerational use in all weathers and easy access for people with mobility challenges .The library is large enough to accomodate the projected population growth.

In addition, rising building costs will inevitably add a huge blow out cost to any estimated future building budgets and rate payers should not have to carry this additional burden.

It would be far better and cheaper option to improve and extend our current library

6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?

Ref to these areas is made in able comments



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

Yes

Tell us why

Although I did not live in this area during the feedback period of the last plan, I still support this plan fully. It provides a good starting point for improving active mode and public transport accessibility, supporting densification, regenerating and celebrating the surrounding environment, building a stronger and happier community, and upholding Te Tiriti. Good job!

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

I don't know

Tell us why

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

Yes

Tell us why

I believe it covers the fundamental issues and opportunities of all five key areas well. Great to see intentional and straightforward language in the challenge and opportunity statements that does not obscure meaning.

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Yes

Tell us why

I support doing more with the existing resources we have. Doing more with less is a great principle that will save costs, reduce our impact, and lead to more intentional and meaningful actions if done right. Just make sure that multi-purpose facilities are designed with all relevant users in mind - if quantity of facilities is to reduce, the quality needs to increase to accommodate this.

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

Yes

Tell us why

Definitely support this. It would be a really valuable asset with which to facilitate stronger community engagement and connection in Takapuna.

6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?

Mana whenua must be engaged in every project at the beginning, there should be wānanga to decide on how to progress on their aspirations moving forward. I would love to see public hui being held to support this also - we need more people in our community understanding and uplifting the aspirations of mana whenua in our local area. Our community should learn and know the te reo māori placenames for Te Hau Kapua, Takapuna etc. For climate action, funding active mode and PT, community gardens, nature-based solutions, and skill-sharing events are critical. Helping to create localised food systems would also increase our community resilience and connectedness. Local options for people to compost (e.g., sharewaste and community gardens) to retain nutrients in our local ecosystem. Local repair cafes and ecohubs should be promoted more widely and hosted on the local board website/fb page, so our community can engage with them. If we could utilise community engagement avenues to boost cycling for commuting and using public transport, that would also be great. Greater capacity on the ferry for bikes, quicker express bus connections, and cycleways to the ferry would support mode shift away from private vehicles.



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

I don't know

Tell us why

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

I don't know

Tell us why

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

No

Tell us why

Not enough emphasis on climate change.

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Other

Tell us why

I feel the council services provided via the Takapuna Library could be improved. When I contacted the service there was one - very friendly and helpful person - and far too many elderly people waiting. A second, or even third person would have been far more adequate.

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

No

Tell us why

I strongly support to keep and enhance the very familiar and for its purposes useful as well as proven Takapuna library at its present location and its present form

6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?

I feel it is essential to not just better, but emphasize even more the importance of actions and regulation to effectively



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

Yes

Tell us why

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

Tell us why

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

Yes

Tell us why

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Yes

Tell us why

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

Yes

Tell us why

6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?

With respect to climate action goals a "low-hanging fruit", i.e. less expensive option, is to reduce paved areas where they are no longer required. Case in point is the derelict bowling club grounds (lower field) on Archilies Crescent. This large paved area is no longer used, hardly ever for local skateboarders etc. It collects rainwater, and it's now defunct drainage system has given rise to a significant spring which flows down the bank and scours out the metal path (and also flows under our house). It is a risk to the very large gum trees growing on the bank. Pulling up the paving and replanting (by Restoring Takarunga Hauraki) would be a win-win both in better water absorption and in increased carbon capture.





Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

Other

Tell us why

Some of them, a goal for native biodiversity should be 10% of vegetation is native, depave areas so that flood events are lessened, move contractors to planting and weed control rather than mowing vast areas, thriving businesses that are circular in nature so that waste products are reduced eg packaging can be repurposed for more packaging rather than new cardboard boxes made each time, reduce council emissions and advocate for electric busses in this rohe - building projects should be using less concrete to reduce emssions so any council projects that need concrete should be looking to incorporate used concrete or not use concrete at all.

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

Yes

Tell us why

As above - more circular economy goals, local board emission reduction targets. Biodiversity targets and low cost native trees for ratepayers . I like the Māori initiatives and outcomes and would like to see this supported and valued.

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

No

Tell us why

Its a good summary but where is emission reduction targets for local board .

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Yes

Tell us why

Much better to have multi use spaces to support increased density and better use of resources.

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

I don't know

Tell us why

Its not something that I would use.

6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?

I like that shell paths were used instead of concrete in recent parks - less concrete and more depaving (eg in the old bowling club area above achilles reserve) to allow the ground and vegetation to soak up water and conversely shade and prevent water loss during droughts cools the environment and provides habitat for biodiversity. Regarding Mātauranga Māori I believe every local board member needs to have an open mind and listen to our tiriti partners to get these relationships working for everyone. A thriving Māori ropu is good for everyone. In māori enterprises money and assets stay in NZ and the local economy and they are more likely to benefit the local environment so a Māori economy is to be encouraged.



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Hibiscus and Bays

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

Other

Tell us why

The aspirations of the Local Board sound good, but over the years there have been very few actual community buildings or enhancements of previous community spaces. In fact, over the years a lot of public spaces have been sold off.

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

No

Tell us why

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

Yes

Tell us why

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Other

Tell us why

It is all very well planning multi-use spaces, if they are made large and flexible enough. For example, the Takapuna Library is spacious, but has been allowed to be run down and understaffed to the extent that it is not the popular space it formerly was.

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

Yes

Tell us why

Ideally, such a community hub would be on the site of the current library (perhaps by adding another storey) as the car park site being considered will not be large enough.

- 6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?**



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Big Street Bikers

Local Board: Albert-Eden

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

Tell us why

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

Tell us why

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

Tell us why

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Tell us why

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

Tell us why

6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?

See attached



Big Street Bikers feedback on the draft Devonport-Takapuna Local Board plan 2023

Thank you for the opportunity to give feedback on the draft Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan 2023.

Introduction

Big Street Bikers (BSB) is an Auckland-based company with social enterprise accreditation from the Ākina Foundation. BSB is working to increase the access to and use of e-bikes in Aotearoa. We provide secure parking, wayfinding, and charging facilities called Locky Docks that are a free public amenity delivered at no cost to ratepayers.

We work in partnership with mana whenua, community groups, businesses, councils, local boards and government agencies to offer people more transport choices and to promote active and public transport modes. Locky Docks promote the uptake of people riding by removing the security concerns associated with parking bikes at transport hubs, town centres, community facilities and key destinations. There has been a noticeable increase in bike thefts acting as a deterrent to using a bike for short trips.

Big Street Bikers is rolling out a network of Locky Dock stations across Tāmaki Makarau as part of a country-wide programme. The capital expenditure and recurring operational expenditure associated with the delivery and operation of the Locky Dock network is funded by Big Street Bikers through partnerships with Waka Kotahi, Mercury and the sale of third-party advertising content.

Infrastructure investment that gives locals the opportunity to switch short expensive car trips to an easy bike ride is one of the most effective ways of reducing household transport costs for residents. Everyone benefits from a transport system that supports an urban lifestyle where short trips by bike, micro-mobility or on foot are the norm. More trips by active transport leads to cleaner, safer, more business friendly streets, and more resilient communities.

Feedback on the Local Board Plan

Big Street Bikers commends the Devonport-Takapuna Local Board for its commitment to achieving a transport network that is connected and provides multiple transport modes that are safe, efficient, reliable, and affordable.

We would like to suggest that the Local Board considers including in the final local board plan ***the installation of a network of secure bike parking, digital wayfinding and***





charging stations at transport hubs, town centres, community facilities and key destinations as an initiative to be delivered within the next three years.

A local network is consistent with the Local Board's climate action goals and advocacy to Auckland Transport to deliver projects that contribute to Te Tāruke-a-Tāwhiri: Auckland Climate Plan's Key Transport priority to move to a low carbon, safe transport system. The network will help promote and encourage the uptake of active transport in Devonport-Takapuna.

As discussed with the Devonport-Takapuna Local Board, with the funding Big Street Bikers currently has available it will be possible for the local board to achieve a local network of secure bike parking over the next couple of years. Big Street Bikers welcomes the Local Board's assistance to identify suitable locations and advocacy to Auckland Transport for appropriate sites in the road corridor for secure bike parking, wayfinding and charging stations.

Cleve Cameron, co-founder, Big Street Bikers

cleve@bigstreetbikers.com

312 Karangahape Road, Auckland 1010

Phone 021 827706





Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

No

Tell us why

I disagree with the climate action section but I agree with the cleaning up the litter etc. Carbon emissions are not the problem, the problem is too much plastic rubbish

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

Yes

Tell us why

There needs to be more heritage protection, eg. less old houses being demolished, and less apartments in the suburbs

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

No

Tell us why

The climate section I disagree with, and the rest of them seem mostly useless

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

No

Tell us why

It is best to keep buildings not get rid of them, if there is not enough money to maintain them, then stop doing unnecessary things like building playgrounds

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

No

Tell us why

The current library is fine, it might be nice to have all those other things like a 3d printer etc. but if there is not enough money to maintain the buildings that we have, then we can't just add more services and cut back on maintenance etc. We need more books not less library space.

6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?

Stop spending money on unnecessary things like playgrounds and festivals etc. when you are trying to save money by getting rid of buildings. When there is enough money then you can do things like that but if you're that short of money then you have to save better.

Also there is no need to waste money on unnecessary regeneration plans, the current town centres are fine, some may need some maintainance, but they don't need to be completely redone or changed. Belmont Centre fine the way it is and doesn't need improving (apart from tram etc. below).

Get Auckland Transport get rid of the age 20/25 year age limit on buses, old buses are just as good as new ones, plus I dont know how often it happens, but one time recently a bus company cancelled a trip because two buses were late back, but they had a 24 year old low floor type, AT coloured bus, and 2 non AT coloured coach type buses, surely it would have been better to use one of those than to cancel the trip? Also let the bus companies paint their buses in their own colours.

I don't know what the light rail to North Shore will be like, but above ground would be better than under ground, it would be good to just have an above ground tram to Belmont but we don't want anything bigger than that. It would also be good if the tram was made in an old style, like the MOTAT and Wynyard Quarter ones. The station should also be just a simple platform with a roof and not anything large or complicated, which would also be good if it was built in an old style.



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

Yes

Tell us why

Focus on environment and safe cycle infrastructure.

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

Yes

Tell us why

Better access for cyclists to connect from main roads to northern express bus stations, eg Sunnynook, Constellation, Smales Farm, and linking up the new Northern bike path.

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

Yes

Tell us why

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Yes

Tell us why

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

Yes

Tell us why

6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?

Create safe bike paths (good enough for children too!) and people will use them!



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

No

Tell us why

Need to change the emphasis and create some wins for the local community.
See further feedback.

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

Yes

Tell us why

See accompanying submission.
Commitment to better transport connections and completion of cycling infrastructure/ routes.

More emphasis on sports and leisure facilities.

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

Yes

Tell us why

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Tell us why

See accompanying submission.

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

Yes

Tell us why

- 6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?**

14 August 2023

Devonport-Takapuna Local Board



By: On-line submission

Dear Local Board

LOCAL BOARD PLAN 2023

A few further priorities for you to contemplate as alternatives to those within the draft plan,

- Completion of integrated bike routes through the area including the Francis St intersection while the opportunity remains.
- Ensuring that bike routes throughout the area are safe,
- Relieving the traffic bottle necks on Lake Rd,
- Rejuvenation of shopping streets within Devonport and provision of incentives to encourage a more diverse range of shops.
- Development of better sports facilities across the Devonport peninsula. E.g. Swimming complex, amalgamation of facilities.
- Pushback on misguided AT roading initiatives such as the recent wave of raised pedestrian crossings now surrounding central Devonport.
- Feedback to the Harbour crossing plans being promulgated by Auckland council for the betterment of the local community.

Your adoption of some of the above priorities would not go amiss as you finalise and adopt the new plan.

Yours faithfully



Paul Cornish



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Takapuna North Community Trust

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

Other

Tell us why

The current plan is moving in the right direction with a focus on the environment, ethnic/multicultural communities and community spaces. However, there is a lack of action in the plan. Many plan objectives are around investigation and partnership with other local boards. I would like to see more initiative from the DTLB to lead action themselves.

Further, many of the objectives are not new and are re-hashing requests/submissions from the community from years ago.

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

Yes

Tell us why

More firm actions that DTLB can take towards climate action involving the community. The word 'support' does not commit the DTLB to doing anything practical. Rather, it allows the DTLB to determine how much they want to do to grow community action - this could be as little as

agreeing with a community group's actions or as much as providing funding, education and resources to a community group for a community group. We need stronger, more transparent language about what the DTLB will be doing.

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

Yes

Tell us why

There is a strong desire to support environmental and climate change outcomes - this is to be commended. Thank you.

We cannot afford to kick the can down the road with climate action. Drastic changes must be made now so that we can avoid further challenges as we had in early 2023. There is an appetite for this action now and we should use the momentum. I would encourage the DTLB to continue to advocate on behalf of the environment in its dealings with Auckland Council.

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Yes

Tell us why

Multi-use buildings that are accessible by public transport and priced well are important for community use. Having them in easily accessible locations will increase their visibility and their use.

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

Yes

Tell us why

#288

I would encourage the DTLB to advocate for a building like Te Manawa. Investment in a building like this now will only benefit the community in the long run.

6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?

As above, taking more 'drastic' actions will be beneficial to the community in the long run. There are established practices that will make a difference to the climate (e.g. reducing car usage, etc.) that need to be communicated to the community to push for more sustainable practices. Endless consultation doesn't result in action.



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

The Devonport Yacht Club.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

Yes

Tell us why

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

Yes

Tell us why

We are concerned that the Boat Haulage facilities in the greater Auckland area have recently been reduced in number and as our Boat haulage facility is already stretched and under pressure, the concern being where will responsible boat owners be able to take their boats in future for regular maintenance, inspections and hull cleaning when necessary, which may potentially impact on the safety and sustainability of our waterways.

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

Yes

Tell us why

Our members reflect that of the local community and our challenges align with the local Boards Plan. As a Yacht club, we encourage membership from all in the local community and the wider Auckland area.

As a sailing / yachting Club we contribute positively to the carbon foot print in using mainly wind power when on the water.

We encourage good sailing skills and provide educational events regularly eg. Coastguard events and guest speakers at Seataalks evenings etc.

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Yes

Tell us why

Our Club's facilities are very well utilised spanning Sailing on then water with regular racing events, boat haulage on the land and ongoing community events in our buildings.

We take care of our facilities and encourage many community events to take place on site, including educational events, birthdays, funerals, weddings etc, all at no cost to the council.

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

Yes

Tell us why

6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?

We are proud of our Clean Club sustainability rating status for which the members worked hard in getting. We are focused on always maintaining and improving on this, thereby assisting the local board in achieving their climate action goals and sustainability benchmarks.

We pride ourselves in respecting and maintaining the history and heritage of the area and the community.



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

I don't know

Tell us why

Plan lacks detail

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

Yes

Tell us why

Dealing with crime, Youth facilities, Streep paving

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

I don't know

Tell us why

Plan lacks detail

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

No

Tell us why

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

No

Tell us why

- 6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?**



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

North Shore RFC

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

Yes

Tell us why

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

No

Tell us why

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

Yes

Tell us why

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

I don't know

Tell us why

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

I don't know

Tell us why

- 6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?**

NORTH SHORE RUGBY FOOTBALL CLUB INC

PO BOX 32022 DEVONPORT NSC 0744

☎ (09) 445 3482



14 August 2023

Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

Dear Local Board

ANNUAL PLAN 2023

Our rugby club is appreciative of the long-standing support provided by the local council and optimistic that this will continue under the umbrella of the new annual plan.

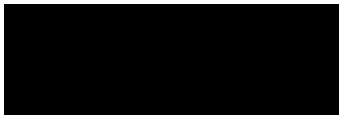
We already occupy council land at our rugby club and will shortly co-lease land at the old bowling club location. It is to be hoped that council will not opt to charge lease and management fees as was threatened during recent council deliberations as this would place our activities under threat.

We look forward to the introduction of the Omnibus reserves act which will provide the opportunity to offer further social events to our members and the local community.

Any traction you can achieve in easing Lake Road traffic, particularly on Saturday mornings; would be welcomed in making our club a more feasible option for potential rugby recruits.

Preservation of well managed reserves such as the adjacent Vauxhall & Domain reserves is a vital part of club success and we anticipate that the current grounds management regime will remain ensuring quality playing surfaces for our roughly 600 rugby players.

Yours faithfully



Paul Cornish
Club Manager



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

No

Tell us why

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

Yes

Tell us why

Facilities for youth

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

No

Tell us why

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

No

Tell us why

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

No

Tell us why

- 6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?**



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

Tell us why

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

Tell us why

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

Tell us why

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

No

Tell us why

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

No

Tell us why

We are very happy with our current library and do not want a new one that is part of a 'hub'. Therefore, there is no need for a targeted rate. Furthermore, if you are selling the current library, wouldn't you use that money for any new library?

- 6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?**



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Takapuna Beach Business Association

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

Yes

Tell us why

Yes, it generally does this.

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

Yes

Tell us why

Yes, please see our attachment, however your five areas give good coverage and actions of the issues in our community.

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

Yes

Tell us why

Yes, it generally does, however we have noted some additional items and actions to consider, as stated in the attachment

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Yes

Tell us why

Yes, as good business practice, assets need to be reviewed periodically if they are still fit for purpose and achieving the goals of the organisation and what other options might be possible.

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

Yes

Tell us why

We support having a high-quality library and community centre to increase visitation to Takapuna and increase our community's wellbeing. All options should be considered for the future site, planning and funding of the facility.

6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?

- ' - Please see our attached document for additional comments on the five get areas.
- Auckland Council has a target of being carbon neutral by 2030. The DTLB should consider setting its own targets for our area.
- Consider investment in local story telling, both Māori and European history within the DTLB area,
 - Housing Intensification and development - The local board will seek to facilitate, support and manage growth within the local board area which achieve the wider aims of this plan. Notably reducing effects as a result of climate change, travel distances by promoting more live and work local with the financial contributions generated by local developments being spent locally thus benefitting the area that is experiencing the change
 - Request that the word “village” is removed from the plan. Takapuna is a metropolitan centre and other centres are town centres. The term village is not consistent with all other planning documents.

11 August 2023

Devonport-Takapuna Local Board
Auckland Council
Private Bag 92300
Auckland 1142

akhaveyoursay@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz

Submission to Auckland Council Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan 2023-25

The Takapuna Beach Business Association (TBBA) is the Business Improvement District Association for Takapuna and represents more than 700+ businesses and 325 property owners.

Our vision is for Takapuna to be “Where you want to Live, Work and Play” and we achieve this through our mission “to enhance the economic, social and environmental landscape of Takapuna through bold advocacy, active promotion and enabling business excellence.”

Takapuna is the Metropolitan centre for the North Shore and the Devonport-Takapuna Local Board area. It is the cultural and commercial centre, with the highest visitation by residents and visitors for our area. It needs to be a priority location for all local board actions and investments.

The TBBA has reviewed your plan and supports the overall intention of the plan. It is comprehensive and community minded, which is fantastic to see and as it should be.

The TBBA would like to submit for your consideration the following feedback on your draft plan:

Key Strategic Themes:

“Our People”

General support of the objectives and key initiatives.

Changes/additions/greater emphasis requested:

- Prioritise support for events that have secondary benefits to surrounding areas – eg: events that will showcase our area and increase spending at local businesses.
- Specific support for multi-cultural events to reflect our community and shoppers in Takapuna.
- Provide or support events/activations/placemaking in town centres which are all inclusive and accessible, to bring a range of people together in a town centre for wellbeing, community cohesion and supporting local businesses.

“Our Environment”

General support of the objectives and key initiatives.

Changes/additions/greater emphasis requested:

- Takapuna beach made a priority for environmental improvement. This is due to its very high visitation, residents and visitors love of the beach, associated economic benefits with over 700 businesses next to the beach and that a number of high profile national and international events use the beach and reserve.
- Prioritise parks and open space maintenance and cleaning in Takapuna so they are maintained at the highest standards.
- Look to “beautify” central Takapuna by installing more greenery and amenities.

- Noting the significant changes to recent Resource Management Law directs and facilitates more growth in established urban areas and that the Takapuna – Devonport Local Board area is a highly desirable place to live that the Local Board advocate for the contributions made by local developments by way of development contributions and infrastructure growth charges to be spent locally of projects / works that are directly affected by the effects of growth
- Improve footpath access and usability by relocating/removing/replanting some trees which are causing issues, trip hazards and maintenance problems.
- Showcase our walkways to residents and visitors by creating information and developing them further. It benefits residents, as well as visitors to our area which support local businesses.

“Our Community”

General support of the objectives and key initiatives.

Changes/additions/greater emphasis requested:

- Supporting more events in town centres to bring our community together to connect, as well as support local businesses.
- Support placemaking and improvements in Takapuna to increase community coming together and improving their cohesion.
- Improving safety for our community in town centres by installing CCTV in council spaces and connecting these to the safer-cities police network.
- Improving security by advocating for fast tracking of bollards and funding for business owners
- Improving lighting and environmental design to improve safety in town centres.
- That the Local Board will advocate for and lobby Council as so the financial contributions generated as a result of accommodating growth are spent locally

“Our Places”

General support of the objectives and key initiatives.

Changes/additions/greater emphasis requested:

- Continue to maintain Takapuna town centre to the highest level for maintenance and cleaning of its parks and recreation, being the metropolitan centre for the area.
- Prioritize maintenance of facilities, footpaths, benches, gardens etc in town centres due to the economic benefits it provides to businesses and high visitation over residential areas.
- Disappointed cars and parking are not mentioned at all in the plan – over 80% of transport is by private vehicle. Cars and parking are very important aspects of transport and directly supports businesses in town centres. Priority needs to be given to providing accessible, affordable and efficient parking in retail centres.
- Request that the DTLB lobby Auckland Transport to provide free public transport to town centres, which is proven to increase spending.
- Request lobbying Auckland Transport to have dynamic car park pricing, as well as providing free car parking periods in town centres to increase usage and people visiting
- Promote the numerous parking options that are available in Takapuna.
- Request the local board looks at improving all transport modes, not just public transport and active modes.
- Request the local board advocate strongly for light rail directly from the city to Takapuna, as well as connected to other areas of the North Shore
- Request the local board to advocate strongly for Lake Road corridor made more efficient to improve connections into Takapuna
- Improving safety for our community in town centres by installing CCTV in council spaces and connecting these to the safer-cities police network.

- Improving security by advocating for fast tracking of bollards and funding for business owners
- Improving lighting and environmental design to improve safety in town centres.
- Consider creating an “Accessibility Plan to identify the barriers that people with disabilities are facing in our area and what solutions the DTLB can offer.
- That the Local Board advocates for better feeder connection services from our suburban areas including our neighbourhood, local and town centres to existing metropolitan centres and busway stations

“Our economy”

General support of the objectives and key initiatives.

Changes/additions/greater emphasis requested:

- Specifically prioritize the hosting and support of events and activities in town centres which increase economic activity and supports businesses.
- Specifically focus on Business recovery and encouraging more people to work from the office.
- Marketing Takapuna events, activations and businesses in Auckland Council marketing channels
- Prioritising local businesses in procurement.
- Prioritising locally manufactured products.
- That the Local Board will seek to encourage businesses to relocate or establish in the area in light of climate change, reducing travel times and providing greater vitality to local centres.

As per the DTLB consultation form:

Question 1

While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

Yes, it generally does this.

Question 2

Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?

Yes, please see our attachment, however your five areas give good coverage and actions of the issues in our community.

Question 3

Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

Yes, it generally does, however we have noted some additional items and actions to consider, as stated above.

Question 4

We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive

buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Yes, as good business practice, assets need to be reviewed periodically if they are still fit for purpose and achieving the goals of the organisation and what other options might be possible.

Question 5

In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate. Do you support us investigating the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?*

We support having a high-quality library and community centre to increase visitation to Takapuna and increase our community's wellbeing. All options should be considered for the future site, planning and funding of the facility.

Question 6

Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?

- Auckland Council has a target of being carbon neutral by 2030. The DTLB should consider setting its own targets for our area.
- Consider investment in local story telling, both Māori and European history within the DTLB area,
- Housing Intensification and development - The local board will seek to facilitate, support and manage growth within the local board area which achieve the wider aims of this plan. Notably reducing effects as a result of climate change, travel distances by promoting more live and work local with the financial contributions generated by local developments being spent locally thus benefitting the area that is experiencing the change
- Request that the word "village" is removed from the plan. Takapuna is a metropolitan centre and other centres are town centres. The term village is not consistent with all other planning documents.
- Please see our feedback earlier in the document for additional comments.

Please can you keep us informed with the outcome of the consultation and the final adoption of the local board plan.

I would be happy to discuss this submission in more detail if required.

Andrew Hill

Chairperson

Takapuna Beach Business Association



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Kaipātiki

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

I don't know

Tell us why

I have found it difficult to get concrete facts about what the LB wants to achieve in the strategic plan and how it will do it. We will experience considerable population growth in the next 30 years and with projected tightening budgets it is difficult to see how proposals can be achieved.

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

I don't know

Tell us why

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

Yes

Tell us why

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Yes

Tell us why

I am concerned about the recent Flagstaff report about the possible implications of the proposed Ak Council move to equity funding redistribution for local boards based on a new formula around assets, population, deprivation and land area and what this would mean for Devonport Takapuna budget.

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

Other

Tell us why

Detail on the proposal of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna has only really come out in the last 48 hours with little indication of what the business plan is expected to cost so that it is not clear that with the possible sale of the old library, existing library and community services how much more would need to be found by a targeted rate. The Square option as told suggests a greatly reduced space for the library if the Local Board and community services are to

share the same space. With the projected population growth we will need the same library floor area, especially as it includes the service desk.

I do not support a targeted rate.

I support the option of an additional floor on the existing library.

- 6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?**



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

No

Tell us why

Takapuna is a ghost town. The waste of so-called "investment:" in building the unaspiring walkway linking Lake Road to Hurstmere is an eyesore and not one that will entice people to visit Takapuna. New shops, restaurants, and businesses aren't opening with the added demise of the Sunday market is the icing on the cake with regard to the inept decisions that are being made. The waste of millions in rebuilding the toilets at both Takapuna and Milford is another story. It's clearly evident that the council was ripped off here. The cladding installed on the Milford block is full of silicone and a novice build, to say the least. Alos, the person in charge with designing the four pedestrian crossings at the intersection of Anzac, Hurstmere and The Strand is hopeless and holds traffic up, what idiot came up with that?

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

Yes

Tell us why

Commonsense. That's the problem with commonsense it's not that common. The lack of public rubbish bin collections especially with summer approaching must be on the agenda. Also,

#296

who made the decision to get rid of the bins at bus stops? come on really? People buy coffee and food while waiting for the bus!

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

No

Tell us why

As above

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Yes

Tell us why

Again, commonsense. If this was a business, it makes sense and is not up for debate.

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

Other

Tell us why

if the idea is to utilize the existing building, then yes. To spend unnecessary money on a council legacy project like the Takapuna and Milford toilets then no!

- 6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?**



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

harbour Sport

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

Yes

Tell us why

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

Yes

Tell us why

See attachment

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

Yes

Tell us why

See attachment

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Yes

Tell us why

See attachment

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

Yes

Tell us why

See attachment

- 6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?**

HARBOUR SPORT SUBMISSION

Submission to:

Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Draft Plan

From:

Harbour Sport

Vision: A community physically active for life

Purpose: Inspiring, empowering and strengthening the community through physical activity

INTRODUCTION

Research has shown that increasing community participation in Play, Active Recreation and Sport (PARS) to social capital which acts as the social fabric that binds New Zealand communities. Sports clubs, community organisations, and recreational parks and facilities are important conduits for developing social capital and are good indicator of community strength.

The key benefits of increased social capital through community sport and recreation include:

- Building community sense of pride and belonging
- Increased social inclusion
- Reduced anti-social behaviour
- Educational programmes
- Improved health and well-being
- Economic growth
- Urban and regional regeneration

With almost 80% of Devonport-Takapuna residents actively participating in sport and recreation once a week, 98% of residents participating once a year and volunteering ingrained in the local community, the Hibiscus and Bays Local Board have a unique opportunity to make a considerable difference to their people.

Devonport-Takapuna has 50 sport and recreation clubs, 5 regional sport organisations and 87 sport and recreation facilities which cater for approximately 57,948 of your community residents and approximately 380,000 residents living north of the bridge.

The North Harbour Region has one of the fastest growing populations in New Zealand, with clear indications suggesting that growth will occur around existing town centres in areas such as Devonport-Takapuna. These factors need to be taken into consideration when developing effective community strategies around sport, recreation, parks and facilities in the region.

Harbour Sport endorses the Devonport-Takapuna Local Board outcome areas of access to recreation choices and open space for all including partnering with Harbour Sport to link in groups to make better use of recreation facilities and groups working together to attract funding to realise multi-use clubrooms and spaces. It is important to enhance access and activities on our coastline, parks and reserves and Harbour Sport endorse your commitment to improving park facilities, reviewing reserve management plans to ensure they are fit for purpose and support sport and recreation outcomes and partnering with other organisations.

SUPPORT

We support the following initiatives:

- Parks and facilities are developed, renewed, and maintained with the use of sustainable, long-lasting materials that reduce impervious surfaces.
- Support our growing Asian and ethnic communities by implementing the Devonport-Takapuna Ethnic Plan.
- Identify partnership opportunities with local schools, churches, and other organisations to make their spaces available for community use.
- Development of the Local Parks Management Plan.

CONSIDERATIONS

We kindly request the Devonport-Takapuna Local Board support in addressing the following issues in the Harbour region. We propose exploring options such as:

- Identifying suitable locations for new indoor court facilities.
- Upgrading existing facilities to accommodate a broader range of indoor sports.
- Collaborating with Harbour Sport local sports organisations and community groups to better understand their needs and preferences.

By investing in indoor court facilities, the Auckland Council will not only enhance the quality of life for residents in the Harbour region but also promote physical activity, community engagement, and the development of local sports talent.

CONCLUSION

Harbour Sport thanks the Devonport-Takapuna Local Board for the opportunity to comment on the draft local board plan. We hope that the comments and feedback will help support the decision making and provision allocation process.

We believe that the final Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan with strong additions regarding the value of play, active recreation, sport and physical activity in the community will be well placed to become a key document for the community for future Sport and Recreation development.

This submission supports the position that Harbour Sport currently holds within the North Shore region and their involvement as a key stakeholder in any future development of sport and recreation in the Hibiscus and Bays communities.

If you would like further clarification of any of the areas raised in this submission, please contact Toni-Maree Carnie.

Contact:

Mike Bishop
Chief Executive
Harbour Sport
ceo@harboursport.co.nz

Signature:

Date:



14/8/2023



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

Tell us why

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

Tell us why

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

Tell us why

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Tell us why

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

Other

Tell us why

I want the library to stay in its present location and a third story added on. I definitely do not want it to be relocated elsewhere. You have not made it clear why this would require a targeted rate and how much this would need to be. More information needs to be provided relating to this.

6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?

I would like to see more rapid progress in our Māori outcome aspirations and climate action goals. These should both be priority areas.



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

Yes

Tell us why

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

No

Tell us why

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

Yes

Tell us why

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Yes

Tell us why

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

Yes

Tell us why

6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?

focus on transport lobby efforts to reduce the burden of the last-mile - this is one of the obstacles to those of us on the peninsula using public transport



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

No

Tell us why

Too ambitious in present financial climate.

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

Yes

Tell us why

The answer to this question is NO. However because there is no way of giving feedback, I have clicked "Yes".

NO - The current proposed plan is already too ambitious.

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

No

Tell us why

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

No

Tell us why

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

No

Tell us why

I believe you as a board are seeking support for your reckless use of public money.

6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?

Use our funds to maintain and improve what we have not introduced major new public works!



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

No

Tell us why

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

No

Tell us why

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

No

Tell us why

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

No

Tell us why

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

No

Tell us why

I do not support the frivolous proposal to impose a targeted rate in order to build a new library or community hub in Takapuna. This is ludicrous initiative as we already have a fairly new library in Devonport and fully functioning, well stocked, well used and popular library in Takapuna.

The ratepayers are already facing huge increases including 11% on general rates for the coming year. Food scrap bins have been provided to households who will never use them due to having composting facilities on their properties. Householders are being charged \$77.20 per year for this unneeded bin. Also, waste disposal, water, electricity, gas, mortgage rates and food have increased enormously over recent years. Fruit and vegetables have increased by 23%, dairy

products and eggs almost doubled. A lot of the people in the Devonport Takapuna local board area are on fixed or single incomes and are already struggling to pay these crippling increases.

It is abuse of targeted rates system to be asked to pay extra for a facility we already have. Current targeted rates include natural environment, kauri dieback, predator control, weed control, climate action transport and water quality. These are to help fund environment issues, not to demolish a fully functioning library and build a new one.

Auckland Council plans to be zero waste in 2040, taking care of people, the environment, and turning waste into resources. The amount of waste that would be taken to the landfill would be in conflict with this target. The Devonport-Takapuna Local Board should be supporting this initiative.

This proposal should not proceed and should never have been included in the Devonport/Takapuna Local Board Plan. This shows how disconnected from their electorate this board is.

6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

No

Tell us why

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

Tell us why

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

Tell us why

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

No

Tell us why

There is too much waste due to properties being destroyed to make way for high rise properties. This destroys our history.

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

No

Tell us why

Takapuna library does not need to be renewed. It is a unique library and this should be preserved. Repair and update. DO not destroy.

6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?

Need to focus on New Zealand goals.



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

Tell us why

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

Tell us why

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

Tell us why

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Tell us why

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

No

Tell us why

- 6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?**



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

No

Tell us why

Library should remain where presently situated

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

I don't know

Tell us why

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

I don't know

Tell us why

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Yes

Tell us why

But only up to a point. Council services use part of library downstairs and that appears to be a satisfactory use.

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

No

Tell us why

Takapuna library should remain in its existing situation

6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?

The Takapuna library is an excellent facility. It has plenty of room for quiet reflection and for specialist books upstairs. The library is well used by the community. I feel decisions about the library are being made by people who do not use this library and do not read books!! It seems obvious to me that the council wishes to get rid of the existing library building to enable apartments to be built in its place. The existing library is used by children of all ages and is a great educational tool for everyone. All these activities need room which would not be available in a new smaller facility envisaged by the council.



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

No

Tell us why

Playground needs facilities for teenagers

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

Tell us why

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

No

Tell us why

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

No

Tell us why

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

No

Tell us why

- 6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?**



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

I don't know

Tell us why

I don't know all the details of the current plan

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

I don't know

Tell us why

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

I don't know

Tell us why

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

No

Tell us why

We don't have many of these at present and to my knowledge they are already "shared use" and "multi-purpose buildings". Maintenance should always be accounted for.

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

No

Tell us why

Our rates are already too high and we already have a library. The proposed replacement is too small and doesn't have access for disabled people - not even a handicapped carpark. I do not support this.

6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?

Plant more trees, look after the established ones regardless of provenance. Encourage public transport use with bus lanes. I'm unqualified to speak to Maori outcome aspirations.



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

Yes

Tell us why

Although I think a greater emphasis should be placed on our natural environment and climate change adaptations.

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

No

Tell us why

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

Yes

Tell us why

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Yes

Tell us why

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

Yes

Tell us why

Investigating something doesn't hurt. Additionally, I don't believe most people are aware just how large the current Takapuna Library is. I think it is great the Local Board is thinking ahead and planning to have the library be a viable and useful option in the future, even though it might be an unpopular option in the present day.

6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?

It's a good thing there is an intention to keep supporting the delivery of the Devonport-Takapuna Urban Ngahere Strategy. Increased canopy cover lowers urban temperatures, which is essential as global temperatures keep rising.

(<https://www.pnas.org/doi/full/10.1073/pnas.1817561116>)

(<https://www.mdpi.com/2073-4433/11/6/588>)

(<https://iopscience.iop.org/article/10.1088/1748-9326/ac12f2>)

Trees can also make a big difference when it comes to flooding events like the ones we saw at the start of the year. They do this by intercepting rain, ensuring more water gets absorbed into the soil and by limiting surface runoff.

(<https://www.woodlandtrust.org.uk/trees-woods-and-wildlife/british-trees/flooding/>)

Additionally, the right tree in the right place has to take into account the roles trees play outside of being ornamental for the community. They are essential parts of ecosystems, and often the traits that people complain about the most (e.g. berries that makes a mess or leaves that fall down) are the traits that enable them to feed our native bird population. I am sure there are specialists at Auckland Council who will provide this non-anthropocentric input.



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

Yes

Tell us why

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

Yes

Tell us why

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

Yes

Tell us why

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Yes

Tell us why

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

Yes

Tell us why

- 6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?**



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

Yes

Tell us why

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

Yes

Tell us why

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

Yes

Tell us why

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Yes

Tell us why

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

Yes

Tell us why

- 6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?**



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Hibiscus and Bays

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

Yes

Tell us why

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

Yes

Tell us why

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

Yes

Tell us why

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Yes

Tell us why

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

Yes

Tell us why

- 6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?**



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Kaipātiki

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

Other

Tell us why

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

Yes

Tell us why

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

Yes

Tell us why

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Yes

Tell us why

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

Yes

Tell us why

- 6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?**



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Kaipātiki

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

Yes

Tell us why

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

I don't know

Tell us why

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

Yes

Tell us why

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Yes

Tell us why

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

Yes

Tell us why

- 6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?**



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Kaipātiki

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

Yes

Tell us why

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

I don't know

Tell us why

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

Yes

Tell us why

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Yes

Tell us why

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

Yes

Tell us why

- 6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?**



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Kaipātiki

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

Yes

Tell us why

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

Yes

Tell us why

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

Yes

Tell us why

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Yes

Tell us why

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

Yes

Tell us why

- 6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?**



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Kaipātiki

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

Yes

Tell us why

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

Yes

Tell us why

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

Yes

Tell us why

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Yes

Tell us why

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

Yes

Tell us why

- 6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?**



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Hibiscus and Bays

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

Yes

Tell us why

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

I don't know

Tell us why

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

I don't know

Tell us why

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Yes

Tell us why

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

Yes

Tell us why

6. **Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?**



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Kaipātiki

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

Yes

Tell us why

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

I don't know

Tell us why

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

Yes

Tell us why

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Yes

Tell us why

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

I don't know

Tell us why

- 6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?**



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

Yes

Tell us why

Able to source a hard copy at Devonport Library

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

Yes

Tell us why

I could not find (from a first look) anything about Lake Rd. I realize this is a Council/Waka Kotahi initiative but I would like to see Advocacy from the Local board in the final plan.

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

Yes

Tell us why

Generally, but see my comments on Lake Rd and the Francis/Esmonde/Barrys Pt. cycle pedestrian link.

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Yes

Tell us why

But see my comment about libraries under item 5.

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

Yes

Tell us why

However I believe the current libraries at Devonport and Takapuna (both of which I use and work at as a Justice of the Peace) are fit for purpose and should remain as such.

6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?

I note that the Francis-Esmonde cycle-walkway is on hold in favour of Milford. I encourage the Board to keep pressing for its construction. I have lobbied in the past for making that crossing wide enough to accommodate service vehicles (ambulance, fire appliances (?) etc.) in the event of a local Lake Road closing. Bollard would be removed for such vehicle access from either Francis St via Jutland Rd even Northborough, and from the Esmonde/Barrys Point intersection. Please pursue this into the future.



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Grey Power North Shore

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

Tell us why

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

Tell us why

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

Tell us why

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Tell us why

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

Tell us why

- 6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?**



LOCAL BOARD PLANS 2023



Help shape Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Feedback must be received by 4pm on 14 August 2023

Local board plans are strategic three-year plans that are developed based on community feedback.

Local boards make decisions about services and facilities in their area. This includes libraries, leisure centres, local parks, community grants and events. However, the cost of living and providing these services has gone up, as well as the costs of borrowing money and doing business.

We want to understand what matters most to you and your community. Before giving your feedback, take a look at the Draft Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan.

We encourage you to give feedback online at akhaveyoursay.nz/localboardplans, or you can:

Scan and Email your completed form to:

devonporttakapunalocalboard@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz

Post your completed form to:

Local Board Plans
Freepost number 190153
Auckland Council
Private Bag 92300, Victoria Street West
Auckland, 1142

Your details

Your name and feedback will be included in public documents. All other personal details will be kept private.

First name: Bill Last name: Rayner

Email address or postal address: greypowerus@~~gmail~~com PO Box 32-635 Devonport

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

Is your feedback on behalf of an organisation or business? (If yes, this confirms you have authority to submit on the organisation's behalf)

Yes No Name of organisation/business: Grey Power North Shore

Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.

These questions are optional but will help us understand which groups of the community are engaging with us.

What gender are you?

- Male
- Female
- Another gender (please specify):

What age group do you belong to?

- Under 15
- 15-17
- 18-24
- 25-34
- 35-44
- 45-54
- 55-64
- 65-74
- 75+

Which ethnic group(s) do you feel you belong to? (Please select as many as apply)

- Pākehā/NZ European
- Other European
- Māori
- Cook Islands Māori
- Samoan
- Tongan
- Indian
- Chinese
- Korean
- Other (please specify): _____

Which suburb/community do you live in: Devonport

Would you like to subscribe to any of the following (tick all that apply):

- Devonport-Takapuna Local Board e-newsletter
- People's Panel - to take part in council surveys
- Our Auckland - your weekly guide to what's happening in Auckland

You can also visit AK Have Your Say at akhaveyoursay.nz to find out about, or register to receive regular updates on, other consultation activities happening across Auckland.

Your feedback (all questions are optional)

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

- Yes
- No
- Other
- I don't know

Tell us why See attached



P.O.Box 32-635, Devonport, Auckland
Email: greypowers@gmail.com
Phone: 09 448 3872 027 445 33 34

North Shore Association

Auckland Council Local Board Plans 2023

Your Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Name: Bill Rayson Grey Power North Shore

Email address: greypowers@gmail.com

Submission to Devonport Takapuna Local Board Plan 2023

Devonport-Takapuna Local Board:

Grey Power acknowledges that some activities being raised are not necessarily in the direct control of the Local Board, but would ask for the Board to take an innovative and active lead in assessing and promoting the proposals within the broader Council context.

As advised Grey Power has adopted a more focused "project" approach rather than the passive policy submission process of the past, and looks forward to working with you to achieve positive results for our community on issues and activities important to seniors.

Grey Power recognises the difficulty facing the Council and the Local Board with the initial financial deficit and subsequent issues arising from Cyclone Gabrielle and the massive rise in the cost of the city central rail project.

Specific initial points we would like to make to the discussion are;

Question 1

Does our plan reflect the needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years ?

No

The Plan is highly aspirational with a minimal focus on the specific grass roots needs of the community right now.

The Plan makes virtually no reference to needs of the senior community, indeed to the senior community at all.

The figures from the 2018 Census show that 21.6% of Local Board residents are over 60, 16.3% over 65, a section of the community predicted to grow significantly.

Seniors are facing special circumstances with the changes in the city, particularly the automation and population growth, the digital era, and the closure of banks and Council service centres. Many senior community social and participation are falling. These issues need to be addressed.

Question 2

Are there any other items that should be included in our draft plan?

Provide a specific seniors policy element in the Plan including:

As a priority fully integrate the policies and recommendations of the Auckland Council Age Friendly Auckland Action Plan in all Local Board decisions and planning.

The topic of Lifespan and Activity Areas of Senior Community Organisation for the Local Board Area .

Many senior community, social and sports groups are under pressure with the changes in the city and the digital environment, some closing down and other struggling at a time when the senior population is growing. The survey will assess the state of the sector, and what support is required to ensure that the community facilities for the senior or actively continue to be a sound provision.

This should be co-ordinated with the current consultation on the community and library services in Takapuna involving the Community Centre and the Mary Thomas Centre

The outcome of the survey will lead to the development of appropriate support measures by the Local Board in conjunction with other North Shore Local Boards.

Senior Citizens Association Protection

There are a number of Senior Citizens Associations formed in the 1960's who have their own events financed by community fundraising, no Council lease or other on a freehold land, as social centres for seniors and the wider community in the early days of the North Shore development. These are invariably now outdated and need to be upgraded and blended into the current planning framework.

It is necessary to formally recognise the continuing need for such facilities, recognise the financial equity of the Associations in the properties, and ensure they are not over-ridden by Council redevelopment and planning programmes.

It is also necessary to develop a programme for administrative and operational support.

Other key issues are:

Retention and expansion of Heumara senior housing facilities, and adoption of core Grey Power policy that all existing sites should be retained for redevelopment and not have part sold off to finance redevelopment. The proceeds of any sites sold must be retained in the same local area and used to purchase a new more suitable site for Heumara housing.

Provision of special parking for seniors in town centres and parking facilities at SuperGold rates – also in malls and shopping centres recognising the need for many seniors to be able to use their cars.

We will forward to the Board as an adjunct to the Plan submission the submission to the Auckland Council North Region Board DUT 24 on the Auckland Council Green Parking Strategy for more detailed information for the planning considerations.

Donna M. Spence

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

A delicate issue with a very strong focus on outcomes for Maori. Appropriate in the current environment but a similar focus must be given to the protection and promotion of our built heritage and special character as well, mentioned as something of a footnote. This is important to

the community, both local and for the city, for both the cultural heritage elements and tourism
development in the future.

Another key issue is related to community resilience is the Emergency Management system development which is left to local communities to develop without appropriate or effective leadership or central Council community contact. It is not working and needs to be seriously addressed.

A key issue is the immediate community central contact in the event of an emergency and the linkage to community based groups who can assist in the field. This was a complete Council failure in the initial COVID pandemic lockdown and has still not been addressed effectively.

Question 5 – Targeted Rate For Library

The senior community have already paid over the years for our local libraries and they should remain core community facilities. To include them in a commercial development with the prospect of continual increasing rent costs is just not an option.

Our community has lost so many assets to the Council Panuku sell off policies, and a comparison with Westgate is not a good idea – a completely different scenario and community. There are better current options.

Targeted rates are a creeping Council disease and it is entirely inappropriate to have one for a new library.

The targeted rate is not supported.

Andrew

Auckland Transport Draft Parking Strategy 2022 Submission
Auckland Council Annual Budget 2023/24 Submission



P.O. Box 82-041, Devonport, Auckland
Email: greypowers@yhdn.com
Phone: 09 447 0000

North Shore Association

Auckland Council Annual Budget 2023/2024

AKHAVEYourSay

your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

Name: Bill Rayner

Email address: greypowers@gmail.com

Authority to submit on behalf of the organisation: Yes

Organisation: Grey Power North Shore

Grey Power North Shore has 2,100 members across the North Shore. In previous years Grey Power submissions have been seriously mis-handled.

Please recognise that Grey Power is the major advocacy group for the senior community and give the submission the appropriate weighting in the overview of the consultation numerical results, and ultimate decision making.

Devonport-Takapuna Local Board:

Grey Power acknowledges that the activities being raised are not necessarily in the direct control of the Local Board, but would ask for the Board to take an interest and support in pursuing and promoting the proposals within the broader Council context.

Grey Power agrees Auckland has adopted a more focused "project" approach rather than the passive policy submission process of the past, and looks forward to working with you to achieve positive results for our community on issues and activities important to seniors.

1. Strong Active Support for the Preservation of Devonport/Takapuna and Broader North Shore Heritage and Special Character Areas.

Grey Power strongly opposes the intensification measures imposed by the Resource Management (Devonport-Takapuna) Amendment RMA 2023 and the earlier RMA UD, and the seriously detrimental impact it will have on the North Shore heritage, community character and environment.

In its submission to the Select Committee Grey Power called for recognition of the special heritage, environmental and geographic situation limitations of Auckland's North Shore, and asked for a special exemption from the intensification requirements.

The special situation of the North Shore was recognised as such by the old Auckland Council and Auckland City Council. Development was being done from the houseside with planning around transport hubs at that time.

Grey Power calls for a similar exemption for the Devonport/Takapuna area by Council and Government from the current intensification impositions.

The current proposals from Auckland Council for the Devonport Special Character Area do not adequately recognise this.

Grey Power fully supports Devonport Heritage and community campaign for the full retention of the Special Character Area.

2. Development and Expansion of Senior Housing in the Council Courts in The Local Board Area.

Current Council policy in regard to the senior Courts affordable housing now managed by Haumaru is that when re-development and intensification takes place, the policy is to maintain only the existing number of units on the site with part of the site being sold reputedly to pay for the development of the units. This is not necessary as the re-development is basically self-funding from the rental income flow.

Grey Power core policy is that all land should be retained and extra units build at the time of re-development.

The Local Board must work with Council/Haumaru to have this happen on the senior Courts in the Local Board area, particularly in the light of the major Ngati Whatua and Haumaru developments taking place.

3. Retention of Proceeds of Sale of Haumaru Sites in Local Area – Handley Court Proceeds to Be Spent in Devonport/Belmont

As part of 3, any proceeds from the sale of Haumaru Courts must be spent on providing alternative senior housing sites in the local area. The proceeds of the recent **Handley Court sale must be retained for land purchases in the Devonport/Belmont area.**

4. SuperGold Parking Concession for Seniors

SuperGold parking concessions of free parking for designated times need to be introduced to the Takapuna Car park and in other community centres.

Seniors need some parking in the Takapuna Centre for access to community facilities and the shopping centre. It is not possible for many older people to walk any distances particularly with packages and the loss of the Takapuna Car Park in particular will create difficulties, an issue ignored by Panuku in the submission process.

There will be an extension of the Council specific disabled parking in early 2023. **Special parking for seniors close to entrances should be introduced as well.**

5. Retention of Historic Cemetery at St. Vincent's Takapuna

September 2022 was the 150th anniversary of the death of the Nga Puhi rangatira Patuone and his burial in the St. Vincent's in 1872.

An extremely urgent requirement of the Local Board/Auckland Council is to begin work on an appropriate monument to the point on the site of the cemetery as its recognition of this special occasion.

The Local Board has an obligation to both Ngati Whatua and Ngati Pahi in regard to the St. Vincent's cemetery over a serious disagreement in 2016 on the disrespectful state

of the urupa. This a planned Council ceremony on the return of heritage tuku tuku panels to Council in 2023. Due to time to honour Patrons of the urupa site to be cancelled at Nga Pahi insistence and moved to the Council chambers.

With the current focus on Te Ao Maori by Council and the Local Board to not have any other obligations is recommended directed to local Nga Pahi and Ngati Hara as well as the community whose ancestors are buried there as well.

It needs to be done.

6. Retention of Proceeds of Panuku Land Sales in Local Board Areas.

The Council/Panuku policy of community asset sales to finance the overall Council budget deficit is leading to millions of dollars being taken out of North Shore communities for the cost of major projects with minimal benefit to North Shore communities.

The community ownership and contribution over generations is not being acknowledged or rewarded.

The Local Board is asked to develop an equitable policy on the retention of the proceeds for North Shore community and infrastructure projects, and for a designated part of the proceeds to be dedicated to the support of community facilities and groups. A community funding trust should be established to handle this process.

Important:

6. Survey of Operations and Activity State of Senior Community

Organisation in the Local Board Area.

Many senior community, social and sports groups are under pressure with the changes in the city and the digital environment, some closing down and others struggling at a time when the senior population is growing. The survey will assess the state of the sector, and what support is required to ensure that the community facilities for the senior community continue in a sound position.

This should be co-ordinated with the current consultation on the community and library services in Takapuna involving the Community Centre and the Mary Thomas Centre/

The outcome of the survey will lead to the development of appropriate support measures by the Local Board in conjunction with other North Shore Local Boards.

7. Senior Citizens Association Protection

Linked with 6, there are a number of Senior Citizens Associations formed in the 1960's who have their own premises financed by community fundraising, on Council lease or their own freehold land, as social centres for seniors and the wider community in the early days of the North Shore development. These are invariably now outdated and need to be upgraded and blended into the current planning for city centres.

It is necessary to formally recognise the continuing need for such facilities, recognise the financial equity of the Associations in the properties, and ensure they are not overridden by Council redevelopment and planning programmes.

It is also necessary to develop a programme for administrative and operational

support.



P.O.Box 32-041 Devonport, Auckland
Email: greypowersns@gmail.com
Phone: 09-428 3137 027 428 3137

North Shore Association

Auckland Transport Draft Parking Strategy
AT Draft Parking

May 14th, 2022

Email: ParkingStrategy@at.govt.nz

Your Local Board: Ahi

Name: Bill Rayner

Email address: greypowersns@gmail.com

Authority to submit on behalf of the organisation: Yes

Organisation: Grey Power North Shore Inc.

Grey Power North Shore has 2,500 members across the North Shore. North Shore is one of eight Grey Power Associations in the Auckland region, with an overall membership of 1000. In previous years Grey Power submissions have been seriously mis-handled in the Council digital submission process.

Please recognise that Grey Power is the major advocacy group for the senior community and give the submission the appropriate weighting in the assessment of the consultation numerical results, and ultimate decision making.

Preamble:

The draft Auckland Parking Strategy has several fundamental flaws at Council level that provide an over-arching policy on the provision of parking facilities and the effective control of parking in the city, particularly the CBD.

It has a bias towards a particular youthful demographic, ignores some major Council core policy documents, and most significantly completely overlooks the specific needs of a major demographic segment of our community, *seniors and frailty*.

The very recent Age Friendly Tamaki Makaurau Mahere Mahi Hukihuki Action Plan, the World Health Organisation's blueprint of age-friendly cities, together with Council's own projections and growth statistics for Auckland.

	2018	2033 (+15)	%
2018	1,572,000	189,000	12.0
2033 (+15 years)	1,850,000	257,000	13.9
2033 (+15 years)	2,112,000	353,000	16.7
2043 (+25 years)	2,320,000	432,800	18.6

Also over this period the age of the seniors is increasing along with frailty and special needs.

The '80's commercial boom saw the development of private parking enterprises, and an associated increase in the number of private parking lots, making it a major problem for Council having no control over such ventures. Carparks became a lucrative investment option

Early Grey Power submissions called for Council to effectively control the public parking in the city, setting up the parking facilities as a separate commercial CCO as a revenue source for the city, setting up a public parking trust, through a trust, to establish a brake on prices.

It is extremely disappointing to note in the Draft Strategy that only 13% of City Centre is public owned, and the Council is selling off parking buildings, prime commercial assets to finance non-related infrastructure. These are community assets paid for over generations by the senior community.

Grey Power still believes Council ownership of major parking buildings should be a core policy and re-established for the future. No more should be sold.

Legislative Authority For the Control of Private Parking Operations.

The Draft should include Council authority in defining regulations for the regulation of private parking operators practices, and revenue charges.

Recognition of Low Emission Impact of Senior Community

The plan must recognize and admit to the low level of emissions impact the senior community has relative to other younger demographics and vehicle users.

Recognition of the Need for Senior Town Centre and Regional Parking Facilities.

Seniors cannot ride bikes or e-scooters as a prime means of personal transport, and cannot walk extended distances. As many a senior citizen is a driver. They are often unable to drive a car already but lack of connectivity, destinations not adequately served by public transport and personal mobility difficulties make the use of cars essential and a social necessity.

Access to a car and appropriate parking is a critical need. Their vehicles tend to be small compacts travelling at low speeds, used outside main commuter periods.

Priority Requirements for Seniors

Provision of Dedicated Senior Parking In Town Centres

1. Super Paid Parking Concessions

With the increased need for seniors to travel to town centres, malls etc with centralised shopping and services facilities. A tiered paid parking concession should be applied to parking buildings and Council street parking. This could be restricted to certain times of day. This is common practice in other cities.

2. Council parking facilities especially parking buildings should have free dedicated senior parking spaces close to the entrance in conjunction with standard disability spaces.

dedicated senior parking spaces should be provided at work centres, retail centres etc as well as a special off street parking area or in an adjacent building.

senior citizens should be given a priority parking space adjacent to disability parking spaces. Westgate already has such an arrangement.

the Council or Government provide such facilities. However, other major facilities such as swimming pools etc relevant to seniors have the same dedicated senior parking spaces, and ferry terminals.

The Devonport ferry terminal is a special situation where free dedicated senior parking is required. The Council should consider this as a special situation.

- 3. For the Takapuna centre an option could be a shuttle operating from the Takapuna Taha Puna Car Park to the town centre, and re-activation of the dial-a-drive service operated earlier with the Devonport ferries.

The essence is that a pragmatic and practicable provision of dedicated senior parking spaces your plan, across all areas in the specific line a commitment to provide access to these facilities to shopping, service and retail facilities for the frail seniors of our community.

Comment on specific points of Draft

4. Parking principles III Kerbside Space allocation priorities:

To increase the priority of mobility parking from 5 to 4 does not take into account areas such as public spaces for seating, planting and trees and outdoor dining areas.

6. Parking policies Group 2 – On Street and Off Street

Parking Principles:

Senior parking should be included in the listings of the existing priorities of categories of parking allocation. It is a critical social component in the mobility of seniors.

6. Parking policies Group 3 Specific vehicle types.

Mobility parking - the AT policy - increasing off street availability by AT by parking must be expanded beyond minimum standards and allow for the growth of the senior community.

Electric vehicle parking.

The stated policy of providing dedicated parking for electric vehicles to encourage uptake is an unrealistic goal. Electric vehicle uptake is slow, and the cost of electric vehicles is high. The community who already receive major uptake incentives of Government grants and reduced operating costs. Already charging sites reduce availability for general parking.

Summary:

The submission asks that the particular situation of the seniors of the city be recognised in their specific needs as far as required by Council policy.

The points made earlier of the complete exclusion of their specific needs in the Draft Parking Strategy highlights our inability to mount vibrant lobbying and publicity campaigns and protests in the modern media environment.

Their communities are already being torn apart and their long standing community character and heritage destroyed through the pernicious imposition of the National Policy Statement on Urban Development.

Our needs are specific and real, very simple to put in place, and of minimal cost.

I am very happy to meet with the relevant Council/AT personnel and make a personal presentation

At the same time local community centres are losing shops and community facilities to a centralised approach that has resulted in many services being centralised to Takapuna. The Council has withdrawn its last local officer and now has no presence in Devonport, with services now in Takapuna and Orewa.

Banks no longer process enquiries, and many seniors struggle with online banking and Council services and now need to travel to Takapuna. Retailers now are focused on central malls.

There is no recognition of the needs of this major senior community, parking and community facilities access needs of this major senior community, or any recognition that they in fact exist.

There is a need for a full overview of the Draft Parking Strategy, parking and community facilities overview.

It is important we do not lose sight of the fundamental human right of seniors to participate fully in the community activities of their home city. Also of the right of unimpeded access to the core facilities and town centres as city residents who have contributed for most of the lives of the city.

Discrimination on the grounds of disability is illegal under the Human Rights Act, and frailty and mobility issues of age is a disability, in the same way as any other.

Ageism is the most invisible of the modern range of "isms" and "diversities", and needs to be seriously addressed by Council!

In that context there is a need for a full overview of the Draft Parking Strategy to ensure this omission is remedied, and seniors recognised as a major core component of the Auckland community. A formal acknowledgement of this oversight should be applied.

The expanding number of seniors in the city must be programmed into the overall forecasts of the Draft Parking Strategy.

Our submission will be outlined in this context with a broad outline rather than the detailed specifics of the earlier submission outline. There is a serious Council issue with the digital dominance of the Council on-line Have Your Say submission process which many residents cannot access including but not exclusively the elderly, and tends to be directional.

Overview points:

Re-assessment of Draft Parking Strategy for Compliance with Requirements of Age Friendly Tawhaki Māhiora Māhara Māhi Hāhāhāki Action Plan

Council policy requires the Draft Parking Strategy to incorporate the core policy points of the Age Friendly Tawhaki Māhiora Māhara Māhi Hāhāhāki Action Plan. The COO Council Committee was asked in December to ensure that this happened in their draft letters of expectation to Auckland Transport.

There is a need for a full overview of the Draft Parking Strategy, parking and community facilities overview.

Provision and Control of City Parking

The provision of city public parking facilities and parking management have been a core Council responsibility since the early 1900s. Most have been funded with a relevant stream of income, with the notable exception being the Farmers department store parking building.

These were part of the city asset base funded by the city and with the relevant income flow part of the city's revenue.

8. Free Parking at North Shore Hospital Provided by Auckland Transport *Free of Cost and Parking Charge Revenue*

The cost of parking at the North Shore Hospital is a long standing issue that impacts on the senior community. Auckland Transport is not desisting subsidised parking from the Takapuna Car Park building, and street meters including those introduced in the hospital precincts.

The Board is requested to negotiate an arrangement with Auckland Transport and the WDHB where the parking at the North Shore Hospital is free, or heavily subsidised, for the senior community in particular and for the wider general public.

9. Retention of Devonport Timber on Council Lease in Lake Rd, Devonport.

A long simmering issue has been the situation of the timber and building supply centre operated by Devonport Timber at Lake Rd in Devonport. This is a critical local community need, and the facility must be retained. The alternative in travelling to Wairau Rd, a major community inconvenience, the loss of a major local business, and is contrary to Council current focus on climate change and emission reduction.

Grey Power has made submissions to Council and to the Unitary Plan for the whole Lake Rd block ex gas works owned by Council to have a special new zoning category "Community Commercial Zone" that retains the area for light industry/commercial usage controlled by the Local Board to ensure key commercial facilities like the timber yard and garden centre, recycling/rubbish facility are retained for Devonport residents.

Already the basic shopping facilities for local residents in Victoria Rd are being squeezed out by the hospitality and tourism focused businesses who force rent levels up, and this should not extend to the Lake Rd precinct.

This option should be pursued with vigour by the Local Board as extension of the soccer field re-development, the Clay store upgrade and other activity in the area.

10. Restoration of Historic Cemeteries at Mt Victoria/Takarunga and O'Neill's Point.

Grey Power has a focus on heritage projects in its overall interaction with Auckland Council, a major item of which is the neglect of our City's heritage cemeteries which with a little bit of effort and innovation can be transformed into attractive urban heritage parks.

The principal one is the Symonds St Cemetery where Capt Hutton is buried along with many of our city's early settlers.

Even the Mt Victoria and O'Neill's cemeteries have volunteer groups involved in their maintenance, and the Local Board is asked to take a strong leadership role in co-ordinating these activities and ensuring Council steps up with their involvement and funding support.

I have mentioned the Local Board obligation to both Ngati Whatua and Ngati Paoa in regard to the Mt Victoria/Takarunga cemetery: the Board must be pro active in getting Council action on these two projects.

11. Re-establish Heritage As a Significant Factor In Devonport's Planning and Development

The over-arching nature of Devonport's heritage and historic character and ambience must be re-established in the Local Board and Council consciousness and culture.

This is not only important to ensure the long established character and heritage of our community is not over-riden and lost through insensitive and inappropriate development, both by Council and commercial interests, but also to retain the tourist value of the "historic village" promoted by Council to visitors.

A pro-active relationship and programme must be developed with BOC, Ngati Whatua, and the Tupuna Maunga Authority for the restoration and presentation of the historic Ft. Takapuna heritage buildings, particularly the 1890's fort and military features etc, and the two Devonport maunga.

The Kennedy Park military heritage features must also be included in this programme.

This has already been discussed in a meeting with Auckland Unlimited CEO Nick Hill.

12. Museum For Auckland

Grey Power has made submission to both Auckland Museum and to MOTAT about the need for a "Museum for Auckland" as this part of our city's history and stories are not being covered adequately at a time when this is a serious cultural deficiency at a time when our local history is a key part of the new Government history curriculum for schools.

There is a need for a review of both institutions to meet this need, and submissions are being made in the main Council DAP in regards to this. In the light of the significant part our community plays in our city's history, you are asked to take a particular interest in this review process.

13. Tamaki Makaurau Tauawhi Kaumatua – Age Friendly City Action Plan.

Auckland Council has adopted the Action Plan and has just been advised it has been approved as a WHO Global Age Friendly City Network member. North Shore people played a significant role, particularly Dr Judy Blakey, as did Grey Power in obtaining this result.

At this stage Council funding is minimal, and we look to the Board for getting the full impact of the Action Plan up and running, and becoming a cornerstone of Council policy formation.

It is appreciated that this is not the usual submission, but outlines succinctly some of the issues that are important to the senior community in the Devonport-Takapuna Local Board area, and the North Shore community.

We ask you to work pro-actively to follow through on the points raised and Grey Power looks forward to being part of this process.

As Ruth Ell mentioned at an earlier HaveYourSay meeting it is time for the Board to "shout".



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

The Tree Council

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

Tell us why

2. Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?

Tell us why

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

Tell us why

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Tell us why

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

Tell us why

- 6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?**

**Submission - Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan 2023
by The Tree Council**

14 August 2023

From: The Tree Council

Contact: Dr Mels Barton, Secretary
PO Box 60-203, Titirangi, Auckland 0642
021 213 7779
info@thetreecouncil.org.nz

Thank you for the opportunity to present The Tree Council's submission on the proposed **Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan 2023**.

This submission is made by The Tree Council, an independent, voluntary organisation, a non-profit incorporated charitable society which has been serving the Auckland community since 1986 in the protection of trees and as advocates for the significant benefits and services that our trees and green spaces provide.

Climate Action

The Tree Council comment:

- *We are delighted to see your aim to support mana whenua and community groups working to enhance biodiversity and undertake tree planting.*

Our Environment

The Tree Council comment:

- *We support these objectives and initiatives regarding enhancing tree cover within the local board area. We applaud your proposal to implement the Urban Ngāhere Strategy Action Plan within the local board area to enable opportunities to enhance tree cover to be identified and activated.*
- *We urge you to oppose all consents proposing to remove trees in Significant Ecological Areas and Scheduled Notable Trees on both private and public land as these are so important to retain for future generations.*
- *If you have kauri in any of your local reserves you should consider getting them urgently tested for kauri dieback and if found to be positive then you should consider getting them treated to keep them alive. Kauri dieback has an almost 100% mortality rate so all infected trees will die without treatment. We recommend you work with the Kauri Rescue*

Trust for the best way to approach this problem. There is an urgency as trees in which the disease has progressed too far will not survive even after treatment, so the earlier this happens the better. Kauri are carbon sinks, we need to keep these trees alive as long as possible.

In addition we would like to see specific support, including financial support, for the following initiatives to protect and enhance existing tree cover:

- *Practical support and (for eg legal) advice for private landowners wishing to provide permanent protection for their trees eg via covenants &/or scheduling to enable protection of existing tree cover on private land to be optimised as most of the mature trees in Auckland are on private land with no legal protection.*
- *Grants for private landowners to maintain Scheduled Notable Trees on their property*
- *Provide permanent and visible physical labels for all Scheduled Notable Trees in the local board area to enable the public to see that this tree is legally protected and tell the stories of our natural heritage.*
- *Look for opportunities to schedule additional mature trees and encourage Council to undertake Plan Changes to the Unitary Plan to regularly add new trees to Schedule 10 (Notable Trees).*
- *Look for opportunities to raise awareness of the value of Scheduled Notable Trees by organising events to celebrate them such as guided walks, community picnics, heritage talks.*
- *We would like to see specific support, including financial support, for mana whenua, local communities and groups undertaking the following types of initiatives within the local board area:*
 - *water quality testing*
 - *monitoring of beaches*
 - *treatment of diseased kauri trees on local parks and private land*
 - *monitoring for myrtle rust*
 - *weed control*
 - *pest control*
 - *protection of rare birds eg dotterel*
 - *restoration planting*
- *Public education on issues affecting biodiversity such as:*
 - *kauri dieback, myrtle rust*
 - *weeds*
 - *animal and insect pests*
 - *other biosecurity threats*
 - *control of dogs in sensitive areas*
 - *conflicting uses eg vehicles on beaches*
 - *rules for marine reserves*



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Forest & Bird

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

Tell us why

2. Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?

Tell us why

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

Tell us why

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Tell us why

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

Tell us why

- 6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?**



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Disabled Persons Assembly NZ

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

Tell us why

2. Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?

Tell us why

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

Tell us why

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Tell us why

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

Tell us why

6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?

Please see attached



Disabled Persons Assembly nz

August 2023

To All Auckland Council Local Boards,

Please find attached DPA's submission on Draft Local Board Plans for all 21 boards

For any further inquiries, please contact:

Chris Ford

Kaituhotuho Kaupapa Here ā Rohe - Regional Policy Advisor (Local Government)

policy@dpa.org.nz

Introducing Disabled Persons Assembly NZ

We work on systemic change for the equity of disabled people

Disabled Persons Assembly NZ (DPA) is a not-for-profit pan-impairment Disabled People's Organisation run by and for disabled people.

We recognise:

- Māori as Tangata Whenua and [Te Tiriti o Waitangi](#) as the founding document of Aotearoa New Zealand;
- disabled people as experts on their own lives;
- the [Social Model of Disability](#) as the guiding principle for interpreting disability and impairment;
- the [United Nations Convention on the Rights of Persons with Disabilities](#) as the basis for disabled people's relationship with the State;
- the [New Zealand Disability Strategy](#) as Government agencies' guide on disability issues; and
- the [Enabling Good Lives Principles](#), [Whāia Te Ao Mārama: Māori Disability Action Plan](#), and [Faiva Ora: National Pasifika Disability Disability Plan](#) as avenues to disabled people gaining greater choice and control over their lives and supports.

We drive systemic change through:

- **Leadership:** reflecting the collective voice of disabled people, locally, nationally and internationally.
- **Information and advice:** informing and advising on policies impacting on the lives of disabled people.
- **Advocacy:** supporting disabled people to have a voice, including a collective voice, in society.
- **Monitoring:** monitoring and giving feedback on existing laws, policies and practices about and relevant to disabled people.

UN Convention on the Rights of Persons with Disabilities

DPA was influential in creating the United Nations Convention on the Rights of Persons with Disabilities (UNCRPD),¹ a foundational document for disabled people which New Zealand has signed and ratified, confirming that disabled people must have the same human rights as everyone else. All state bodies in New Zealand, including local and regional government, have a responsibility to uphold the principles and articles of this convention. There are a number of UNCRPD articles particularly relevant to this submission, including:

- **Article 3 – General principles**
- **Article 9 – Accessibility**
- **Article 19 – Living independently and being included in the community**
- **Article 27 – Work and employment**
- **Article 28 – Adequate standard of living and social protection**
- **Article 29 – Participation in political and public life**
- **Article 30 – Participation in cultural life, recreation, leisure and sport**

New Zealand Disability Strategy 2016-2026

Since ratifying the UNCRPD, the New Zealand Government has established a Disability Strategy² to guide the work of government agencies on disability issues. The vision is that New Zealand be a non-disabling society, where disabled people have equal opportunity to achieve their goals and aspirations, and that all of New Zealand works together to make this happen. It identifies eight outcome areas contributing to achieving this vision. There are a number of Strategy outcomes particularly relevant to this submission, including:

- **Outcome 5 – Accessibility**

The Submission

1.) Introduction and Guiding Principles

DPA welcomes this opportunity to make a generic submission covering all local board areas to raise general principles/themes that every Auckland Council board should take into consideration when considering their local plans from a disability perspective.

This includes that there should be specific references to the needs, issues and aspirations of disabled people in each local area within all plans. The disabled communities of Auckland need to be more visible in these plans as there are few references to disabled people's concerns and issues within many of them.

DPA believes that this points out the need for more consultation specifically targeted to the disabled communities in each board area.

Ultimately, this means that disabled people should be recognised as a specific stakeholder group who should be actively consulted with and have our needs fully referenced within all plans.

Recommendation 1: that all local boards are required to specifically consult with disabled people as a distinct stakeholder group as part of all local board plan consultation processes.

Recommendation 2: that all local boards specifically reference the needs, views and priorities of disabled people (alongside those of other communities) within all local board plan documents.

Significantly, there appears to be either minimal or no data on the number of disabled people in each board area. While DPA notes that the last full Statistics New Zealand Disability Survey figures date from 2013 and that a new survey is about to be undertaken, Auckland Council should collaborate with Statistics New Zealand and other official data stakeholders to estimate the number of disabled people in the region for planning purposes.

Recommendation 3: that Auckland Council collaborate with Statistics New Zealand and other official data stakeholders to estimate the number of disabled people in each board area and across the region for planning purposes.

The fact that disabled people are not specifically targeted or fully included in all board plans has led to the absence of each local plan not being available in accessible formats including New Zealand Sign Language, Braille, Easy Read, Large Print and audio on the Council's website.

Recommendation 4: that Auckland Council ensures all local plans are published and available in accessible formats including New Zealand Sign Language, Braille, Easy Read, Large Print and audio.

Noting all the above factors, this submission focuses on key areas of concern for the disabled community that have been touched upon in our past submissions to the Auckland Council.

Our submission will focus on the need for local boards to plan and/or champion the following principles from a disability perspective. These include the need for:

- Accessible and inclusive communities
- Environmentally and climatically sustainable communities
- Communities that provide economic and social opportunities

2.) Brief background – important disability statistics

One in four New Zealanders have a disability or long-term health condition. Māori and Pacific peoples have an even higher-than-average rate of disability. There were approximately 271,000 disabled people residing in Auckland in 2013¹ (the latest data available), a number which rises to over 300,000 when accounting for current population increases.

¹ Statistics New Zealand. (2013). New Zealand Disability Survey. Retrieved from http://archive.stats.govt.nz/browse_for_stats/health/disabilities/DisabilitySurvey_HOTP2013.aspx#gsc.tab=05

Disabled people in Auckland face an increased risk of living in poverty largely due to lower incomes and extra resource requirements compared to non-disabled people.² Statistics also show that disabled New Zealanders are grossly overrepresented in unemployment rates; two-thirds of disabled people earn less than \$30,000 per annum, increasing the likelihood of poor socio-economic outcomes.³

One of the top issues for disabled people across Tāmaki Makaurau is that of housing.

Disabled people as a group are disproportionately impacted by homelessness. This is due to disabled people being overrepresented amongst low-income earners while also facing higher living costs due to disability. For this reason, disabled people are more likely to be renters; 2018 data from Statistics New Zealand shows that 47% of disabled people rent compared to 35% of non-disabled people.⁴

Disabled people are also at greater risk of homelessness due to the lack of security around ongoing tenancy and this is exacerbated by the low number of accessible houses not only in Auckland but throughout the country.

Another area of ongoing concern for disabled people is access to transport.

Earlier this year we submitted on the Auckland Council's Future Transport Projects plan. In that submission, we outlined how disabled people are highly reliant on public transport given the significant proportion of disabled people who don't drive.

² Wilkinson-Meyers et al. (2015). To live an ordinary life: resource needs and additional costs for people with a physical impairment. *Disability & Society*, 30(7), 976-990.

³ King, P. T. (2019). Māori with Lived Experience of Disability Part II. Commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal. Retrieved from https://forms.justice.govt.nz/search/Documents/WT/wt_DOC_150473583/Wai%202575%2C%20B023.pdf

⁴ Statistics New Zealand. (2018). The disability gap 2018. Retrieved from <https://www.stats.govt.nz/infographics/the-disability-gap-2018/#:~:text=Home%20life-.Of%20disabled%20New%20Zealanders%20aged%2015%E2%80%93364%20years%20in%202018,percent%20of%20non%20disabled%20people.>

Nevertheless, provision needs to be made to accommodate the transport needs of all disabled people and this includes for those who transport themselves via different modes including driving, bussing, walking, cycling, using taxis, ferries and trains.

In 2022, Waka Kotahi published independently commissioned research (in which DPA collaborated) entitled *Transport experiences of disabled people in Aotearoa New Zealand*.⁵

This research illustrated the ongoing accessibility challenges faced by disabled people when using public transport. Disabled people's main challenges included, for example, issues around using Total Mobility (TM), the inaccessibility of bus services, lack of footpaths and safe crossing points, and feeling excluded from the planning of sustainable city centres, as well as the disablist attitudes of some transport planners.

Disabled people also have ongoing issues with accessing train and ferry services in Auckland and the need for improved transport accessibility and affordability.

3.) Accessible and inclusive communities

Disabled people want to live in fully accessible communities which are inclusive of everyone.

DPA believes that disabled people have the right to access all facets of the communities they live in including public buildings, transport networks, schools, housing, playgrounds, parks, community facilities/amenities, and footpaths on an equitable basis with non-disabled people.

This means that disabled people should have the right to go everywhere and anywhere within the local communities in which they live without barriers being placed in the way of their full participation.

That is why DPA stresses the need for Auckland local boards to both champion and build community facilities and infrastructure (or those over which boards have direct responsibility for) to Universal Design Standards (to at least level 5). We also made

⁵ Doran, B., Crossland, K., Brown, P., & Stafford, L. (2022). Transport experiences of disabled people in Aotearoa New Zealand (Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency research report 690). Retrieved from <https://www.nzta.govt.nz/resources/research/reports/690>

this call in our recent submission to Auckland Council's Future Development Strategy.

Recommendation 5: that all local boards fully champion and build community facilities and infrastructure (which they have direct control over) to Universal Design Standards (at least to level 5) to ensure accessibility.

All communities in Auckland should be fully accessible for every disabled person to live in too, and this includes people with mobility impairments, blind and low vision people, neurodiverse people (i.e., Autistic people), people with psychosocial disabilities/mental distress and Deaf/deaf communities.

This can be achieved, for example, through having accessible wayfinding signage in public spaces/places, quiet spaces where people can retreat to in busy areas (which are suitable for neurodiverse people and people experiencing mental distress), accessible bus stops, mobility parking and vehicle drop off areas, appropriate seating where people can sit and rest as well as good lighting and security features.

Building infrastructure to UD standards – including, most importantly, housing - should support the building of accessible, inclusive communities.

On housing, local boards should act as an advocate and champion to both central and local government - as well as to private and non-government sector stakeholders - for more accessible housing, especially that built to UD standards which can accommodate the needs of all people who may live in any dwelling across its lifetime, including disabled people.

Accessible housing should be available in all board areas within Auckland and at affordable prices for both rentals and buying.

Recommendation 6: that all local boards champion and advocate for the building of more accessible Universal Design housing in their areas.

Associated with the need for more accessible housing and community infrastructure is the requirement for fully accessible and affordable public transport connections in all areas.

All of Auckland Council's local boards can act as advocates, champions and partners with disabled people in both calling for and working together with Auckland Council and Auckland Transport on transport solutions that will give greater accessibility and choice to disabled Aucklanders.

These solutions include support for the development of Mass Rapid Transit (MRT) systems which are supported by networks of accessible bus, ferry and rail routes which are, in turn, serviced by fully accessible trains, buses and ferries. They should centre around the availability of accessible supporting infrastructure in the form of bus interchanges and stops, ferry terminals and railway stations.

Recommendation 7: that all local boards advocate and champion the extension of accessible transport networks for all Aucklanders, including disabled people.

Local boards should also support calls to make public transport more affordable, including for disabled people, by ensuring that the Total Mobility (TM) Scheme (that provides a 75 percent discount on all taxi and mobility service transport fares for those eligible) remains a key component of the transport system as it gives disabled people the opportunity to fully participate in their communities.

DPA recommends that local boards should advocate to Auckland Council and Auckland Transport to annually adjust the maximum fare cap to keep pace with inflation, so that disabled people can continue accessing journeys throughout the Auckland region.

Recommendation 8: that all local boards advocate for the extension of affordable public transport to all Aucklanders, especially to transport disadvantaged communities which include disabled people.

All local boards should be mindful that the need for fully accessible, inclusive communities must be underpinned by the undertaking of extensive barrier free

accessibility audits in areas where infrastructural improvements are being mooted as part of any local board plans.

Recommendation 9: that local boards either undertake or support the undertaking of barrier free audits in areas where infrastructure improvements are planned.

4.) Environmentally and climatically sustainable communities

The disabled community are already being severely hit by the impacts of climate change and are expected to be one of the hardest hit population groups going forward, locally, nationally and internationally.⁶

DPA found that after reaching out to our members in Auckland following the recent weather events that while many disabled people were resilient and had withstood the floods well, others had not as we heard stories about the impact that weather-enforced homelessness had on disabled people, especially given the lack of accessible housing.

DPA calls upon local boards to ensure that disabled people in every ward area can have their voices heard on all matters pertaining to planning for climate change, especially when developing mitigation strategies.

When it comes to planning climate change mitigation strategies, including the need to develop more 20-minute communities and managed retreat plans, disabled people need to be heard as, for example, planning for the potential red zoning of certain areas from being built on will have considerable ramifications for disabled people going forward including the need to potentially re-locate to less flood prone areas.

Nevertheless, DPA supports the need for red-zoning and building bans in areas where flooding, inundation and sea level rise risks will make it impossible to live in an increasingly warmer world.

⁶ Schulte, C. (2020, March 28). People With Disabilities Needed in Fight Against Climate Change. Retrieved from <https://www.hrw.org/news/2020/05/28/people-disabilities-needed-fight-against-climate-change#:~:text=People%20with%20disabilities%20are%20at,said%20in%20a%20recent%20report.>

All area board plans should specifically note the implications of climate change on marginalised communities, and this includes disabled people and that the voices of everyone, including Māori, Pasifika, disabled people, older people and others need to be clearly elevated and heard when it comes to climate change and environmental sustainability projects.

Recommendation 10: that local boards include disabled people as a key stakeholder group in planning for climate change mitigation and environmental management projects in their areas.

DPA believes that everyone, including disabled people, should have the right to access the increasing number of green spaces which are being proposed all over the city, including within many local board areas.

It is important that the voices of the disabled community are heard when planning these projects as it can make all the difference for walkways, trails and other green spaces to be fully accessible and inclusive, including for disabled people.

DPA asks that all local boards be required to involve disabled people and disability organisations in planning for any new green spaces within local board areas.

Recommendation 11: that local boards be required to involve disabled people and disability organisations in the planning of new green spaces in their board areas.

5.) Communities that provide economic and social opportunities

All local boards should champion, support and facilitate economic and social opportunities for all communities, including disabled people.

Earlier in the submission we pointed out the lower socioeconomic status of most of the disabled community.

While disabled people live in all areas of Auckland and in all communities across the socioeconomic spectrum, there is a higher proportion of disabled people living in lower socioeconomic areas compared to higher socioeconomic areas.

Nevertheless, all local boards in the dispensing of community grants should prioritise the needs of disabled people and community flax roots disability organisations. We would like to see local boards fund more community organisations and initiatives which are run both by and for disabled people on a self-determining basis.

Recommendation 12: that all local boards prioritise criteria for community grants to include funding the needs of disabled people and disability organisations, including those organisations and initiatives run by and for disabled people.

We would also like to see ongoing support given by local boards to initiatives which create employment and training opportunities, especially in the lowest income board areas, and that support be given to programmes and initiatives which are aimed at economically marginalised communities including disabled people, Māori, Pasifika, ethnic communities and rangatahi/youth, amongst others.

Recommendation 13: that local boards, especially in the lowest income wards, support employment and training opportunities aimed at economically marginalised communities, including disabled people.

Lastly, we ask that all local boards play a role in monitoring the impacts of the recent budget cuts imposed by Auckland Council.

We made an extensive submission to Auckland Council on their budget proposals earlier this year and we opposed all cuts to council services and activities. Our submission noted the impact of proposals like cuts to library services and community funding on the ability of disabled people to fully participate in the community.

DPA acknowledges that Council took some of the proposed cuts off the table, but others remain and are currently being implemented.

For this reason, DPA asks that local boards not only monitor the impacts of cuts on residents but also acts to collectively speak out about any impacts on communities.

Recommendation 14: that local boards continue to monitor the impact of cuts decided upon by Auckland Council and speak out on their impacts to communities to Council.



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

Other

Tell us why

The information in the plan is too vague and amorphous to provide an answer.

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

Yes

Tell us why

Community-led Civil Defence response. It is, after all, council's legal responsibility under the law

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

I don't know

Tell us why

The information in the plan is too vague and amorphous to provide an answer.

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

I don't know

Tell us why

The information in the plan is too vague and amorphous to provide an answer.

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

Other

Tell us why

The draft Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan, and the summary of the plan:

- contain NO mention whatsoever of the Takapuna Library and Community Hub
- contain NO mention of any proposals to refurbish, reconfigure, relocate, or sell any or all of the existing library or community buildings
- contain NO mention of a local targeted rate

A search of the full plan (link below) shows that the only instance of the word “library” is in the caption of a photo

of Devonport Library, and no mention whatsoever of a local targeted rate.

The very first mention of any proposals around the future of the Takapuna Library and Community Services, or

of a possible targeted rate, appear in Question 5 in the feedback form.

This leaves submitters with absolutely no information whatsoever on which to base their feedback, and means

they are completely unprepared to respond in an informed manner.

This is contrary to s14 (1) of the Local Government Act 2002, which states that:

The draft plain fails to tell submitters even the most basic information on the proposals or on the targeted

rate, including:

- The potential total of the targeted rate
- How many years it would be charged
- Any estimate of how much each household and business would have to pay
- Whether the rate would be used to refurbish and reconfigure the buildings on the existing sites, or

relocate them elsewhere (and whether the land and buildings in any new location would be in council

ownership)

• Whether any new library would have more or less floor space than currently; or have options to increase

space for future growth; or whether it would accommodate the irreplaceable Research North and Angela

Morton Room collections as special collections/services.

• Whether the various community hub options would have more or less floor space than currently; or have

options for expanding the floor space to allow for future population growth; or whether the existing

community tenants would be accommodated

• A comparison of current and future parking provision in the different options

• Whether the various library and community hub options would accommodate the local board offices and

meeting rooms

The feedback question also fails to ask submitters whether any support for further investigation of a targeted

rate would be contingent on the answers to any of the above.

By comparison, the Kaipātiki Local Board's 3-Year Local Board Plan also asks submitters about a possible local

targeted rate.

Their feedback Question 7 asks what (if any) projects residents would support paying an additional local natural

environment targeted rate for.

Question 8 asks how much they would be prepared to pay – if anything.

The Kaipātiki questions are designed to elicit quality answers which can inform the board in a meaningful way.

The Devonport-Takapuna Local Board has failed to do the same.

In August 2021, the Devonport-Takapuna Local Board passed resolution Item 12 DT/2021/123, authorising to

undertake an Indicative Business Case (IBC) detailing 4 different options for the future of the Takapuna Library

and Community Hub.

As you will see, the resolution (shown below) included 3 options utilising the existing library and community

building sites, and a 4th option of relocating to one of the new multi-storey buildings to be constructed beside the

new Waiwhaririki Anzac Square.

The resolution required that the IBC contain answers to a series of specific questions for all 4 options – including

the existing and future floor space for the various library functions and community spaces, potential for additional

floor space to cater for a growing population, current and future parking provision, ownership status of the land

and buildings, and requested that all options ensure Research North remain at the Takapuna Library, that all

current community tenants be accommodated, and options for the Local Board Offices to be co-located with the

hub.

The also required that the IBC include the costs and funding sources for the four options, including the sales of

any council assets. Targeted rates were not contemplated.

None of this information has been included in any public local board meeting – although much of it could and

should be discussed in open forum.

The current local board has instead held all its discussions about the library and community hub leading up to

release of the draft local board plan in confidential sessions.

6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?

Feedback to the Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan 2023

MY DETAILS

First name: [REDACTED]

Last name: [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] [REDACTED]

Responding as an individual, not an organisation.

[REDACTED]

QUESTION 1

Response: I don't know

Comment: The information in the plan is too vague and amorphous to provide an answer.

QUESTION 2

Response: Yes

Comment: Community-led Civil Defence response. It is, after all, council's legal responsibility under the law

QUESTION 3

Response: I don't know

Comment: The information in the plan is too vague and amorphous to provide an answer.

QUESTION 4

Response: I don't know

Comment: The information in the plan is too vague and amorphous to provide an answer.

QUESTION 5

<https://www.aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/externalcontentdelivery/consultations/local-board-plans/lbp-2023/devonport-takapuna-draft-local-board-plan-summary.pdf>

The draft Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan, and the summary of the plan:

- contain NO mention whatsoever of the Takapuna Library and Community Hub
- contain NO mention of any proposals to refurbish, reconfigure, relocate, or sell any or all of the existing library or community buildings
- contain NO mention of a local targeted rate

A search of the full plan (link below) shows that the **only** instance of the word “library” is in the caption of a photo of Devonport Library, and **no** mention whatsoever of a local targeted rate.

The very *first* mention of any proposals around the future of the Takapuna Library and Community Services, or of a possible targeted rate, appear in Question 5 in the feedback form.

This leaves submitters with absolutely no information whatsoever on which to base their feedback, and means they are completely unprepared to respond in an informed manner.

This is contrary to s14 (1) of the Local Government Act 2002, which states that:

14 Principles relating to local authorities

(1) In performing its role, a local authority must act in accordance with the following principles:

(a) a local authority should—

- (i) conduct its business in an open, transparent, and democratically accountable manner; and

The draft plain *fails to tell submitters* even the most basic information on the proposals or on the targeted rate, including:

- The potential total of the targeted rate
- How many years it would be charged
- Any estimate of how much each household and business would have to pay
- Whether the rate would be used to refurbish and reconfigure the buildings on the existing sites, or relocate them elsewhere (and whether the land and buildings in any new location would be in council ownership)

- Whether any new library would have more or less floor space than currently; or have options to increase space for future growth; or whether it would accommodate the irreplaceable Research North and Angela Morton Room collections as special collections/services.
- Whether the various community hub options would have more or less floor space than currently; or have options for expanding the floor space to allow for future population growth; or whether the existing community tenants would be accommodated
- A comparison of current and future parking provision in the different options
- Whether the various library and community hub options would accommodate the local board offices and meeting rooms

The feedback question *also fails to ask submitters* whether any support for further investigation of a targeted rate would be contingent on the answers to any of the above.

By comparison, the Kaipātiki Local Board's 3-Year Local Board Plan also asks submitters about a possible local targeted rate.

Their feedback Question 7 asks what (if any) projects residents would support paying an additional local natural environment targeted rate for.

7. A possible local targeted rate to protect or enhance the natural environment in Kaipātiki could cover a few areas. Please pick the area(s) where you would most want to see investment secured for:

- Bush track maintenance
- Ecological volunteer programme
- Flood management
- Park naturalisation e.g. butterfly meadows
- Pest (plant and animal) reduction
- Retrofitting council facilities to be more environmentally sustainable
- Tree planting
- Waste minimisation
- Water quality improvement
- None of the above
- Other, please specify: _____

Question 8 asks how much they would be prepared to pay – if anything.

8. If we were to introduce a local targeted rate to protect or enhance the natural environment in Kaipātiki, how much would you be willing to pay annually on top of your rates bill?

- \$0 – I wouldn't be willing to pay any more
- \$0-\$49 per year (0-\$0.95 per week)
- \$50-\$99 per year (\$0.96-\$1.91 per week)
- \$100-\$149 per year (\$1.92-\$2.87 per week)
- \$150+ per year (\$2.88+ per week)

The Kaipātiki questions are designed to elicit quality answers which can inform the board in a meaningful way. The Devonport-Takapuna Local Board has failed to do the same.

In August 2021, the Devonport-Takapuna Local Board passed resolution Item 12 DT/2021/123, authorising to undertake an Indicative Business Case (IBC) detailing 4 different options for the future of the Takapuna Library and Community Hub.

As you will see, the resolution (shown below) included 3 options utilising the existing library and community building sites, and a 4th option of relocating to one of the new multi-storey buildings to be constructed beside the new Waiwhaririki Anzac Square.

The resolution required that the IBC contain answers to a series of specific questions for all 4 options – including the existing and future floor space for the various library functions and community spaces, potential for additional floor space to cater for a growing population, current and future parking provision, ownership status of the land and buildings, and requested that all options ensure Research North remain at the Takapuna Library, that all current community tenants be accommodated, and options for the Local Board Offices to be co-located with the hub.

The also required that the IBC include the costs and funding sources for the four options, including the sales of any council assets. Targeted rates were not contemplated.

None of this information has been included in any public local board meeting – although much of it could and should be discussed in open forum.

The current local board has instead held all its discussions about the library and community hub leading up to release of the draft local board plan in confidential sessions.

12 Takapuna community and library service provision

Resolution number DT/2021/123

MOVED by Chairperson R Jackson, seconded by Deputy Chairperson J O'Connor:

That the Devonport-Takapuna Local Board:

- a) approve the development of an Indicative Business Case (IBC) to investigate the following options to deliver integrated community and library services in Takapuna:
 - i. Option 2 – Renovating and integrating the Takapuna Library and Takapuna Community Services Building on the land they currently occupy to support consolidated and integrated service delivery, using the proceeds from divestment of the Mary Thomas Centre;
 - ii. Option 3 - developing a new purpose-built integrated library and community facility within a mixed-use development on the land currently occupied by the Takapuna Library and Takapuna Community Services Building, using proceeds from the divestment of the Mary Thomas Centre and air space development rights above the new facility;
 - iii. Option 4 - developing a new purpose-built integrated library and community facility with a mixed-use development adjoining the Takapuna Town Square, using the proceeds from the divestment of the Takapuna Library, the Takapuna Community Services Building, and the Mary Thomas Centre, and air space development rights above the new facility.
- b) requests that all relevant information regarding Option 1 – Status Quo be re-presented to the local board alongside the Indicative Business Case for Options 2, 3, and 4 so that full information on all four options may be reviewed and considered as a whole. Option 1 retains the existing Takapuna Library, Mary Thomas Centre, and Takapuna Community Services Building, addressing maintenance and renewal works as recommended in asset assessment reports.

- c) requests that the proceeds of the sale of the former library at 2 The Strand be explored as an alternative or additional funding source in each of the three options outlined in a).
- d) requests that each of the three options outlined in a) also considers integrating the local board offices and meeting facilities within the council-owned facilities, taking into account the savings resulting from not being housed in leased premises.
- e) requests that the floor space provided as part of any redeveloped facility is able to provide for our growing population.
- f) requests that all existing community organisations housed in the existing three facilities be accommodated in each of the options in a) and ensures that any currently unmet needs of those organisations have been taken into account.
- g) requests that the library's Research North Centre continues to be included in the three options outlined in a).
- h) requests that for each of the three options the Indicative Business Case clearly details:
 - i. comparisons of existing and future floor area allocated to the library, research centre, and to the various other community and council uses contemplated;
 - ii. comparisons of the current and future parking provision;
 - iii. the ownership of the buildings or floors occupied by council and whether the underlying land would remain in council ownership;
 - iv. property titles, transfers, zonings and land use information;
 - v. costs and funding sources.

Panuku's IBC has not yet been made public. None of the questions on the 4 options have been answered in the public arena, or even summarised in the Local Board Plan being consulted on. This includes indicative costs, floor space for the library or community spaces,

The DTLB has discussed options for the library and community hub at a series of confidential workshops – including one on 7 February 2023 dedicated to the library and community hub, and a number of others discussing local board plans.

The



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Civic Trust Auckland

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

Tell us why

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

Tell us why

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

Tell us why

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Tell us why

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

Tell us why

6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?

See attached



Submission of Civic Trust Auckland

Draft Local Board Plans - all

Name: Audrey van Ryn (Secretary)

Organisation: Civic Trust Auckland

Phone (daytime): 021 0354431

Phone (evening): 021 0354431

Email: cta@civictrustauckland.org.nz

Postal address: P.O. Box 29002 Epsom Auckland 1344

www.civictrustauckland.org.nz

Introduction

Civic Trust Auckland (CTA) is a non-profit public interest group, incorporated in 1968, with activities and interests throughout the greater Auckland region

The aims of the Trust include:

- Protection of natural landforms
- Preservation of heritage, in all its aspects
- Encouragement of good planning, for the city and region.

We are on Council's list of regional stakeholders and we have previously provided submissions on Local Board plans, as well as on many other Auckland Council plans. Some matters that we have advocated for are now in place, such as smoke-free parks and public open spaces, more resource recovery centres and public education about waste reduction, especially as regards plastic bag use, and Local Boards holding their monthly meetings at varying times.

Other matters are partly in place but we feel the need to submit on them again, including improved public transport: bus, rail and ferry services, better provision for walking and cycling, involving the community more in decision making as well as supporting them as volunteers and improved Local Board engagement with the community, perhaps through a regular clinic at varying times of the day.

CTA has a particular focus on the Environment and Climate Action parts of the Local Board plans.

CTA greatly appreciates the work of Local Boards, and recognises that they know their local communities and are focused on the needs of those particular communities, as well as responding to Auckland Council plans. We are aware of the reduced amount of funding Local Boards have been allocated. We support in general the initiatives in the draft plans. We have highlighted some areas of particular support and particular concern, first making some general points about all Local Board plans as well as particular points for a number of Local Boards, in alphabetical order according to the names of those Local Boards. When quoting from Local Board plans, we use *italics*.

All Local Boards

Climate Action

All the plans address climate action and emissions reduction. We support all Local Boards in the importance they have placed on climate action and commend those that have their own Climate Action Plan, especially those that put them in place even before Auckland Council formulated its Climate Action Plan, such as Puketāpapa. As stated in the Upper Harbour Draft Local Board Plan: *“We recognize that climate change is a complex issue that will require collaborative effort from all of us”* (page 10). The Kaipātiki Local Board articulates that “Climate impact is a key consideration for all decisions made.”

The plans address similar concerns:

- lack of knowledge about how to live low carbon lives
- community preparedness for impacts of climate change
- additional barriers for migrant and ethnic communities
- lack of access to reliable public transport
- road safety concerns, particularly in rural areas
- coastline erosion, sea level rise and flooding
- low tree canopy cover and lack of greenspace to match the rate of urban development and intensification • vegetation, soil and biodiversity loss (urban development, transport, pollution)

We support climate actions across the Local Boards such as

- establishing / supporting EcoNeighbourhoods
- implementing local Urban Ngahere (Forest) Action Plans
- implementing Shoreline Adaptation Plans, especially in collaboration with a neighbouring Local Board
- local waste minimisation, resource recovery initiatives and public education about waste reduction.
- the planting of more trees by Local Boards and support for the community to plant trees
- ensuring Local Board assets will be resilient to the impacts of climate change or severe weather, and reinstating any assets lost or damaged as a result of storm events
- implementing low carbon practices when upgrading or developing Local Board assets
- developing community-led emergency preparedness plans and
- working alongside the community in response to flood events

Furthermore, we support those Local Boards such as Aotea-Great-Barrier that have their own local Emergency Response Team to lead emergency preparedness, response and recovery, and those advocating, as the Devonport-Takapuna Local Board articulates: *“Advocate to and work with Auckland Emergency Management and wider council departments to support community networks and connections that help people to fare better and respond to emergencies and the impacts of climate change”* (page 16).

We are hopeful that communities know about their local Climate Action Plan or are able to find it online or elsewhere.

Māori Outcomes

As stated in all the Local Board plans, *“Māori identity and culture are Auckland’s unique point of difference in the world.”* CTA endorses all the plans listing strong Māori initiatives that build whānau wellbeing and strengthen resilience, such as practicing te ao Māori guardianship (kaitiakitanga) principles led by mana whenua and incorporating mana whenua identity and culture into the design of developments. We support dual naming of parks and other sites to reflect Māori heritage.

We note that the Manurewa Local Board has the highest proportion and highest number of Māori residents across all the Local Boards and that, appropriately, they include in their plan a particularly strong and high number of listed Māori outcomes, including for Māori youth.

Places

All Local Board Plans have included the following in their draft plans under Local Planning and Development:

“We support local town centres and communities to thrive by developing town centre plans and development, supporting Business Improvement Districts (BIDs), heritage plans and initiatives.”

Local boards, sometimes with input from local heritage organisations, arguably have the best understanding of their local heritage and therefore have an important role in its identification, protection and enhancement. We strongly support local boards identifying and assessing the heritage items and places in their area, making use of local knowledge and skills to do so, and consulting with stakeholders in working to preserve and enhance their built and natural heritage.

We observe that the Waitemātā Local Board lists particular heritage buildings in its draft plan, and it seems that only two other Local Board do so (Orakei Local Board – Remuera Library, Waitākere Ranges – Waikumete Cemetery, the rail station house and Playhouse Theatre). We know that communities value their heritage buildings and we know that many of them remain unidentified and unprotected, so we encourage Local Boards to include the identification, protection, enhancement and restoration of built heritage as key initiatives in their plans.

CTA supports local boards to advocate and provide for local board input for improved outcomes for heritage in Council planning documents for the region’s collective heritage.

CTA supports the creation and maintaining of a regional cultural heritage database to provide information to landowners, resource consent applicants and other interest groups. We encourage Council and community groups sharing collective information for the purposes of heritage identification.

CTA encourages all Local Boards to investigate incentives for enhancing low quality designs and to encourage any design solutions that might assist in this. We support Local Boards advocating to the Governing Body for the creation of the position of City Architect.

We support Local Boards reviewing their community-leased buildings, approach and fees to make best strategic use of those spaces.

We support the intention of the Local Boards which are looking at partnership opportunities with local schools, churches, and other organisations to make their spaces available for community use and to ensure programmes and initiatives are coordinated to fill any gaps and to avoid duplication. Schools in particular are a valuable resource for all communities, both their facilities and their populations.

We support the Local Boards working with Kāinga Ora to help provide park and community facility assets, as well as integrate their housing developments with the character of the area, ensure that developments are well planned and that the transport and other infrastructure works well.

Environment

Many of the Local Boards in their plans recognise and celebrate their environmental volunteers who have restored, protected and cleaned up areas over many years and continue to do so. This includes community-led pest control and biodiversity projects. The support of Local Boards for such work is important.

Also important are the actions of those community groups which work to identify and protect built heritage, which is recognised by the Ōrākei Local Board in its intention to work with the Remuera Heritage Society (amongst others) to preserve heritage character in the area (page 25).

Local Board support, including funding initiatives such as planting, pest control, stream and water quality enhancements, and waste minimisation projects is important for healthy ecosystems and sustainability.

Some Local Boards contain Special Ecological Areas within them and we support their work in this regard.

CTA supports the daylighting of streams to divert them from pipes back to the surface, as the Manurewa Local Board and others are planning to do, including Waitematā Local Board with the Waipapa Stream.

We support the use of electric vehicles and the installation of charging stations.

All Local Boards recognise the importance of parks and open spaces in their area and we support those that plan to acquire open space where possible, such as through large-scale developments, and to improve existing parks space through land exchanges, reconfiguration and improving linkages and connections.

We support management plan for local parks, reserves and other open spaces. However, care may need to be taken so that an omnibus management plan does not mean that unique aspects of certain spaces are not protected. Some spaces may need their own separate management plan.

We support more tree planting throughout the city, and, in general, oppose the removal of already planted trees. This includes the removal of exotic trees from the maunga that are demonstrably valued by the people of Auckland. We submit that trees already planted be allowed to live out their natural lives and that any succession planting, where appropriate, should focus on natives.

We suggest that small local projects involving the community, particularly new migrants and/or those for whom language is a barrier, could be to beautify/make use of small areas, including on land which is awaiting development, for planting or for art installations.

Transport

As mentioned in the Devonport-Takapuna Draft Local Board Plan (page 25), *“Local Boards have an advocacy role when it comes to many transport projects.”* All the plans address transport issues, particularly public transport, and they advocate for efficient, affordable and convenient public transport, which CTA has previously advocated for and supported.

CTA supports the Māngere-Ōtāhuhu and Otara-Papatoetoe Local Boards in advocating for free public transport. CTA has suggested in previous submissions that a trial of free transport be held. As pointed out by several Local Boards, transport in Auckland accounts for nearly half of the city's greenhouse gas emissions. Some Local Boards also mention car-dependency and congestion.

We also support safer speeds, especially around schools, traffic calming, road safety and pedestrian and cyclist priority, including cycleways and greenways to encourage healthy activity and less care use, as is advocated for by most, if not all, Local Boards. We caution that when considering implementation of the relevant infrastructure, including bicycle parking, there should be full consultation with affected people, primarily being the residents and/or businesses in the area under consideration. Streetscape character should not be compromised. We suggest that there is already sufficient infrastructure in place for bicycle parking, partly because some Local Board areas have already provided specific bicycle parking and partly because most cyclists like the ability to park very close to where they are going and are happy to use a pole, fence or tree to chain their bike to, and in our experience, this is workable for everyone (in contrast to e-scooter parking). We consider that the negative effect of placing any transport infrastructure in the public realm needs to be recognised and minimised.

CTA encourages Local Boards to support our advocacy to Auckland Council for a Public Transport champion. This could be a youth role and it could involve the telling of good stories about public transport. In our view, many more people would use public transport if they could see other people like themselves using it on a regular basis and get to know more about HOP cards (and the imminent introduction of the use of credit cards to pay for public transport), that public transport can accommodate the frail and disabled, and that there is, in fact, often a bus stop not too far from their house and/or place of work.

We support the Local Boards that are advocating for more bus shelters in their area. In our view, a shelter in addition to a seat at a bus stop is an essential part of the public transport infrastructure, for protection from both sun and rain. Future designs should consider the potential for the seat and the people waiting at the bus stop getting wet from driving rain, as is the case with some of the current shelters.

Community Engagement with Local Boards

The Devonport-Takapuna Draft Local Board Plan under "Challenges" states: "*Low levels of participation and understanding of what local boards do, which weakens local democracy and decision making*" (page 14) and also under "Challenges" the Franklin Local Board includes: "*Limitations to understanding the board's role and mandate, and its influence in regional and national decision-making*" (page 21). The Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board will advocate for "*Auckland Council to communicate in a way that is accessible to all our community leading to a better-informed community and improved engagement with the council*" (page 15).

In our view, engagement with the community is an issue for all Local Boards, as well as the wider Council. We have observed that many members of the community still do not know much (if anything) about local boards, and a very small percentage of them actually engage with their local board. Furthermore, some people find it difficult, for various reasons, to approach their local board and/or to be listened to. We commend those Local Boards which have made their members available through regular open meetings to members of the public, especially those that are at varying times of the day to cater for the availability of different members of the community. We suggest that time could usefully be made available within Local Board workshops for members of the community dealing with certain issues to engage more thoroughly with board members and staff than is possible in public forum appearances at local board business meetings.

The Local Board plans outline what Local Boards do, who the members are and where they are based, so if people in their area read the plans, they would have a better awareness about Local Boards. If all libraries held copies of the relevant Local Board plans in their final version, this would assist in more people becoming more aware of Local Boards.

We suggest that Local Boards share with other Local Boards what has worked in terms of public engagement for them. An idea from a member of the Puketāpapa community is that Local Board members hold their clinics or engagement (where practical) “on the street,” which could mean in a park or square which is used well by the public. We note that when Local Board candidates are campaigning for election, they tend to go to where the people are, and we suggest that this could be part of the answer, rather than expecting the people to come to where they are. We know that many people do not know where their Local Board office is. If practicable, Local Board members could now and again set up tables, chairs and coffee on the footpath outside their office.

We also note that a key initiative of the Devonport-Takapuna Local Board is: *“Community conversations – enabling communities we hear from less to engage more comfortably and on their terms”* (page 15), so perhaps their ideas could be shared with other Local Boards. We also see that this Local Board will *“Advocate for accessible and easy to use engagement methods that suit our residents for both local and regional consultations”* (page 16).

We encourage local board members (and future candidates) to retreat from political affiliations. In our experience, alignment with a political group creates an impediment to good governance and working effectively for the community. Community groups tend to be apolitical and their members tend to work well together. The political affiliations of Local Board members can act as a barrier to community engagement – as well as a barrier for members to engage with and cooperate with each other.

Albert-Eden

We support the Carrington residential development and the way it has developed, including working with the iwi involved, and we also support the bid by the Pt Chev Social Enterprise Trust for there to be a community wellbeing hub incorporated into Building One on this site. We are disappointed that one wing of this building is to be demolished, due to the roading design.

We strongly support the Local Board’s key initiative to: *“Provide feedback on resource consents and planning processes to ensure good design outcomes are achieved and significant views of the maunga (volcanic cones) are protected through the volcanic viewshafts and height sensitive areas in the Auckland Unitary Plan”* (page 12).

CTA strongly supports the establishment of the Waiōrea Community Recycling Centre (opened on 11 August), which seems to be a shared facility between the Albert-Eden and Waitemata Local Board areas, and supports the promotion by these two Local Boards of the facility. We suggest that libraries in all Local Board areas could be a place for dropping off small items such as used batteries (battery collection being something that has taken place in Wellington libraries for some years).

CTA supports this Local Board including as one of the objectives of its plan: *“The history, identity and character of our neighborhoods are celebrated”* and that a key initiative is: *“Protect and celebrate our historic heritage by being good stewards of the assets we own and supporting others to care for theirs”* (page 29). Supporting others could be seen as both support for the people in their Local Board area as regards historic heritage that is privately owned, and supporting other Local Boards to care for historic heritage that are their assets, as well as other Local Boards supporting the protection of other historic heritage sites.

We support the Albert-Eden Local Board for the following (page 31):

- *“Renewal funding for seismic upgrades for heritage assets*

- *Support the Tūpuna Maunga Authority in their aspiration to have the maunga recognised as UNESCO World Heritage site*
- *The Auckland Unitary Plan reflects the importance of built and natural heritage and the contribution that heritage makes to the identity, history and story of Tāmaki Makaurau and its people”.*

We endorse this Local Board’s plan to carry out an audit of the parks in their area to identify where they can get better use, to activate them more and to see if there is the right mix of uses for the future.

A photo of Rocket Park in Mount Albert is featured in the Albert-Eden Draft Local Board Plan. This park no longer functions as it was intended. It was originally a park where children with disabilities could use special equipment such as a Liberty Swing for wheelchairs. We understand that the swing is no longer there, and we submit that it be reinstated, along with the other original equipment for this special park.

We support the Local Board’s intention to *“Encourage green business practices and share information on existing resources such as Sustainable Business Network and Climate Connect Aotearoa”* (page 35).

Aotea-Great-Barrier

This Local Board’s plan states that *“Our community is also incredibly conscious of remote living and the carbon impacts of freighting supplies to the island”* (page 11). The island is very different from the mostly urban areas of Auckland and has some different issues to deal with, which perhaps the rest of the city does not recognise.

CTA supports this Local Board’s intention to *“advocate to the Governing Body for continued staff support to investigate a visitor levy to respond to the impacts of tourism”* (page 14), like the levy that has been introduced to Rakiura / Stewart Island.

The Aotea-Great-Barrier Local Board has been progressing solar power upgrades of council and community buildings and electric chargers, as have several other Local Boards, and we encourage more area to do this, and for Local Boards to learn from each other in this regard.

Another aspect that perhaps other areas could learn from is the island’s *“bespoke approach to education through our Lifelong Learning Strategy, especially for our tamariki and rangatahi with a new early childhood education centre and established Aotea Learning Hub”* (page 13).

We congratulate the island on being designated as an International Dark Sky Sanctuary.

An aspect of the island that needs recognition by Auckland Council is that *“Climate change has led to warmer waters and the arrival of exotic marine pests such as Caulerpa, Asian Paddle Crab, Sea Squirt and Mediterranean Fan worm”* (page 16). We support the Local Board’s call for tighter protections for their coastal waters.

We congratulate this Local Board on its innovative low carbon initiatives, such as Anamata’s Resource Recovery Centre and AoteaOra Trust’s Off the Grid events (page 16) and agree that these should be showcased globally and there should be trials of new sustainable systems. The landfill on the island has closed, which presents a different situation than all other Auckland communities.

We support this Local Board in advocating to central government and the Governing Body to encourage manufacturers to commit to product sustainability (page 17) and encourage other Local Boards to do the same.

We also support this Local Board to:

- *“Advocate to central government and the Governing Body to abolish bottom trawling and dredging in the Hauraki Gulf and to encourage sustainable fishing as directed through Sea Change - Tai Timu Tai Pari*
- *Advocate to central government and the Governing Body for the prohibition of marine dumping” (page 17).*

Aotea-Great-Barrier does not have any public transport and we support the Local Board’s key initiative to *“Investigate a community-led public transport system”* (page 19).

We also support them to advocate to technology providers for stronger connectivity options (page 20).

Devonport-Takapuna

We support collaboration between Local Boards on many matters and so are pleased to see that this Local Board is collaborating with the Kaipātiki Local Board *“on the reduction of litter, sediment, and industry pollutants to improve the water quality of streams and ponds in the catchment of the Wairau Estuary”* (page 11).

This Local Board (and many others) is supportive of the work of environmental groups and environmental education. Amongst other environmental initiatives, we support their aim to *“Prioritise funding and support zero waste initiatives that promote a circular economy”* and the *“focus on native and ecologically appropriate planting and the principle of having the right tree in the right place”* (page 12). Regarding the trees, we would caution that the wrong tree in the wrong place (in any Local Board area) does not necessarily get removed but that it is allowed to live out its natural life, or there is consideration given to transplanting the tree. We understand that there is modern machinery that enables the transplanting of large trees. Perhaps Local Boards, including this one, could advocate to the Governing Body and/or central government for investment in one of these machines.

We see that this Local Board’s intention of *“Working with our neighbouring local boards on joint environmental initiatives to increase the impacts”* (page 18) is something that all Local Boards could do – and we know that many of them are.

We are pleased to see amongst the objectives in this Local Board’s draft plan: *“Natural and built heritage are conserved and both colonial and Māori history and significant places are valued, promoted, and celebrated”* (page 19).

We support this Local Board to *“Advocate to the Governing Body for additional funding to renew our heritage asset portfolio and enable greater protection for our heritage assets”* (page 20).

We also support this initiative (and other similar ones of other Local Boards): *“Utilisation of regional funding to retrofit assets and upgrade them with solar energy saving measures”* (page 22).

On page 25 it is stated that there is: *“Limited capacity for bikes on ferries, zero capacity for bikes on buses, and the absence of infrastructure for active travel modes on the harbour bridge is a constraint on reductions to transport emissions.”* We note that there is not quite zero capacity for bikes on buses, as fold-up bikes can be taken on buses: *“For safety of the passengers on board of buses only compact folding bikes and scooters are permitted on board, and must be folded down before boarding (at.govt.nz).”*

We would encourage the Devonport-Takapuna Local Board to advocate for bike racks on buses that go across the Auckland Harbour Bridge.

Franklin

We support this Local Board's initiative to *"Identify opportunities to reduce Franklin's mowing footprint by replacing lawn with trees"* (page 15) and the other Local Boards that have this same initiative.

We support their advocacy for *"Provision of fit for purpose public transport services that enable underserved communities to access Auckland's public and active transport networks and community service hubs, e.g. through 'AT Local' services or new bus routes"* (page 19).

Franklin, being a rural community, includes in its draft plan, which does need to be recognised by other areas: *"Auckland climate action is focussed on reducing carbon largely by reducing the use of private vehicles but does not constructively support rural residents and farmers in taking action, such as emission reduction"* (page 25).

We support this key initiative: *"Advocate for investment from Auckland Transport and central government in local initiatives that encourage and incentivise modal shift (from private vehicles to active or public transport) or shorten the commute for those reliant on private vehicles (by improving access to public transport)"* (page 26).

We support the following (pages 26 & 33):

- *"Require all public space projects in urban/future urban areas to actively contribute to increases in tree canopy cover and more green infrastructure."*
- *"Advocate for a change of policy and process so that new developments deliver 'urban lungs' i.e. areas to be planted with semimature trees to improve air quality, to lower surface temperatures and to absorb and filter rainfall."*
- *"Increased ferry capacity at Pine Harbour, Beachlands, to address local population growth, acknowledge east Auckland congestion issues and offer off-road commuter options."*

Henderson-Massey

We support this Local Board in the following:

- *"Working with Waitākere Ranges and Whau local boards to take a 'west Auckland' approach to strengthen our capacity"* (page 14)
- *"Continue to prioritise parks and play spaces that are inclusive, accessible to all, and support whānau-focused gatherings and activities"* (page 20)
- *"Progress opportunities for neighbourhood path connections, guided by the Connections Plan"*
- *Prioritise transport projects that improve safety and health and contribute to climate action and social outcomes"*
- *Support initiatives that help remove barriers to cycling e.g. access to a safe affordable bike and learn to ride programmes"* (page 22).

Hibiscus and Bays

On page 12 of this Local Board's plan, their Climate Plan actions are well detailed.

CTA supports this key initiative: *"Take a more proactive approach to ensuring that the different voices in our community are heard to inform our local board decision-making"* (page 16).

We particularly like the way this Local Board has articulated its appreciation for local volunteers: *"Our committed and skilled environmental groups we support have long established histories and have been award winners for their professionalism and work"* (page 19).

This challenge is one that other Local Boards may also face: *"There is increasing demand for council services to be available online, and 24/7 whilst recognising that at other times residents are more comfortable with a face-to-face service provision, all within budget constraints, which will require better integration of locally delivered services with regionally provided online services"* (page 22.)

We are pleased to see this opportunity expressed: *"The rapid increase in residents working from home reduces congestion and adds value to the local economy by keeping commuter spending local"* (page 25).

CTA supports the following: *"Advocate to Auckland Transport to better accommodate the integration of public transport vehicles, major bus stop and park and rides, with micro mobility and bicycles, to enable people to use these modes to connect with their public transport journey"* (page 26).

We would encourage this Local Board to also advocate to Auckland Transport for bike racks on buses.

Howick

This Local Board has a strong focus on youth, as do many of the others.

We note the following key initiative: *"Support the Tūpuna Maunga Authority to protect and enhance Ōhūiarangi / Pigeon Mountain"* (page 20). We do support protecting the maunga but we do not support the removal of trees from any of the maunga in Auckland. It is our position that particular trees that are not wanted on the maunga should live out their natural lives and that replacement planting of other species can be planned for.

We support this Local Board in its intention to advocate to local schools to *"make sustainability, environmental responsibility and waste management part of school values"* (page 20). These values, across Auckland schools should, through school students, extend into the community and become embedded in future generations.

We support this key Initiative (which is shared by other Local Boards): *"Promote healthy living and sustainable lifestyles by supporting community-led initiatives, such as vegetable gardens, and by encouraging and educating the wider community of the benefits of growing your own food"* (page 22).

We support this special initiative and are of the view that it would have region-wide use: *"Establish a sensory playspace that contains areas and equipment that provides stimulation of the senses for children with visual impairment or developmental disorder"* (page 22).

CTA supports this advocacy to Auckland Transport, which could be replicated in other Local Board areas, where appropriate, for:

- “feeder bus services or other innovative on demand services that will enable the community to access the existing bus / ferry networks
- more bus services to serve all areas of the local board
- provision of more ferry and train services” (page 26).

The following is important for all Local Boards: *“Advocate to the Governing Body to: ensure adequate infrastructure is in place before approving housing intensification”* (page 26).

We support the following key initiative: *“Continue to provide operational funding support for the Howick Historic Village”* (page 28).

We support the protection of historic landscapes and in this regard, support efforts to protect in the Unitary Plan the views from Stockade Hill.

Kaipātiki

As with other Local Boards, this one is looking at solar energy, and we support their particular initiatives to: *“Investigate installing solar on facilities with significant solar potential, including: Birkenhead Pool and Leisure Centre, Kaipātiki Local Board Office, Glenfield Pool and Leisure Centre”* (page 14).

We feel that the following key initiative could be adopted by all Local Boards: *“Seek feedback from our student and children’s panels to inform our decisions with a child-lens”* (page 17).

CTA supports the Kaipātiki Local Board’s advocacy to the Governing Body:

- *“to protect and celebrate our built and cultural heritage”* (page 18), and
- *“for the ability for local boards to have direct decision-making authority to make temporary changes to dog access rules to mitigate environmental or social problems, and request the opportunity to be included in the next round of dog access revision hearings Governing Body”* (page 23).

We also support this Local Board advocating to central government:

- *“to reinstate legislation that provides general tree protection”* (page 23), and
- *“for urban planning legislation to adequately protect special ecological areas Central Government”* (page 23).

We see that the challenge expressed by this Local Board that *“An increased number of schools are restricting public access to their grounds outside of school hours which is impacting informal community recreation opportunities”* (page 25) could provide the opportunity to talk to other Local Board about this problem and possible solutions.

We support the following key initiatives, which could be the same for all Local Boards:

- *“Consider climate impact when developing places and spaces, to reduce or avoid emissions and adapt to climate change, including avoiding areas or activities that are vulnerable to climate risks such as drought, extreme rainfall, coastal flooding, and heat*
- *Prioritise investment in assets that are well positioned, multi-purpose, and with good transport links, to reduce its carbon footprint”* (page 27).

We also consider that all Local Boards would similarly advocate for and support the following:

- *“the development of a quality compact, urban form that supports low carbon, resilient development, while ensuring adequate infrastructure to support it*
- *the uptake of sustainable design and construction that will be resilient to the impacts of climate change, including council projects, and encourage residents and businesses to use eco-design and water sensitive design practices” (page 28).*

We think that all Local Boards would want this for their area: *“Advocate for increased resource for compliance enforcement teams so they can respond to all requests and complaints received in the Kaipātiki area” (page 28).*

We support cheaper fares, more frequent ferries, and more buses going to more destinations, more directly (page 29). We view the harbour as an underutilised resource which does not need the sort of maintenance that roads and rail do. We also support electric buses and ferries for Kaipātiki (page 32).

This matter seems to need to become more widely known within Auckland Council: *“Advocate for policy and funding changes to reduce the use of the ‘chip seal’ road resealing method on suburban roads” (page 32).*

We find it useful to have this pointed out: *“Increase in working from home means more of our people are based locally during working hours which can help ease congestions at peak times, enable access to skilled work without the need to travel as frequently, and help increase spending in our town centres” (page 35).*

Māngere-Ōtāhuhu

This Local Board sees as an opportunity, which we think other Local Boards could embrace as well: *“Identify areas where community groups are better placed to deliver services and projects that are currently delivered by council” (page 14).*

CTA supports the **Māngere-Ōtāhuhu** Local Board to:

- *“Revive the Māngere Gateway Heritage plan to enhance Stonefields and promote and regain heritage values (page 17).*
- *Partner with mana whenua to protect significant historical sites and waterways that host an abundance of native plants and animals*
- *Work with Kāinga Ora to encourage tree planting in their housing developments” (page 18).*

CTA supports the entire advocacy list of this Local Board, on page 18 of their draft plan, which focuses on protecting and enhancing their natural environment, including active management of high-value biodiversity features in their area, and achieving zero waste and zero dumping.

Manurewa

The Manurewa Local Board highlights the lack of equitable funding for their area over the last 13 years, and we support them in their advocacy to the Governing Body to confirm its commitment to achieving funding equity for local boards, and to *“Look at ways to achieve funding equity for the most underfunded boards in the shortest timeframe possible with a priority focus on Manurewa, then other southern local boards” (page 23).*

As with some other Local Boards, the lack of decent public transport options is noted. We support their advocacy to increase the frequency, connectivity, and capacity of public transport

services in their area (page 15), and, as with all Local Boards, suggest that car pooling is another option that could be promoted and supported by them.

This Local Board (as with all others) intends to enhance the urban ngahere. They point out that *“there is only so much that can be done on council-owned land.”* We support their call for legislative measures that *“could include adding protection and enhancement of urban ngahere to environmental targets and making it easier for local authorities to protect trees on private land”* (page 16).

We support this Local Board (and the others which have this initiative) in the installation of more solar panels across their community facilities in partnership with power companies. The Manurewa Local Board will encourage households to do this too (page 18), and other Local Boards could encourage the households in their areas to do likewise.

CTA supports this Local Board to *“Advocate to Auckland Transport to increase the frequency and capacity of trains and buses to and from Manurewa and Clendon town centres, linking more of our communities to public transport hubs”* (page 18).

We note the establishment of the Manurewa Community Recycling Centre at the Beautification Trust and their support of the pop-up Repair Cafes operating at the Trust and at Nathan Homestead. We support them to *“continue to advocate for a southern resource recovery park as part of the Auckland Resource Recovery Network”* (page 25).

We are pleased to note under Opportunities: *“increase awareness of the notable tree schedule to protect more of our trees”* and *“using nature-based solutions for flood management”* (page 26), and we support the key initiative to *“Replace every tree removed from the streetscape due to damage, storms and accidents within one year”* (page 27). This practical and clear action could be adopted by other Local Boards.

We also support the following: *“Promote the integration of natural ecosystems into the existing built form, which may include the construction of raingardens, living roofs and swales, mass tree planting, remediation of existing or contaminated soils, rehabilitation of watercourses and wetlands, and opening up buried watercourses and restoring them to more natural conditions (stream daylighting)”* (page 27).

Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

We liked to see the use of different languages in this Local Board’s draft plan in addition to English and te reo.

CTA supports the following advocacy to the Governing Body of the Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board:

- *“to ensure appropriate mechanisms are implemented to limit development where infrastructure cannot support increased pressure from planned growth”* (page 21)
- *“for appropriate staffing resources to enable quality advice for good decision-making, particularly planning, to utilise increased local board decision-making and ensure local services are cost effective and fit-for-purpose”* (page 29)
- *“to increase the regional demolition fund. To maximise the use of our open spaces and oversubscribed maintenance budgets, local boards can look to reduce underutilised and aged buildings on reserves. Regional support will help local boards to realise these strategic long-term opportunities”* (page 29).

Regarding the last one, we caution that these buildings first need to be accessed, especially for heritage and community values.

Ōrākei

This Local Board's intention to use methods such as digital signage, e-newsletters and social media as a way to improve communication with the community could be considered by other Local Boards.

We support the idea to *“Advocate to businesses and philanthropic organisations to seek funding partnerships for community services”* (page 14), which perhaps other Local Boards could also adopt.

We are pleased to see the inclusion in the draft plan of *“Delivering the Pourewa Valley Integrated Management Plan will support the restoration of this significant urban forest”* (page 16).

We strongly support the following (the second of which is also advocated for by other Local Boards):

- *“Continue funding for the Eastern Bays Songbird Project in their valuable work creating and maintaining a sanctuary for wildlife in the Eastern Bays area”* (page 17)
- *“Advocate for a sponge-city approach which promotes water-sensitive design and enables bluegreen networks to manage flooding”* (page 18).

The Ōrākei Local Board states that *“Seismic restoration of Remuera library is undertaken”* (page 23) and we strongly support the restoration of what is not only a heritage building but a community asset.

The Ōrākei Local Board states in its draft plan that theirs is *“an area rich in history. We can use our wonderful built heritage and local history to engender pride in our area and to help protect this valuable heritage”* (page 25). We appreciate the Local Board's acknowledgement of their built heritage and also of the Remuera Heritage Society (page 25).

We support the Local Board advocating to the Tūpuna Maunga Authority to *“protect the War Memorial Seat and daffodil commemorative garden, and for effective pest control on Ōhinerau / Mt Hobson”* (page 27).

CTA also supports the Local Board advocating to the Governing Body, central government and developers *“to ensure the unique character and heritage of our area is retained as development occurs”* and we support the Local Board *“monitoring and assessing proposed legislation that may increase intensification that may have an effect on our infrastructure and character”* (page 27).

Otara-Papatoetoe

This Local Board articulates (as many other Local Boards do, and with which CTA agrees) that it should be the local people who decide what the priorities in their area are: *“Your input on what we need to prioritise for the next three years will help us greatly with this challenge”* (page 3).

Regarding the Local Boards intention to *“Develop a multi-park management plan that manage the use, development and protection of all parks, reserves and open spaces in the area”* (page 21) we would say that the different types and characters of parks need to be considered when developing such a plan or plans.

On page 3 it is stated that *“Public transport hubs and facilities including Manukau Bus and Train Stations, Puhinui Station Interchange, and the Southern Line train provide opportunities for connectivity and public transport use for both residents and visitors”* and the Puhinui Station to attract visitors to the area is a key initiative. As CTA detailed in our submission on [Auckland Council's Future Development Strategy](#):

“This station is an important part of the city’s infrastructure. As Puhinui Station connects to the wider public transport network, you can travel to and from Auckland Airport from anywhere in the city. The bus operates every 10 minutes from 4.30am to 12.40am, 7 days a week and there is a train from Puhinui Station to Britomart every 15 minutes. However, this AirportLink service is not clearly signposted at the airport and we understand that it is used very little. The facility to use public transport without needing a HOP card, as planned within the next 12 months, should help in this regard, but the AirportLink service needs more publicity. For example, the staff at the airport who monitor cars that arrive at the domestic terminal to pick up incoming passengers could hand drivers brochures that describe this service, so people can use it next time.”

We would encourage this Local Board to advocate to AT to publicise this important part of the public transport network.

Papakura

We support this Local Board to: *“Continue work on a heritage trail featuring sites of significance in Māori and European local history, acknowledging Ngāti Tamaoho’s cultural indicators along the southern path overlooking the Manukau Harbour”* (page 8) and we support their aim to highlight and celebrate the area’s history and heritage.

We are pleased that the Manurewa Community Recycling centre is in place and that the Papakura Local Board describes the circular economy that will *“reduce costs and reduce carbon footprint”* (page 11).

We support this Local Board’s advocacy in the following areas of public transport (pages 29 & 30):

- *“Developing AT Local (on demand shared public transport service) in parts of Papakura Local Board area to increase public transport use.*
- *Great South Road –moving the cycle lane to an off-road shared pathway and converting the existing cycle and parking lanes into a combined T2 bus lane.*
- *Increased operating hours of southern train and public transport connections to airport and other employment nodes.*
- *Extending public transport routes to Ardmore and Bruce Pulman Park.”*

We also support the advocacy for *“an increase in the standard street width requirement in new developments”* and *“developers/body corporates to cover ongoing maintenance of green space and enhanced tree canopy in new developments”* (page 30).

Puketāpapa

We congratulate the Puketāpapa Local Board for developing their [‘Becoming a Low Carbon Community’ Action Plan](#) action prior to Te Tāruke-ā-Tāwhiri: Auckland Climate Plan. We would like to see the “local climate champions” mentioned in this plan become more visible and for other Local Boards to adopt this idea.

We support the Local Board’s aim to *“Use existing community hubs, such as the library, to increase community understanding of climate change and promote local climate action initiatives”* (page 16). Schools and libraries are an excellent resource for educating the wider public on climate change.

Rodney

This Local Board states that its residents *“often feel marginalised from Auckland Central and generally do not feel heard by decision makers”* (page 14). We are not sure how the Local Board will address this, but making other Local Boards aware of it should help.

CTA supports the following advocacy by this Local Board to the Governing Body:

- *“for Kawau Island to become pest free, with the support of the community, iwi, the Department of Conservation and stakeholders”* (page 20)
- *“for more investment in regional parks in our local board area and resourcing for service provision, such as with service centres, to meet the pressures of population growth and tourism”* (page 24).

The draft plan states that *“Our large geographical area and low population makes providing public transport difficult”* (page 30). We suggest that with the good community connections described in the draft plan, where *“people look out for each other and feel supported”* (page 3) that carpooling would be a good option that could be promoted and supported.

CTA supports the following advocacy to Auckland Transport:

- *“for the use of the existing rail network to be used for commuter transport to service the North West.”*
- *“for further improvements and the expansion of Rodney bus services particularly in new development areas including park-and-rides, dedicated bus ways, additional routes and stops, weekend services on busier routes, higher frequency on busy routes and greater safety for bus drivers”* (page 31).

Upper Harbour

We support the Upper Harbour Local Board to *“Advocate for accessible, multi-lingual, and easy-to-use engagement methods that enable our diverse residents to participate in both local and regional consultations and engagement processes”* (page 14).

We appreciate that this Local Board has articulated (under Challenges): *“Cost implications of restoration and conservation of our natural environment balanced against the cost of doing nothing”* (page 16) and the huge risks that climate change poses to the environment and people, also the negative impacts of intensification and population growth. In our recent submission on Auckland Council’s Future Development Strategy, we cautioned against too much growth too fast, and that it is preferable to stage intensification, and certainly not to do so in areas that were exposed to potential hazards.

We agree that *“Reducing carbon emissions as individuals can be difficult”* and that *“Communities need support and opportunities to make changes and live more sustainably”* (page 16). We are of the view that Local Boards are making positive differences as regards education about climate change and they can learn from each other’s problems and initiatives, and support each other.

Waiheke

Waiheke is an island sanctuary in the Gulf, as articulated in this Local Board’s draft plan on pg 3.

We commend this Local Board for *adopting “even bolder climate goals through its Waiheke Local Climate Action Plan which includes the aim of achieving a net positive carbon footprint by 2040”* (page 11). This could be a model for other Local Boards.

We recognise this key initiative as important: *“Complete a feasibility study into the equity of year-round access to adequate potable water supply for Waiheke Island residents”* (page 13).

We support this opportunity: *“Waiheke becoming a predator free island”* (page 16) and see the importance of public messaging and the work of predator-free groups.

We support the creation of wildlife corridors (including new and restored wetlands), kauri sanctuaries and seabird and shorebird breeding colonies across the islands, as well as stream restoration projects and academic and citizen science programmes to help understand and support the health of the aquatic environment (pp 16 – 17).

CTA strongly supports advocacy for *“an end to bottom contact fishing such as dredging, bottom trawling and Danish seining”* (page 18).

We also support advocacy to Auckland Transport for a designated Harbourmaster on Waiheke to be sufficiently empowered to address the increasing numbers of abandoned or derelict boats degrading the island’s marine environment.

CTA also supports this Local Board’s key initiative to *“Implement the Waiheke Be Accessible Plan as resources become available to ensure facilities are accessible to all”* (page 21).

Waitākere Ranges

The people of this Local Board area (as with others in the outer areas) often travel long distances to access work and education opportunities. We see that park and ride is an important way of connecting to public transport services (page 12) and that there is anticipation of the benefits that the City Rail Link will bring, as it will mean a 30-minute trip to get into the city.

We support this Local Board’s advocacy in *“Trialling a rural bus service to give our residents and visitors access to public transport”* (page 29).

We support the Local Board also advocating for improved access to broadband and mobile phone services (page 12).

The Waitākere Ranges Heritage Area is a place of national significance which is appreciated by many throughout Auckland, for whom it is a favourite place to visit. There are at least 27 volunteer environmental groups active in the area, recognised in the draft plan. We support the Waitākere Ranges Local Board in its focus on protecting, restoring and enhancing this special area, including making the area a dark sky viewing location (page 15).

CTA supports this key initiative and would like to see it adopted by other Local Boards: *“Ensure universal design for accessibility is embedded into all park development projects to enable everyone to access their local parks”* (page 25).

We also strongly support the following: *“Provide input into council plans, policies and project design, as well as the resource consent decisions relating to heritage”* (page 29).

Waitematā

We support the Waitematā Local Board to *“Promote Waiōrea Community Recycling Centre, local waste minimisation and resource recovery initiatives”* (page 14), and we encourage this Local Board to do this in collaboration with the Albert-Eden Local Board.

We support this key initiative *“Local composting and community gardens network”* (page 14) and would like this Local Board to revisit the application of OMG (Organic Market Garden) to establish a community garden in the Bowen Ave part of Albert Park which has not yet gone ahead, having not received the support it needed.

Under “Our People,” the statement *“We celebrate our diversity and heritage and encourage equitable access to social, economic, environmental and cultural opportunities”* is inspiring (page 16).

We appreciate the following being articulated in the plan: *“We recognise the importance of treasuring and protecting our green spaces, heritage parks and trees”* (page 27).

Under Opportunities: *“Greater value for money through a partnership model which could leverage funding from other sources outside of Auckland Council”* (page 18) is something that other Local Boards could also consider.

We are pleased to see that the problem of air pollution and pollution from shipping is noted (page 21). Pollution as such is not articulated in other Local Board plans. We are also concerned at the proliferation of visual clutter, particularly in terms of lighting, signage and some unnecessary street furniture.

We support the following and consider that other Local Boards could adopt the same: *“Encourage, exemplify and promote the installation of ‘living’ green walls, rooftops, and assets in public buildings and private developments such as the Central City Library living roof, to improve air quality, green space, and biodiversity outcomes in urban environments”* (page 24).

We support the following, and again, encourage other Local Boards to do the same: *“Continue to reduce the use of agrichemicals in our parks and open spaces and advocate for agrichemical spraying to be phased out regionally”* (page 24).

We strongly support this advocacy: *“Auckland Council to advocate for changes to legislation and regulations to enable councils to introduce planning controls on how urban trees are assessed and protected. Auckland Council to simplify and better resource processes for identifying and protecting mature trees”* (page 25).

We encourage the Local Board to consider, when developing concept plans (e.g., Basque Park, Heard Park, 254 Ponsonby Road and Wynyard Point) (page 27) not only the views of the local community and others who will access these spaces but also whether any “revitalisation” works planned are necessary. CTA has previously submitted that Heard Park does not need a makeover, and that the money be better spent elsewhere. Indeed, a couple of paragraphs down (on page 27) in the draft plan it is stated, *“The cost of maintaining our assets and facilities is no longer affordable.”*

CTA strongly supports the key initiative to: *“Deliver seismic strengthening, restoration and modernisation of Leys Institute Library and Gymnasium to preserve as a heritage taonga for future generations”* (page 28).

Regarding the development of a Local Parks Management Plan (page 28), we caution that not all local parks are the same, and their diversity and special circumstances should be catered for.

We support this key initiative: *“Acknowledge the importance of Te Hā (pōhutukawa) and the whenua that sustains it and investigate opportunities to increase the status and protection of Dove Myer Robinson Park including the possible inclusion in the heritage schedules of the Auckland Unitary Plan”* (page 29).

Under “Our Places,” the Local Board states: *“The government’s proposed legislative changes in resource management and urban development enable more intensive development in the city centre and around our neighbourhoods. This creates a challenge to ensure our neighbourhood character and heritage is conserved within our urban landscapes. We will support quality design in new developments that embraces existing heritage to create the heritage of the future”* (page 32). CTA strongly endorses this statement, and also the following one: *“We want to increase understanding, protection and conservation of city centre heritage places, landscapes and*

stories. Our city centre should actively recognise and celebrate Auckland’s historic heritage as a driver of positive change and placemaking” (page 33) and “Valued elements of heritage and special character in the local board area should be recognised formally and informally to assist with its protection and incorporation in the development of our urban landscapes” (page 34).

We support the following key initiatives (page 36):

“Provide feedback on resource consents and planning processes to ensure heritage sites and Special Character Areas are protected

- *Ensure our heritage assets are restored such as Ewelme Cottage and Symonds Street Cemetery monuments*
- *Seek opportunities to promote and celebrate heritage places in Waitemātā including making digital content and place-based stories more accessible*
- *Reflect Māori heritage and whakapapa in our public spaces and facilities incorporating Māori design principles and artwork.”*

We also support this Local Board’s advocacy to the Governing Body as follows (page 37):

- *Advocate to the Governing Body to allocate adequate funds to restore and preserve its heritage buildings, including incorporating seismic strengthening where necessary, to ensure their ongoing usage.*
- *Advocate to the Governing Body to allocate adequate funds to continue identification and formal protection of heritage and character elements of the Waitemātā environment.*
- *Advocate to the Governing Body to retain the council’s Heritage Acquisition Fund to assist with the protection and adaptive re-use of significant heritage buildings in the local board area.*

CTA strongly supports the following initiatives (page 44):

- *Support the preservation of significant heritage buildings such as Carlile House, the former Fitzroy Hotel and St James Theatre.*

We also strongly support advocacy to central government for incentives to encourage the retention of heritage and character elements of the built environment (page 44).

CTA submits that an important addition to the draft plan is the recognition that significant parts of the landscape need protecting, particularly the Waitemātā Harbour and volcanic cones, and other heritage landscapes.

Whau

CTA supports this Local Board advocating to central government for *“Legislation to protect a greater number of significant trees”* (page 23), which other Local Boards have also included in their draft plans.

We also support their concern for sustainable building initiatives and practices (page 23).

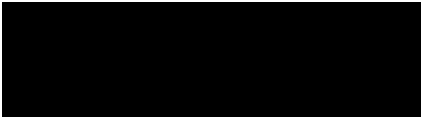
We strongly support the key initiative to: *“Ensure events and services are developed with accessibility considerations to support participation from residents with either physical or intellectual disabilities”* (page 25) and to *“Continue to prioritise and implement actions identified in the previous term to improve accessibility within key parks in the Whau, and do accessibility audits within additional parks”* (page 26).

We support the advocacy to *“Progress on the development of the Avondale-Southdown rail line to support freight movement Kiwi Rail Feedback on relevant policies and plans Central government Auckland Light Rail Group”* (page 31).

We strongly support the following initiative: *“Infrastructure and development that meets future growth, incorporates sustainable urban design principles, and is resilient to climate change, e.g. waste reduction, installation of stormwater retention tanks and permeable surfaces in housing developments”* (page 31).

Date of submission: 14 August, 2023

Signature:



Secretary, Civic Trust Auckland





Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Bike Auckland

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

Tell us why

2. Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?

Tell us why

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

Tell us why

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Tell us why

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

Tell us why

6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?

See Attached.

14.08.2023

Draft Local Board Plans 2023 Feedback

Who is Bike Auckland?

Bike Auckland is a non-profit organisation advocating for safer streets on behalf of everyone who rides a bike in our region - and everyone who would love to give it a go. But more than that: we believe that more people on bikes makes for a better city. Call it a virtuous cycle. Cleaner air, streets with birdsong, neighbours who know each other, elderly people staying active and healthy, children playing on quiet roads. Resilient, eco-friendly multi-modal communities which have long term sustainability. We can create this liveable city by investing in walking, cycling, and public transport. Investing now will save us more money in the future and that's the future we want to live in.

Our audience and members live and work in every local board area, all across the Tāmaki Makaurau Auckland region. This feedback is on their behalf.

Our feedback

We know our members would like to see the following in their local board plans:

- Public transport and active transport modes given priority
- Accessibility for all kinds of disabilities
- Safe streets for kids to walk and cycle to school
- Vibrant town centres with well-designed, people-oriented public spaces
- Low traffic neighbourhoods

Note: People, Environment, Economy, Place, Community are all interlinked focuses and all can be benefited through more transport choice; allowing them to choose to walk, cycle, other micromobility, or use public transport.

People: Diversity includes people who are disabled or who experience mobility difficulties. 28% of Aucklanders do not have a license, and many more do not (or cannot) drive due to illness (seizures, fatigue, anxiety), vision impairments, medication, ADD, or age. These people need the choice to safely walk, cycle and take public transport to get around. Some people find that cycling is easier, and less painful for them than walking (especially if it's an E-bike), and cycling is often recommended by physios as a way to rehabilitate after illness or injury. Providing safe ways to get around by bike creates greater accessibility for this significant portion of our population, and for everyone when they are temporarily injured and are recuperating.

Environment: Cars create run off into our waterways. Giving people the safe option to walk and cycle more will lead to healthier waterways.

Community: When people walk and cycle for their transport they make more eye contact, say hello more, and generally become more connected with their surroundings. This leads to more connected communities, greater community cohesion, greater trust in neighbours, and less loneliness and isolation. This connectedness becomes powerful during times of emergency and can make stronger communities that support each other more and have greater resilience to bounce back from disasters. Bikes can also play crucial role as resilient and versatile transport modes during disasters, especially as they are small, and do not form traffic jams the way that cars do. [More on this here](#).

Key initiatives

Safe speeds

[Safe speeds](#) on residential streets, town centres, and [around schools](#). Permanent speed reductions to 30km/hr not only provide amazing safety outcomes, they are also our fastest and cheapest way of making a safe network for cycling. If our residential areas, schools, and town centres are 30km / hr it feels (and is!) much safer to walk and ride a bike, and many more people will begin to use these transport modes for their everyday local trips.

Modal filters

Another cheap and fast improvement is use of modal filters in residential streets (such as planter boxes or bollards). Modal filters stop cars from cutting through but allow people using bikes, wheelchairs, and pushchairs to get through. Particularly for streets with a large amount of people driving through as a short-cut (rat running) modal filters can help to make the street safer, and quieter, and can also encourage locals to use their bikes and feet for short local trips.

Protected Cycleways on main arterials

Arterial roads usually have higher traffic volumes, higher speeds, and more trucks and buses. Altogether this makes a formidable environment for riding a bike! They are also usually the most direct route to a destination! To give people greater transport choice, there needs to be protected spaces along our main arterials for people to cycle in. This can be done cheap and fast through the use of road reallocation and “pop up” materials like concrete tim tams or tall rubber. We know our members would like to see a network of safer streets sooner, and this means investing in infrastructure which is cheap and fast to roll out.

Greenways

Include safe cycleways through parks, green spaces, and “[blue-green networks](#)”. These provide safe spaces for children and adults to learn to ride a bike and become more confident - they can also form amazing connections to schools, local shops, and public transport.

Safer speeds, modal filters, protected cycleways on arterials, and off road paths through parks all together will form an accessible, safe, efficient, and connected network safe places to ride a bike across our neighbourhoods. These would link people to schools, town centres, and public transport, making local trips by carbon friendly and active modes easier and more appealing.

We also want to see secure bike parking at train stations, transport hubs, town centres, and community facilities (eg. work with your local businesses to get a network of [Lockydocks!](#)), wayfinding to help people find their way around the existing cycleways, and support for community bike hubs and community events which include cycles

We’ve listed some specific transport projects we know our local members would love to see their local boards support. You can find them below in the list of specific local board area ideas.

We would like local boards to advocate for Auckland Transport to:

- Align all projects and renewals with the [Transport Emissions Reduction Pathway \(TERP\)](#) and emission reduction goals
- Support the campaign to [Liberate the Lane](#) on the Auckland Harbour Bridge for walking, cycling, and wheeling
- Advocate for an [E-bike subsidy](#) to help more people replace their car trips with bikes! E-bikes are more accessible for a wider range of people
- Invest more from the financial budget towards walking and cycling. Our emissions reduction and vision zero targets demand a larger monetary allocation towards these modes
- Make streets safer by [reducing speed limits](#) to 30km/h [around schools](#), residential streets, and town centres
- Use modal filters to stop rat running and make residential streets safer and quieter
- Provide an accessible, safe, and efficient local network of pathways and cycleways throughout the region
- Advocate for a local version of Portland's Bike [Disaster Relief Trials](#) to prepare our communities and equip them to respond during emergencies
- Improve cycle and pathway safety, including lighting, physical traffic barriers, non-slip surfaces
- Improve the local public transport network and bus lane priority (bus lanes are often used by more confident cyclists)
- Support local initiatives to reduce emissions by encouraging more use of public transport (eg. secure bike parking at transport hubs, safe cycleways connecting to public transport hubs)

Ideas for specific local board areas:

In alphabetical order...

Albert-Eden Local Board

- Advocate for delivery of the [New North road and Symonds street upgrade](#)
- Advocate for a safe cycle connection along St Luke's road
- Support having a [community bike hub](#) in or near the Mt Eden area

- Ensure the [Pt Chevalier to Westmere Improvements](#) is delivered

Aotea/Great Barrier Local Board

- Advocate for safe cycle connections from trails to airports and ferry terminals

Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

- Support the campaign to [Liberate the Lane](#) on the Auckland Harbour Bridge for walking, cycling, and wheeling
- Support safer speeds, cycle improvements, and raised pedestrian crossings in [Devonport Village](#)
- Support a protected cycleway along Bayswater Avenue (especially so the kids can safely cycle to school)
- Support a protected cycleway along Lake road to connect Devonport safely to Takapuna!

Franklin Local Board

- Support local trail connections throughout the area
- Advocate for, and support, a safer Pukekohe town centre

Henderson-Massey Local Board

- Support protected cycleways through the Henderson town centre
- Advocate for a safe cycle connection from the Henderson town centre to the North Western pathway
- Advocate for a safe cycle connection from Te Atatū town centre to the North Western pathway
- Advocate for improvements for Twin Streams paths ([Opanuku](#) and [Oratia](#)) – especially where they have been damaged by recent weather

Hibiscus and Bays Local Board

- Advocate for a safe cycle connection from Whangaparāoa town centre to Shakespeare Regional Park
- Advocate for a safe cycle connection from Torbay and Browns Bay to the [Northern Corridor](#)

Howick Local Board

- Support the safe cycleway which is part of the extension of the Eastern Busway project
- Advocate for safe cycleway connections to the Eastern Busway and the cycleway beside it

Kaipātiki Local Board

- Support a safe cycle connection from Upper Harbour Drive to Albany Highway
- Support extension of the [Albany Highway](#) cycleway to connect South to the Glenfield road cycleway as was planned a long time ago!
- Advocate and support the continuation of the [Northern Pathway](#) to Westhaven
- Advocate for safe cycle connections to the Northern Pathway
- Support the campaign to [Liberate the Lane](#) on the Auckland Harbour Bridge for walking, cycling, and wheeling

Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board

- Advocate for the [Waikaraka Cycleway](#) to connect all the way around Manukau Harbour to [Norana Esplanade](#) for greater transport choice (especially for people who live or work in Ōtāhuhu) and for a beautiful scenic ride
- Advocate to make the slippery paths in Norana Esplanade safer for people using bikes!
- Support a safe cycleway connection from Māngere Town Centre and the Airport all the way to Nga Hau Māngere Bridge (connecting schools along the way!)
- Advocate for a safe cycle connection from Ōtāhuhu to Sylvia Park

Manurewa Local Board

- Pop up cycleways, such as using concrete tim tams to make a protected on road cycleway, are a fast and cheap way of creating a safe cycle network. Let this board know whether or not you support pop up cycleways for this area
- Support a safe, protected cycleway along Mahia and Roscommon roads
- Support and deliver a [walking and cycling bridge](#) over Papakura stream to connect Wattle Downs and Waiata Shores
- Advocate for an extension of the Southern Corridor further North to connect to the CBD (eg. along Great South road)

Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

- Advocate for the [Waikaraka Cycleway](#) to connect all the way around Manukau Harbour to [Norana Esplanade](#) for greater transport choice (especially for people who live or work in Ōtāhuhu) and for a beautiful scenic ride
- Advocate for safe cycle connections from the existing surrounding cycleways through Mt Wellington (eg. Waikaraka Cycleway, Eastern Busway cycleway in Panmure)
- Advocate for a safe cycle connection from Panmure through to the Glen Innes shared path (from which you can ride safely all the way to the CBD!)
- Advocate for a safe cycle network [through Onehunga](#) and connecting to Royal Oak roundabout
- Advocate to make [Royal Oak roundabout safer](#) for everyone (there are some glaring gaps in safety for people riding bikes!)

Ōrākei Local Board

- Advocate for and deliver the Gowing Drive connection to Te Ara ki Uta ki Tai, the Glen Innes to Tāmaki shared path
- Support the completion of [Stage 4 of Te Ara ki Uta ki Tai](#)
- Advocate for a space for local mountain bike tracks and skills equipment
- Advocate to make the slippery boardwalks safer for people using bikes!

Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board

- Support delivery of a local bike park
- Advocate for an extension of the Southern Corridor further North to connect to the CBD (eg. along Great South road)

Papakura Local Board

- Pop up cycleways, such as using concrete tim tams to make a protected on road cycleway, are a fast and cheap way of creating a safe cycle network. Let this board know whether or not you support pop up cycleways for this area
- Advocate for safe cycle connections to the Southern Corridor

Puketāpapa Local Board

- Continue to support safe cycle connections throughout the area

Rodney Local Board

- Support a safe cycle connection from the NorthWestern shared path through to the Kumeū town centre

Upper Harbour Local Board

- Advocate for a safe cycleway along [Oteha Valley Road](#)
- Advocate and support the continuation of the [Northern Pathway](#) to Westhaven
- Advocate for safe cycle connections to the Northern Pathway
- Support extension of the [Albany Highway](#) cycleway southwards to connect to the Glenfield road cycleway as was planned a long time ago!
- Support the campaign to [Liberate the Lane](#) on the Auckland Harbour Bridge for walking, cycling, and wheeling

Waiheke Local Board

- Advocate for safe, protected cycleways throughout the island!

Waitākere Ranges Local Board

- Support safe cycle connections to public transport hubs
- Support safe cycle connections through Glen Eden and to the Waikumete stream
- Advocate for a safe cycle connection through to Kelston and New Lynn
- Investigate potential for cycle trails through the Waitākere area

Waitematā Local Board

- Continue to support and implement the [City Centre Masterplan](#)
- Connect [Te Hā Noa](#) up to the rest of the Victoria Street cycleway; under current plans there will be a sad gap of a couple of blocks between them!
- Make sure [the Strand](#) has a safe connection for bikes to cross the bridge over the railway (to Tāmaki Drive / Quay st)
- Support safe walking and cycling connections around the [Karanga-a-hape station](#) and to the rest of the cycleway network
- Ensure the delivery of the [Great North road street improvement project](#)
- Support the [Waitematā Safer Routes](#) to get funded and delivered
- Support the campaign to [Liberate the Lane](#) on the Auckland Harbour Bridge for walking, cycling, and wheeling

Whau Local Board

- Support the completion of the next section of [Te Whau Pathway](#)
- Continuing open streets events through the Avondale town centre (eg. regularly on Sundays when the market is on)
- Support safe cycle connections through New Lynn and Kelston
- Support the [New North road and Symonds street upgrade](#) (it connects along the top of Rosebank road)



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Community Groups Feeding the Homeless

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

Tell us why

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

Tell us why

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

Tell us why

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Tell us why

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

Tell us why

6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?

See Attached.



Submission of Community Groups Feeding the Homeless

Draft Local Board Plans - all

Name: Audrey van Ryn (Secretary)

Organisation: Community Groups Feeding the Homeless Inc.

Phone (daytime): 021 0354431

Phone (evening): 021 0354431

Email: audrey@writeaway.co.nz

Postal address: 5C, 28 Wellesley Street East, Auckland 1010

The focus of Community Groups Feeding the Homeless (CGFH), which has been in existence for 5 years, is on feeding homeless people and supporting them in other ways. We act as an umbrella group that supports a number of groups, including Sunday Blessings (Waitematā) and Waka of Caring (Manurewa).

Homelessness is an issue that affects all of Auckland. Homeless people are amongst the most vulnerable people in our communities. In our view, local boards could help with community initiatives that support homeless people, and we know that some of them do and we appreciate that. Community Groups Feeding the Homeless (CGFH) has received funding from two local boards to support groups that we provide admin and practical support to, for which we are very grateful. We also appreciate the Local Boards that mention homelessness and/or deprivation and inequity in their plans and those that have key initiatives or advocacy that address homelessness.

We would like to see local boards support members of the community wishing to set up Pātaka Kai (<https://www.patakai.co.nz/>) and that local boards publicise, perhaps in their e-newsletters, the locations of these free community pantries in their area. These pantries have been set up around New Zealand and many of them are in Auckland, though there are none in the city centre or on Aotea-Great Barrier.

We are also aware that some local board areas have community fridges in them, and we would like to see local boards supporting the establishment of more of them.

CGFH supports the roll-out of food scraps bins, and once they are established and people know how to use them, we would like the community to be encouraged to place any edible food that they don't need in a Pātaka Kai or fridge rather than in their food scraps bin.

We would also like to inform Local Board that one of the groups we are associated with, Guru Nanak Free Kitchen, has informed us that all the Sikh gurdwaras throughout Auckland are open 24/7 with food available for homeless people and others in need. In this time of cost of living difficulties and food insecurity, we feel it is important that the community know of such facilities and local boards are one way to inform the community.

We know that many of the libraries and community centres throughout Auckland welcome homeless people and some of them have programmes to support them and/or facilities such as showers that homeless people can use. We thank these places for their valuable support.

We note in the following local board draft plans what could and/or definitely are references to support for homeless people and those who are suffering from food insecurity in key initiatives and advocacy, and we endorse your support:

Henderson-Massey

What we will work on:

“Prioritise investment into communities of greatest need to support initiatives led by the community, for the community” (page 14).

“Work with West Auckland Together to support community-led resilience through the kai sovereignty project, including developing māra kai” (page 18).

“F2. Protect our productive soils and move toward regenerative practices to increase food security and carbon sequestration F3. Prevent and reduce waste and maximise the value of surplus food F4. Increase supply and demand for local, seasonal and low carbon food” (page 12).

Hibiscus and Bays

“Advocate for better connections between the local board, our communities and central government agencies working with our communities to build trust, and better outcomes for all, in key areas of concern such as homelessness, housing, transport and marine fisheries (page 16)”

Franklin

“Fund community resilience programmes that: • facilitate locally-led emergency response and resilience planning • support resident associations to embrace new communities • support organisations helping our most vulnerable” (page 18).

Kaipātiki

Flagship project

“Support community-led low carbon food initiatives such as community gardens, markets, cooking lessons, plant-based meal choices, community fridges and urban farm projects, such as those set out in the Kaipātiki Naturalisation of Parks Service Assessment (page 14)”

“We recognise that our physical, mental, social, and spiritual wellbeing is critical in enabling community connection and engagement. We support Te Whare Tapa Whā, a holistic model developed by Māori health expert Sir Mason Durie, which highlights the need to look after all the different aspects of our lives to be well. We are particularly aware of the importance of looking after our mental health. We use the Mental Health Foundation’s Five Ways to Wellbeing as a framework for the decisions we make – Be Active, Give, Connect, Keep Learning, and Take Notice” (page 16).

“Support community-led low carbon food initiatives that also promote kai sovereignty” (page 22).

Mangere- Otahuhu

“Support food scraps, community gardens and māra kai initiatives to improve food security and sustainable living.”

Manurewa

“the Governing Body to address historical and structural inequities in its budget by investing in our most vulnerable communities to keep pace with current economic trends” (page 22).

“In addition, Manurewa residents are more likely than all Aucklanders to mention food security as a key climate change challenge facing our area” (page 15).

“We recognise our community’s concern about food security. We know that as the effects of climate change increase, such as droughts and extreme weather events, crop yields decrease and food prices rise. Already, the cost-of-living crisis is having significant effects on our community. We’ve started work on locally-led food sovereignty and are initiating ways to strengthen community-led food systems in Manurewa” (pages 15-16).

“Continue to support Auckland Teaching Gardens and support other community food initiatives such as local food markets and community gardens” (page 17).

“Continue to fund locally-led food sovereignty and initiating ways to strengthen community-led food systems in Manurewa” (page 18).

“Work with community partners who are targeting harm reduction associated with smoking, gambling, alcohol, drug use and unhealthy diets (page 22).

Ōtara-Papatoetoe

“Promoting and facilitating access to healthy food options for all, including through community and teaching gardens, are simple ways to improve the well-being of all communities” (page 20).

“Explore partnerships with iwi, marae, community organisations including Ngāti Tamaoho and Ngāti Ōtara Marae to reduce the levels of homelessness” (page 27).

Papakura

“The main issues raised by Māori include food security and having healthy options, the importance of youth pathways (e.g. employment/further education), growing Māori economic prosperity, and the need to enhance the green space at Te Koiwi Reserve” (page 8).

“Support māra kai and food security initiatives” (page 16).

“the support and development of resilient local food systems with access to affordable, appetising food/drink. This would be sustainable, locally produced and culturally appropriate. The goal is food security and food sovereignty for all residents in the Papakura local board area” (page 17).

Waiheke

“Support actions and policies aimed at reducing harm caused by alcohol, smoking, drugs, and gambling, including development of a local alcohol policy” (page 13).

“Support the Waiheke Kai Charter, Piritahi Marae Māra Kai model gardens and other community-led programmes that achieve sustainable and lowcarbon behaviour change and self-sufficiency such as composting, vegetable gardens, renewable energy generation and food waste reduction” (page 17).

Waitākere Ranges

“Investigate opportunities to promote and support kai sovereignty” (page 18).

Waitematā

“The board currently supports Māori outcomes through: • taking action in response to people experiencing homelessness.”

“Engage with our vulnerable and diverse communities, such as people experiencing homelessness, elderly, and ethnic communities to better involve them in the planning and programming decisions that affect them” (page 10).

“Support a network of community gardens and food resilience activities” (page 11).

“Continue to support local communities to implement local composting and grow a local low-carbon, resilient food production system, such as through community gardens” (page 23).

“We will support communities to lead their own solutions. We will maintain our commitment to community driven activities and grants that enable positive outcomes for our people. Community groups, organisations, and delivery partners are working every day to provide services that improve community resilience, connection, and wellbeing. Whether this is for vulnerable communities such as those challenged with homelessness, or our rainbow youth, or our elderly living in high-rise residential towers, we want to ensure our funding reaches across the spectrum and continues to provide benefits. Where we cannot directly support with funding, we

will advocate for involvement and programming from other providers, such as central government, and work with delivery partners across Waitemata, such as Auckland Transport, Eke Panuku and Tātaki Auckland Unlimited, to ensure the community is provided for in programming and initiatives” (page 17).

“Engage with our vulnerable and diverse communities, such as people experiencing homelessness, people with disabilities, youth, elderly, and ethnic communities to better involve them in the planning and programming decisions that affect them” (page 18).

“Advocating to Affordable housing solutions for people experiencing homelessness Advocate to the Governing Body and Central Government for increased support to ensure homelessness becomes ‘rare, brief and non-recurring’ including providing short-, medium- and long-term affordable housing solutions” (page 19).

“Support affordable housing provision by iwi, community housing providers and co-housing Advocate to the Governing Body to actively, and appropriately respond to Auckland’s affordable housing crisis; to prioritise and support affordable housing provision by iwi, community housing providers and cohousing projects through advice, raising bonds, guaranteeing loans, empathetic planning rules and consenting. Governing Body, Eke Panuku Council provision of appropriate affordable housing Council to investigate planning for the provision of appropriate affordable housing, particularly Pensioner Housing, in the Auckland Isthmus, where there is no Council housing. Street outreach for mental health and addiction support. Advocate to Governing Body and Central Government to increase funding for assertive street outreach and mental health and addiction support for our communities sleeping rough” (page 19).

“Advocate to Governing Body and CCO’s to enhance provision of city centre public amenities such as drinking fountains, toilets, showers, and lockers which will support travel mode shift and climate change outcomes providing a rich urban experience for our tourists, visitors, families and elderly, and people experiencing homelessness.” (page 19).

“Support a network of community gardens and food resilience activities” (page 29).

Whau

“Grow capacity and network with partners to provide opportunities for kai sovereignty projects” (page 18).

“Find new ways to engage with our communities and involve individuals and groups, especially those generally underrepresented, in civic initiatives and democratic processes”

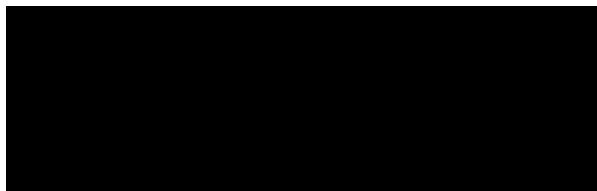
“Positive outcomes for our diverse communities and less prosperous populations (page 13).”

“Improve open spaces, considering public need for shade, shelter, drinking fountains, and toilets” (page 29).

Date of submission:

14 August 2023

Signature:

A large black rectangular redaction box covering the signature area.

Audrey van Ryn,

Secretary,

Community Groups Feeding the Homeless Inc.



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Community Cat Coalition Inc.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

Tell us why

2. Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?

Tell us why

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

Tell us why

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Tell us why

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

Tell us why

6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?

Please see attached



secretary@catcoalition.org.nz

PO Box 15903, New Lynn, Auckland 0640

www.catcoalition.org.nz

[Facebook.com/cccauckland](https://www.facebook.com/cccauckland)

The Community Cat Coalition Inc. is committed to the humane management of community (stray, unowned, 'street') cats across Auckland. Established by Bob Kerridge of the SPCA in 2009 to support the work of the many different individuals and groups caring for community cats and working to manage their numbers, CCC is now a registered charity and incorporated society which facilitates and finances around 2500 de-sexings (spay and neuter) of community cats each year, finds responsible homes for as many of these cats as possible, and works to educate the public about de-sexing as the most humane, effective, sustainable and socially-licensed long-term solution to both welfare concerns about too many unwanted cats and biodiversity concerns around cats as predators in urban/suburban areas.

We also work to improve public understanding of the different categories of cat, as defined in the Companion Cat Code under the Animal Welfare Act 1999. The community cats we desex and manage **are not feral** – by definition, feral cats live well away from areas of human habitation, have none of their needs met by people, and their population sizes fluctuate largely independently of companion or community cat populations. Most people never see a feral cat, certainly never in or near Auckland. Community cats are companion cats who have been abandoned, dumped, got lost, are very loosely owned and/or simply the product of people failing to desex their companion animals. They are variably socialised, but by definition they are not 'feral', which in this context does not mean 'hissy' - they have been bred for domesticity and depend on the community to meet their needs. CCC's work is entirely with community cats, not with feral cats. Unlike community and companion cats, feral cats may, in some sparsely populated regions, be defined as pests and be subject to pest management control. Humane community cat management around areas of human habitation (what we do) is an under-funded area of conservation focus and expenditure.

Amongst the introduced animals targeted by biodiversity initiatives, cats are unique in that they are also NZ's most popular companion animal - many people have a great deal of affection for them, and recognise the documented health and life-

enhancing benefits of their companionship, especially for the socially marginalised. The potential for managing community cats as CCC does and seeks to do more of, derives from this historic relationship and regard. In conjunction with initiatives promoting de-sexing of both companion and community cats, TNR, Adoption, and Colony Management programs humanely and effectively address the potential for predation of native fauna by community cats within urban areas, as well as any potential for their recruitment into cat populations within areas identified by Council as ecologically significant.

CCC is seeking recognition by Boards that progress towards the attainment of the biodiversity objectives of their Plans may be advanced by supporting the work of the Community cat Coalition Inc., and/or other groups engaged in this mahi.

Thank you for this opportunity to contribute to the Local Board Plans of 2023.

Community Cat Coalition Inc.



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

Tell us why

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

Tell us why

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

Tell us why

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Tell us why

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

Tell us why

6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?

Why have our new pavements in devonport been asphalted? Where is the climate awareness?

<https://www.reuters.com/graphics/CLIMATE-CHANGE/URBAN-HEAT/zgpormdkev/>

Climate change

The floor is lava

How concrete, asphalt and urban heat islands add to the misery of heat waves

C°

F°



☀ 5:00 p.m.

Air temp. 38°



By Mariano Zafra

PUBLISHED AUG. 1, 2023 03:40 AM NZST



It only takes just a fraction of a second to suffer a pretty serious burn. Asphalt and concrete in direct sunlight can often reach surface temperatures as high as 82 Celsius (180 Fahrenheit) on the hottest days, said Dr. Kevin Foster, who directs the Arizona Burn Center in Phoenix.

Forecasters predict another heat wave in Phoenix this week after the U.S. National Weather Service declared the city had sweltered under high temperatures above 43°C (115°F) for 30 consecutive days in July. Across Europe, high temperature records have tumbled this summer and major heat waves in much of the world are expected to persist through August.

Due to the elevated temperatures in Phoenix, doctors have treated numerous patients who suffered burns from falling on the ground or touching surfaces that were much hotter than the recorded air temperature.

Surface temperatures play a critical role in how hot the surrounding area gets and also present a health risk during extreme heat events.

During heat waves, a substantial amount of the sun's energy is absorbed and reflected by surfaces exposed to its rays, leading to their temperatures increasing significantly. These warm surfaces then transfer their heat to the surrounding air, increasing the overall air temperature. While some permeable and moist surfaces, like grass or soil, absorb less heat, other construction materials like asphalt or concrete are capable of absorbing as much as 95% of the sun's energy, which is then radiated back into the surrounding atmosphere.

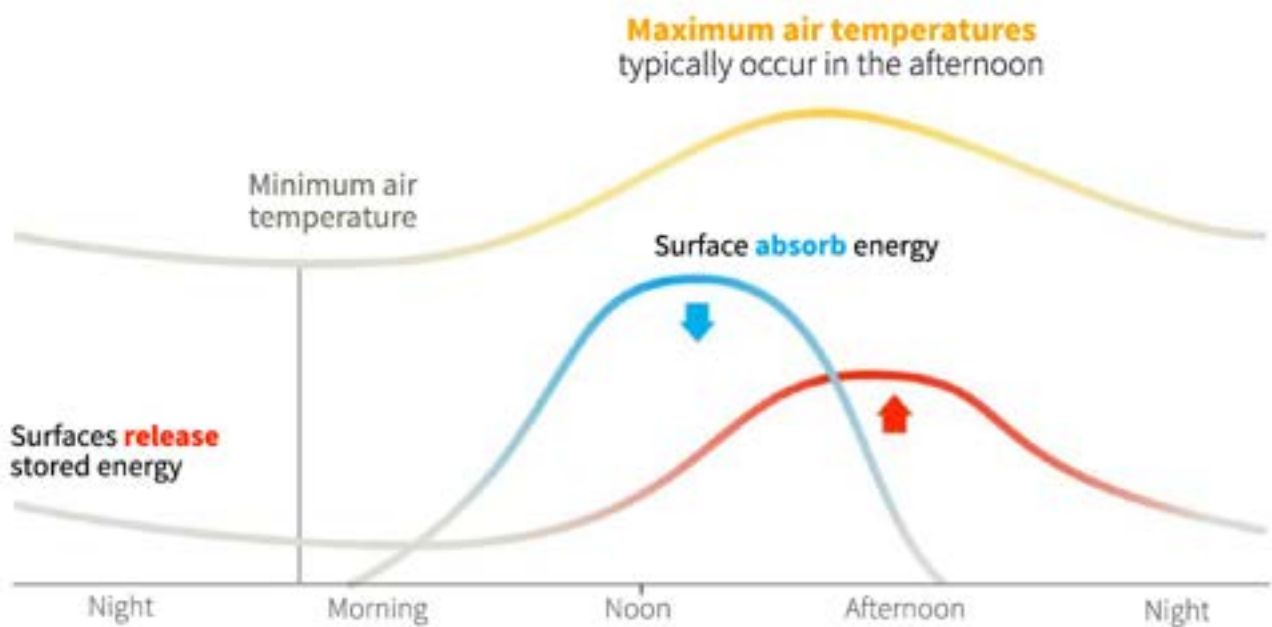
Surfaces release stored energy

GRASS

27°

ASPHALT

27°

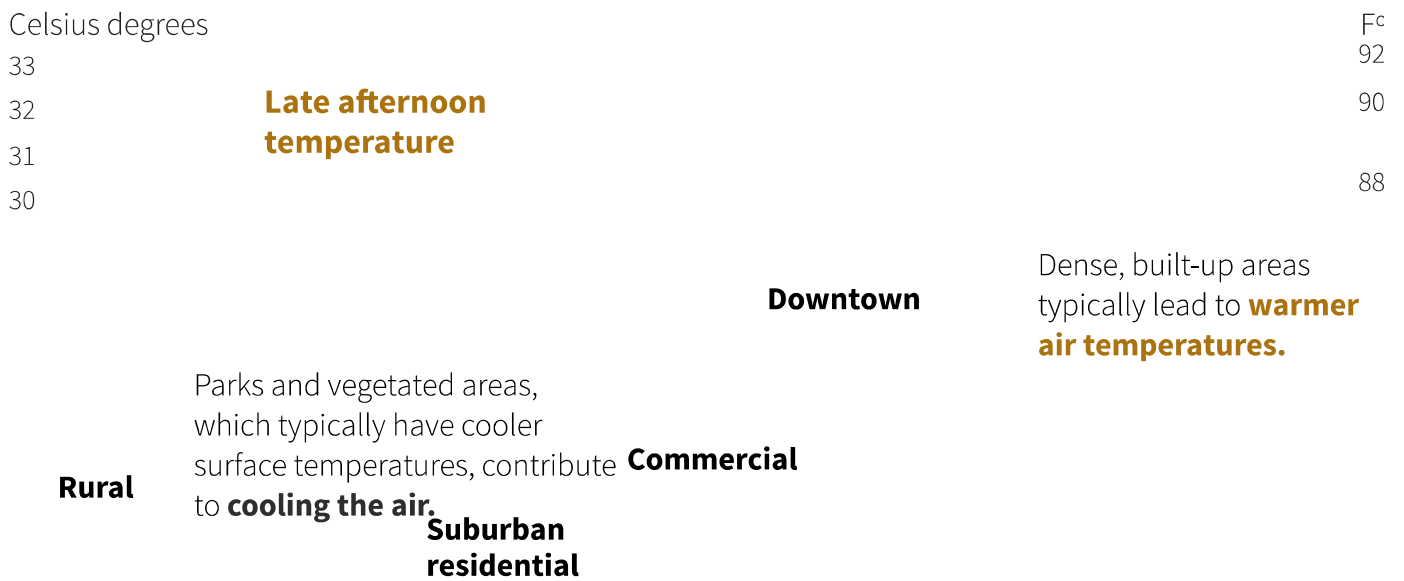


During days when the thermometer shows 38°C (100°F), this temperature refers to air temperature, which meteorologists usually measure over a metre (several feet) above the surface. However, at those temperatures, surfaces such as asphalt or cement can reach temperatures higher than 65°C (149°F), which can cause skin burns. It's important to be aware of these surface temperatures and take precautions to avoid injuries.

Urban Heat Islands

The process of urban development profoundly changes the landscape. Natural and permeable surfaces are replaced by impermeable structures like buildings and roads. This creates what climatologists call “urban heat islands”, areas within cities that experience significantly higher temperatures compared to nearby rural regions.

These are also areas with high concentrations of people. In Europe, nearly half of schools and hospitals in cities are located in urban heat islands, exposing vulnerable populations to health-threatening temperatures as climate change impacts worsen, according to the European Union’s environment agency.



According to the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, the annual mean air temperature of a city with 1 million or more people can be 1 to 3°C (1.8 to 5.4°F) warmer than its surrounding areas. On a clear, calm night, this temperature difference can even reach as high as 12°C (22°F) compared to rural areas.

Urban heat islands are created through a combination of factors. Green spaces and vegetation play a vital role in reducing surface temperatures through evapotranspiration, where plants release water to the surrounding air, dissipating ambient heat. Meanwhile, urban geometry, with its obstructive structures, traps heat at night. Additionally, urban surfaces absorb and store more heat compared to natural ground cover, raising temperatures further. Understanding these factors helps us create cooler and more sustainable cities.

Rural area

Natural materials, such as soil and vegetation, reflect sunlight better than urban materials, resulting in less heat absorption.

Long-wave radiation

Reflects more radiation back to the atmosphere.

Evapotranspiration

Vegetation helps reduce air temperature by releasing water to the surrounding air, dissipating ambient heat.

Downtown

Urban areas typically have surface materials, such as roofing and paving, which reflect less light and absorb more of the sun's energy.

Short-wave radiation

Reflects less radiation back to the atmosphere.

Poor evapotranspiration

As cities develop, more surfaces are paved or covered with buildings and more vegetation and moisture is lost.

When sunlight reaches surfaces in the canyon created between buildings, the sun's energy is reflected and absorbed by building walls and can increase temperatures.

Urban canyons

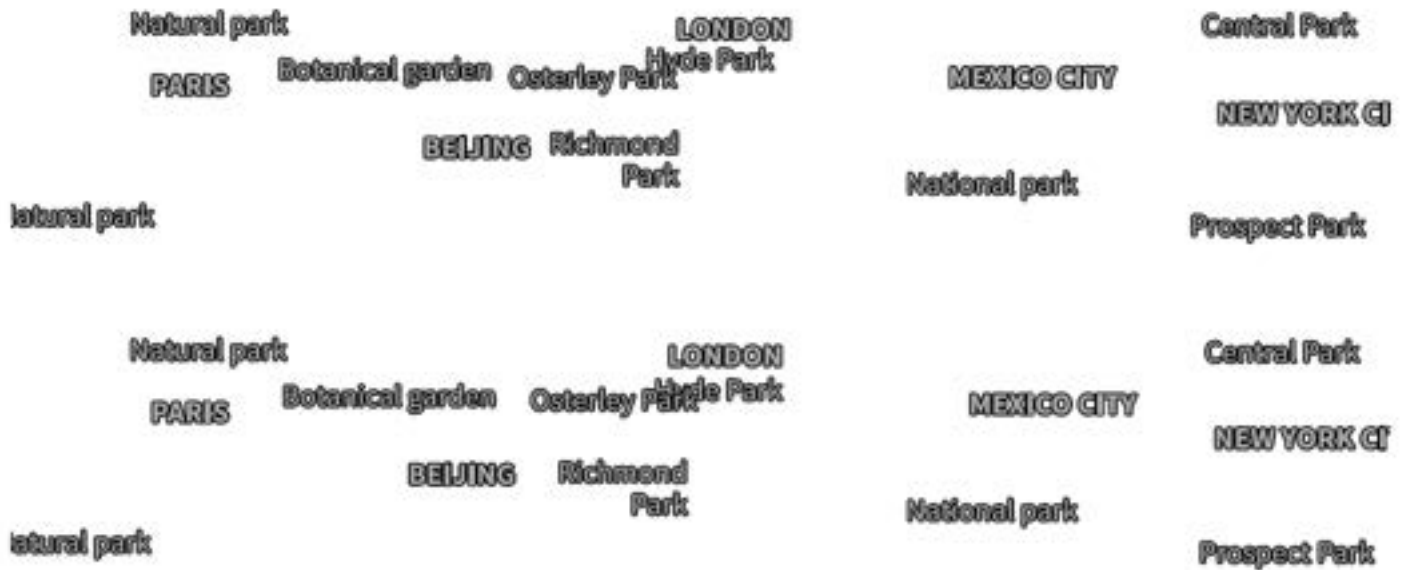
At night, urban canyons generally impede cooling, as buildings and structures can obstruct the heat that is being released from urban infrastructure.

Thermal satellite images reveal cities' thermal profiles, areas that experience warmer and cooler temperatures based on the local landscape. The difference parks make in cities' temperature shows the critical balance between urban development and green spaces, which help mitigate high temperatures. Even small green spaces can make a difference. In Greece, city planners in Athens have created "pocket parks", transforming small plots once ridden with garbage and weeds.

"It's about creating green spaces, lowering the temperatures, giving quality of life and creating new reference points inside the city," Athens Mayor Kostas Bakoyannis said.

Surface temperature

Thermal infrared images taken by NASA's Landsat-9 satellite reveal surface temperatures. Hotter surfaces ty
Hotter Cooler



Landsat-9 Band 10 (thermal images) and Bingmaps (natural color satellite images).

Methodology

The temperatures presented in this report were collected in Madrid on July 17 using an industrial infrared digital thermometer specifically designed for measuring surface temperatures.

Sources

NASA Landsat 9 satellite; U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (Reducing Urban Heat Islands: Compendium of Strategies); World Meteorological Organization; Lawrence Berkeley National Laboratory (Heat Island Group); Urbanland and An Introduction to Dynamic Meteorology (James R. Holton).

Contributing development

[Redacted]

Edited by

[Redacted]

Latest

Home

Browse

World

Business

Markets

Sustainability

Legal

Breakingviews

Technology

[Investigations](#)[Sports](#)[Science](#)[Lifestyle](#)[About Reuters](#)[About Reuters](#)[Careers](#)[Reuters News Agency](#)[Brand Attribution Guidelines](#)[Reuters Leadership](#)[Reuters Fact Check](#)[Reuters Diversity Report](#)[Stay Informed](#)[Download the App](#)[Newsletters](#)[Media](#)[Videos](#)[Pictures](#)[Graphics](#)

Information you can trust

Reuters, the news and media division of Thomson Reuters, is the world's largest multimedia news provider, reaching billions of people worldwide every day. Reuters provides business, financial, national and international news to professionals via desktop terminals, the world's media organizations, industry events and directly to consumers.

Follow Us



[Advertise With Us](#) [Advertising Guidelines](#) [Coupons](#) [Acquire License Rights](#)

All quotes delayed a minimum of 15 minutes. See here for a complete list of exchanges and delays.

[Cookies](#) [Terms of Use](#) [Privacy](#) [Digital Accessibility](#) [Corrections](#) [Site Feedback](#)

© 2023 Reuters. All rights reserved



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

Tell us why

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

Tell us why

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

Tell us why

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Tell us why

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

Tell us why

6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?

I wish to vote against the existing Takapuna library being sold. We have a perfectly good workable library in its present form. We cannot afford to muck around with it when Auckland is struggling to fund basic maintenance and keep a lid on rates.



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

No

Tell us why

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

Yes

Tell us why

a) Highlight the population increase planned for the Takapuna Metropolitan Area under existing Auckland Unitary Plan

b) Master Plans to sit above objectives that quantify where are we now , where do we want to be & how to get there.

i. Open Spaces Plan

ii. Community Connection Plan

iii. DTLB Funding Plan

c) Plan should have more “SMART” goals for key initiatives to better measure success.

(specific, measurable, achievable, realistic & time bound)

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

Other

Tell us why

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Yes

Tell us why

See attachment (notes re Community Well Being Plan)

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

No

Tell us why

DTLB does not have a master plan how community services & facilities in Takapuna Metropolitan Centre are & could be delivered in the future.

- a. Document what happens now (groups, services, facilities)
- b. Model what will be needed/required in the future to service the needs of the population in the Takapuna Metropolitan Area.
- c. Plan how that could be delivered & the cost to deliver
- d. Plan on how that can be funded.

6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?

No

Feedback on the Devonport Takapuna Local Board Plan 2023

- 1) Does the plan reflect your needs & aspirations for the community over the next three years –
No
- 2) Is there anything else you should be included in our draft plan – **Yes**
- a) Highlight the population increase planned for the Takapuna Metropolitan Area under existing Auckland Unitary Plan
 - b) Master Plans to sit above objectives that quantify where are we now , where do we want to be & how to get there.
 - i. Open Spaces Plan
 - ii. Community Connection Plan
 - iii. DTLB Funding Plan
 - c) Plan should have more “SMART” goals for key initiatives to better measure success. (specific, measurable, achievable, realistic & time bound)
- 3) Does our plan reflect the right opportunities & challenges that the community are faced with? **No**
- 4) **Yes** (see notes re Community Well Being Plan)
- 5) Targeted Rate? **No**

DTLB does not have a master plan how community services & facilities in Takapuna Metropolitan Centre are & could be delivered in the future.

- a. Document what happens now (groups, services, facilities)
 - b. Model what will be needed/required in the future to service the needs of the population in the Takapuna Metropolitan Area.
 - c. Plan how that could be delivered & the cost to deliver
 - d. Plan on how that can be funded.
- 6) Any other feedback? No

Our people (places, community & environment.)**Achieve**

- Parks & facilities to meet the needs of the growing population

Takapuna Metropolitan Area Population Increase

The plan does not highlight the substantial increase in population for the Takapuna Metropolitan Area.

Under the existing Auckland Unitary Plan the current population is predicted to increase by (500% from 6,702 to 40,400). If the changes being proposed under Plan Change 78 are adopted fully that population would increase 50% further (to 63,700). (Source April 2023 Auckland Council Regional Planning team response to request for information.)

2023 Parliamentary Commission for the Environment Report “Are we building harder hotter cities? The vital importance of urban green spaces.”

When interviewed about the report Simon Upton the Commissioner for the Environment said

“I find myself increasingly irritated by the scores of documents that emerge from central and local government talking tritely about ‘quality urban environments’ in which people can ‘live, work and play.’ These soothing green noises are too often offered as a substitute for hard analysis. A determination to increase housing supply through denser, infill housing within the pre-existing boundaries of cities involves a necessary trade-off with the amount of private urban green space that will remain. The extent of that trade-off should be explicit and open to debate.”

Key Initiative**Open Spaces Plan**

- 1) Audit open spaces to quantify what sqm of open spaces (ie not sub leased) currently readily accessible available to residents in the board area with separate analysis on the open spaces within the Takapuna Metropolitan Area.
- 2) Quantify what open space is recommended by international parties (ie WHO) & Ministry for the Environment for resident wellbeing in “liveable cities”.
- 3) Prepare a budgeted plan to deliver the open spaces required for the growing population.
- 4) Advocate for the plan with MPs , council officers, other boards & councillors & other local boards.

Key Initiative**Community Connection Plan**

- 1) Quantify the needs of the community (facilities, volunteers, technology) currently & model what will be required to meet the needs of the growing population in the DTLB area.

- 2) Explore how community groups can access & share facilities, staff , volunteers & knowledge with each other and the wider community ie schools & corporates & government.
- 3) Prepare a budgeted plan to deliver the currently & projected needs of the community
- 4) Advocate & support a community hub (physical & online) to collate & share information with and about community groups.
- 5) Approve an annual management plan for reserves in the DTLB area & receive feedback on events hosted. Plan
 - a. Direct council officers to manage bookings within plan parameters for mix of activities (demographics, size, event length, location, not for profit) held on public reserves.
 - b. Ensure activities are held throughout the DTLB area. Have limits & regular booking free weekends for individual reserves to ensure regular unstructured access by the community “local” to the reserve
 - c. Booking season for public reserves to ensure equal opportunity for groups seeking to book reserves.

Key Initiative

DTLB funding plan

- 1) Understand, monitor, report & advocate for council funding to be allocated to the area.
- 2) Annually report on what development contributions collected in the local board area. What has been collected for open spaces & community facilities & how has that been applied. Draft a plan to apply future contributions.
- 3) Annually report on public assets in the DTLB area including the sale, purchase, lease & future of assets.
- 4) Annually report on council revenue raised from the use of DTLB open spaces (ie Takapuna Camping Ground, public parks) & community assets. What revenue is raised & how is that applied in the local board area
- 5) Explore on funding options for open space & community assets within the DTLB area. Sources to include corporate, government, charitable & private.



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

No

Tell us why

Board Members have little or no consultation with Councillors. Informal meetings of Local Board.

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

Yes

Tell us why

Watercare needs to be responsible for operation, maintenance and development of 3 Waters - not just portable water and sewage as at present.

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

I don't know

Tell us why

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Other

Tell us why

I agree to some extent. (ie) current contact is at Takapuna Library - my rates rebate for example.

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

No

Tell us why

There have been suggestions that the Takapuna Library be moved. I strongly object to a special rate to pay for this plan. I never go to Westgate but am pleased they have a suitable library and community hub.

6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?

Yes. NSCC had a very successful upgrade of the Rosedale Treatment Plant and a reduction of storm water caused overflows from approx 100 to 2 per annum. The plant is still efficient but sewage from Hobsonville and North areas is still not connected 10 years after amalgamation - Healthy Waters is a dismal failure. It is quite clear that the creation of the current Auckland combined city is proving to be a very bad and ill-considered decision and looking for a Mayor who can turn the problems around is unlikely to be successful in my opinion.



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

Tell us why

2. **Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?**

Tell us why

3. Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

Tell us why

4. We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Tell us why

5. In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate.

Do you support us investigating* the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?

No

Tell us why

Leave our beautiful library alone and we do not need another floor!

No Target rates.

- 6. Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?**



AK Have Your Say

Aktive Submission

Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan 2023

Overview

Thank you for the opportunity to comment on the draft Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan.

Aktive's vision is Auckland – the world's most active city: Tāmaki Makaurau – te tāone ngangahau rawa o te ao.

We provide leadership to the Auckland region that encourages, enables and inspires Aucklanders to lead more active lives through play, sport and active recreation. As both Sport NZ's and Auckland Council's strategic partner in Auckland, this means investing in organisations and projects that will get more people active, with focuses on tamariki, rangatahi, and identified communities.

We work closely with our System Build Partners, including Harbour Sport, to connect, support and collaborate with organised sport bodies, clubs, schools and community groups in the strategic direction, planning and delivery of programmes and facilities.

Aktive recognises the key role that Local Boards play in the delivery of play, recreation and sport across Tāmaki Makaurau. Local Boards are essential in creating communities where people want to live, work and play and they have a significant impact on the health and wellbeing of Aucklanders through governance and decision making on parks and open spaces, community facilities, grants and support, community leases and many other aspects.

Key Feedback

1. The draft Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan clearly identifies the importance of accessible spaces and catering for a growing and diversifying community.
2. We request that the Devonport-Takapuna Local Board, in responding to the acknowledged budget pressures, more clearly prioritises the importance of health, wellbeing and physical activity in its Plan.
3. The Devonport-Takapuna Local Board needs to ensure that adequate budget is allocated to ensure their initiatives of '*partnering to open private spaces for community use*', '*ensuring programming and initiatives are delivered*' and '*funding a future proofed facility in Takapuna*' are able to be delivered.
4. The focus on sustainable facilities is commendable and should be a focus for the development of open spaces or facilities moving forwards.
5. We believe that the draft Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan needs to have a stronger emphasis on play. While the development of the Chinese playground in the Sunnynook/Forrest Hill area is good, there was still a population of over 10,300 people under 15 at the last census and the importance of play, not just at playgrounds, but through all community spaces is important for these tamariki and rangatahi.
6. We support the Devonport-Takapuna Local Board's initiative to work with community houses, recreational facilities and leaseholders to deliver programmes and initiatives and request that this initiative be targeted wider to include all sport and recreation organisations.
7. We request the Devonport-Takapuna Local Board add advocacy items to:
 - a. Advocate to the Governing Body for more investment into the Sport and Recreation Facility Investment Fund
 - b. Advocate to the Governing Body for more investment into the Regional Sport and Recreation Facilities Operating Grant.

Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan 2023

Aktive commends the vision shown in the Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan and the clear priority that has been placed on ensuring that our communities have opportunities to access community facilities and open spaces to empower them to live healthy, active lives.

Does the Local Board Plan reflect what you want for this community over the next three years?

The draft Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan does a good job at identifying the challenges moving forward in continuing to maintain, let alone develop community facilities due to significant budget pressures.

We acknowledge that the role of the Local Board is particularly challenging in that Local Boards need to deliver a wide range of facilities and services without the necessary budget to support their visions. We ask the Devonport-Takapuna Local Board be very direct in your prioritisation of what is important to the community so that you can make a difference in a number of spaces as opposed to spreading your support too widely.

Sport and Recreation Facilities and Open Spaces

We fully support your focus on sustainable development and making quality spaces such as community facilities, open space, sports fields and coastal amenities that are accessible to all.

We support the objectives of:

- *Services are integrated and streamlined prioritising play, sport and recreation.*
- *Provide a strong connected network of safe and quality spaces for all members of our community to enjoy now and in the future.*
- *Investment is targeted where the need is greatest.*
- *Parks and facilities are accessible to people of all ages and abilities.*

And the key initiatives to:

- *Optimise our spaces and facilities to better manage our asset portfolio with reduced funding whilst still supporting community activities.*
- *Continue the investigation into community service delivery in Takapuna and opportunities to fund a future proofed facility.*
- *Work with our community houses, recreational facilities, and leaseholders to ensure they are providing programming and initiatives that are coordinated to fill any gaps and to avoid duplication.*
- *Te Aranga Māori Design principles are reflected in our playgrounds, buildings, and street furniture. Te Aranga Māori design principles have been reflected in our built environment.*
- *Parks and facilities are developed, renewed, and maintained with the use of sustainable, long-lasting materials that reduce impervious surfaces.*
- *Existing strategic assessments and parks management plans are used to identify gaps and duplication in the provision of open space and play equipment.*
- *Development of a Devonport-Takapuna walking guide to showcase our areas beautiful walkways and parks.*

We know that investment into sport and recreation facilities is extremely important in facilitating positive outcomes in the health and wellbeing of the population as there is evidence emerging that underspending on facilities leads directly to lower participation levels¹.

Even with funding shortfalls, we urge you to include more of a focus on the health and wellbeing of our communities in your plan. We know that the term 'optimising existing spaces and facilities' invariably leads to lower service levels and with a growing and diversifying population, this could have negative outcomes as it is having been shown that physical activity brings \$372 million of healthcare savings for Auckland and contributes to 279 fewer deaths annually².

The key initiative to "Identify partnership opportunities with local schools, churches, and other organisations to make their spaces available for community use" is really important as there are not many council owned sport and recreation

¹ ACW Auckland City Report 2019, Portas Consulting. Available at: <https://aktive.org.nz/resource-hub/insights-research/>

² ACW Auckland City Report 2018, Portas Consulting. Available at: <https://aktive.org.nz/resource-hub/insights-research/>

facilities in the Devonport-Takapuna Local Board area and there will need to be resource allocated to achieving this initiative, not just in terms of staff time, but also in terms of budget to ensure that positive outcomes can be achieved.

We do see a key opportunity around sustainable development of facilities, parks and reserves in the Devonport-Takapuna Local Board area. These facilities act as multifunctional spaces that not only provide opportunities for physical activity and community engagement, but also contribute to the overall resilience of our urban areas.

Facilities such as sports fields, playgrounds, golf courses and other open spaces, when properly designed and managed, can serve as valuable components of hazard mitigation strategies. They can be designed to act as detention basins capable of temporarily storing excess stormwater during heavy rainfall events. Built facilities can also be designed with reduced embodied carbon construction and with sustainable operational principles, such as energy efficiency and water reduction.

Community Organisations

Another aspect of play, recreation and sport that we would like to see acknowledged in the Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan is that of our community organisations and volunteers and the role that they play in delivering programme and projects in our communities.

We do support the objective of:

- *Our communities are thriving and empowered to support one another.*

And the key initiative to:

- *Work with our community houses, recreational facilities, and leaseholders to ensure they are providing programming and initiatives that are coordinated to fill any gaps and to avoid duplication.*

The Devonport-Takapuna Local Board will need to ensure that there is resource available to assist these groups to deliver these programmes. We know that current volunteers are already stretched to capacity in the work they are doing and pushing the burden onto them to deliver council outcomes, without funding support, again will have negative outcomes for our communities.

Play

We acknowledge the one key initiative on play in the draft Plan:

- *Investigate the development of a Chinese themed and co-designed playground in the Sunnynook/Forrest Hill area*

We encourage the Devonport-Takapuna Local Board to put more of a focus on play as we know that play is essential for our tamariki. Devonport-Takapuna, while having on average, a slightly older population than the rest of Auckland, still has 17.9% of its population under the age 15 and a significant number of schools. Sport New Zealand research³ identifies that the benefits of play include:

- being physically active in a fun way that develops fundamental movement skills
- encouraging self-directed creativity and innovation
- improving social and emotional connections
- improving a young person's understanding of their relationship with the physical environment
- improving resilience, independence and leadership by determining their own outcomes
- aiding better decision-making based around elements of challenge and risk.

Advocacy

We strongly support the advocacy items to:

- *Advocate for sufficient funding to maintain facilities and the service provided through our parks, community facilities, and recreational spaces.*
- *Continue advocacy for bringing forward implementation of the Birkenhead War Memorial Park Masterplan, with the first project being to develop a new multipurpose facility and improved aquatic play space.*

³ Importance of Play 2017. Sport New Zealand. <https://sportnz.org.nz/media/1654/sport-new-zealand-play-principles-nov-2017.pdf>

We ask the Devonport-Takapuna Local Board to consider advocacy items such as:

- Advocate to the Governing Body for more investment into the Sport and Recreation Facility Investment Fund. This is a key regional fund that will enable facilities to be developed that aren't owned by Council and that have a significant impact on physical activity and health for our communities.
- Advocate to the Governing Body for more investment into the Regional Sport and Recreation Facilities Operating Grant to enable communities to deliver facilities and lessen the burden on council.

Conclusion

Aktive supports the work of the Devonport-Takapuna Local Board in creating opportunities for communities to lead active, healthy lifestyles, and we thank you for your commitment to play, recreation and sport as an integral part of life in your community. We also support a continuing and close connection between the Devonport-Takapuna Local Board and Harbour Sport in meeting the needs of our communities.

As noted earlier in this submission, Aktive and Harbour Sport would greatly appreciate you referencing the critical nature of the Sport and Recreation Facilities Investment Fund and the Regional Sport and Recreation Facilities Operating Grant within the Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan. Aktive is working with Councillors to ascertain options for increasing the Sport and Recreation Facilities Investment Fund because simply retaining the existing fund level will not be enough to accommodate the demand that exists today, let alone into the future.

As part of these same discussions, Aktive is advocating for the retention of the Regional Sport and Recreation Facilities Operating Grant. This funding is critical to so many sport and recreation facility providers. Without it, costs to users will increase and / or facilities will be forced to close or significantly reduce operating costs which will have an impact on service levels. We are happy to support your Local Board support staff in preparing some further detail for inclusion in your Plan, if you are willing to do so.

We once again thank you for the opportunity to contribute to the Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan development process. If you have any questions, or if we can help with any of your ongoing planning, please do not hesitate to contact us.



Big Street Bikers feedback on the draft Devonport-Takapuna Local Board plan 2023

Thank you for the opportunity to give feedback on the draft Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan 2023.

Introduction

Big Street Bikers (BSB) is an Auckland-based company with social enterprise accreditation from the Ākina Foundation. BSB is working to increase the access to and use of e-bikes in Aotearoa. We provide secure parking, wayfinding, and charging facilities called Locky Docks that are a free public amenity delivered at no cost to ratepayers.

We work in partnership with mana whenua, community groups, businesses, councils, local boards and government agencies to offer people more transport choices and to promote active and public transport modes. Locky Docks promote the uptake of people riding by removing the security concerns associated with parking bikes at transport hubs, town centres, community facilities and key destinations. There has been a noticeable increase in bike thefts acting as a deterrent to using a bike for short trips.

Big Street Bikers is rolling out a network of Locky Dock stations across Tāmaki Makarau as part of a country-wide programme. The capital expenditure and recurring operational expenditure associated with the delivery and operation of the Locky Dock network is funded by Big Street Bikers through partnerships with Waka Kotahi, Mercury and the sale of third-party advertising content.

Infrastructure investment that gives locals the opportunity to switch short expensive car trips to an easy bike ride is one of the most effective ways of reducing household transport costs for residents. Everyone benefits from a transport system that supports an urban lifestyle where short trips by bike, micro-mobility or on foot are the norm. More trips by active transport leads to cleaner, safer, more business friendly streets, and more resilient communities.

Feedback on the Local Board Plan

Big Street Bikers commends the Devonport-Takapuna Local Board for its commitment to achieving a transport network that is connected and provides multiple transport modes that are safe, efficient, reliable, and affordable.

We would like to suggest that the Local Board considers including in the final local board plan ***the installation of a network of secure bike parking, digital wayfinding and***





charging stations at transport hubs, town centres, community facilities and key destinations as an initiative to be delivered within the next three years.

A local network is consistent with the Local Board's climate action goals and advocacy to Auckland Transport to deliver projects that contribute to Te Tāruke-a-Tāwhiri: Auckland Climate Plan's Key Transport priority to move to a low carbon, safe transport system. The network will help promote and encourage the uptake of active transport in Devonport-Takapuna.

As discussed with the Devonport-Takapuna Local Board, with the funding Big Street Bikers currently has available it will be possible for the local board to achieve a local network of secure bike parking over the next couple of years. Big Street Bikers welcomes the Local Board's assistance to identify suitable locations and advocacy to Auckland Transport for appropriate sites in the road corridor for secure bike parking, wayfinding and charging stations.

Cleve Cameron, co-founder, Big Street Bikers

cleve@bigstreetbikers.com

312 Karangahape Road, Auckland 1010

Phone 021 827706



14.08.2023

Draft Local Board Plans 2023 Feedback

Who is Bike Auckland?

Bike Auckland is a non-profit organisation advocating for safer streets on behalf of everyone who rides a bike in our region - and everyone who would love to give it a go. But more than that: we believe that more people on bikes makes for a better city. Call it a virtuous cycle. Cleaner air, streets with birdsong, neighbours who know each other, elderly people staying active and healthy, children playing on quiet roads. Resilient, eco-friendly multi-modal communities which have long term sustainability. We can create this liveable city by investing in walking, cycling, and public transport. Investing now will save us more money in the future and that's the future we want to live in.

Our audience and members live and work in every local board area, all across the Tāmaki Makaurau Auckland region. This feedback is on their behalf.

Our feedback

We know our members would like to see the following in their local board plans:

- Public transport and active transport modes given priority
- Accessibility for all kinds of disabilities
- Safe streets for kids to walk and cycle to school
- Vibrant town centres with well-designed, people-oriented public spaces
- Low traffic neighbourhoods

Note: People, Environment, Economy, Place, Community are all interlinked focuses and all can be benefited through more transport choice; allowing them to choose to walk, cycle, other micromobility, or use public transport.

People: Diversity includes people who are disabled or who experience mobility difficulties. 28% of Aucklanders do not have a license, and many more do not (or cannot) drive due to illness (seizures, fatigue, anxiety), vision impairments, medication, ADD, or age. These people need the choice to safely walk, cycle and take public transport to get around. Some people find that cycling is easier, and less painful for them than walking (especially if it's an E-bike), and cycling is often recommended by physios as a way to rehabilitate after illness or injury. Providing safe ways to get around by bike creates greater accessibility for this significant portion of our population, and for everyone when they are temporarily injured and are recuperating.

Environment: Cars create run off into our waterways. Giving people the safe option to walk and cycle more will lead to healthier waterways.

Community: When people walk and cycle for their transport they make more eye contact, say hello more, and generally become more connected with their surroundings. This leads to more connected communities, greater community cohesion, greater trust in neighbours, and less loneliness and isolation. This connectedness becomes powerful during times of emergency and can make stronger communities that support each other more and have greater resilience to bounce back from disasters. Bikes can also play crucial role as resilient and versatile transport modes during disasters, especially as they are small, and do not form traffic jams the way that cars do. [More on this here](#).

Key initiatives

Safe speeds

[Safe speeds](#) on residential streets, town centres, and [around schools](#). Permanent speed reductions to 30km/hr not only provide amazing safety outcomes, they are also our fastest and cheapest way of making a safe network for cycling. If our residential areas, schools, and town centres are 30km / hr it feels (and is!) much safer to walk and ride a bike, and many more people will begin to use these transport modes for their everyday local trips.

Modal filters

Another cheap and fast improvement is use of modal filters in residential streets (such as planter boxes or bollards). Modal filters stop cars from cutting through but allow people using bikes, wheelchairs, and pushchairs to get through. Particularly for streets with a large amount of people driving through as a short-cut (rat running) modal filters can help to make the street safer, and quieter, and can also encourage locals to use their bikes and feet for short local trips.

Protected Cycleways on main arterials

Arterial roads usually have higher traffic volumes, higher speeds, and more trucks and buses. Altogether this makes a formidable environment for riding a bike! They are also usually the most direct route to a destination! To give people greater transport choice, there needs to be protected spaces along our main arterials for people to cycle in. This can be done cheap and fast through the use of road reallocation and “pop up” materials like concrete tim tams or tall rubber. We know our members would like to see a network of safer streets sooner, and this means investing in infrastructure which is cheap and fast to roll out.

Greenways

Include safe cycleways through parks, green spaces, and “[blue-green networks](#)”. These provide safe spaces for children and adults to learn to ride a bike and become more confident - they can also form amazing connections to schools, local shops, and public transport.

Safer speeds, modal filters, protected cycleways on arterials, and off road paths through parks all together will form an accessible, safe, efficient, and connected network safe places to ride a bike across our neighbourhoods. These would link people to schools, town centres, and public transport, making local trips by carbon friendly and active modes easier and more appealing.

We also want to see secure bike parking at train stations, transport hubs, town centres, and community facilities (eg. work with your local businesses to get a network of [Lockydocks!](#)), wayfinding to help people find their way around the existing cycleways, and support for community bike hubs and community events which include cycles

We’ve listed some specific transport projects we know our local members would love to see their local boards support. You can find them below in the list of specific local board area ideas.

We would like local boards to advocate for Auckland Transport to:

- Align all projects and renewals with the [Transport Emissions Reduction Pathway \(TERP\)](#) and emission reduction goals
- Support the campaign to [Liberate the Lane](#) on the Auckland Harbour Bridge for walking, cycling, and wheeling
- Advocate for an [E-bike subsidy](#) to help more people replace their car trips with bikes! E-bikes are more accessible for a wider range of people
- Invest more from the financial budget towards walking and cycling. Our emissions reduction and vision zero targets demand a larger monetary allocation towards these modes
- Make streets safer by [reducing speed limits](#) to 30km/h [around schools](#), residential streets, and town centres
- Use modal filters to stop rat running and make residential streets safer and quieter
- Provide an accessible, safe, and efficient local network of pathways and cycleways throughout the region
- Advocate for a local version of Portland's Bike [Disaster Relief Trials](#) to prepare our communities and equip them to respond during emergencies
- Improve cycle and pathway safety, including lighting, physical traffic barriers, non-slip surfaces
- Improve the local public transport network and bus lane priority (bus lanes are often used by more confident cyclists)
- Support local initiatives to reduce emissions by encouraging more use of public transport (eg. secure bike parking at transport hubs, safe cycleways connecting to public transport hubs)

Ideas for specific local board areas:

In alphabetical order...

Albert-Eden Local Board

- Advocate for delivery of the [New North road and Symonds street upgrade](#)
- Advocate for a safe cycle connection along St Luke's road
- Support having a [community bike hub](#) in or near the Mt Eden area

- Ensure the [Pt Chevalier to Westmere Improvements](#) is delivered

Aotea/Great Barrier Local Board

- Advocate for safe cycle connections from trails to airports and ferry terminals

Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

- Support the campaign to [Liberate the Lane](#) on the Auckland Harbour Bridge for walking, cycling, and wheeling
- Support safer speeds, cycle improvements, and raised pedestrian crossings in [Devonport Village](#)
- Support a protected cycleway along Bayswater Avenue (especially so the kids can safely cycle to school)
- Support a protected cycleway along Lake road to connect Devonport safely to Takapuna!

Franklin Local Board

- Support local trail connections throughout the area
- Advocate for, and support, a safer Pukekohe town centre

Henderson-Massey Local Board

- Support protected cycleways through the Henderson town centre
- Advocate for a safe cycle connection from the Henderson town centre to the North Western pathway
- Advocate for a safe cycle connection from Te Atatū town centre to the North Western pathway
- Advocate for improvements for Twin Streams paths ([Opanuku](#) and [Oratia](#)) – especially where they have been damaged by recent weather

Hibiscus and Bays Local Board

- Advocate for a safe cycle connection from Whangaparāoa town centre to Shakespeare Regional Park
- Advocate for a safe cycle connection from Torbay and Browns Bay to the [Northern Corridor](#)

Howick Local Board

- Support the safe cycleway which is part of the extension of the Eastern Busway project
- Advocate for safe cycleway connections to the Eastern Busway and the cycleway beside it

Kaipātiki Local Board

- Support a safe cycle connection from Upper Harbour Drive to Albany Highway
- Support extension of the [Albany Highway](#) cycleway to connect South to the Glenfield road cycleway as was planned a long time ago!
- Advocate and support the continuation of the [Northern Pathway](#) to Westhaven
- Advocate for safe cycle connections to the Northern Pathway
- Support the campaign to [Liberate the Lane](#) on the Auckland Harbour Bridge for walking, cycling, and wheeling

Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board

- Advocate for the [Waikaraka Cycleway](#) to connect all the way around Manukau Harbour to [Norana Esplanade](#) for greater transport choice (especially for people who live or work in Ōtāhuhu) and for a beautiful scenic ride
- Advocate to make the slippery paths in Norana Esplanade safer for people using bikes!
- Support a safe cycleway connection from Māngere Town Centre and the Airport all the way to Nga Hau Māngere Bridge (connecting schools along the way!)
- Advocate for a safe cycle connection from Ōtāhuhu to Sylvia Park

Manurewa Local Board

- Pop up cycleways, such as using concrete tim tams to make a protected on road cycleway, are a fast and cheap way of creating a safe cycle network. Let this board know whether or not you support pop up cycleways for this area
- Support a safe, protected cycleway along Mahia and Roscommon roads
- Support and deliver a [walking and cycling bridge](#) over Papakura stream to connect Wattle Downs and Waiata Shores
- Advocate for an extension of the Southern Corridor further North to connect to the CBD (eg. along Great South road)

Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

- Advocate for the [Waikaraka Cycleway](#) to connect all the way around Manukau Harbour to [Norana Esplanade](#) for greater transport choice (especially for people who live or work in Ōtāhuhu) and for a beautiful scenic ride
- Advocate for safe cycle connections from the existing surrounding cycleways through Mt Wellington (eg. Waikaraka Cycleway, Eastern Busway cycleway in Panmure)
- Advocate for a safe cycle connection from Panmure through to the Glen Innes shared path (from which you can ride safely all the way to the CBD!)
- Advocate for a safe cycle network [through Onehunga](#) and connecting to Royal Oak roundabout
- Advocate to make [Royal Oak roundabout safer](#) for everyone (there are some glaring gaps in safety for people riding bikes!)

Ōrākei Local Board

- Advocate for and deliver the Gowing Drive connection to Te Ara ki Uta ki Tai, the Glen Innes to Tāmaki shared path
- Support the completion of [Stage 4 of Te Ara ki Uta ki Tai](#)
- Advocate for a space for local mountain bike tracks and skills equipment
- Advocate to make the slippery boardwalks safer for people using bikes!

Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board

- Support delivery of a local bike park
- Advocate for an extension of the Southern Corridor further North to connect to the CBD (eg. along Great South road)

Papakura Local Board

- Pop up cycleways, such as using concrete tim tams to make a protected on road cycleway, are a fast and cheap way of creating a safe cycle network. Let this board know whether or not you support pop up cycleways for this area
- Advocate for safe cycle connections to the Southern Corridor

Puketāpapa Local Board

- Continue to support safe cycle connections throughout the area

Rodney Local Board

- Support a safe cycle connection from the NorthWestern shared path through to the Kumeū town centre

Upper Harbour Local Board

- Advocate for a safe cycleway along [Oteha Valley Road](#)
- Advocate and support the continuation of the [Northern Pathway](#) to Westhaven
- Advocate for safe cycle connections to the Northern Pathway
- Support extension of the [Albany Highway](#) cycleway southwards to connect to the Glenfield road cycleway as was planned a long time ago!
- Support the campaign to [Liberate the Lane](#) on the Auckland Harbour Bridge for walking, cycling, and wheeling

Waiheke Local Board

- Advocate for safe, protected cycleways throughout the island!

Waitākere Ranges Local Board

- Support safe cycle connections to public transport hubs
- Support safe cycle connections through Glen Eden and to the Waikumete stream
- Advocate for a safe cycle connection through to Kelston and New Lynn
- Investigate potential for cycle trails through the Waitākere area

Waitematā Local Board

- Continue to support and implement the [City Centre Masterplan](#)
- Connect [Te Hā Noa](#) up to the rest of the Victoria Street cycleway; under current plans there will be a sad gap of a couple of blocks between them!
- Make sure [the Strand](#) has a safe connection for bikes to cross the bridge over the railway (to Tāmaki Drive / Quay st)
- Support safe walking and cycling connections around the [Karanga-a-hape station](#) and to the rest of the cycleway network
- Ensure the delivery of the [Great North road street improvement project](#)
- Support the [Waitematā Safer Routes](#) to get funded and delivered
- Support the campaign to [Liberate the Lane](#) on the Auckland Harbour Bridge for walking, cycling, and wheeling

Whau Local Board

- Support the completion of the next section of [Te Whau Pathway](#)
- Continuing open streets events through the Avondale town centre (eg. regularly on Sundays when the market is on)
- Support safe cycle connections through New Lynn and Kelston
- Support the [New North road and Symonds street upgrade](#) (it connects along the top of Rosebank road)



Submission of Civic Trust Auckland

Draft Local Board Plans - all

Name: Audrey van Ryn (Secretary)

Organisation: Civic Trust Auckland

Phone (daytime): 021 0354431

Phone (evening): 021 0354431

Email: cta@civictrustauckland.org.nz

Postal address: P.O. Box 29002 Epsom Auckland 1344

www.civictrustauckland.org.nz

Introduction

Civic Trust Auckland (CTA) is a non-profit public interest group, incorporated in 1968, with activities and interests throughout the greater Auckland region

The aims of the Trust include:

- Protection of natural landforms
- Preservation of heritage, in all its aspects
- Encouragement of good planning, for the city and region.

We are on Council's list of regional stakeholders and we have previously provided submissions on Local Board plans, as well as on many other Auckland Council plans. Some matters that we have advocated for are now in place, such as smoke-free parks and public open spaces, more resource recovery centres and public education about waste reduction, especially as regards plastic bag use, and Local Boards holding their monthly meetings at varying times.

Other matters are partly in place but we feel the need to submit on them again, including improved public transport: bus, rail and ferry services, better provision for walking and cycling, involving the community more in decision making as well as supporting them as volunteers and improved Local Board engagement with the community, perhaps through a regular clinic at varying times of the day.

CTA has a particular focus on the Environment and Climate Action parts of the Local Board plans.

CTA greatly appreciates the work of Local Boards, and recognises that they know their local communities and are focused on the needs of those particular communities, as well as responding to Auckland Council plans. We are aware of the reduced amount of funding Local Boards have been allocated. We support in general the initiatives in the draft plans. We have highlighted some areas of particular support and particular concern, first making some general points about all Local Board plans as well as particular points for a number of Local Boards, in alphabetical order according to the names of those Local Boards. When quoting from Local Board plans, we use *italics*.

All Local Boards

Climate Action

All the plans address climate action and emissions reduction. We support all Local Boards in the importance they have placed on climate action and commend those that have their own Climate Action Plan, especially those that put them in place even before Auckland Council formulated its Climate Action Plan, such as Puketāpapa. As stated in the Upper Harbour Draft Local Board Plan: “*We recognize that climate change is a complex issue that will require collaborative effort from all of us*” (page 10). The Kaipātiki Local Board articulates that “Climate impact is a key consideration for all decisions made.”

The plans address similar concerns:

- lack of knowledge about how to live low carbon lives
- community preparedness for impacts of climate change
- additional barriers for migrant and ethnic communities
- lack of access to reliable public transport
- road safety concerns, particularly in rural areas
- coastline erosion, sea level rise and flooding
- low tree canopy cover and lack of greenspace to match the rate of urban development and intensification • vegetation, soil and biodiversity loss (urban development, transport, pollution)

We support climate actions across the Local Boards such as

- establishing / supporting EcoNeighbourhoods
- implementing local Urban Ngahere (Forest) Action Plans
- implementing Shoreline Adaptation Plans, especially in collaboration with a neighbouring Local Board
- local waste minimisation, resource recovery initiatives and public education about waste reduction.
- the planting of more trees by Local Boards and support for the community to plant trees
- ensuring Local Board assets will be resilient to the impacts of climate change or severe weather, and reinstating any assets lost or damaged as a result of storm events
- implementing low carbon practices when upgrading or developing Local Board assets
- developing community-led emergency preparedness plans and
- working alongside the community in response to flood events

Furthermore, we support those Local Boards such as Aotea-Great-Barrier that have their own local Emergency Response Team to lead emergency preparedness, response and recovery, and those advocating, as the Devonport-Takapuna Local Board articulates: “*Advocate to and work with Auckland Emergency Management and wider council departments to support community networks and connections that help people to fare better and respond to emergencies and the impacts of climate change*” (page 16).

We are hopeful that communities know about their local Climate Action Plan or are able to find it online or elsewhere.

Māori Outcomes

As stated in all the Local Board plans, *“Māori identity and culture are Auckland’s unique point of difference in the world.”* CTA endorses all the plans listing strong Māori initiatives that build whānau wellbeing and strengthen resilience, such as practicing te ao Māori guardianship (kaitiakitanga) principles led by mana whenua and incorporating mana whenua identity and culture into the design of developments. We support dual naming of parks and other sites to reflect Māori heritage.

We note that the Manurewa Local Board has the highest proportion and highest number of Māori residents across all the Local Boards and that, appropriately, they include in their plan a particularly strong and high number of listed Māori outcomes, including for Māori youth.

Places

All Local Board Plans have included the following in their draft plans under Local Planning and Development:

“We support local town centres and communities to thrive by developing town centre plans and development, supporting Business Improvement Districts (BIDs), heritage plans and initiatives.”

Local boards, sometimes with input from local heritage organisations, arguably have the best understanding of their local heritage and therefore have an important role in its identification, protection and enhancement. We strongly support local boards identifying and assessing the heritage items and places in their area, making use of local knowledge and skills to do so, and consulting with stakeholders in working to preserve and enhance their built and natural heritage.

We observe that the Waitemātā Local Board lists particular heritage buildings in its draft plan, and it seems that only two other Local Board do so (Orakei Local Board – Remuera Library, Waitākere Ranges – Waikumete Cemetery, the rail station house and Playhouse Theatre). We know that communities value their heritage buildings and we know that many of them remain unidentified and unprotected, so we encourage Local Boards to include the identification, protection, enhancement and restoration of built heritage as key initiatives in their plans.

CTA supports local boards to advocate and provide for local board input for improved outcomes for heritage in Council planning documents for the region’s collective heritage.

CTA supports the creation and maintaining of a regional cultural heritage database to provide information to landowners, resource consent applicants and other interest groups. We encourage Council and community groups sharing collective information for the purposes of heritage identification.

CTA encourages all Local Boards to investigate incentives for enhancing low quality designs and to encourage any design solutions that might assist in this. We support Local Boards advocating to the Governing Body for the creation of the position of City Architect.

We support Local Boards reviewing their community-leased buildings, approach and fees to make best strategic use of those spaces.

We support the intention of the Local Boards which are looking at partnership opportunities with local schools, churches, and other organisations to make their spaces available for community use and to ensure programmes and initiatives are coordinated to fill any gaps and to avoid duplication. Schools in particular are a valuable resource for all communities, both their facilities and their populations.

We support the Local Boards working with Kāinga Ora to help provide park and community facility assets, as well as integrate their housing developments with the character of the area, ensure that developments are well planned and that the transport and other infrastructure works well.

Environment

Many of the Local Boards in their plans recognise and celebrate their environmental volunteers who have restored, protected and cleaned up areas over many years and continue to do so. This includes community-led pest control and biodiversity projects. The support of Local Boards for such work is important.

Also important are the actions of those community groups which work to identify and protect built heritage, which is recognised by the Ōrākei Local Board in its intention to work with the Remuera Heritage Society (amongst others) to preserve heritage character in the area (page 25).

Local Board support, including funding initiatives such as planting, pest control, stream and water quality enhancements, and waste minimisation projects is important for healthy ecosystems and sustainability.

Some Local Boards contain Special Ecological Areas within them and we support their work in this regard.

CTA supports the daylighting of streams to divert them from pipes back to the surface, as the Manurewa Local Board and others are planning to do, including Waitematā Local Board with the Waipapa Stream.

We support the use of electric vehicles and the installation of charging stations.

All Local Boards recognise the importance of parks and open spaces in their area and we support those that plan to acquire open space where possible, such as through large-scale developments, and to improve existing parks space through land exchanges, reconfiguration and improving linkages and connections.

We support management plan for local parks, reserves and other open spaces. However, care may need to be taken so that an omnibus management plan does not mean that unique aspects of certain spaces are not protected. Some spaces may need their own separate management plan.

We support more tree planting throughout the city, and, in general, oppose the removal of already planted trees. This includes the removal of exotic trees from the maunga that are demonstrably valued by the people of Auckland. We submit that trees already planted be allowed to live out their natural lives and that any succession planting, where appropriate, should focus on natives.

We suggest that small local projects involving the community, particularly new migrants and/or those for whom language is a barrier, could be to beautify/make use of small areas, including on land which is awaiting development, for planting or for art installations.

Transport

As mentioned in the Devonport-Takapuna Draft Local Board Plan (page 25), *“Local Boards have an advocacy role when it comes to many transport projects.”* All the plans address transport issues, particularly public transport, and they advocate for efficient, affordable and convenient public transport, which CTA has previously advocated for and supported.

CTA supports the Māngere-Ōtāhuhu and Otara-Papatoetoe Local Boards in advocating for free public transport. CTA has suggested in previous submissions that a trial of free transport be held. As pointed out by several Local Boards, transport in Auckland accounts for nearly half of the city's greenhouse gas emissions. Some Local Boards also mention car-dependency and congestion.

We also support safer speeds, especially around schools, traffic calming, road safety and pedestrian and cyclist priority, including cycleways and greenways to encourage healthy activity and less care use, as is advocated for by most, if not all, Local Boards. We caution that when considering implementation of the relevant infrastructure, including bicycle parking, there should be full consultation with affected people, primarily being the residents and/or businesses in the area under consideration. Streetscape character should not be compromised. We suggest that there is already sufficient infrastructure in place for bicycle parking, partly because some Local Board areas have already provided specific bicycle parking and partly because most cyclists like the ability to park very close to where they are going and are happy to use a pole, fence or tree to chain their bike to, and in our experience, this is workable for everyone (in contrast to e-scooter parking). We consider that the negative effect of placing any transport infrastructure in the public realm needs to be recognised and minimised.

CTA encourages Local Boards to support our advocacy to Auckland Council for a Public Transport champion. This could be a youth role and it could involve the telling of good stories about public transport. In our view, many more people would use public transport if they could see other people like themselves using it on a regular basis and get to know more about HOP cards (and the imminent introduction of the use of credit cards to pay for public transport), that public transport can accommodate the frail and disabled, and that there is, in fact, often a bus stop not too far from their house and/or place of work.

We support the Local Boards that are advocating for more bus shelters in their area. In our view, a shelter in addition to a seat at a bus stop is an essential part of the public transport infrastructure, for protection from both sun and rain. Future designs should consider the potential for the seat and the people waiting at the bus stop getting wet from driving rain, as is the case with some of the current shelters.

Community Engagement with Local Boards

The Devonport-Takapuna Draft Local Board Plan under "Challenges" states: "*Low levels of participation and understanding of what local boards do, which weakens local democracy and decision making*" (page 14) and also under "Challenges" the Franklin Local Board includes: "*Limitations to understanding the board's role and mandate, and its influence in regional and national decision-making*" (page 21). The Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board will advocate for "*Auckland Council to communicate in a way that is accessible to all our community leading to a better-informed community and improved engagement with the council*" (page 15).

In our view, engagement with the community is an issue for all Local Boards, as well as the wider Council. We have observed that many members of the community still do not know much (if anything) about local boards, and a very small percentage of them actually engage with their local board. Furthermore, some people find it difficult, for various reasons, to approach their local board and/or to be listened to. We commend those Local Boards which have made their members available through regular open meetings to members of the public, especially those that are at varying times of the day to cater for the availability of different members of the community. We suggest that time could usefully be made available within Local Board workshops for members of the community dealing with certain issues to engage more thoroughly with board members and staff than is possible in public forum appearances at local board business meetings.

The Local Board plans outline what Local Boards do, who the members are and where they are based, so if people in their area read the plans, they would have a better awareness about Local Boards. If all libraries held copies of the relevant Local Board plans in their final version, this would assist in more people becoming more aware of Local Boards.

We suggest that Local Boards share with other Local Boards what has worked in terms of public engagement for them. An idea from a member of the Puketāpapa community is that Local Board members hold their clinics or engagement (where practical) “on the street,” which could mean in a park or square which is used well by the public. We note that when Local Board candidates are campaigning for election, they tend to go to where the people are, and we suggest that this could be part of the answer, rather than expecting the people to come to where they are. We know that many people do not know where their Local Board office is. If practicable, Local Board members could now and again set up tables, chairs and coffee on the footpath outside their office.

We also note that a key initiative of the Devonport-Takapuna Local Board is: *“Community conversations – enabling communities we hear from less to engage more comfortably and on their terms”* (page 15), so perhaps their ideas could be shared with other Local Boards. We also see that this Local Board will *“Advocate for accessible and easy to use engagement methods that suit our residents for both local and regional consultations”* (page 16).

We encourage local board members (and future candidates) to retreat from political affiliations. In our experience, alignment with a political group creates an impediment to good governance and working effectively for the community. Community groups tend to be apolitical and their members tend to work well together. The political affiliations of Local Board members can act as a barrier to community engagement – as well as a barrier for members to engage with and cooperate with each other.

Albert-Eden

We support the Carrington residential development and the way it has developed, including working with the iwi involved, and we also support the bid by the Pt Chev Social Enterprise Trust for there to be a community wellbeing hub incorporated into Building One on this site. We are disappointed that one wing of this building is to be demolished, due to the roading design.

We strongly support the Local Board’s key initiative to: *“Provide feedback on resource consents and planning processes to ensure good design outcomes are achieved and significant views of the maunga (volcanic cones) are protected through the volcanic viewshafts and height sensitive areas in the Auckland Unitary Plan”* (page 12).

CTA strongly supports the establishment of the Waiōrea Community Recycling Centre (opened on 11 August), which seems to be a shared facility between the Albert-Eden and Waitemata Local Board areas, and supports the promotion by these two Local Boards of the facility. We suggest that libraries in all Local Board areas could be a place for dropping off small items such as used batteries (battery collection being something that has taken place in Wellington libraries for some years).

CTA supports this Local Board including as one of the objectives of its plan: *“The history, identity and character of our neighborhoods are celebrated”* and that a key initiative is: *“Protect and celebrate our historic heritage by being good stewards of the assets we own and supporting others to care for theirs”* (page 29). Supporting others could be seen as both support for the people in their Local Board area as regards historic heritage that is privately owned, and supporting other Local Boards to care for historic heritage that are their assets, as well as other Local Boards supporting the protection of other historic heritage sites.

We support the Albert-Eden Local Board for the following (page 31):

- *“Renewal funding for seismic upgrades for heritage assets*

- *Support the Tūpuna Maunga Authority in their aspiration to have the maunga recognised as UNESCO World Heritage site*
- *The Auckland Unitary Plan reflects the importance of built and natural heritage and the contribution that heritage makes to the identity, history and story of Tāmaki Makaurau and its people”.*

We endorse this Local Board’s plan to carry out an audit of the parks in their area to identify where they can get better use, to activate them more and to see if there is the right mix of uses for the future.

A photo of Rocket Park in Mount Albert is featured in the Albert-Eden Draft Local Board Plan. This park no longer functions as it was intended. It was originally a park where children with disabilities could use special equipment such as a Liberty Swing for wheelchairs. We understand that the swing is no longer there, and we submit that it be reinstated, along with the other original equipment for this special park.

We support the Local Board’s intention to *“Encourage green business practices and share information on existing resources such as Sustainable Business Network and Climate Connect Aotearoa”* (page 35).

Aotea-Great-Barrier

This Local Board’s plan states that *“Our community is also incredibly conscious of remote living and the carbon impacts of freighting supplies to the island”* (page 11). The island is very different from the mostly urban areas of Auckland and has some different issues to deal with, which perhaps the rest of the city does not recognise.

CTA supports this Local Board’s intention to *“advocate to the Governing Body for continued staff support to investigate a visitor levy to respond to the impacts of tourism”* (page 14), like the levy that has been introduced to Rakiura / Stewart Island.

The Aotea-Great-Barrier Local Board has been progressing solar power upgrades of council and community buildings and electric chargers, as have several other Local Boards, and we encourage more area to do this, and for Local Boards to learn from each other in this regard.

Another aspect that perhaps other areas could learn from is the island’s *“bespoke approach to education through our Lifelong Learning Strategy, especially for our tamariki and rangatahi with a new early childhood education centre and established Aotea Learning Hub”* (page 13).

We congratulate the island on being designated as an International Dark Sky Sanctuary.

An aspect of the island that needs recognition by Auckland Council is that *“Climate change has led to warmer waters and the arrival of exotic marine pests such as Caulerpa, Asian Paddle Crab, Sea Squirt and Mediterranean Fan worm”* (page 16). We support the Local Board’s call for tighter protections for their coastal waters.

We congratulate this Local Board on its innovative low carbon initiatives, such as Anamata’s Resource Recovery Centre and AoteaOra Trust’s Off the Grid events (page 16) and agree that these should be showcased globally and there should be trials of new sustainable systems. The landfill on the island has closed, which presents a different situation than all other Auckland communities.

We support this Local Board in advocating to central government and the Governing Body to encourage manufacturers to commit to product sustainability (page 17) and encourage other Local Boards to do the same.

We also support this Local Board to:

- *“Advocate to central government and the Governing Body to abolish bottom trawling and dredging in the Hauraki Gulf and to encourage sustainable fishing as directed through Sea Change - Tai Timu Tai Pari*
- *Advocate to central government and the Governing Body for the prohibition of marine dumping” (page 17).*

Aotea-Great-Barrier does not have any public transport and we support the Local Board’s key initiative to *“Investigate a community-led public transport system”* (page 19).

We also support them to advocate to technology providers for stronger connectivity options (page 20).

Devonport-Takapuna

We support collaboration between Local Boards on many matters and so are pleased to see that this Local Board is collaborating with the Kaipātiki Local Board *“on the reduction of litter, sediment, and industry pollutants to improve the water quality of streams and ponds in the catchment of the Wairau Estuary”* (page 11).

This Local Board (and many others) is supportive of the work of environmental groups and environmental education. Amongst other environmental initiatives, we support their aim to *“Prioritise funding and support zero waste initiatives that promote a circular economy”* and the *“focus on native and ecologically appropriate planting and the principle of having the right tree in the right place”* (page 12). Regarding the trees, we would caution that the wrong tree in the wrong place (in any Local Board area) does not necessarily get removed but that it is allowed to live out its natural life, or there is consideration given to transplanting the tree. We understand that there is modern machinery that enables the transplanting of large trees. Perhaps Local Boards, including this one, could advocate to the Governing Body and/or central government for investment in one of these machines.

We see that this Local Board’s intention of *“Working with our neighbouring local boards on joint environmental initiatives to increase the impacts”* (page 18) is something that all Local Boards could do – and we know that many of them are.

We are pleased to see amongst the objectives in this Local Board’s draft plan: *“Natural and built heritage are conserved and both colonial and Māori history and significant places are valued, promoted, and celebrated”* (page 19).

We support this Local Board to *“Advocate to the Governing Body for additional funding to renew our heritage asset portfolio and enable greater protection for our heritage assets”* (page 20).

We also support this initiative (and other similar ones of other Local Boards): *“Utilisation of regional funding to retrofit assets and upgrade them with solar energy saving measures”* (page 22).

On page 25 it is stated that there is: *“Limited capacity for bikes on ferries, zero capacity for bikes on buses, and the absence of infrastructure for active travel modes on the harbour bridge is a constraint on reductions to transport emissions.”* We note that there is not quite zero capacity for bikes on buses, as fold-up bikes can be taken on buses: *“For safety of the passengers on board of buses only compact folding bikes and scooters are permitted on board, and must be folded down before boarding (at.govt.nz).”*

We would encourage the Devonport-Takapuna Local Board to advocate for bike racks on buses that go across the Auckland Harbour Bridge.

Franklin

We support this Local Board's initiative to *"Identify opportunities to reduce Franklin's mowing footprint by replacing lawn with trees"* (page 15) and the other Local Boards that have this same initiative.

We support their advocacy for *"Provision of fit for purpose public transport services that enable underserved communities to access Auckland's public and active transport networks and community service hubs, e.g. through 'AT Local' services or new bus routes"* (page 19).

Franklin, being a rural community, includes in its draft plan, which does need to be recognised by other areas: *"Auckland climate action is focussed on reducing carbon largely by reducing the use of private vehicles but does not constructively support rural residents and farmers in taking action, such as emission reduction"* (page 25).

We support this key initiative: *"Advocate for investment from Auckland Transport and central government in local initiatives that encourage and incentivise modal shift (from private vehicles to active or public transport) or shorten the commute for those reliant on private vehicles (by improving access to public transport)"* (page 26).

We support the following (pages 26 & 33):

- *"Require all public space projects in urban/future urban areas to actively contribute to increases in tree canopy cover and more green infrastructure."*
- *"Advocate for a change of policy and process so that new developments deliver 'urban lungs' i.e. areas to be planted with semimature trees to improve air quality, to lower surface temperatures and to absorb and filter rainfall."*
- *"Increased ferry capacity at Pine Harbour, Beachlands, to address local population growth, acknowledge east Auckland congestion issues and offer off-road commuter options."*

Henderson-Massey

We support this Local Board in the following:

- *"Working with Waitākere Ranges and Whau local boards to take a 'west Auckland' approach to strengthen our capacity"* (page 14)
- *"Continue to prioritise parks and play spaces that are inclusive, accessible to all, and support whānau-focused gatherings and activities"* (page 20)
- *"Progress opportunities for neighbourhood path connections, guided by the Connections Plan"*
- *Prioritise transport projects that improve safety and health and contribute to climate action and social outcomes"*
- *Support initiatives that help remove barriers to cycling e.g. access to a safe affordable bike and learn to ride programmes"* (page 22).

Hibiscus and Bays

On page 12 of this Local Board's plan, their Climate Plan actions are well detailed.

CTA supports this key initiative: *"Take a more proactive approach to ensuring that the different voices in our community are heard to inform our local board decision-making"* (page 16).

We particularly like the way this Local Board has articulated its appreciation for local volunteers: *"Our committed and skilled environmental groups we support have long established histories and have been award winners for their professionalism and work"* (page 19).

This challenge is one that other Local Boards may also face: *"There is increasing demand for council services to be available online, and 24/7 whilst recognising that at other times residents are more comfortable with a face-to-face service provision, all within budget constraints, which will require better integration of locally delivered services with regionally provided online services"* (page 22.)

We are pleased to see this opportunity expressed: *"The rapid increase in residents working from home reduces congestion and adds value to the local economy by keeping commuter spending local"* (page 25).

CTA supports the following: *"Advocate to Auckland Transport to better accommodate the integration of public transport vehicles, major bus stop and park and rides, with micro mobility and bicycles, to enable people to use these modes to connect with their public transport journey"* (page 26).

We would encourage this Local Board to also advocate to Auckland Transport for bike racks on buses.

Howick

This Local Board has a strong focus on youth, as do many of the others.

We note the following key initiative: *"Support the Tūpuna Maunga Authority to protect and enhance Ōhūiarangi / Pigeon Mountain"* (page 20). We do support protecting the maunga but we do not support the removal of trees from any of the maunga in Auckland. It is our position that particular trees that are not wanted on the maunga should live out their natural lives and that replacement planting of other species can be planned for.

We support this Local Board in its intention to advocate to local schools to *"make sustainability, environmental responsibility and waste management part of school values"* (page 20). These values, across Auckland schools should, through school students, extend into the community and become embedded in future generations.

We support this key Initiative (which is shared by other Local Boards): *"Promote healthy living and sustainable lifestyles by supporting community-led initiatives, such as vegetable gardens, and by encouraging and educating the wider community of the benefits of growing your own food"* (page 22).

We support this special initiative and are of the view that it would have region-wide use: *"Establish a sensory playspace that contains areas and equipment that provides stimulation of the senses for children with visual impairment or developmental disorder"* (page 22).

CTA supports this advocacy to Auckland Transport, which could be replicated in other Local Board areas, where appropriate, for:

- “feeder bus services or other innovative on demand services that will enable the community to access the existing bus / ferry networks
- more bus services to serve all areas of the local board
- provision of more ferry and train services” (page 26).

The following is important for all Local Boards: *“Advocate to the Governing Body to: ensure adequate infrastructure is in place before approving housing intensification”* (page 26).

We support the following key initiative: *“Continue to provide operational funding support for the Howick Historic Village”* (page 28).

We support the protection of historic landscapes and in this regard, support efforts to protect in the Unitary Plan the views from Stockade Hill.

Kaipātiki

As with other Local Boards, this one is looking at solar energy, and we support their particular initiatives to: *“Investigate installing solar on facilities with significant solar potential, including: Birkenhead Pool and Leisure Centre, Kaipātiki Local Board Office, Glenfield Pool and Leisure Centre”* (page 14).

We feel that the following key initiative could be adopted by all Local Boards: *“Seek feedback from our student and children’s panels to inform our decisions with a child-lens”* (page 17).

CTA supports the Kaipātiki Local Board’s advocacy to the Governing Body:

- *“to protect and celebrate our built and cultural heritage”* (page 18), and
- *“for the ability for local boards to have direct decision-making authority to make temporary changes to dog access rules to mitigate environmental or social problems, and request the opportunity to be included in the next round of dog access revision hearings Governing Body”* (page 23).

We also support this Local Board advocating to central government:

- *“to reinstate legislation that provides general tree protection”* (page 23), and
- *“for urban planning legislation to adequately protect special ecological areas Central Government”* (page 23).

We see that the challenge expressed by this Local Board that *“An increased number of schools are restricting public access to their grounds outside of school hours which is impacting informal community recreation opportunities”* (page 25) could provide the opportunity to talk to other Local Board about this problem and possible solutions.

We support the following key initiatives, which could be the same for all Local Boards:

- *“Consider climate impact when developing places and spaces, to reduce or avoid emissions and adapt to climate change, including avoiding areas or activities that are vulnerable to climate risks such as drought, extreme rainfall, coastal flooding, and heat*
- *Prioritise investment in assets that are well positioned, multi-purpose, and with good transport links, to reduce its carbon footprint”* (page 27).

We also consider that all Local Boards would similarly advocate for and support the following:

- *“the development of a quality compact, urban form that supports low carbon, resilient development, while ensuring adequate infrastructure to support it*
- *the uptake of sustainable design and construction that will be resilient to the impacts of climate change, including council projects, and encourage residents and businesses to use eco-design and water sensitive design practices”* (page 28).

We think that all Local Boards would want this for their area: *“Advocate for increased resource for compliance enforcement teams so they can respond to all requests and complaints received in the Kaipātiki area”* (page 28).

We support cheaper fares, more frequent ferries, and more buses going to more destinations, more directly (page 29). We view the harbour as an underutilised resource which does not need the sort of maintenance that roads and rail do. We also support electric buses and ferries for Kaipātiki (page 32).

This matter seems to need to become more widely known within Auckland Council: *“Advocate for policy and funding changes to reduce the use of the ‘chip seal’ road resealing method on suburban roads”* (page 32).

We find it useful to have this pointed out: *“Increase in working from home means more of our people are based locally during working hours which can help ease congestions at peak times, enable access to skilled work without the need to travel as frequently, and help increase spending in our town centres”* (page 35).

Māngere-Ōtāhuhu

This Local Board sees as an opportunity, which we think other Local Boards could embrace as well: *“Identify areas where community groups are better placed to deliver services and projects that are currently delivered by council”* (page 14).

CTA supports the **Māngere-Ōtāhuhu** Local Board to:

- *“Revive the Māngere Gateway Heritage plan to enhance Stonefields and promote and regain heritage values* (page 17).
- *Partner with mana whenua to protect significant historical sites and waterways that host an abundance of native plants and animals*
- *Work with Kāinga Ora to encourage tree planting in their housing developments”* (page 18).

CTA supports the entire advocacy list of this Local Board, on page 18 of their draft plan, which focuses on protecting and enhancing their natural environment, including active management of high-value biodiversity features in their area, and achieving zero waste and zero dumping.

Manurewa

The Manurewa Local Board highlights the lack of equitable funding for their area over the last 13 years, and we support them in their advocacy to the Governing Body to confirm its commitment to achieving funding equity for local boards, and to *“Look at ways to achieve funding equity for the most underfunded boards in the shortest timeframe possible with a priority focus on Manurewa, then other southern local boards”* (page 23).

As with some other Local Boards, the lack of decent public transport options is noted. We support their advocacy to increase the frequency, connectivity, and capacity of public transport

services in their area (page 15), and, as with all Local Boards, suggest that car pooling is another option that could be promoted and supported by them.

This Local Board (as with all others) intends to enhance the urban ngahere. They point out that *“there is only so much that can be done on council-owned land.”* We support their call for legislative measures that *“could include adding protection and enhancement of urban ngahere to environmental targets and making it easier for local authorities to protect trees on private land”* (page 16).

We support this Local Board (and the others which have this initiative) in the installation of more solar panels across their community facilities in partnership with power companies. The Manurewa Local Board will encourage households to do this too (page 18), and other Local Boards could encourage the households in their areas to do likewise.

CTA supports this Local Board to *“Advocate to Auckland Transport to increase the frequency and capacity of trains and buses to and from Manurewa and Clendon town centres, linking more of our communities to public transport hubs”* (page 18).

We note the establishment of the Manurewa Community Recycling Centre at the Beautification Trust and their support of the pop-up Repair Cafes operating at the Trust and at Nathan Homestead. We support them to *“continue to advocate for a southern resource recovery park as part of the Auckland Resource Recovery Network”* (page 25).

We are pleased to note under Opportunities: *“increase awareness of the notable tree schedule to protect more of our trees”* and *“using nature-based solutions for flood management”* (page 26), and we support the key initiative to *“Replace every tree removed from the streetscape due to damage, storms and accidents within one year”* (page 27). This practical and clear action could be adopted by other Local Boards.

We also support the following: *“Promote the integration of natural ecosystems into the existing built form, which may include the construction of raingardens, living roofs and swales, mass tree planting, remediation of existing or contaminated soils, rehabilitation of watercourses and wetlands, and opening up buried watercourses and restoring them to more natural conditions (stream daylighting)”* (page 27).

Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

We liked to see the use of different languages in this Local Board’s draft plan in addition to English and te reo.

CTA supports the following advocacy to the Governing Body of the Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board:

- *“to ensure appropriate mechanisms are implemented to limit development where infrastructure cannot support increased pressure from planned growth”* (page 21)
- *“for appropriate staffing resources to enable quality advice for good decision-making, particularly planning, to utilise increased local board decision-making and ensure local services are cost effective and fit-for-purpose”* (page 29)
- *“to increase the regional demolition fund. To maximise the use of our open spaces and oversubscribed maintenance budgets, local boards can look to reduce underutilised and aged buildings on reserves. Regional support will help local boards to realise these strategic long-term opportunities”* (page 29).

Regarding the last one, we caution that these buildings first need to be accessed, especially for heritage and community values.

Ōrākei

This Local Board's intention to use methods such as digital signage, e-newsletters and social media as a way to improve communication with the community could be considered by other Local Boards.

We support the idea to *“Advocate to businesses and philanthropic organisations to seek funding partnerships for community services”* (page 14), which perhaps other Local Boards could also adopt.

We are pleased to see the inclusion in the draft plan of *“Delivering the Pourewa Valley Integrated Management Plan will support the restoration of this significant urban forest”* (page 16).

We strongly support the following (the second of which is also advocated for by other Local Boards):

- *“Continue funding for the Eastern Bays Songbird Project in their valuable work creating and maintaining a sanctuary for wildlife in the Eastern Bays area”* (page 17)
- *“Advocate for a sponge-city approach which promotes water-sensitive design and enables bluegreen networks to manage flooding”* (page 18).

The Ōrākei Local Board states that *“Seismic restoration of Remuera library is undertaken”* (page 23) and we strongly support the restoration of what is not only a heritage building but a community asset.

The Ōrākei Local Board states in its draft plan that theirs is *“an area rich in history. We can use our wonderful built heritage and local history to engender pride in our area and to help protect this valuable heritage”* (page 25). We appreciate the Local Board's acknowledgement of their built heritage and also of the Remuera Heritage Society (page 25).

We support the Local Board advocating to the Tūpuna Maunga Authority to *“protect the War Memorial Seat and daffodil commemorative garden, and for effective pest control on Ōhinerau / Mt Hobson”* (page 27).

CTA also supports the Local Board advocating to the Governing Body, central government and developers *“to ensure the unique character and heritage of our area is retained as development occurs”* and we support the Local Board *“monitoring and assessing proposed legislation that may increase intensification that may have an effect on our infrastructure and character”* (page 27).

Otara-Papatoetoe

This Local Board articulates (as many other Local Boards do, and with which CTA agrees) that it should be the local people who decide what the priorities in their area are: *“Your input on what we need to prioritise for the next three years will help us greatly with this challenge”* (page 3).

Regarding the Local Boards intention to *“Develop a multi-park management plan that manage the use, development and protection of all parks, reserves and open spaces in the area”* (page 21) we would say that the different types and characters of parks need to be considered when developing such a plan or plans.

On page 3 it is stated that *“Public transport hubs and facilities including Manukau Bus and Train Stations, Puhinui Station Interchange, and the Southern Line train provide opportunities for connectivity and public transport use for both residents and visitors”* and the Puhinui Station to attract visitors to the area is a key initiative. As CTA detailed in our submission on [Auckland Council's Future Development Strategy](#):

“This station is an important part of the city’s infrastructure. As Puhinui Station connects to the wider public transport network, you can travel to and from Auckland Airport from anywhere in the city. The bus operates every 10 minutes from 4.30am to 12.40am, 7 days a week and there is a train from Puhinui Station to Britomart every 15 minutes. However, this AirportLink service is not clearly signposted at the airport and we understand that it is used very little. The facility to use public transport without needing a HOP card, as planned within the next 12 months, should help in this regard, but the AirportLink service needs more publicity. For example, the staff at the airport who monitor cars that arrive at the domestic terminal to pick up incoming passengers could hand drivers brochures that describe this service, so people can use it next time.”

We would encourage this Local Board to advocate to AT to publicise this important part of the public transport network.

Papakura

We support this Local Board to: *“Continue work on a heritage trail featuring sites of significance in Māori and European local history, acknowledging Ngāti Tamaoho’s cultural indicators along the southern path overlooking the Manukau Harbour”* (page 8) and we support their aim to highlight and celebrate the area’s history and heritage.

We are pleased that the Manurewa Community Recycling centre is in place and that the Papakura Local Board describes the circular economy that will *“reduce costs and reduce carbon footprint”* (page 11).

We support this Local Board’s advocacy in the following areas of public transport (pages 29 & 30):

- *“Developing AT Local (on demand shared public transport service) in parts of Papakura Local Board area to increase public transport use.*
- *Great South Road –moving the cycle lane to an off-road shared pathway and converting the existing cycle and parking lanes into a combined T2 bus lane.*
- *Increased operating hours of southern train and public transport connections to airport and other employment nodes.*
- *Extending public transport routes to Ardmore and Bruce Pulman Park.”*

We also support the advocacy for *“an increase in the standard street width requirement in new developments”* and *“developers/body corporates to cover ongoing maintenance of green space and enhanced tree canopy in new developments”* (page 30).

Puketāpapa

We congratulate the Puketāpapa Local Board for developing their [‘Becoming a Low Carbon Community’ Action Plan](#) action prior to Te Tāruke-ā-Tāwhiri: Auckland Climate Plan. We would like to see the “local climate champions” mentioned in this plan become more visible and for other Local Boards to adopt this idea.

We support the Local Board’s aim to *“Use existing community hubs, such as the library, to increase community understanding of climate change and promote local climate action initiatives”* (page 16). Schools and libraries are an excellent resource for educating the wider public on climate change.

Rodney

This Local Board states that its residents *“often feel marginalised from Auckland Central and generally do not feel heard by decision makers”* (page 14). We are not sure how the Local Board will address this, but making other Local Boards aware of it should help.

CTA supports the following advocacy by this Local Board to the Governing Body:

- *“for Kawau Island to become pest free, with the support of the community, iwi, the Department of Conservation and stakeholders”* (page 20)
- *“for more investment in regional parks in our local board area and resourcing for service provision, such as with service centres, to meet the pressures of population growth and tourism”* (page 24).

The draft plan states that *“Our large geographical area and low population makes providing public transport difficult”* (page 30). We suggest that with the good community connections described in the draft plan, where *“people look out for each other and feel supported”* (page 3) that carpooling would be a good option that could be promoted and supported.

CTA supports the following advocacy to Auckland Transport:

- *“for the use of the existing rail network to be used for commuter transport to service the North West.”*
- *“for further improvements and the expansion of Rodney bus services particularly in new development areas including park-and-rides, dedicated bus ways, additional routes and stops, weekend services on busier routes, higher frequency on busy routes and greater safety for bus drivers”* (page 31).

Upper Harbour

We support the Upper Harbour Local Board to *“Advocate for accessible, multi-lingual, and easy-to-use engagement methods that enable our diverse residents to participate in both local and regional consultations and engagement processes”* (page 14).

We appreciate that this Local Board has articulated (under Challenges): *“Cost implications of restoration and conservation of our natural environment balanced against the cost of doing nothing”* (page 16) and the huge risks that climate change poses to the environment and people, also the negative impacts of intensification and population growth. In our recent submission on Auckland Council’s Future Development Strategy, we cautioned against too much growth too fast, and that it is preferable to stage intensification, and certainly not to do so in areas that were exposed to potential hazards.

We agree that *“Reducing carbon emissions as individuals can be difficult”* and that *“Communities need support and opportunities to make changes and live more sustainably”* (page 16). We are of the view that Local Boards are making positive differences as regards education about climate change and they can learn from each other’s problems and initiatives, and support each other.

Waiheke

Waiheke is an island sanctuary in the Gulf, as articulated in this Local Board’s draft plan on pg 3.

We commend this Local Board for *adopting “even bolder climate goals through its Waiheke Local Climate Action Plan which includes the aim of achieving a net positive carbon footprint by 2040”* (page 11). This could be a model for other Local Boards.

We recognise this key initiative as important: *“Complete a feasibility study into the equity of year-round access to adequate potable water supply for Waiheke Island residents”* (page 13).

We support this opportunity: *“Waiheke becoming a predator free island”* (page 16) and see the importance of public messaging and the work of predator-free groups.

We support the creation of wildlife corridors (including new and restored wetlands), kauri sanctuaries and seabird and shorebird breeding colonies across the islands, as well as stream restoration projects and academic and citizen science programmes to help understand and support the health of the aquatic environment (pp 16 – 17).

CTA strongly supports advocacy for *“an end to bottom contact fishing such as dredging, bottom trawling and Danish seining”* (page 18).

We also support advocacy to Auckland Transport for a designated Harbourmaster on Waiheke to be sufficiently empowered to address the increasing numbers of abandoned or derelict boats degrading the island’s marine environment.

CTA also supports this Local Board’s key initiative to *“Implement the Waiheke Be Accessible Plan as resources become available to ensure facilities are accessible to all”* (page 21).

Waitākere Ranges

The people of this Local Board area (as with others in the outer areas) often travel long distances to access work and education opportunities. We see that park and ride is an important way of connecting to public transport services (page 12) and that there is anticipation of the benefits that the City Rail Link will bring, as it will mean a 30-minute trip to get into the city.

We support this Local Board’s advocacy in *“Trialling a rural bus service to give our residents and visitors access to public transport”* (page 29).

We support the Local Board also advocating for improved access to broadband and mobile phone services (page 12).

The Waitākere Ranges Heritage Area is a place of national significance which is appreciated by many throughout Auckland, for whom it is a favourite place to visit. There are at least 27 volunteer environmental groups active in the area, recognised in the draft plan. We support the Waitākere Ranges Local Board in its focus on protecting, restoring and enhancing this special area, including making the area a dark sky viewing location (page 15).

CTA supports this key initiative and would like to see it adopted by other Local Boards: *“Ensure universal design for accessibility is embedded into all park development projects to enable everyone to access their local parks”* (page 25).

We also strongly support the following: *“Provide input into council plans, policies and project design, as well as the resource consent decisions relating to heritage”* (page 29).

Waitematā

We support the Waitematā Local Board to *“Promote Waiōrea Community Recycling Centre, local waste minimisation and resource recovery initiatives”* (page 14), and we encourage this Local Board to do this in collaboration with the Albert-Eden Local Board.

We support this key initiative *“Local composting and community gardens network”* (page 14) and would like this Local Board to revisit the application of OMG (Organic Market Garden) to establish a community garden in the Bowen Ave part of Albert Park which has not yet gone ahead, having not received the support it needed.

Under “Our People,” the statement *“We celebrate our diversity and heritage and encourage equitable access to social, economic, environmental and cultural opportunities”* is inspiring (page 16).

We appreciate the following being articulated in the plan: *“We recognise the importance of treasuring and protecting our green spaces, heritage parks and trees”* (page 27).

Under Opportunities: *“Greater value for money through a partnership model which could leverage funding from other sources outside of Auckland Council”* (page 18) is something that other Local Boards could also consider.

We are pleased to see that the problem of air pollution and pollution from shipping is noted (page 21). Pollution as such is not articulated in other Local Board plans. We are also concerned at the proliferation of visual clutter, particularly in terms of lighting, signage and some unnecessary street furniture.

We support the following and consider that other Local Boards could adopt the same: *“Encourage, exemplify and promote the installation of ‘living’ green walls, rooftops, and assets in public buildings and private developments such as the Central City Library living roof, to improve air quality, green space, and biodiversity outcomes in urban environments”* (page 24).

We support the following, and again, encourage other Local Boards to do the same: *“Continue to reduce the use of agrichemicals in our parks and open spaces and advocate for agrichemical spraying to be phased out regionally”* (page 24).

We strongly support this advocacy: *“Auckland Council to advocate for changes to legislation and regulations to enable councils to introduce planning controls on how urban trees are assessed and protected. Auckland Council to simplify and better resource processes for identifying and protecting mature trees”* (page 25).

We encourage the Local Board to consider, when developing concept plans (e.g., Basque Park, Heard Park, 254 Ponsonby Road and Wynyard Point) (page 27) not only the views of the local community and others who will access these spaces but also whether any “revitalisation” works planned are necessary. CTA has previously submitted that Heard Park does not need a makeover, and that the money be better spent elsewhere. Indeed, a couple of paragraphs down (on page 27) in the draft plan it is stated, *“The cost of maintaining our assets and facilities is no longer affordable.”*

CTA strongly supports the key initiative to: *“Deliver seismic strengthening, restoration and modernisation of Leys Institute Library and Gymnasium to preserve as a heritage taonga for future generations”* (page 28).

Regarding the development of a Local Parks Management Plan (page 28), we caution that not all local parks are the same, and their diversity and special circumstances should be catered for.

We support this key initiative: *“Acknowledge the importance of Te Hā (pōhutukawa) and the whenua that sustains it and investigate opportunities to increase the status and protection of Dove Myer Robinson Park including the possible inclusion in the heritage schedules of the Auckland Unitary Plan”* (page 29).

Under “Our Places,” the Local Board states: *“The government’s proposed legislative changes in resource management and urban development enable more intensive development in the city centre and around our neighbourhoods. This creates a challenge to ensure our neighbourhood character and heritage is conserved within our urban landscapes. We will support quality design in new developments that embraces existing heritage to create the heritage of the future”* (page 32). CTA strongly endorses this statement, and also the following one: *“We want to increase understanding, protection and conservation of city centre heritage places, landscapes and*

stories. Our city centre should actively recognise and celebrate Auckland’s historic heritage as a driver of positive change and placemaking” (page 33) and “Valued elements of heritage and special character in the local board area should be recognised formally and informally to assist with its protection and incorporation in the development of our urban landscapes” (page 34).

We support the following key initiatives (page 36):

“Provide feedback on resource consents and planning processes to ensure heritage sites and Special Character Areas are protected

- *Ensure our heritage assets are restored such as Ewelme Cottage and Symonds Street Cemetery monuments*
- *Seek opportunities to promote and celebrate heritage places in Waitemātā including making digital content and place-based stories more accessible*
- *Reflect Māori heritage and whakapapa in our public spaces and facilities incorporating Māori design principles and artwork.”*

We also support this Local Board’s advocacy to the Governing Body as follows (page 37):

- *Advocate to the Governing Body to allocate adequate funds to restore and preserve its heritage buildings, including incorporating seismic strengthening where necessary, to ensure their ongoing usage.*
- *Advocate to the Governing Body to allocate adequate funds to continue identification and formal protection of heritage and character elements of the Waitemātā environment.*
- *Advocate to the Governing Body to retain the council’s Heritage Acquisition Fund to assist with the protection and adaptive re-use of significant heritage buildings in the local board area.*

CTA strongly supports the following initiatives (page 44):

- *Support the preservation of significant heritage buildings such as Carlile House, the former Fitzroy Hotel and St James Theatre.*

We also strongly support advocacy to central government for incentives to encourage the retention of heritage and character elements of the built environment (page 44).

CTA submits that an important addition to the draft plan is the recognition that significant parts of the landscape need protecting, particularly the Waitemātā Harbour and volcanic cones, and other heritage landscapes.

Whau

CTA supports this Local Board advocating to central government for *“Legislation to protect a greater number of significant trees”* (page 23), which other Local Boards have also included in their draft plans.

We also support their concern for sustainable building initiatives and practices (page 23).

We strongly support the key initiative to: *“Ensure events and services are developed with accessibility considerations to support participation from residents with either physical or intellectual disabilities”* (page 25) and to *“Continue to prioritise and implement actions identified in the previous term to improve accessibility within key parks in the Whau, and do accessibility audits within additional parks”* (page 26).

We support the advocacy to *“Progress on the development of the Avondale-Southdown rail line to support freight movement Kiwi Rail Feedback on relevant policies and plans Central government Auckland Light Rail Group”* (page 31).

We strongly support the following initiative: *“Infrastructure and development that meets future growth, incorporates sustainable urban design principles, and is resilient to climate change, e.g. waste reduction, installation of stormwater retention tanks and permeable surfaces in housing developments”* (page 31).

Date of submission: 14 August, 2023

Signature:



Secretary, Civic Trust Auckland





secretary@catcoalition.org.nz

PO Box 15903, New Lynn, Auckland 0640

www.catcoalition.org.nz

[Facebook.com/cccauckland](https://www.facebook.com/cccauckland)

The Community Cat Coalition Inc. is committed to the humane management of community (stray, unowned, 'street') cats across Auckland. Established by Bob Kerridge of the SPCA in 2009 to support the work of the many different individuals and groups caring for community cats and working to manage their numbers, CCC is now a registered charity and incorporated society which facilitates and finances around 2500 de-sexings (spay and neuter) of community cats each year, finds responsible homes for as many of these cats as possible, and works to educate the public about de-sexing as the most humane, effective, sustainable and socially-licensed long-term solution to both welfare concerns about too many unwanted cats and biodiversity concerns around cats as predators in urban/suburban areas.

We also work to improve public understanding of the different categories of cat, as defined in the Companion Cat Code under the Animal Welfare Act 1999. The community cats we desex and manage **are not feral** – by definition, feral cats live well away from areas of human habitation, have none of their needs met by people, and their population sizes fluctuate largely independently of companion or community cat populations. Most people never see a feral cat, certainly never in or near Auckland. Community cats are companion cats who have been abandoned, dumped, got lost, are very loosely owned and/or simply the product of people failing to desex their companion animals. They are variably socialised, but by definition they are not 'feral', which in this context does not mean 'hissy' - they have been bred for domesticity and depend on the community to meet their needs. CCC's work is entirely with community cats, not with feral cats. Unlike community and companion cats, feral cats may, in some sparsely populated regions, be defined as pests and be subject to pest management control. Humane community cat management around areas of human habitation (what we do) is an under-funded area of conservation focus and expenditure.

Amongst the introduced animals targeted by biodiversity initiatives, cats are unique in that they are also NZ's most popular companion animal - many people have a great deal of affection for them, and recognise the documented health and life-

enhancing benefits of their companionship, especially for the socially marginalised. The potential for managing community cats as CCC does and seeks to do more of, derives from this historic relationship and regard. In conjunction with initiatives promoting de-sexing of both companion and community cats, TNR, Adoption, and Colony Management programs humanely and effectively address the potential for predation of native fauna by community cats within urban areas, as well as any potential for their recruitment into cat populations within areas identified by Council as ecologically significant.

CCC is seeking recognition by Boards that progress towards the attainment of the biodiversity objectives of their Plans may be advanced by supporting the work of the Community cat Coalition Inc., and/or other groups engaged in this mahi.

Thank you for this opportunity to contribute to the Local Board Plans of 2023.

Community Cat Coalition Inc.



Submission of Community Groups Feeding the Homeless

Draft Local Board Plans - all

Name: Audrey van Ryn (Secretary)

Organisation: Community Groups Feeding the Homeless Inc.

Phone (daytime): 021 0354431

Phone (evening): 021 0354431

Email: audrey@writeaway.co.nz

Postal address: 5C, 28 Wellesley Street East, Auckland 1010

The focus of Community Groups Feeding the Homeless (CGFH), which has been in existence for 5 years, is on feeding homeless people and supporting them in other ways. We act as an umbrella group that supports a number of groups, including Sunday Blessings (Waitematā) and Waka of Caring (Manurewa).

Homelessness is an issue that affects all of Auckland. Homeless people are amongst the most vulnerable people in our communities. In our view, local boards could help with community initiatives that support homeless people, and we know that some of them do and we appreciate that. Community Groups Feeding the Homeless (CGFH) has received funding from two local boards to support groups that we provide admin and practical support to, for which we are very grateful. We also appreciate the Local Boards that mention homelessness and/or deprivation and inequity in their plans and those that have key initiatives or advocacy that address homelessness.

We would like to see local boards support members of the community wishing to set up Pātaka Kai (<https://www.patakai.co.nz/>) and that local boards publicise, perhaps in their e-newsletters, the locations of these free community pantries in their area. These pantries have been set up around New Zealand and many of them are in Auckland, though there are none in the city centre or on Aotea-Great Barrier.

We are also aware that some local board areas have community fridges in them, and we would like to see local boards supporting the establishment of more of them.

CGFH supports the roll-out of food scraps bins, and once they are established and people know how to use them, we would like the community to be encouraged to place any edible food that they don't need in a Pātaka Kai or fridge rather than in their food scraps bin.

We would also like to inform Local Board that one of the groups we are associated with, Guru Nanak Free Kitchen, has informed us that all the Sikh gurdwaras throughout Auckland are open 24/7 with food available for homeless people and others in need. In this time of cost of living difficulties and food insecurity, we feel it is important that the community know of such facilities and local boards are one way to inform the community.

We know that many of the libraries and community centres throughout Auckland welcome homeless people and some of them have programmes to support them and/or facilities such as showers that homeless people can use. We thank these places for their valuable support.

We note in the following local board draft plans what could and/or definitely are references to support for homeless people and those who are suffering from food insecurity in key initiatives and advocacy, and we endorse your support:

Henderson-Massey

What we will work on:

“Prioritise investment into communities of greatest need to support initiatives led by the community, for the community” (page 14).

“Work with West Auckland Together to support community-led resilience through the kai sovereignty project, including developing māra kai” (page 18).

“F2. Protect our productive soils and move toward regenerative practices to increase food security and carbon sequestration F3. Prevent and reduce waste and maximise the value of surplus food F4. Increase supply and demand for local, seasonal and low carbon food” (page 12).

Hibiscus and Bays

“Advocate for better connections between the local board, our communities and central government agencies working with our communities to build trust, and better outcomes for all, in key areas of concern such as homelessness, housing, transport and marine fisheries (page 16)”

Franklin

“Fund community resilience programmes that: • facilitate locally-led emergency response and resilience planning • support resident associations to embrace new communities • support organisations helping our most vulnerable” (page 18).

Kaipātiki

Flagship project

“Support community-led low carbon food initiatives such as community gardens, markets, cooking lessons, plant-based meal choices, community fridges and urban farm projects, such as those set out in the Kaipātiki Naturalisation of Parks Service Assessment (page 14)”

“We recognise that our physical, mental, social, and spiritual wellbeing is critical in enabling community connection and engagement. We support Te Whare Tapa Whā, a holistic model developed by Māori health expert Sir Mason Durie, which highlights the need to look after all the different aspects of our lives to be well. We are particularly aware of the importance of looking after our mental health. We use the Mental Health Foundation’s Five Ways to Wellbeing as a framework for the decisions we make – Be Active, Give, Connect, Keep Learning, and Take Notice” (page 16).

“Support community-led low carbon food initiatives that also promote kai sovereignty” (page 22).

Mangere- Otahuhu

“Support food scraps, community gardens and māra kai initiatives to improve food security and sustainable living.”

Manurewa

“the Governing Body to address historical and structural inequities in its budget by investing in our most vulnerable communities to keep pace with current economic trends” (page 22).

“In addition, Manurewa residents are more likely than all Aucklanders to mention food security as a key climate change challenge facing our area” (page 15).

“We recognise our community’s concern about food security. We know that as the effects of climate change increase, such as droughts and extreme weather events, crop yields decrease and food prices rise. Already, the cost-of-living crisis is having significant effects on our community. We’ve started work on locally-led food sovereignty and are initiating ways to strengthen community-led food systems in Manurewa” (pages 15-16).

“Continue to support Auckland Teaching Gardens and support other community food initiatives such as local food markets and community gardens” (page 17).

“Continue to fund locally-led food sovereignty and initiating ways to strengthen community-led food systems in Manurewa” (page 18).

“Work with community partners who are targeting harm reduction associated with smoking, gambling, alcohol, drug use and unhealthy diets (page 22).

Ōtara-Papatoetoe

“Promoting and facilitating access to healthy food options for all, including through community and teaching gardens, are simple ways to improve the well-being of all communities” (page 20).

“Explore partnerships with iwi, marae, community organisations including Ngāti Tamaoho and Ngāti Ōtara Marae to reduce the levels of homelessness” (page 27).

Papakura

“The main issues raised by Māori include food security and having healthy options, the importance of youth pathways (e.g. employment/further education), growing Māori economic prosperity, and the need to enhance the green space at Te Koiwi Reserve” (page 8).

“Support māra kai and food security initiatives” (page 16).

“the support and development of resilient local food systems with access to affordable, appetising food/drink. This would be sustainable, locally produced and culturally appropriate. The goal is food security and food sovereignty for all residents in the Papakura local board area” (page 17).

Waiheke

“Support actions and policies aimed at reducing harm caused by alcohol, smoking, drugs, and gambling, including development of a local alcohol policy” (page 13).

“Support the Waiheke Kai Charter, Piritahi Marae Māra Kai model gardens and other community-led programmes that achieve sustainable and lowcarbon behaviour change and self-sufficiency such as composting, vegetable gardens, renewable energy generation and food waste reduction” (page 17).

Waitākere Ranges

“Investigate opportunities to promote and support kai sovereignty” (page 18).

Waitematā

“The board currently supports Māori outcomes through: • taking action in response to people experiencing homelessness.”

“Engage with our vulnerable and diverse communities, such as people experiencing homelessness, elderly, and ethnic communities to better involve them in the planning and programming decisions that affect them” (page 10).

“Support a network of community gardens and food resilience activities” (page 11).

“Continue to support local communities to implement local composting and grow a local low-carbon, resilient food production system, such as through community gardens” (page 23).

“We will support communities to lead their own solutions. We will maintain our commitment to community driven activities and grants that enable positive outcomes for our people. Community groups, organisations, and delivery partners are working every day to provide services that improve community resilience, connection, and wellbeing. Whether this is for vulnerable communities such as those challenged with homelessness, or our rainbow youth, or our elderly living in high-rise residential towers, we want to ensure our funding reaches across the spectrum and continues to provide benefits. Where we cannot directly support with funding, we

will advocate for involvement and programming from other providers, such as central government, and work with delivery partners across Waitemata, such as Auckland Transport, Eke Panuku and Tātaki Auckland Unlimited, to ensure the community is provided for in programming and initiatives” (page 17).

“Engage with our vulnerable and diverse communities, such as people experiencing homelessness, people with disabilities, youth, elderly, and ethnic communities to better involve them in the planning and programming decisions that affect them” (page 18).

“Advocating to Affordable housing solutions for people experiencing homelessness Advocate to the Governing Body and Central Government for increased support to ensure homelessness becomes ‘rare, brief and non-recurring’ including providing short-, medium- and long-term affordable housing solutions” (page 19).

“Support affordable housing provision by iwi, community housing providers and co-housing Advocate to the Governing Body to actively, and appropriately respond to Auckland’s affordable housing crisis; to prioritise and support affordable housing provision by iwi, community housing providers and cohousing projects through advice, raising bonds, guaranteeing loans, empathetic planning rules and consenting. Governing Body, Eke Panuku Council provision of appropriate affordable housing Council to investigate planning for the provision of appropriate affordable housing, particularly Pensioner Housing, in the Auckland Isthmus, where there is no Council housing. Street outreach for mental health and addiction support. Advocate to Governing Body and Central Government to increase funding for assertive street outreach and mental health and addiction support for our communities sleeping rough” (page 19).

“Advocate to Governing Body and CCO’s to enhance provision of city centre public amenities such as drinking fountains, toilets, showers, and lockers which will support travel mode shift and climate change outcomes providing a rich urban experience for our tourists, visitors, families and elderly, and people experiencing homelessness.” (page 19).

“Support a network of community gardens and food resilience activities” (page 29).

Whau

“Grow capacity and network with partners to provide opportunities for kai sovereignty projects” (page 18).

“Find new ways to engage with our communities and involve individuals and groups, especially those generally underrepresented, in civic initiatives and democratic processes”

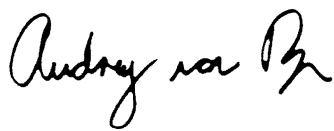
“Positive outcomes for our diverse communities and less prosperous populations (page 13).”

“Improve open spaces, considering public need for shade, shelter, drinking fountains, and toilets” (page 29).

Date of submission:

14 August 2023

Signature:

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Audrey van Ryn". The signature is written in a cursive, flowing style.

Audrey van Ryn,

Secretary,

Community Groups Feeding the Homeless Inc.



Disabled Persons Assembly nz

August 2023

To All Auckland Council Local Boards,

Please find attached DPA's submission on Draft Local Board Plans for all 21 boards

For any further inquiries, please contact:

Chris Ford

Kaituhotuho Kaupapa Here ā Rohe - Regional Policy Advisor (Local Government)

policy@dpa.org.nz

Introducing Disabled Persons Assembly NZ

We work on systemic change for the equity of disabled people

Disabled Persons Assembly NZ (DPA) is a not-for-profit pan-impairment Disabled People's Organisation run by and for disabled people.

We recognise:

- Māori as Tangata Whenua and [Te Tiriti o Waitangi](#) as the founding document of Aotearoa New Zealand;
- disabled people as experts on their own lives;
- the [Social Model of Disability](#) as the guiding principle for interpreting disability and impairment;
- the [United Nations Convention on the Rights of Persons with Disabilities](#) as the basis for disabled people's relationship with the State;
- the [New Zealand Disability Strategy](#) as Government agencies' guide on disability issues; and
- the [Enabling Good Lives Principles](#), [Whāia Te Ao Mārama: Māori Disability Action Plan](#), and [Faiva Ora: National Pasifika Disability Disability Plan](#) as avenues to disabled people gaining greater choice and control over their lives and supports.

We drive systemic change through:

- **Leadership:** reflecting the collective voice of disabled people, locally, nationally and internationally.
- **Information and advice:** informing and advising on policies impacting on the lives of disabled people.
- **Advocacy:** supporting disabled people to have a voice, including a collective voice, in society.
- **Monitoring:** monitoring and giving feedback on existing laws, policies and practices about and relevant to disabled people.

UN Convention on the Rights of Persons with Disabilities

DPA was influential in creating the United Nations Convention on the Rights of Persons with Disabilities (UNCRPD),¹ a foundational document for disabled people which New Zealand has signed and ratified, confirming that disabled people must have the same human rights as everyone else. All state bodies in New Zealand, including local and regional government, have a responsibility to uphold the principles and articles of this convention. There are a number of UNCRPD articles particularly relevant to this submission, including:

- **Article 3 – General principles**
- **Article 9 – Accessibility**
- **Article 19 – Living independently and being included in the community**
- **Article 27 – Work and employment**
- **Article 28 – Adequate standard of living and social protection**
- **Article 29 – Participation in political and public life**
- **Article 30 – Participation in cultural life, recreation, leisure and sport**

New Zealand Disability Strategy 2016-2026

Since ratifying the UNCRPD, the New Zealand Government has established a Disability Strategy² to guide the work of government agencies on disability issues. The vision is that New Zealand be a non-disabling society, where disabled people have equal opportunity to achieve their goals and aspirations, and that all of New Zealand works together to make this happen. It identifies eight outcome areas contributing to achieving this vision. There are a number of Strategy outcomes particularly relevant to this submission, including:

- **Outcome 5 – Accessibility**

The Submission

1.) Introduction and Guiding Principles

DPA welcomes this opportunity to make a generic submission covering all local board areas to raise general principles/themes that every Auckland Council board should take into consideration when considering their local plans from a disability perspective.

This includes that there should be specific references to the needs, issues and aspirations of disabled people in each local area within all plans. The disabled communities of Auckland need to be more visible in these plans as there are few references to disabled people's concerns and issues within many of them.

DPA believes that this points out the need for more consultation specifically targeted to the disabled communities in each board area.

Ultimately, this means that disabled people should be recognised as a specific stakeholder group who should be actively consulted with and have our needs fully referenced within all plans.

Recommendation 1: that all local boards are required to specifically consult with disabled people as a distinct stakeholder group as part of all local board plan consultation processes.

Recommendation 2: that all local boards specifically reference the needs, views and priorities of disabled people (alongside those of other communities) within all local board plan documents.

Significantly, there appears to be either minimal or no data on the number of disabled people in each board area. While DPA notes that the last full Statistics New Zealand Disability Survey figures date from 2013 and that a new survey is about to be undertaken, Auckland Council should collaborate with Statistics New Zealand and other official data stakeholders to estimate the number of disabled people in the region for planning purposes.

Recommendation 3: that Auckland Council collaborate with Statistics New Zealand and other official data stakeholders to estimate the number of disabled people in each board area and across the region for planning purposes.

The fact that disabled people are not specifically targeted or fully included in all board plans has led to the absence of each local plan not being available in accessible formats including New Zealand Sign Language, Braille, Easy Read, Large Print and audio on the Council's website.

Recommendation 4: that Auckland Council ensures all local plans are published and available in accessible formats including New Zealand Sign Language, Braille, Easy Read, Large Print and audio.

Noting all the above factors, this submission focuses on key areas of concern for the disabled community that have been touched upon in our past submissions to the Auckland Council.

Our submission will focus on the need for local boards to plan and/or champion the following principles from a disability perspective. These include the need for:

- Accessible and inclusive communities
- Environmentally and climatically sustainable communities
- Communities that provide economic and social opportunities

2.) Brief background – important disability statistics

One in four New Zealanders have a disability or long-term health condition. Māori and Pacific peoples have an even higher-than-average rate of disability. There were approximately 271,000 disabled people residing in Auckland in 2013¹ (the latest data available), a number which rises to over 300,000 when accounting for current population increases.

¹ Statistics New Zealand. (2013). New Zealand Disability Survey. Retrieved from http://archive.stats.govt.nz/browse_for_stats/health/disabilities/DisabilitySurvey_HOTP2013.aspx#gsc.tab=05

Disabled people in Auckland face an increased risk of living in poverty largely due to lower incomes and extra resource requirements compared to non-disabled people.² Statistics also show that disabled New Zealanders are grossly overrepresented in unemployment rates; two-thirds of disabled people earn less than \$30,000 per annum, increasing the likelihood of poor socio-economic outcomes.³

One of the top issues for disabled people across Tāmaki Makaurau is that of housing.

Disabled people as a group are disproportionately impacted by homelessness. This is due to disabled people being overrepresented amongst low-income earners while also facing higher living costs due to disability. For this reason, disabled people are more likely to be renters; 2018 data from Statistics New Zealand shows that 47% of disabled people rent compared to 35% of non-disabled people.⁴

Disabled people are also at greater risk of homelessness due to the lack of security around ongoing tenancy and this is exacerbated by the low number of accessible houses not only in Auckland but throughout the country.

Another area of ongoing concern for disabled people is access to transport.

Earlier this year we submitted on the Auckland Council's Future Transport Projects plan. In that submission, we outlined how disabled people are highly reliant on public transport given the significant proportion of disabled people who don't drive.

² Wilkinson-Meyers et al. (2015). To live an ordinary life: resource needs and additional costs for people with a physical impairment. *Disability & Society*, 30(7), 976-990.

³ King, P. T. (2019). Māori with Lived Experience of Disability Part II. Commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal. Retrieved from https://forms.justice.govt.nz/search/Documents/WT/wt_DOC_150473583/Wai%202575%2C%20B023.pdf

⁴ Statistics New Zealand. (2018). The disability gap 2018. Retrieved from <https://www.stats.govt.nz/infographics/the-disability-gap-2018/#:~:text=Home%20life-.Of%20disabled%20New%20Zealanders%20aged%2015%E2%80%93364%20years%20in%202018,percent%20of%20non%20disabled%20people.>

Nevertheless, provision needs to be made to accommodate the transport needs of all disabled people and this includes for those who transport themselves via different modes including driving, bussing, walking, cycling, using taxis, ferries and trains.

In 2022, Waka Kotahi published independently commissioned research (in which DPA collaborated) entitled *Transport experiences of disabled people in Aotearoa New Zealand*.⁵

This research illustrated the ongoing accessibility challenges faced by disabled people when using public transport. Disabled people's main challenges included, for example, issues around using Total Mobility (TM), the inaccessibility of bus services, lack of footpaths and safe crossing points, and feeling excluded from the planning of sustainable city centres, as well as the disablist attitudes of some transport planners.

Disabled people also have ongoing issues with accessing train and ferry services in Auckland and the need for improved transport accessibility and affordability.

3.) Accessible and inclusive communities

Disabled people want to live in fully accessible communities which are inclusive of everyone.

DPA believes that disabled people have the right to access all facets of the communities they live in including public buildings, transport networks, schools, housing, playgrounds, parks, community facilities/amenities, and footpaths on an equitable basis with non-disabled people.

This means that disabled people should have the right to go everywhere and anywhere within the local communities in which they live without barriers being placed in the way of their full participation.

That is why DPA stresses the need for Auckland local boards to both champion and build community facilities and infrastructure (or those over which boards have direct responsibility for) to Universal Design Standards (to at least level 5). We also made

⁵ Doran, B., Crossland, K., Brown, P., & Stafford, L. (2022). Transport experiences of disabled people in Aotearoa New Zealand (Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency research report 690). Retrieved from <https://www.nzta.govt.nz/resources/research/reports/690>

this call in our recent submission to Auckland Council's Future Development Strategy.

Recommendation 5: that all local boards fully champion and build community facilities and infrastructure (which they have direct control over) to Universal Design Standards (at least to level 5) to ensure accessibility.

All communities in Auckland should be fully accessible for every disabled person to live in too, and this includes people with mobility impairments, blind and low vision people, neurodiverse people (i.e., Autistic people), people with psychosocial disabilities/mental distress and Deaf/deaf communities.

This can be achieved, for example, through having accessible wayfinding signage in public spaces/places, quiet spaces where people can retreat to in busy areas (which are suitable for neurodiverse people and people experiencing mental distress), accessible bus stops, mobility parking and vehicle drop off areas, appropriate seating where people can sit and rest as well as good lighting and security features.

Building infrastructure to UD standards – including, most importantly, housing - should support the building of accessible, inclusive communities.

On housing, local boards should act as an advocate and champion to both central and local government - as well as to private and non-government sector stakeholders - for more accessible housing, especially that built to UD standards which can accommodate the needs of all people who may live in any dwelling across its lifetime, including disabled people.

Accessible housing should be available in all board areas within Auckland and at affordable prices for both rentals and buying.

Recommendation 6: that all local boards champion and advocate for the building of more accessible Universal Design housing in their areas.

Associated with the need for more accessible housing and community infrastructure is the requirement for fully accessible and affordable public transport connections in all areas.

All of Auckland Council's local boards can act as advocates, champions and partners with disabled people in both calling for and working together with Auckland Council and Auckland Transport on transport solutions that will give greater accessibility and choice to disabled Aucklanders.

These solutions include support for the development of Mass Rapid Transit (MRT) systems which are supported by networks of accessible bus, ferry and rail routes which are, in turn, serviced by fully accessible trains, buses and ferries. They should centre around the availability of accessible supporting infrastructure in the form of bus interchanges and stops, ferry terminals and railway stations.

Recommendation 7: that all local boards advocate and champion the extension of accessible transport networks for all Aucklanders, including disabled people.

Local boards should also support calls to make public transport more affordable, including for disabled people, by ensuring that the Total Mobility (TM) Scheme (that provides a 75 percent discount on all taxi and mobility service transport fares for those eligible) remains a key component of the transport system as it gives disabled people the opportunity to fully participate in their communities.

DPA recommends that local boards should advocate to Auckland Council and Auckland Transport to annually adjust the maximum fare cap to keep pace with inflation, so that disabled people can continue accessing journeys throughout the Auckland region.

Recommendation 8: that all local boards advocate for the extension of affordable public transport to all Aucklanders, especially to transport disadvantaged communities which include disabled people.

All local boards should be mindful that the need for fully accessible, inclusive communities must be underpinned by the undertaking of extensive barrier free

accessibility audits in areas where infrastructural improvements are being mooted as part of any local board plans.

Recommendation 9: that local boards either undertake or support the undertaking of barrier free audits in areas where infrastructure improvements are planned.

4.) Environmentally and climatically sustainable communities

The disabled community are already being severely hit by the impacts of climate change and are expected to be one of the hardest hit population groups going forward, locally, nationally and internationally.⁶

DPA found that after reaching out to our members in Auckland following the recent weather events that while many disabled people were resilient and had withstood the floods well, others had not as we heard stories about the impact that weather-enforced homelessness had on disabled people, especially given the lack of accessible housing.

DPA calls upon local boards to ensure that disabled people in every ward area can have their voices heard on all matters pertaining to planning for climate change, especially when developing mitigation strategies.

When it comes to planning climate change mitigation strategies, including the need to develop more 20-minute communities and managed retreat plans, disabled people need to be heard as, for example, planning for the potential red zoning of certain areas from being built on will have considerable ramifications for disabled people going forward including the need to potentially re-locate to less flood prone areas.

Nevertheless, DPA supports the need for red-zoning and building bans in areas where flooding, inundation and sea level rise risks will make it impossible to live in an increasingly warmer world.

⁶ Schulte, C. (2020, March 28). People With Disabilities Needed in Fight Against Climate Change. Retrieved from <https://www.hrw.org/news/2020/05/28/people-disabilities-needed-fight-against-climate-change#:~:text=People%20with%20disabilities%20are%20at,said%20in%20a%20recent%20report.>

All area board plans should specifically note the implications of climate change on marginalised communities, and this includes disabled people and that the voices of everyone, including Māori, Pasifika, disabled people, older people and others need to be clearly elevated and heard when it comes to climate change and environmental sustainability projects.

Recommendation 10: that local boards include disabled people as a key stakeholder group in planning for climate change mitigation and environmental management projects in their areas.

DPA believes that everyone, including disabled people, should have the right to access the increasing number of green spaces which are being proposed all over the city, including within many local board areas.

It is important that the voices of the disabled community are heard when planning these projects as it can make all the difference for walkways, trails and other green spaces to be fully accessible and inclusive, including for disabled people.

DPA asks that all local boards be required to involve disabled people and disability organisations in planning for any new green spaces within local board areas.

Recommendation 11: that local boards be required to involve disabled people and disability organisations in the planning of new green spaces in their board areas.

5.) Communities that provide economic and social opportunities

All local boards should champion, support and facilitate economic and social opportunities for all communities, including disabled people.

Earlier in the submission we pointed out the lower socioeconomic status of most of the disabled community.

While disabled people live in all areas of Auckland and in all communities across the socioeconomic spectrum, there is a higher proportion of disabled people living in lower socioeconomic areas compared to higher socioeconomic areas.

Nevertheless, all local boards in the dispensing of community grants should prioritise the needs of disabled people and community flax roots disability organisations. We would like to see local boards fund more community organisations and initiatives which are run both by and for disabled people on a self-determining basis.

Recommendation 12: that all local boards prioritise criteria for community grants to include funding the needs of disabled people and disability organisations, including those organisations and initiatives run by and for disabled people.

We would also like to see ongoing support given by local boards to initiatives which create employment and training opportunities, especially in the lowest income board areas, and that support be given to programmes and initiatives which are aimed at economically marginalised communities including disabled people, Māori, Pasifika, ethnic communities and rangatahi/youth, amongst others.

Recommendation 13: that local boards, especially in the lowest income wards, support employment and training opportunities aimed at economically marginalised communities, including disabled people.

Lastly, we ask that all local boards play a role in monitoring the impacts of the recent budget cuts imposed by Auckland Council.

We made an extensive submission to Auckland Council on their budget proposals earlier this year and we opposed all cuts to council services and activities. Our submission noted the impact of proposals like cuts to library services and community funding on the ability of disabled people to fully participate in the community.

DPA acknowledges that Council took some of the proposed cuts off the table, but others remain and are currently being implemented.

For this reason, DPA asks that local boards not only monitor the impacts of cuts on residents but also acts to collectively speak out about any impacts on communities.

Recommendation 14: that local boards continue to monitor the impact of cuts decided upon by Auckland Council and speak out on their impacts to communities to Council.



Forest & Bird

TE REO O TE TAIAO | *Giving Nature a Voice*
Royal Forest and Bird Protection
Society of New Zealand Inc.

34A Charlotte Street, Eden Terrace
Auckland 1021
www.forestandbird.org.nz

Submission on Devonport Takapuna Local Board Plan.

Wednesday, 02 August 2023

To: Devonport Takapuna Local Board

Auckland Council

Private Bag 92300

Auckland 1142

➤ Emailed to: devonporttakapunalocalboard@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz

1. Submitter details

Royal Forest and Bird protection Society of New Zealand Inc. (Forest & Bird)
North Shore Branch

Contacts:

Lynley Hunter (North Shore Branch Working Group Chair),
ljhunter@kinect.co.nz, 021 08197845

Nicholas Mayne (North Shore Branch Working Group Member),
nicholas.mayne.nz@gmail.com, 022 0662963

Carl Morgan (Regional Conservation Manager - Tāmaki Makaurau Auckland),
c.morgan@forestandbird.org.nz, 027 250 9777

2. Trade competition declaration

Forest & Bird would not gain an advantage in trade competition through this submission.

3. Hearing options

We wish to be heard in support of this submission.

Forest and Bird Shore North Shore, North Auckland Local Board Plans Submission.

Kereru don't fly in straight lines!

(A modern Whakataukī by Charmaine Bailie)

When doing restoration planting projects, it is usually seen as important to create consistent spacing between plants; so that each plant has room to grow, gaps don't appear as the canopy develops that allow weeds to grow, and for all this to happen for the least possible cost. In some places around Te Whenua Roa o Kahu, the North Shore of Auckland, this objective has created perverse outcomes. Places where native tree species, of similar age and a narrow collection of species, are lined in rows and columns, like the grid of an ancient Roman city. But when Char taught me to plan community restoration planting events, she pointed out that nature does not work like this. Like the Kereru with a full belly, it dodges and weaves, swoops and dives, around natural features, dispersing a diverse range of native seeds across the whenua. This abundance of diversity dispersed in chaotic fashion is not the redundancy it first appears. Each species has its own ecological niche and helps provide a robust ecosystem community that is resilient to changes in climate. Changes in conditions may favour one species over another, but within the shelter of the forest community all species thrive. It does not respect fences or property boundaries made by people; but rather it goes wherever it chooses. With some species following the path of water, as it travels from the mountain to the sea; and others etching out a living on the harsh clay soils of ridge lines. In doing so it deposits biodiversity in all the places which favour their own prosperity. The wisdom of nature's method, over the attempts people make, is seen in the success of natural ecosystems over millions of years of change and adversity. And so, as we placed plants for people to put into the ground on community planting days, we were encouraged to think like a kereru, by not planting things in straight lines according to our own convenience. Rather we were to scatter a diverse palate of plants across the planting site, being mindful of the landscape and species selection, and adapting where necessary, but mostly trying to mix plants up in uneven spacing in an attempt to imitate the success of nature.

(Nicholas Mayne)

Introduction

Forest & Bird is New Zealand's largest and longest-serving independent conservation organisation, with over 100,000 members and supporters. Its mission is to be a voice for nature, on land, in fresh water, and at sea, on behalf of its members and supporters. Volunteers in 50 branches throughout New Zealand carry out community conservation projects and advocate for nature. Forest & Bird has nine branches and three major projects in the Auckland region alone.

In support of the society's objectives, it has been involved in resource management processes at the national, regional, and district level. It routinely submits on regional and district plan provisions, some resource consents and advocates in the Environment Court in relation to biodiversity, landscape and natural character. It is particularly committed to ensuring that the environmental bottom lines established in national policy statements in order to give substance to the "protective" element of Part 2 of the RMA are given effect to in regional and district plans and achieved through decisions on resource consents.

The North Shore Branch carries out a range of activities, including but not limited to weed control, pest control, restorative planting, education events, content creation and environmental advocacy. The branch covers the North Shore area from the East Coast Bays, south to Devonport, west to Greenhithe, and north to the Weiti River including Okura Bush. Everyone involved in the branch is a volunteer, including the committee, trappers, and supporters.

Approach

We began the process of making this submission by reviewing the Local Board Plans of all four Local Boards in the rohe of our branch, with the intention of making a submission on each plan. However, the more we worked on this the more we realised the similarities between the Local Board plans, and the issues we wanted all Local Boards to address, were more significant than the local issues that we could comment on. These similarities warrant a more cooperative approach between the four Local Boards. For example, both Kaipatiki Local Board and Hibiscus and Bays Local Boards’ plans both propose undertaking work on dog walking rules. Our branch supports this proposal as it could allow for better protection of ground nesting birds, particularly along the foreshore. However, undertaking this in just these two Local Boards would not be good value for money (in terms of development and consultation costs) or achieve rules that are readily understood and applied to all vulnerable habitats across our rohe. Furthermore, we recognise the influence of Local Board’s extends beyond the budgets and work programs they have direct decision making around. Local Board views must be considered in any decision that is made by the Governing Body of Auckland Council, or by a council department or CCO under the delegation of the Governing Body of Auckland Council (section 15.2.c Local Government (Auckland Council) Act 2009). Coordinating advocacy and feedback between the four Local Boards will have a greater impact on the decision making of the rest of Auckland Council. For this reason, we have decided to fly like the kereru, ignoring man-made boundaries, and submit a unified submission for each of the four Local Board plans in our rohe that focuses on achieving a strong common voice for nature.

We are submitting our submission as Objectives, Key Initiatives, and Advocacy items; just as they may appear in a Local Board Plan; along with commentary on some items. We would very much have liked to write a longer commentary on each of the suggestions detailing why we either support or propose them. Unfortunately, time and resources do not permit us to do this as we wanted to provide this submission to our members as early as possible. But we would like to request the opportunity to make an oral submission on the plan, with the Local Board, where we can answer any questions you have around our views.

Local Board Plan submission in structural form

Environment: Nature thrives across our entire rohe.

Objectives	Key Initiatives
<p>Access to indigenous and culturally valued biodiversity is managed to promote enjoyment while protecting vulnerable ecosystems.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Review and promote the provision of paths and tracks to give people access to forests in local reserves that promote ecological hygiene and conservation of vulnerable habitats. ● Identifying high value ecological areas close to urban populations, such as the shell banks of Oneoneroa and Te Onekiritea, and manage access to prevent damage. ● Work with neighbouring Local Boards to review the Auckland Policy on Dogs, keeping dogs out of high value conservation areas while providing space for

	<p>responsible pet ownership. Dogs off leash are causing significant damage in many reserves and streams.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Preserve and restore the area’s horticultural history by planting and maintaining heritage variety plants in parks with public access; including pā harakeke, rongoā gardens, and fruit tree libraries. ● Continue to implement actions from the Urban Ngahere (forest) Strategy
Continue to partner with the community to enhance the biodiversity of local parks and reserves.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Continue to support community restoration, environmental groups and environmental education initiatives that protect and enhance our natural assets
The lifeforce (mauri) of our harbour and waterways is respected and restored	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Support schools, businesses, environmental groups and community volunteers to carry out stream restoration projects including pollution reduction, stream clean-ups, habitat improvement and native riparian planting on public and private land. ● Prioritise ecological maintenance projects that protect and enhance identified potential inanga spawning sites through bank stabilisation, pest plant control, and pest animal control.
Our communities practise te ao Māori kaitiakitanga (guardianship) principles	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Partner with mana whenua, matawaka and community groups to restore te taiao (the environment), prepare for the effects of climate change and deliver initiatives that increase understanding of matauranga Māori (Māori knowledge)
We will adopt landscape approaches to managing our environment that recognise the connections between different local habitats, such as the North West Wildlink.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Support initiatives that deliver on current ecological strategies. ● Identify and prioritise restoration planting opportunities, for community and council projects, that create ecological connections by retiring hard to maintain areas within existing parks and reserves.

Advocacy:

- Advocate to the Governing Body that the Local Board and local volunteer groups are more directly involved in the setting and delivery of council-controlled ecological services
- Advocate to the governing body for continued use of the water quality targeted rate, and other funding, to strengthen coastal and marine protection around sedimentation into receiving environments particularly the Hauraki Gulf.
- Advocate for funding and regulation to enhance water retention and reduce stormwater surges in local streams through the use of retention tanks, rain gardens, wetland restoration, tree planting, reduced impermeable surfaces, and the daylighting of streams.
- Advocate for the development of Blue Green Spatial Network plans, especially in future urban zones (like Whenuapai and Dairy Flat) that support the preservation and

enhancement of natural assets (such as streams and wetlands) that will create greater resilience to flooding and improve water quality.

- Advocate for priority development of shoreline adaptation plans including funding to implement actions to ensure a sustainable approach to the management of our shorelines.
- Advocate for strong tree protection (in particular of mature native trees) to support the goals of Urban Ngahere action plans and strategies and maintained canopy coverage
- Advocate for reserve acquisition and planning rules that promote the development of new local habitats that improve ecological connectivity.

Our Communities and Places: Our communities live well alongside nature as climate changes

Objectives	Key Initiatives
We adopt best practices for all council maintenance and projects to maximise the net benefit to community and nature.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Improve climate impact statements in reports to consider net emissions, biodiversity loss, effect on impermeable surfaces and stormwater, and scarce resource use and recovery.
Our communities are resilient to climate change and care for their surrounding environment	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Support initiatives that build community networks and connections which help communities respond to emergencies and the impact of climate change ● Support community led initiatives and projects that improve wellbeing by promoting a sustainable lifestyle, including waste minimisation and emissions reductions.
Our aquatic, recreational, art, and community facilities are fit-for-service, meet the needs of our growing and changing population, and are resilient to climate change	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Ensure our playing surfaces, sports fields, aquatic, recreational facilities, and community facilities meet increasing social and recreational needs, are accessible, well maintained, available to the public, sustainable, resilient to climate change, and fit for purpose.

Advocacy

- Advocate to the governing body for appropriate long-term planning and associated funding for infrastructure in growth areas that support Auckland climate goals.
- Advocate to the governing body for immediate long term risk scenario planning for the next 50 to 100 years to prepare for and respond to climate changes.
- Advocate for Te Onekiritea / Bomb Point to be vested as a Reserve either in Council or Government ownership.
- Advocate for adequate level of renewals funding to ensure existing assets are well maintained and are adapted to be resilient to climate change.
- Advocate to the governing body for more user-friendly fault reporting mechanisms for assets and infrastructure that have real time responses when the fault is corrected.
- Advocate to Watercare for the use of non-potable water, from Rosedale Treatment Plant, for irrigation of sports and recreation facilities.

- Advocate to the governing body, Auckland transport and Watercare to ensure Aucklanders have a greater understanding about the policies for maintaining and monitoring infrastructure and the importance of reporting faults.

Our Places and Our Economy: Our economy meets the needs of our communities with minimal impact on nature.

Objectives	Key Initiatives
Getting around without a car is attractive because of the seamless and safe network of paths and public transport	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Continue to renew and enhance the path networks to create more direct routes shorter distances and well connected networks for walking and cycling ● Support active modes of transport to be as connected and well maintained as our roading network, through improvements to connectivity and dedicated infrastructure - such as improved path surfaces signage or seating ● Deliver and maintain more healthy street trees and rain gardens to beautify walking areas, while achieving Urban Ngahere plans and strategies, climate emissions mitigation, providing shade, and better stormwater management.
People embrace and enjoy living working playing and travelling locally	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Encourage local business associations to continue to support business development and to continue to meet the changing needs of our residents ● Support an enhanced sense of community through safer, vibrant and connected town centres and neighbourhoods
Our economy grows through sustainable practices by embracing the circular economy.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Support projects that engage, advise, educate, and assist our community on how to minimise and build the circular economy ● Support the work and expansion of the network of community recycling centres for the benefit of our community

Advocacy

- Advocate to the Governing Body and central government to assist our local economy to become more sustainable by adapting circular economy practices and increase resilience to climate impacts.
- Advocate to the governing body to fund the planned expansion of community recycling centres that will benefit our communities.
- Advocate to the Governing Body for appropriate funding for compliance and education to ensure that minimising construction and demolition waste is a priority for all projects. Noting a local initiative for construction waste compliance education being successfully

piloted through local board funding and we advocate that this be an outcome invested in at a regional level.

- Advocate to the Governing Body for the retention of the Local Board transport capital fund
- Advocate for Auckland Transport to take a more proactive approach by taking the lead in working with new commercial developments that are trip generators, such as supermarkets, to include provision for safe public transport infrastructure, such as bus stops, even on streets with a higher volume of users.
- Advocate to Auckland Transport and Waka Kotahi (New Zealand Transport Agency) for increased funding for walkways and cycleways, and their complementary infrastructure, to ensure a safe, fully connected active transport network, that is integrated with public transport.
- Advocate to Auckland Transport to better accommodate the integration of public transport vehicles, major bus stops and park and rides, with micro mobility and bicycles, to enable people to use these modes to connect with their public transport journey.
- Advocate to the Auckland Council for changes to the procurement policy to allow for greater flexibility to ensure increased use of local businesses, and more consideration of local boards views in decision making over major sub regional contracts – such as the full facilities contracts.
- Advocate to the Governing Body, Auckland Transport and Waka Kotahi (New Zealand Transport Authority) to fund all the elements of public transport networks, including free or low-cost park and rides, efficient and dependable Rapid and Frequent Transport Networks, and dedicated or priority public transport lanes or routes, to keep up with population growth.

Selective Commentary

Environment: Nature thrives across our entire rohe.

While Te Whenua Roa o Kahu is a highly urbanised area it still retains many areas of highly valued ecological habitats. On our East Coast is the Hauraki Gulf, meeting the Waitemata Harbour in the south which stretches along the western boundary of our rohe right up into the northern reaches of Albany. The western half of the rohe contains the largest concentration of urban forest in Auckland including Biodiversity hubs in Albany Heights, Hellyers Creek, and South Kaipātiki, as identified in the North West Wildlink Prioritisation Report (Boffa Miskell 2017). These natural spaces are under strain from their proximity to urban populations, with threats like pollution and sediment, pest species, domestic animals, pathogens, and even just the impacts of human footfall impacting the prosperity of the species that live there. Managing access to these spaces through both positive (development and promotion of hygienic track and trails) and negative (regulation and bylaws) methods is required to retain and enhance the health of these areas.

Connecting these highly valued ecological habitats is an important part of enhancing the biodiversity within them. Most native and indigenous biodiversity is not adapted to crossing sparse urban areas; with many forest birds only willing to fly a couple of hundred metres between forest fragments. As the city continues to intensify, with a corresponding loss of private open space, council needs to invest in developing and maintaining ecological corridors to connect biodiversity hotspots. This involves both the development of existing reserves to host biodiversity (daylighting streams, planting, etc) and acquiring new protected ecological spaces through acquisition and vesting of reserves and planning rules. Maintaining these biodiversity hotspots and ecological corridors requires a landscape approach to council controlled ecological maintenance. This means prioritising investment in ecological and park maintenance in order to manage pest plant and animal populations in specific areas rather than regional elimination of selective pests.

Often there is a correlation between ecological corridors and urban waterways. As such, investment in terrestrial ecology along streams and wetlands has a positive impact on managing stormwater while enhancing freshwater ecology and the health of the Waitematā and Hauraki Gulf. Blue-Green Spatial network plans are an important planning tool for identifying where open space needs to be retained or reclaimed from development in order to manage stormwater, to minimise sediment and pollution entering the harbour and to mitigate the risk of flooding. While not within our rohe, these are particularly important for areas like Whenuapai and Dairy Flat to prevent future damage to the Waitematā from the development of these areas. Within currently urbanised areas opportunities to reclaim open space in flood prone areas should be a priority, alongside reducing the impact of stormwater surge by supporting the use of water retention devices and planting in new development, and retrofitting older developments.

Highly valued ecological habitats are not the only places where biodiversity is valued. Tree cover across the entire urbanised area provides benefits for people and for native fauna; regardless of whether it is native or not. Many of our native plant species have evolved for forest ecosystems and won't grow as well in urban gardens with depleted topsoils. Many introduced or cultivated plants have been selected for horticulture or gardens and are better adapted to urban areas, without becoming a pest plant. Some plants; such as pa harakeke, rongoa gardens, and heritage fruit trees; have special cultural relevance to places that were once horticultural hubs prior to modern development. Including culturally valued plants within efforts to landscape public spaces and increase urban tree cover can add to the attraction of a place and reduce the demand for access to more sensitive ecological habitats, while still supporting native fauna.

Our Communities and Places: Our communities live well alongside nature as climate changes

Within many Local Board Plans, goals for sustainable lifestyles and climate change adaptation are included within the environment outcome. We suspect this has to do with a focus on communities of political interest rather than material outcomes within places and communities. We would advocate that these objectives are better placed in the outcome where they will be acted on more directly. This is of particular importance when considering that the end users of Local Board Plans are not residents and political interests, but rather Council Departments and CCOs with well defined responsibilities that are commonly perceived to relate to one or two outcomes rather than all outcomes holistically. We don't want climate change and sustainability to just be an issue considered by those parts of the council concerned with environment and infrastructure. Rather within this outcome we want it to be at the forefront of mind for those parts of council concerned with community development and resilience, and the provision of sports and recreation facilities. While these actions can have a positive impact on nature and areas of biodiversity, their primary benefit will be in the lives of people and communities.

Our Places and Our Economy: Our economy meets the needs of our communities with minimal impact on nature.

Our communities spend more time involved in economic activity than any other single activity. Economics is not simply the domain of business owners and managers; it is also the interest of workers, customers, and nature. Nature cannot be seen as a limitless resource of materials for economic systems and the mythical "away" to which we throw the waste of economic activity. The resources that fuel our economic activity are scarce and if we waste them for short term profits then we will continue to destroy our natural heritage and rob future generations of economic opportunity.

Adopting a circular economy; where the waste of one economic activity is recovered to fuel another economic activity, is the most responsible form of economic development. Investing in waste recovery, through incentives like community recycling centres, creates employment and new sources of raw materials for local businesses. Community initiatives like repair cafes improve the wellbeing of residents by extending the useful lifespan of the goods they already own.

Transport is another economic activity that requires reform to become more efficient. Not only can Auckland not financially afford to continue to address congestion by investing more in roads for private vehicles; but doing so deprives the city of many other benefits from public and active transport. Public and active transport are both more efficient uses of scarce resources, reducing economic impact on nature. They are also more social means of travel that can build community and make places safer by putting more active eyes onto the streets. Local Boards play an important role in the development of active transport through street to park connections in Greenways plans, Local Board transport capital funds and advocacy to Auckland Transport. Delivering an effective active transport network should not just be about paths though, street trees and facilities play an important part in making these spaces attractive options to meet transport needs.



P.O.Box 32-635, Devonport, Auckland
Email: greypowers@gmail.com
Phone: 09 444 3612 027 465 22 74

North Shore Association

Auckland Council Local Board Plans 2023

Your Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Name: *Bill Rayner* Grey Power North Shore

Email address: greypowers@gmail.com

Submission to Devonport Takapuna Local Board Plan 2023

Devonport-Takapuna Local Board:

Grey Power acknowledges that some activities being raised are not necessarily in the direct control of the Local Board, but would ask for the Board to take an interest and active lead in monitoring and promoting the proposals within the broader Council context.

An advised Grey Power has adopted a more focused "project" approach rather than the passive policy submission process of the past, and looks forward to working with you to achieve positive results for our community on issues and activities important to seniors.

Grey Power recognises the difficulty facing the Council and the Local Board with the initial financial deficit and subsequent issues arising from Cyclone Gabrielle and the massive rise in the cost of the city central rail project.

Specific initial points we would like to make to the discussion are;

Question 1

Does our plan reflect the needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years ?

No

The Plan is highly aspirational with a minimal focus on the specific grass roots needs of the community right above

The Plan makes virtually no reference to needs of the senior community, indeed to the senior community at all.

The figures from the 2018 Census show that 21.6% of Local Board residents are over 60, 16.3% over 65, a section of the community predicted to grow significantly.

Seniors are facing special difficulties with the changes at the city, particularly the loss of freedom and population growth, the digital era, and the closure of banks and Council service centres. Many senior organisations, social and sporting clubs are falling. These issues need to be addressed.

Question 2

What issues are arising about our District should be included in our draft plan?

Provide a specific seniors policy element in the Plan including:

As a priority fully integrate the policies and recommendations of the Auckland Council's **Age Friendly Auckland Action Plan in all Local Board decisions and planning.**

Some of Operations and Activity Areas of Senior Community Organisation to the Local Board Area .

Many senior community, social and sports groups are under pressure with the changes in the city and the digital environment, some closing down and other struggling at a time when the senior population is growing. The survey will assess the state of the sector, and what support is required to ensure that the community facilities for the senior community continue in a sound position.

This should be co-ordinated with the current consultation on the community and library services in Takapuna involving the Community Centre and the Mary Thomas Centre

The outcome of the survey will lead to the development of appropriate support measures by the Local Board in conjunction with other North Shore Local Boards.

Senior Citizens Association Protection

There are a number of Senior Citizens Associations formed in the 1960's who have their own premises financed by community fundraising, no Council lease or their own household used as social centres for seniors and the wider community in the early days of the North Shore development. These are invariably now outdated and need to be upgraded and blended into the current planning *Activity Areas*

It is necessary to formally recognise the continuing need for such facilities, recognise the financial equity of the Associations in the properties, and ensure they are not over-ridden by Council redevelopment and planning programmes.

It is also necessary to develop a programme for administrative and operational support.

Other key issues are:

Retention and expansion of Maumara senior housing facilities, and adoption of core Grey Power policy that all existing sites should be retained for redevelopment and not have part sold off to finance redevelopment. The proceeds of any sites sold must be retained in the same local area and used to purchase a new more suitable site for Maumara housing

Provision of special parking for seniors in town centres and parking facilities at SuperGold rates – also in malls and shopping centres recognising the need for many seniors to be able to use their cars.

We will forward to the Board as an adjunct to the Plan submission the submission to the Auckland Council's *Annual Report 2022* and the *Local Board Management Plan 2022* with a further detailed information for the planning considerations.

Geoffrey A. Smith

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced

~3/2/23

A delicate issue with a very strong focus on outcomes for Maori. Appropriate in the current environment but a similar focus must be given to the protection and promotion of our built heritage and special character as well, mentioned as something of a footnote. This is important to

the community, both local and for the city, for both the cultural heritage elements and tourism development in the future.

Another key issue is related to community resilience is the Emergency Management system development which is left to local communities to develop without appropriate or effective leadership or central Council oversight. It is not working and needs to be seriously addressed.

A key issue is the immediate community central contact in the event of an emergency and the linkage to community based groups who can assist in the field. This was a complete Council failure in the initial COVID pandemic lockdown and has still not been addressed effectively.

Question 5 – Targeted Rate For Library

The senior community have already paid over the years for our local libraries and they should remain core community facilities. To include them in a commercial development with the prospect of continual increasing rent costs is just not an option.

Our community has lost so many assets to the Council Panuku sell off policies, and a comparison with Westgate is not a good idea – a completely different scenario and community. There are better options available.

Targeted rates are a creeping Council disease and it is entirely inappropriate to have one for a new library.

The targeted rate is not supported.

—

Auckland Transport Draft Parking Strategy 2022 Submission
Auckland Council Annual Budget 2023/24 Submission



P.O. Box 82-041, Devonport, Auckland
Email: greypowerns@gmail.com
Phone: 09 441 0711

North Shore Association

Auckland Council Annual Budget 2023/2024

AKHAVEYourSay

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Name: Bill Rayner

Email address: greypowers@gmail.com

Authority to submit on behalf of the organisation: Yes

Organisation: Grey Power North Shore

Grey Power North Shore has 2,100 members across the North Shore. In previous years Grey Power submissions have been seriously under-represented.

Please recognise that Grey Power is the major advocacy group for the senior community and give the submission the appropriate weighting in the assessment of the consultation numerical results, and ultimate decision making.

Devonport-Takapuna Local Board:

Grey Power acknowledges that the activities being raised are not necessarily in the direct control of the Local Board, but would ask for the Board to take an immediate and active role in pursuing and promoting the proposals within the broader Council context.

Grey Power across Auckland has adopted a more focused "project" approach rather than the passive policy submission process of the past, and looks forward to working with you to achieve positive results for our community on issues and activities important to seniors.

1. Strong Active Support for the Preservation of Devonport/Takapuna and Birnie Park Whose Heritage and Special Character Areas

Grey Power strongly opposes the intensification measures imposed by the Resource Management (Devoting Heritage) Amendment Bill 2011 and the North Shore UB, and the seriously detrimental impact it will have on the North Shore heritage, community character and environment.

In its submission to the Select Committee Grey Power called for recognition of the special heritage, environmental and geographic situation limitations of Auckland's North Shore, and a bid for a special exemption from the intensification provisions.

The special situation of the North Shore was recognised as such by the old Auckland Council and Auckland City Council. Development was restricted from the 1950s onwards planning around transport hubs at that time.

Grey Power calls for a similar exemption for the Devonport/Belemont area by Council and Government from the current intensification impositions.

The current proposals from Auckland Council for the Devonport Special Character Area are unacceptable.

Grey Power fully supports Devonport Heritage and community campaign for the full retention of the Special Character Areas

2. Development and Expansion of Senior Housing in the Council Courts in The Local Board Area.

Current Council policy in regard to the senior Courts affordable housing now managed by Haumaru is that when re-development and intensification takes place, the policy is to maintain only the existing number of units on the site with part of the site being sold reputedly to pay for the development of the units. This is not necessary as the re-development is basically self-funding from the rental income for .

Grey Power core policy is that all land should be retained and extra units build at the time of re-development.

The Local Board must work with Council/Haumaru to have this happen on the senior Courts in the Local Board area, particularly in the light of the major Ngati Whatua and Handley Corporation taking place.

3. Retention of Proceeds of Sale of Haumaru Sites in Local Area – Handley Court Proceeds to Be Spent in Devonport/Belemont

As part of 3, any proceeds from the sale of Haumaru Courts must be spent on new/extra affordable senior housing sites in the local area. The proceeds of the recent Handley Court sale must be retained for land purchases in the Devonport/Belemont area.

4. SuperGold Parking Concession for Seniors

SuperGold parking concessions of free parking for designated times need to be introduced in the Takapuna Car park and in other community centres.

Seniors need some parking in the Takapuna Centre for access to community facilities and the shopping centre. It is not possible for many older people to walk long distances particularly with packages and the loss of the Takapuna Car Park in particular will create difficulties, an issue ignored by Panuku in the submission process.

There will be an extension of the Council specific disabled parking currently provided. Special parking for seniors close to entrances should be introduced as well.

5. Restoration of Historic Cemetery at Mt Victoria/Takapuna

September 2022 was the 150th anniversary of the death of the Nga Puhi rangatira Te Teuaporo Te Whaiti in the Mt Victoria in 1872

An extremely urgent requirement of the Local Board/Auckland Council is to begin construction of a permanent road access to the permanent site of the cemetery as recognition of this special occasion.

The Local Board has an obligation to both Ngati Whatua and Ngati Paoa in regard to the Mt Victoria cemetery over a serious disagreement in 2016 on the disrespectful state

of the urupa. This a planned Council ceremony on the return of heritage tuku tuku panels to Council in 2024. The ceremony to honour Patience of Whangarei will be cancelled at Nga Puhī insistence and moved to the Council chambers.

With the current focus on Te Ao Maori by Council and the Local Board to not have any other obligations or responsibilities identified to both Nga Puhī and Ngāi Tahu as well as the community whose ancestors are buried there as well.

It needs to be done.

6. Retention of Proceeds of Panuku Land Sales in Local Board Areas.

The Council/Panuku policy of community asset sales to finance the overall Council budget deficit is leading to millions of dollars being taken out of North Shore communities for the cost of major projects with minimal benefit to North Shore communities.

The community ownership and contribution over generations is not being acknowledged or rewarded.

The Local Board is asked to develop an equitable policy on the retention of the proceeds for North Shore community and infrastructure projects, and for a designated part of the proceeds to be dedicated to the support of community facilities and groups. A community funding trust should be established to handle this process.

Important:

6. Survey of Operations and Activity State of Senior Community

Organisation in the Local Board Area.

Many senior community, social and sports groups are under pressure with the changes in the city and the digital environment, some closing down and others struggling at a time when the senior population is growing. The survey will assess the state of the sector, and what support is required to ensure that the community facilities for the senior community continue in a sound position.

This should be co-ordinated with the current consultation on the community and library services in Takapuna involving the Community Centre and the Mary Thomas Centre/

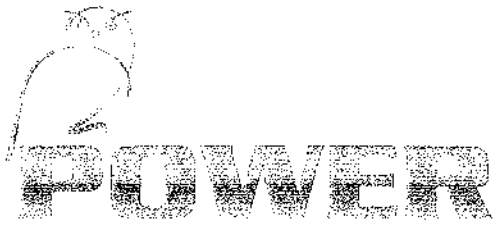
The outcome of the survey will lead to the development of appropriate support measures by the Local Board in conjunction with other North Shore Local Boards.

7. Senior Citizens Association Protection

Linked with 6, there are a number of Senior Citizens Associations formed in the 1960s who have their own premises financed by community fundraising, on Council lease or their own freehold land, as social centres for seniors and the wider community in the early days of the North Shore development. These are invariably now outdated and need to be upgraded and blended into the current planning for city centres.

It is necessary to formally recognise the continuing need for such facilities, recognise the financial equity of the Associations in the properties, and ensure they are not over-ruled by Council redevelopment and planning programmes.

It is also necessary to develop a programme for administrative and operational support.



P.O. Box 32-041 Devonport, Auckland
Email: greypowersns@gmail.com
Phone: 09 408 1171 027 408 1171

North Shore Association

Auckland Transport Draft Parking Strategy
AT Heretoia

May 14th, 2022

Email: ParkingStrategy@at.govt.nz

Your Local Board: All

Name: Bill Rayner

Email address: greypowersns@gmail.com

Authority to submit on behalf of the organisation: Yes

Organisation: Grey Power North Shore Inc.

Grey Power North Shore has 2,500 members across the North Shore. North Shore is one of eight Grey Power Associations in the Auckland region, with a membership of 1000. In previous years Grey Power submissions have been seriously mis-handled in the Council digital submission process.

Please recognise that Grey Power is the major advocacy group for the senior community and give the submission the appropriate weighting in the assessment of the consultation numerical results, and ultimate draft to making

Preamble:

The Auckland Transport Parking Strategy does not contain fundamental information that would allow it to provide an over-arching policy on the provision of parking facilities and the effective control of parking in the city, particularly the CBD.

It has a bias towards a particular youthful demographic, ignores some major Council core policy documents, and most significantly completely overlooks the specific needs of a major demographic segment of the population, being the senior population.

The very recent Age Friendly Tamaki Makaurau Mahere Mahi Hukihuki Action Plan, the World Health Organisation's ageing and dementia, WHO report on Global dementia, and other growth statistics for Auckland.

	2018	2025	%
2018	1,572,000	189,000	12.0
2025 (+5 years)	1,850,000	250,000	13.5
2033 (+15 years)	2,112,000	353,000	16.7
2043 (+25 years)	2,320,000	432,800	18.6

Also over this period the age of the seniors is increasing along with frailty and special needs.

The '80's commercial boom saw the development of private parking enterprises, and an associated loss of Council control of parking in town centres. This has become a major problem for Council having no control over such ventures. Carparks became a lucrative investment option.

Early Grey Power submissions called for Council to effectively control the public parking in the city, setting up the parking facilities as a separate commercial CCO as a revenue source for the city. This was not done, and Council lost control through the deregulation of carparking and a brake on prices.

It is regrettable disinformation to state in the Draft Strategy that only 15% of City Centre is publicly owned, and the Council is selling off parking buildings, prime commercial assets to finance non-related infrastructure. These are community assets paid for over generations by the senior community.

Grey Power still believes Council ownership of major parking buildings should be a core policy and re-established for the future. No more should be sold.

Legislative Authority For the Control of Private Parking Operations.

The Draft should include Council Authority to police the restrictions on the operations of private parking operators practices, and revenue charges.

Recognition of Low Emission Impact of Senior Community

The plan must recognise and define through the low level of emissions impact the senior community has relative to other younger demographics and vehicle users.

Management of the Road for Senior Traffic - Vehicles with Reduced Parking Footprint.

Seniors cannot ride bikes or e-scooters as a prime means of personal transport, and cannot walk extended distances. The senior community is a diverse group and age range, and while many are already but lack of connectivity, destinations not adequately served by public transport and personal mobility difficulties make the use of cars essential and a social necessity.

Access to a car and appropriate parking is a critical need. Their vehicles tend to be small, compact, travelling at low speeds, used outside main commuter periods.

Priority Requirements for Seniors

Provision of Dedicated Senior Parking In Town Centres

1. Super Visa Parking Concessions

With the increased need for seniors to travel to town centres, malls etc with centralised services, it is essential that Council have parking concessions available for use at the parking buildings and Council street parking. This could be restricted to certain times of day. This is common practice in other cities.

2. Council parking facilities especially parking outcrops should have five dedicated senior parking spaces close to the entrance in conjunction with standard disability spaces.

Dedicated senior parking is essential for all able in work centres. There must also be a special off street parking area or in an adjacent building.

At the City Centre, the parking spaces must be adjacent to the entrance, and adjacent to disability parking spaces. Westgate already has such an arrangement.

All other major public facilities such as the Theatre, the City Centre swimming pools etc relevant to seniors have the same dedicated senior parking spaces, and ferry terminals.

The Devonport ferry terminal is a special situation where free dedicated senior parking is required. See also the draft Auckland Transport Strategy.

3. For the Takapuna centre an option could be a shuttle operating from the Takapuna Yoho Patis Car Park to the town centre, and re-activation of the disabled driver spaces allocated earlier with the Devonport ferries.

The essence is that a pragmatic and practicable provision of dedicated senior parking spaces providing access to the specific types of services to provide access to shopping, service and retail facilities for the frail seniors of our community.

Comment on specific points of Draft

4. Parking principles III Kerbside Space allocation priorities:

It is not the priority of the draft strategy to allocate kerbside space to areas such as public spaces for seating, planting and trees and outdoor dining areas.

6. Parking policies Group 2 – On Street and Off Street

Parking Mobility

Senior parking should be included in the listings of the existing priorities of categories of parking allocation. It is a critical social component in the mobility of seniors.

6. Parking policies Group 3 Specific vehicle types.

Mobility parking – The Auckland Council's existing off street mobility parking policy must be expanded beyond minimum standards and allow for the growth of the senior community.

Electric vehicle parking.

The stated policy of providing dedicated parking for electric vehicles to encourage uptake is an unworkable notion. There are many other programs available to the senior community who already receive major uptake incentives of Government grants and reduced operating costs. Already charging sites reduce availability for general parking.

Summary:

The submission asks that the particular situation of the seniors of the city be recognised to their difficult times as they are required by Council policy.

The points made earlier of the complete exclusion of their specific needs in the Draft Parking Strategy highlights our inability to mount vibrant lobbying and publicity campaigns and protests in the modern media environment.

Their communities are already being torn apart and their long standing community character and heritage destroyed through the precipitous imposition of the National Policy Statement on Urban Development.

Our needs are specific and real, very simple to put in place, and of minimal cost.

I am very happy to meet with the relevant Council/AT personnel and make a personal presentation.

At the same time local community centres are losing shops and community facilities to a centralised model that has been set up in many instances. Some are centralised in Takapuna, but none all centralised to Takapuna. The Council has withdrawn its last local officer and now has no presence in Devonport, with services now in Takapuna and Orewa.

Banks no longer process cheques, and many seniors struggle with online banking and Council services and now need to travel to Takapuna. Retailers now are focused on central malls.

There is no recognition of the unique needs of seniors in the city, particularly parking and community facilities access needs of this major senior community, or any recognition that they in fact exist.

The Council has not conducted an overall overview of the city's parking strategy, parking and community overview.

Most seniors do not have a choice of where to live, but they do have a right to be able to participate fully in the community activities of their home city. Also of the right of unimpeded access to the core facilities and town centres as city residents who have contributed for most of the lives of the city's residents.

Discrimination on the grounds of disability is illegal under the Human Rights Act, and frailty and mobility loss in old age is a disability, in the same way as any other.

Ageism is the most invisible of the modern range of "isms" and "diversities", and needs to be seriously addressed by Council.

In that context there is a need for a full overview of the Draft Parking Strategy to ensure this omission is remedied, and seniors recognised as a major core component of the Auckland community. A formal acknowledgement of this oversight should be a requirement.

The expanding number of seniors in the city must be programmed into the overall forecasts of the Draft Parking Strategy.

Our submission will be outlined in this context with a broad outline rather than the detailed specifics of the other submission outline. There is a serious Council issue with the digital dominance of the Council on-line HaveYourSay submission process which many residents cannot access including but not exclusively the elderly, and tends to be directional.

Overview points:

Re-assessment of Draft Parking Strategy for Compliance with Requirements of Age Friendly Tautai Māhōurua Māhara Māhi Hōhōhōi Action Plan

Council policy requires the Draft Parking Strategy to incorporate the core policy points of the Age Friendly Tautai Māhōurua Māhara Māhi Hōhōhōi Action Plan. The CCO Governance Committee was asked in December to ensure that this happened in their draft Letters of Expectation to Auckland Transport.

The Council has not done this, leaving Auckland Transport with the responsibility of meeting the Action Plan.

Assessment and transfer of City Assets

The provision of city public parking facilities and parking management have been a core Council responsibility, the only loss of Assets to date has been the sale of the former Air Force base, the notable exception being the Farmers department store parking building.

These were part of the city asset base funded by the city and with the relevant income flow part of the city's income base, and are a loss to the city.

8. Free Parking at North Shore Hospital Provided by Auckland Transport

Grey Power and Auckland Transport George McGeever

The cost of parking at the North Shore Hospital is a long standing issue that impacts on the senior community. Auckland Transport is now doing by short-term parking from the Takapuna Car Park building, and street meters including those introduced in the hospital precincts.

The Board is requested to negotiate an arrangement with Auckland Transport and the WDHB where the parking at the North Shore Hospital is free, or heavily subsidised, for the senior community in particular and for the wider general public

9. Retention of Devonport Timber on Council Lease in Lake Rd, Devonport.

A long simmering issue has been the situation of the timber and building supply centre operated by Devonport Timber at Lake Rd in Devonport. This is a critical local community need and the facility must be retained. The alternative is travelling to Wairau Rd, a major community inconvenience, the loss of a major local business, and is contrary to Council current focus on climate change and emission reduction.

Grey Power has made submissions to Council and to the Unitary Plan for the whole Lake Rd block ex gas works owned by Council to have a special new zoning category "Community Commercial Zone" that retains the area for light industry/commercial usage controlled by the Local Board to ensure key commercial facilities like the timber yard and garden centre, recycling/rubbish facility are retained for Devonport residents.

Already the basic shopping facilities for local residents in Victoria Rd are being squeezed out by the hospitality and tourism focused businesses who force rent levels up, and this should not extend to the Lake Rd precinct.

This option should be pursued with vigour by the Local Board as extension of the soccer field re-development, the Clay store upgrade and other activity in the area.

10. Restoration of Historic Cemeteries at Mt Victoria/Takarunga and

O'Neill Point.

Grey Power has a focus on heritage projects in its overall interaction with Auckland Council, a major item of which is the neglect of our City's heritage cemeteries which with a little bit of effort and renovation can be transformed into attractive urban heritage parks.

The principal one is the Symonds St Cemetery where Capt Hobson is buried along with many of our city's early settlers.

Both the Mt Victoria and O'Neill's cemeteries have volunteer groups involved in their maintenance, and the Local Board is asked to take a strong leadership role in co-ordinating these activities and ensuring Council steps up with their involvement and funding support.

I have mentioned the Local Board obligation to both Ngati Whatua and Ngati Paoa in regard to the Mt Victoria/Takarunga cemetery: the Board must be proactive in getting Council action on these two projects.

11. Re-establish Heritage As a Significant Factor In Devonport's Planning

and development

The over-arching nature of Devonport's heritage and historic character and ambience must be re-established in the Local Board and Council consciousness and action.

This is not only important to ensure the long established character and heritage of our community is not over-riden and lost through insensitive and inappropriate development, both by Council and commercial interests, but also to retain the tourist value of the "historic village" promoted by Council to visitors.

A pro-active relationship and programme must be developed with DOC, Ngati Whatua, and the Tupuna Maunga Authority for the restoration and presentation of the historic Ft. Takapuna heritage buildings, particularly the 1890's fort and military features etc, and the two Devonport maunga.

The Kennedy Park military heritage features must also be included in this programme.

This has already been discussed in a meeting with Auckland Unlimited CEO Nick Hill.

12. Museum For Auckland

Grey Power has made submission to both Auckland Museum and to MOTAT about the need for a "Museum for Auckland" as this part of our city's history and stories are not being covered adequately at a time when this is a serious cultural deficiency at a time when our local history is a key part of the new Government history curriculum for schools.

There is a need for a review of both institutions to meet this need, and submissions are being made in the main Council DAP in regard to this. In the light of the significant part our community plays in our city's history, you are asked to take a particular interest in this review process.

13. Tamaki Makaurau Tauawhi Kaumatua – Age Friendly City Action Plan.

Auckland Council has adopted the Action Plan and has just been advised it has been approved as a WHO Global Age Friendly City Network member. North Shore people played a significant role, particularly Dr Judy Blakey, as did Grey Power in obtaining this result.

At this stage Council funding is minimal, and we look to the Board for getting the full impact of the Action Plan up and running, and becoming a cornerstone of Council policy formation.

It is appreciated that this is not the usual submission, but outlines succinctly some of the issues that are important to the senior community in the Devonport-Takapuna Local Board area, and the North Shore community.

We ask you to work pro-actively to follow through on the points raised and Grey Power looks forward to being part of this process.

As Ruth Ell mentioned at an earlier HaveYourSay meeting it is time for the Board to "shout".

HARBOUR SPORT SUBMISSION

Submission to:

Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Draft Plan

From:

Harbour Sport

Vision: A community physically active for life

Purpose: Inspiring, empowering and strengthening the community through physical activity

INTRODUCTION

Research has shown that increasing community participation in Play, Active Recreation and Sport (PARS) to social capital which acts as the social fabric that binds New Zealand communities. Sports clubs, community organisations, and recreational parks and facilities are important conduits for developing social capital and are good indicator of community strength.

The key benefits of increased social capital through community sport and recreation include:

- Building community sense of pride and belonging
- Increased social inclusion
- Reduced anti-social behaviour
- Educational programmes
- Improved health and well-being
- Economic growth
- Urban and regional regeneration

With almost 80% of Devonport-Takapuna residents actively participating in sport and recreation once a week, 98% of residents participating once a year and volunteering ingrained in the local community, the Hibiscus and Bays Local Board have a unique opportunity to make a considerable difference to their people.

Devonport-Takapuna has 50 sport and recreation clubs, 5 regional sport organisations and 87 sport and recreation facilities which cater for approximately 57,948 of your community residents and approximately 380,000 residents living north of the bridge.

The North Harbour Region has one of the fastest growing populations in New Zealand, with clear indications suggesting that growth will occur around existing town centres in areas such as Devonport-Takapuna. These factors need to be taken into consideration when developing effective community strategies around sport, recreation, parks and facilities in the region.

Harbour Sport endorses the Devonport-Takapuna Local Board outcome areas of access to recreation choices and open space for all including partnering with Harbour Sport to link in groups to make better use of recreation facilities and groups working together to attract funding to realise multi-use clubrooms and spaces. It is important to enhance access and activities on our coastline, parks and reserves and Harbour Sport endorse your commitment to improving park facilities, reviewing reserve management plans to ensure they are fit for purpose and support sport and recreation outcomes and partnering with other organisations.

SUPPORT

We support the following initiatives:

- Parks and facilities are developed, renewed, and maintained with the use of sustainable, long-lasting materials that reduce impervious surfaces.
- Support our growing Asian and ethnic communities by implementing the Devonport-Takapuna Ethnic Plan.
- Identify partnership opportunities with local schools, churches, and other organisations to make their spaces available for community use.
- Development of the Local Parks Management Plan.

CONSIDERATIONS

We kindly request the Devonport-Takapuna Local Board support in addressing the following issues in the Harbour region. We propose exploring options such as:

- Identifying suitable locations for new indoor court facilities.
- Upgrading existing facilities to accommodate a broader range of indoor sports.
- Collaborating with Harbour Sport local sports organisations and community groups to better understand their needs and preferences.

By investing in indoor court facilities, the Auckland Council will not only enhance the quality of life for residents in the Harbour region but also promote physical activity, community engagement, and the development of local sports talent.

CONCLUSION

Harbour Sport thanks the Devonport-Takapuna Local Board for the opportunity to comment on the draft local board plan. We hope that the comments and feedback will help support the decision making and provision allocation process.

We believe that the final Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan with strong additions regarding the value of play, active recreation, sport and physical activity in the community will be well placed to become a key document for the community for future Sport and Recreation development.

This submission supports the position that Harbour Sport currently holds within the North Shore region and their involvement as a key a stakeholder in any future development of sport and recreation in the Hibiscus and Bays communities.

If you would like further clarification of any of the areas raised in this submission, please contact Toni-Maree Carnie.

Contact:

Mike Bishop
Chief Executive
Harbour Sport
ceo@harboursport.co.nz

Signature:

Date:



14/8/2023

NORTH SHORE RUGBY FOOTBALL CLUB INC

PO BOX 32022 DEVONPORT NSC 0744

☎ (09) 445 3482



14 August 2023

Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

Dear Local Board

ANNUAL PLAN 2023

Our rugby club is appreciative of the long-standing support provided by the local council and optimistic that this will continue under the umbrella of the new annual plan.

We already occupy council land at our rugby club and will shortly co-lease land at the old bowling club location. It is to be hoped that council will not opt to charge lease and management fees as was threatened during recent council deliberations as this would place our activities under threat.

We look forward to the introduction of the Omnibus reserves act which will provide the opportunity to offer further social events to our members and the local community.

Any traction you can achieve in easing Lake Road traffic, particularly on Saturday mornings; would be welcomed in making our club a more feasible option for potential rugby recruits.

Preservation of well managed reserves such as the adjacent Vauxhall & Domain reserves is a vital part of club success and we anticipate that the current grounds management regime will remain ensuring quality playing surfaces for our roughly 600 rugby players.

Yours faithfully

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads 'Paul Cornish'.

Paul Cornish
Club Manager



Email: info@takapunara.org.nz
Website: takapunara.org.nz

Takapuna Residents Association (“TRA”) submission on the draft Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan 2023

Question 5 of Feedback Form

The TRA is steadfastly against the investigation of the use of a Targeted Rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna. We do not believe the DTLB should expend any resource or time on such an investigation.

FEEDBACK ON PILLARS

People - We value inclusivity, diversity, and resilience

Diversity

- We note Takapuna is very diverse community:
 - Takapuna Primary School has identified 45 nationalities out of a roll of 395 students
 - Significant disparity in income and property value between Takapuna west and Takapuna central/beachside
 - Presence of social housing and homelessness alongside multi-million dollar properties

Support for disabled

- Takapuna has entities/facilities to support disabled people i.e. Wilson Trust, PHAB, Summit Point, Takapuna Beach toilets, Flourish Café, WVSS Transition Facility, summer beach access.
- Council should ensure this is recognised in its planning and maintenance of streetscapes, parking and amenities. E.g. keep paths in good order, prevent falls into ‘pits’ on Hurstmere Road, ensure easy access to parks and buildings, disabled parking, easily accessible buses

Emergency Management

- It would seem an opportunity to differentiate Takapuna and further improve its’ destination appeal
- TRA does not support the current approach (through ANCAD) towards developing community resilience. Better leadership and contribution is needed from Council. It is unreasonable to expect every local community to develop a plan from scratch with no resource or expertise being provided.

Participation and understanding of what Local Boards do

TRA acknowledges that DTLB has limited power and authority, particularly with funding determined by the Governing body through Councils Annual and 10-year budget cycle. However, as is made very clear, the DTLB does have a significant role for advocacy. In light of this, TRA is looking to DTLB recognise the interests of the community through:

1. Advocate for the interests of the local community within the current workings of Council. We see the role of the Board is to support the community and bring local knowledge to situations. Too often in the past it has seemed that the DTLB has adopted a position to suit wider Council interests, rather than to the best interest of Takapuna. The Plan should include tools to better explain the DTLB position on key items.
 - Ensure consultation is open questions and not carried out as just 'Yes' or 'No' which can be a perceived biased manner
 - DTLB should advocate for funding and savings in Takapuna to be utilised within Takapuna. Too often it feels that Takapuna is treated as a soft touch for Council and particularly Panuku.
 - Free parking in Wynyard quarter versus paid parking in Takapuna Unlock project
 - New bus station included in plans for Northcote Unlock project but not Takapuna Unlock project
 - Library/community facility renovation or construction without targeted rate e.g. St Heliers, Devonport, Titirangi, Westgate, Northcote, Pukukohē
2. Seek commentary / feedback from TRA and recognise it as a community group. Allow TRA to be a voice for things happening in Takapuna. This can be in confidence/under a Non disclosure agreement (NDA) if needed.
 - A local view can be beneficial when 'Head Office' promotes something
 - Too often things happen where a little 'early involvement' could reduce controversy e.g. Northcroft / Huron blue dots
3. Exercise fiscal discipline.
 - Ask hard questions and avoid being seen as a rubber stamp. Simple things like ensuring Best Practice for procurement is observed e.g. ensuring three quotes for major construction.

Environment - Our natural and built spaces are cared for and we put water quality and the environment front and centre.

Sacred Grove

- The closing of the Sacred Grove access has restricted beach access at high tide. The DTLB should investigate ways to maintain this access on one of Auckland's most visited beaches.

Flooding

- Council should restore / implement a drain clearance program. Council should also encourage reporting (and resolution) of drainage issues. Within Takapuna there are sites (e.g. Auburn Street, Esmonde Road, Fred Thomas Drive) that will flood/fail to drain with every heavy rain.

Housing Intensification

- We expect that the Board will hold Council officers to account in enforcing the requirements of the Unitary plan, particularly with regards to vegetation, permeable surfaces, building requirements. We feel 'discretion' has been applied liberally for the benefit of Developers.
- We ask the Compliance team to be more stringent. It feels that the only way to achieve compliance is by escalation to elected members.

Takapuna does not comply with the Council Open Spaces policy

- Noting the further intensification expected, we request the Board to investigate ways that Takapuna could be compliant with the Open Spaces Policy. We consider Budget constraints to affect timing rather than prevent compliance.

Urban forest strategy / Canopy coverage

- We object to any further asset sales until the Board proposes a way to meet the Council policy
- Request local input into plantings within local parks and amenities.
- Plantings need to be appropriate for the site and be able to cohabit with the other uses of the site. For example, Parks are an active area that should not be impeded.
- Plantings should facilitate wildlife and support the green corridors between Rangitoto Island, Tiritiri Matangi Island and Waitakere Ranges. This means extending existing habitats or providing new substantive habitats. Planting solo trees in open space or berms does not provide good habitat.
- Selection of indigenous or exotic trees should be based on purpose. Street side planting requires trees that will not impinge on the road or drop e.g. Pohutakawa are not ideal.

Protect mature healthy trees

- By its nature the apartment and terraced housing zone will reduce capability to build habitats.
- Expect the Board will ensure protection of mature healthy trees on public land.
- Expect the Board to encourage the Compliance team to attend and enforce non-compliance
- Where discretion is needed on Consenting, developers should be encouraged to maintain existing substantive trees.

Improve water quality

- Lake Pupuke needs its own deliverable.
- Lake Pupuke suffers from run-off from lakeside properties. Better guidance and enforcement for residents is needed to improve water quality e.g. washing cars on permeable surfaces.
- Where possible, discharge should be directed away from Lake Pupuke.

Community - Our community has access to quality services in facilities that meet their needs

Safety in the Square

- The Square should be well lit. Currently it looks a bit dim at night.
- We request CCTV be installed in the Square to inhibit antisocial behaviour - we do not want a return to the drug dealing that used to occur outside Burger King.

Low cost wayfinding

- Suggest the introduction of signage in Bus station / Square indicating way to Beach, Parks etc.
- Walking guides should be volunteer. We do not support employment/contracting of this service.

Lack of youth facilities

- We note the absence of youth facilities - there are no basketball courts, skate park or the like for youth to congregate.
- The Takapuna Playground tends to be taken over by teenage school children after school.

Amenity within the square

- We ask the DTLB ensure buildings within the Square and its surrounding area comply with the undertakings and presentations provided to the Governing body when the Square was approved. The level of shading has always been and remains of particular concern (some people believe a building to the north of the Square will result in shading).
- Constraints should be placed on the Developer to minimise daytime noise and interference to Park and Square users.

Bi-lingual signage

- In light of restricted budgets and competing needs, TRA supports implementation of bilingual signs when existing signs require replacement.

Integrated services

- TRA does not support a 'future proofed facility' that will lead to a reduced level of service. We are of the view that the level of service provided by the Westgate hub is a lesser facility than currently in Takapuna
- We do not support the investigation of a targeted rate to fund these or other core or standard services.

Gasometer site

- DTLB ensure development of the Gasometer site is to a high standard and provides genuine long term rental opportunities to enable workforce and families locating in Takapuna.
- Robust traffic management recognising the safety needs of school children and pedestrians who transit Auburn Street.
- Prevent discharge into the nearby Northcroft stormwater and Reserve

Play facilities

- Unlike other playgrounds, the Takapuna Reserve playground does not have any sun shading for either the play area or seats where parents wait. The Takapuna Reserve playground is not safe for young children.
- Potters Park playground had its equipment changed to suit toddler age children and is well used by preschoolers and many of the new entrants at Takapuna Primary.
- Takapuna Beach and Potters Park playgrounds are used inappropriately by older youth.
- The Northcroft Street playground would benefit from better wayfinding signage.

Places - Our transport network is safe, efficient and offers choice for how people can get around

Improve safe cycling and pedestrian access along the key connections of Burns/Auburn Avenue, Killarney and Anzac Streets

Jaywalking at Burns Avenue / Esmonde Road intersection

The Auburn Street / Burns Avenue corridor is dangerous for vehicles, pedestrians and cyclists

The Auburn / Burns corridor has become a de facto means of transit between the Northern motorway and Hauraki / Devonport

Upgrade bus station

Improve bus patronage

Introduce a 'Takapuna Link' branded bus

- These roads are primary routes into Takapuna but are car-centric. The roads are narrow and generally regarded as dangerous for cyclists, particularly children. There is no room for cycle lanes on the roads. Instead a program should be undertaken to provide 'Share with care' pathway through concreting berms or widening existing pathways.
- Barriers are needed in the middle of the central island on Esmonde Road opposite Eldon St. Passengers alight at Stop 3445 on Burns Avenue and attempt to cross Esmonde Road from the western corner of Burns Avenue via the island to access Eldon St (and Napier, Harley etc). This poses a risk to drivers, particularly those turning left into Burns Avenue.
- The roundabouts contain hedges which restrict visibility and indicators of oncoming and turning traffic. These hedges should be removed and replaced with low level vegetation decoration that requires minimal maintenance.
- A slip lane should be installed on the motorway between Esmonde Road and Northcote Road heading south - this would enable cars to exit at Esmonde Road and avoid Takapuna.
- Investigation into options that would make the right hand lane on Esmonde Road when heading to the motorway more accessible to north bound cars.
- Takapuna is one of the busiest bus stations in Auckland, but the current facilities are looking tired, poorly lit and unappealing.
- We note that an upgraded bus station is part of the Eke Panuku project in Northcote. Panuku should be including the bus station as part of the Takapuna project.
- We note that the #82 bus provides excellent connectivity to Wynyard Quarter and University. The #83 bus connectivity to Smales Farm and further West and North. Akoranga has limited potential to improve connectivity.
- A major impediment is the poor access to Downtown and Britomart through the Fanshawe transit point heading into the city. The delay in transit, weather exposure and even lack of understanding deter people using public transport to other parts of Auckland.
- Other high density residential and commercial areas have branded Link buses e.g. Newmarket, Parnell, St Lukes, Mt Albert, Glen Innes. Having a high frequency unscheduled connection would make Takapuna more accessible. Ideally, this bus would run from Britomart, Esmonde, through Takapuna to Milford and then onto Smales Farm, providing easy connection to both North and South Auckland for a significant population. The current #82 could be extended to Smales Farm.

Economy - Our economy is thriving, our town centres are vibrant, and there is opportunity for all

Increase short term parking along Lake Road

- The short term parking along Lake Road between Byron Ave and Huron Street was removed to facilitate bus movements. There are two bus routes (#801, #804) along this road with each on a half-hourly schedule, with one additional bus per half hour in peak time.
- Recommend that the yellow lines are removed and replaced with a Clearway (or T2) in peak hour. Outside peak hour the vehicle movements are low enough to not impede bus movements. The additional parking would facilitate access to the takeaway businesses in the street.

We note this approach is used on high frequency routes such as Dominion and Manukau Roads.

Restore parking in Northcroft Street and Huron Street

Facilitate family-friendly events

- We believe the removal of parking in these streets was too aggressive and some could be returned without compromising safety. We note that installation of planter boxes and shelters has been poorly received and is not considered to add to the ambience of the streets.
- We note that the success of the Winter lights festival and support similar events that might periodically close Hurstmere Road e.g. Food cart nights, Sunday Market, Summer festivals. We do not support alcohol based events such as St Patricks day, Wine festivals.
- Provision of events should be made easier and cheaper through:
 - Erection of closable barriers at Hurstmere Road to facilitate easy road closing (and saving traffic management costs)
 - Installation of power access and water access in the Square and Hurstmere Road (noting that at Winter lights festival, operators were required to use diesel generators).

Free parking

- Recognise that Takapuna is competing with areas such as Milford and Birkenhead
- Bring back 60-minute free on-street parking, which would particularly facilitate café and professional appointments e.g. Dentists, Doctors, Physiotherapists.
- Make Toka Puia free on Saturday and Sunday.

11 August 2023

Devonport-Takapuna Local Board
Auckland Council
Private Bag 92300
Auckland 1142

akhaveyoursay@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz

Submission to Auckland Council Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan 2023-25

The Takapuna Beach Business Association (TBBA) is the Business Improvement District Association for Takapuna and represents more than 700+ businesses and 325 property owners.

Our vision is for Takapuna to be “Where you want to Live, Work and Play” and we achieve this through our mission “to enhance the economic, social and environmental landscape of Takapuna through bold advocacy, active promotion and enabling business excellence.”

Takapuna is the Metropolitan centre for the North Shore and the Devonport-Takapuna Local Board area. It is the cultural and commercial centre, with the highest visitation by residents and visitors for our area. It needs to be a priority location for all local board actions and investments.

The TBBA has reviewed your plan and supports the overall intention of the plan. It is comprehensive and community minded, which is fantastic to see and as it should be.

The TBBA would like to submit for your consideration the following feedback on your draft plan:

Key Strategic Themes:

“Our People”

General support of the objectives and key initiatives.

Changes/additions/greater emphasis requested:

- Prioritise support for events that have secondary benefits to surrounding areas – eg: events that will showcase our area and increase spending at local businesses.
- Specific support for multi-cultural events to reflect our community and shoppers in Takapuna.
- Provide or support events/activations/placemaking in town centres which are all inclusive and accessible, to bring a range of people together in a town centre for wellbeing, community cohesion and supporting local businesses.

“Our Environment”

General support of the objectives and key initiatives.

Changes/additions/greater emphasis requested:

- Takapuna beach made a priority for environmental improvement. This is due to its very high visitation, residents and visitors love of the beach, associated economic benefits with over 700 businesses next to the beach and that a number of high profile national and international events use the beach and reserve.
- Prioritise parks and open space maintenance and cleaning in Takapuna so they are maintained at the highest standards.
- Look to “beautify” central Takapuna by installing more greenery and amenities.

- Noting the significant changes to recent Resource Management Law directs and facilitates more growth in established urban areas and that the Takapuna – Devonport Local Board area is a highly desirable place to live that the Local Board advocate for the contributions made by local developments by way of development contributions and infrastructure growth charges to be spent locally of projects / works that are directly affected by the effects of growth
- Improve footpath access and usability by relocating/removing/replanting some trees which are causing issues, trip hazards and maintenance problems.
- Showcase our walkways to residents and visitors by creating information and developing them further. It benefits residents, as well as visitors to our area which support local businesses.

“Our Community”

General support of the objectives and key initiatives.

Changes/additions/greater emphasis requested:

- Supporting more events in town centres to bring our community together to connect, as well as support local businesses.
- Support placemaking and improvements in Takapuna to increase community coming together and improving their cohesion.
- Improving safety for our community in town centres by installing CCTV in council spaces and connecting these to the safer-cities police network.
- Improving security by advocating for fast tracking of bollards and funding for business owners
- Improving lighting and environmental design to improve safety in town centres.
- That the Local Board will advocate for and lobby Council as so the financial contributions generated as a result of accommodating growth are spent locally

“Our Places”

General support of the objectives and key initiatives.

Changes/additions/greater emphasis requested:

- Continue to maintain Takapuna town centre to the highest level for maintenance and cleaning of its parks and recreation, being the metropolitan centre for the area.
- Prioritize maintenance of facilities, footpaths, benches, gardens etc in town centres due to the economic benefits it provides to businesses and high visitation over residential areas.
- Disappointed cars and parking are not mentioned at all in the plan – over 80% of transport is by private vehicle. Cars and parking are very important aspects of transport and directly supports businesses in town centres. Priority needs to be given to providing accessible, affordable and efficient parking in retail centres.
- Request that the DTLB lobby Auckland Transport to provide free public transport to town centres, which is proven to increase spending.
- Request lobbying Auckland Transport to have dynamic car park pricing, as well as providing free car parking periods in town centres to increase usage and people visiting
- Promote the numerous parking options that are available in Takapuna.
- Request the local board looks at improving all transport modes, not just public transport and active modes.
- Request the local board advocate strongly for light rail directly from the city to Takapuna, as well as connected to other areas of the North Shore
- Request the local board to advocate strongly for Lake Road corridor made more efficient to improve connections into Takapuna
- Improving safety for our community in town centres by installing CCTV in council spaces and connecting these to the safer-cities police network.

- Improving security by advocating for fast tracking of bollards and funding for business owners
- Improving lighting and environmental design to improve safety in town centres.
- Consider creating an “Accessibility Plan to identify the barriers that people with disabilities are facing in our area and what solutions the DTLB can offer.
- That the Local Board advocates for better feeder connection services from our suburban areas including our neighbourhood, local and town centres to existing metropolitan centres and busway stations

“Our economy”

General support of the objectives and key initiatives.

Changes/additions/greater emphasis requested:

- Specifically prioritize the hosting and support of events and activities in town centres which increase economic activity and supports businesses.
- Specifically focus on Business recovery and encouraging more people to work from the office.
- Marketing Takapuna events, activations and businesses in Auckland Council marketing channels
- Prioritising local businesses in procurement.
- Prioritising locally manufactured products.
- That the Local Board will seek to encourage businesses to relocate or establish in the area in light of climate change, reducing travel times and providing greater vitality to local centres.

As per the DTLB consultation form:

Question 1

While developing our proposed three-year local board plan, we considered community feedback received on our last plan and in the early engagement phase to ensure this plan reflects the aspirations of our community.

Does our plan reflect your needs and aspirations for the community over the next three years?

Yes, it generally does this.

Question 2

Is there anything else you think should be included in our draft plan?

Yes, please see our attachment, however your five areas give good coverage and actions of the issues in our community.

Question 3

Our plan consists of five key themes for which we have identified opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with in Devonport-Takapuna.

Does our plan reflect the right opportunities and challenges that the community are faced with?

Yes, it generally does, however we have noted some additional items and actions to consider, as stated above.

Question 4

We may need to review how our services are provided and possibly change some. This would be done to ensure our facilities are used efficiently and avoid maintaining underutilised and expensive

buildings. For example, we would look to provide shared use and multi-purpose buildings that serve many groups rather than single use buildings.

Do you support us taking this approach?

Yes, as good business practice, assets need to be reviewed periodically if they are still fit for purpose and achieving the goals of the organisation and what other options might be possible.

Question 5

In our draft Local Board Plan, we have included an objective to integrate and streamline services, with a particular initiative to investigate the creation of an integrated library and community hub in Takapuna. We aspire to develop a facility of the same calibre of the Te Manawa Library in Westgate. Do you support us investigating the use of a targeted rate to help fund an enhanced library and community hub facility in Takapuna?*

We support having a high-quality library and community centre to increase visitation to Takapuna and increase our community's wellbeing. All options should be considered for the future site, planning and funding of the facility.

Question 6

Do you have any other feedback on the Local Board Plan, including how we could better meet our climate action goals or Māori outcome aspirations?

- Auckland Council has a target of being carbon neutral by 2030. The DTLB should consider setting its own targets for our area.
- Consider investment in local story telling, both Māori and European history within the DTLB area,
- Housing Intensification and development - The local board will seek to facilitate, support and manage growth within the local board area which achieve the wider aims of this plan. Notably reducing effects as a result of climate change, travel distances by promoting more live and work local with the financial contributions generated by local developments being spent locally thus benefitting the area that is experiencing the change
- Request that the word "village" is removed from the plan. Takapuna is a metropolitan centre and other centres are town centres. The term village is not consistent with all other planning documents.
- Please see our feedback earlier in the document for additional comments.

Please can you keep us informed with the outcome of the consultation and the final adoption of the local board plan.

I would be happy to discuss this submission in more detail if required.

Andrew Hill

Chairperson

Takapuna Beach Business Association

The PumpHouse Theatre

Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan Feedback

- Making best use of local assets such as community centres, libraries, and parks – could also mention arts facilities and arts partners (pg. 6)
- We are enthusiastic about collaboration in sharing Māori culture and practices through storytelling (pg. 9) and would like more engagement with the Local Board around this.
- Our work contributes significantly to the “Our People” workstream and engaging and connecting people together. We’d love more recognition of the importance of the arts in this area, and an acknowledgement that the arts can support multiple communities and groups – we don’t have to be specifically for migrant, rainbow, or older communities to be able to have impact. (pg. 13)
- Promoting inclusion, diversity and expression of culture is a key part of what The PumpHouse does for our community (pg. 14)
- Through our current work programs, we can contribute significantly to many of the programs suggested in the “Our People” workstream – how can we ensure we are included in Local Board planning?
- Mention is made of community groups and volunteers leading projects – especially around the environment, heritage, and culture taonga – we have found the volunteering landscape had changed in the last few years and find it hard to source volunteers for even the simplest of projects – expecting volunteers to undertake these roles may be unrealistic (pg. 18)
- We are especially supportive of increased funding for heritage asset renewals and accessibility improvements (pg. 20)
- The Our Community workstream talks about optimising the use of spaces – we’re cautiously positive about this. Hireable community space for arts creation (rehearsals, set building, costume making etc.) is in critically high demand – The Mary Thomas Centre currently has four hireable spaces which can be used concurrently – rationalizing this into one meeting space in a new venue would both reduce access and availability. (pg. 22)
- We’re again enthusiastic to be partners in initiatives to tell Māori stories in our space.
- In the Our Places workstream we’d love to see some work to enable better use of bus transport to come to The PumpHouse – e.g., bus parking bays on Manurewa Avenue replacing all day worker parking, or removal of the turning circle in the PumpHouse carpark to enable bus access. (pg. 24)
- We’re encouraged to see the recognition of arts facilities included as a community service supported by the Local Board (pg. 31) – Covid-19 was a precarious time for the arts and now is the time for investment and rebuilding strong networks and infrastructure.

Submission - Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan 2023 by The Tree Council

14 August 2023

From: The Tree Council

Contact: Dr Mels Barton, Secretary
PO Box 60-203, Titirangi, Auckland 0642
021 213 7779
info@thetreecouncil.org.nz

Thank you for the opportunity to present The Tree Council's submission on the proposed **Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan 2023**.

This submission is made by The Tree Council, an independent, voluntary organisation, a non-profit incorporated charitable society which has been serving the Auckland community since 1986 in the protection of trees and as advocates for the significant benefits and services that our trees and green spaces provide.

Climate Action

The Tree Council comment:

- *We are delighted to see your aim to support mana whenua and community groups working to enhance biodiversity and undertake tree planting.*

Our Environment

The Tree Council comment:

- *We support these objectives and initiatives regarding enhancing tree cover within the local board area. We applaud your proposal to implement the Urban Ngāhere Strategy Action Plan within the local board area to enable opportunities to enhance tree cover to be identified and activated.*
- *We urge you to oppose all consents proposing to remove trees in Significant Ecological Areas and Scheduled Notable Trees on both private and public land as these are so important to retain for future generations.*
- *If you have kauri in any of your local reserves you should consider getting them urgently tested for kauri dieback and if found to be positive then you should consider getting them treated to keep them alive. Kauri dieback has an almost 100% mortality rate so all infected trees will die without treatment. We recommend you work with the Kauri Rescue*

Trust for the best way to approach this problem. There is an urgency as trees in which the disease has progressed too far will not survive even after treatment, so the earlier this happens the better. Kauri are carbon sinks, we need to keep these trees alive as long as possible.

In addition we would like to see specific support, including financial support, for the following initiatives to protect and enhance existing tree cover:

- *Practical support and (for eg legal) advice for private landowners wishing to provide permanent protection for their trees eg via covenants &/or scheduling to enable protection of existing tree cover on private land to be optimised as most of the mature trees in Auckland are on private land with no legal protection.*
- *Grants for private landowners to maintain Scheduled Notable Trees on their property*
- *Provide permanent and visible physical labels for all Scheduled Notable Trees in the local board area to enable the public to see that this tree is legally protected and tell the stories of our natural heritage.*
- *Look for opportunities to schedule additional mature trees and encourage Council to undertake Plan Changes to the Unitary Plan to regularly add new trees to Schedule 10 (Notable Trees).*
- *Look for opportunities to raise awareness of the value of Scheduled Notable Trees by organising events to celebrate them such as guided walks, community picnics, heritage talks.*
- *We would like to see specific support, including financial support, for mana whenua, local communities and groups undertaking the following types of initiatives within the local board area:*
 - *water quality testing*
 - *monitoring of beaches*
 - *treatment of diseased kauri trees on local parks and private land*
 - *monitoring for myrtle rust*
 - *weed control*
 - *pest control*
 - *protection of rare birds eg dotterel*
 - *restoration planting*
- *Public education on issues affecting biodiversity such as:*
 - *kauri dieback, myrtle rust*
 - *weeds*
 - *animal and insect pests*
 - *other biosecurity threats*
 - *control of dogs in sensitive areas*
 - *conflicting uses eg vehicles on beaches*
 - *rules for marine reserves*

Connected Communities Monthly Update

September 2023



Community Delivery Key Updates Sept 2023

- ANCAD- Fiona to present
- Libraries Sustainable Action Plans
- Lake Road Signage





Auckland North Community and Development

Working with communities in DTLB



**AUCKLAND NORTH
COMMUNITY AND DEVELOPMENT**
Te Kūnanga Rauanga Hāpori o Te Raki-Pae-Whenua

Our strategy:

Our mission:

To engage, enable and educate resilient, safe and connected communities.

Our vision:

Safe, connected, resilient communities.

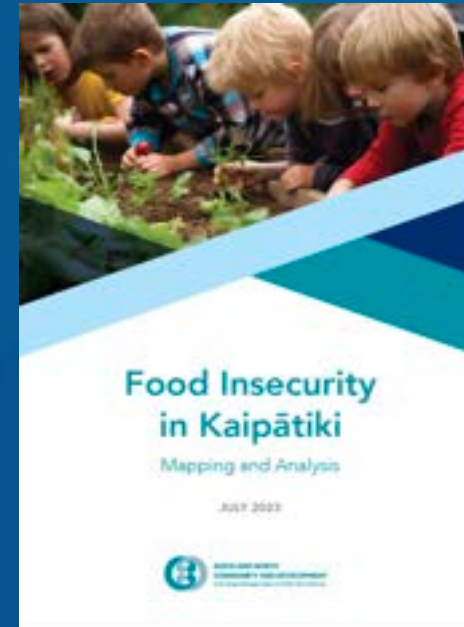
Our approach:

Collective impact, community-led, and service delivery initiatives empower and enable community connectedness.



Organisational capacity and capability building in the DTLB

- Provide drop-in sessions online and in-person about: governance for board and staff, strategy, marketing and finance
- Customise individual funding strategy and grant writing support
- Offer organisations free access to our digital Funding Guide.
- Coordinate ongoing support through our LiiFT Aotearoa and Auckland Community Accounting programmes and specialised referrals.
- Host a range of free workshops to meet the specific needs of organisations within the DTLB area.
- Showcase and promote the work of local organisations in our community magazines and newsletters.
- Conduct research and reports to reflect community development and NFP organisational priorities and needs.
- Organise network meetings to reflect topics of interest to community organisations at a local and regional level.
- Umbrella body fund holding.



Local initiatives

Local initiatives

Te Reo classes

Seniors Summit

Intergenerational activities

Network meetings

Shore Pacific

Food Insecurity Network

Research and resources

Community Resilience

Development and incubation to promote and support innovation and grassroots initiatives:

- Digital seniors
- Community resilience
- Food insecurity network



Partnering with Māori and Ethnic Communities

- Partnering with mana whenua and mātāwaka to deliver initiatives that support matauranga Māori.
- Promote inclusion of Asian communities to create a sense of social cohesion, belonging and cultural expression.
- Support initiatives to increase civic participation and involvement of diverse communities.
- Map ethnic community organisations and groups.



Advocacy

- Support partnership with Māori
- Advocate for financial literacy and governance best practice in our local organisations.
- Maintain the Resilient Communities Auckland North website and Auckland North-West Emergency Management Network meetings.
- Engage with communities and Auckland Emergency Management 1-2 times/year with workshops that help develop awareness of emergency preparedness and climate change, working with established partner organisations and agencies.
- Work with communities to activate under-utilised community spaces and facilities.
- Support initiatives that have an outcome of increased social cohesion
- Making thought-leadership and research available to the community to encourage best practice.



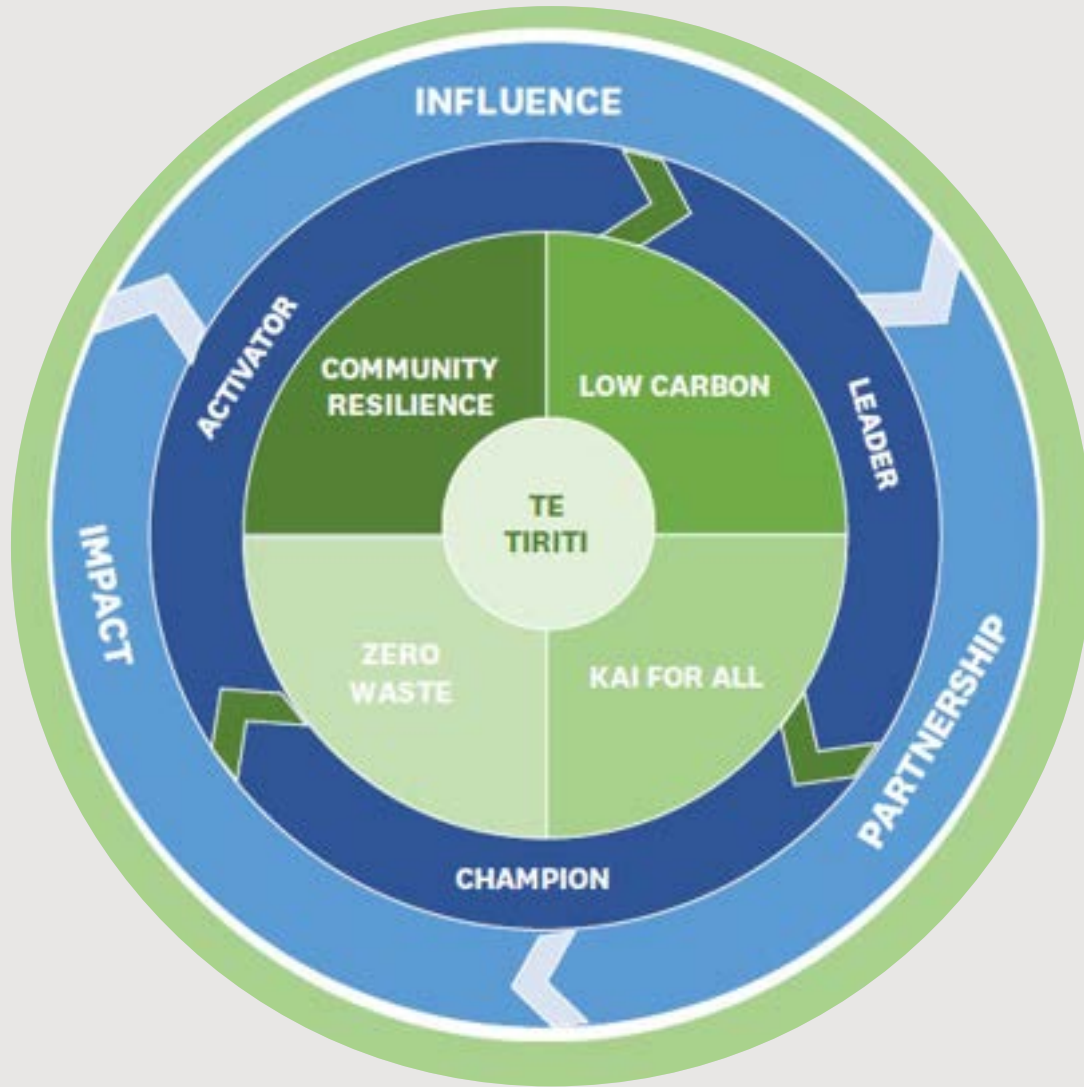


Devonport Library

Libraries Update



Devonport and Takapuna Libraries – Sustainability Action plans



- **Both libraries to establish Sustainable Action Plans**
- **Framework developed by Council for Community-Led Spaces**
- **KDT libraries hui with Council Low Carbon Specialist**
- **5 Pou libraries will be working towards**



Devonport and Takapuna Libraries – Sustainability Action plans



SUSTAINABLE PLACES
 Making Tamaki Makaurau a better place

Sustainable Places Approach Action Plan

Our commitment statement:
 What is the vision or Kaupapa for our place?

Write commitment statement here...

Action:	What Pou does this respond to?	Who will I need support from?	What are my key steps to achieving this action?	Time frame to complete this action?	How often will you check in?	What is the impact of this action that will help our community?
Learn what is in our waste stream	Zero waste	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Our community • Our hirers • Our staff • Our volunteer • Our contractors/ cleaners 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Do a waste audit to understand what waste we are producing 2. Educating 	6 months	We will check in every week at our team meetings	Reduce our waste and impact on the planet. Learn and grow with our community and inspire change at home



Devonport and Takapuna Libraries – Already in progress



Takapuna

- Seed library in partnership with Grow Collective and SeedMap NZ
- Book displays to encourage gardening
- Live streaming Dept of Conservation growing of a Northern Royal Albatross chick



Devonport

- Soft plastics recycling- take to New World
- Newspaper recycling- take to the Vets
- Vegan talk in October
- Food scraps sessions
- Clothes Swaps



Devonport and Takapuna Libraries – resources

Impactful actions you can take

-  **Holiday in NZ instead of flying overseas**
(to London)
7,000 kgs CO₂e reduced per year
-  **E-bike to work or use public transport**
Or, replace your petrol/ diesel car with an EV.
1,200 kgs CO₂e reduced per year
-  **Eat plant-based more often**
Choose two or three days of plant-based meals per week.
336 kgs CO₂e reduced per year
-  **Shop smarter**
Repair what you can, if you do need to shop, buy second-hand.
300 kgs CO₂e reduced per year
-  **Use less power**
Reduce shower times to 4 minutes (instead of 10 minutes).
180 kgs CO₂e reduced per year
-  **Recycle**
Reuse plastic bottles and containers for shopping.
20 kgs CO₂e reduced per year

Connect with your community

Check out your local Climate Action Network

Keep up to date with what's happening in your neighbourhood and join your local climate action network:
<https://www.facebook.com/groups/hendersonmasseyclimate> or <https://www.ecomatters.org.nz/whau-climate-action-network/>

Request FREE Home Energy Advice


Improving the energy efficiency of your home not only reduces carbon emissions and saves money, but it also plays a vital role in ensuring whānau enjoy warm, dry, and healthy homes. Request a free home energy consultation today:
[livelightly.nz/home-energy-advice](https://www.livelightly.nz/home-energy-advice)

Visit a local Bike Hub

Visit your local bike hub to get free help with bike repairs or an affordable second-hand bike. For locations and times:
<https://www.ecomatters.org.nz/on-bikes/bike-hubs/>


Visit or volunteer at a local community garden


Community gardens and urban farms are spaces to get your hands in the soil and learn about climate action through food production.




Contact us

Find out more ways you can get active in your local community.


hello@livelightly.nz



[livelightly.nz/community-groups](https://www.livelightly.nz/community-groups)



HOW TO TAKE CLIMATE ACTION

IN YOUR COMMUNITY

Henderson-Massey Local Board
Auckland Council





Community Delivery Updates

PUTTING *Community*
Wellbeing **AT THE**
HEART OF ALL WE DO.



Community Activator Transition

Devonport Peninsula Trust:

- FA done for Bayswater Halloween Trail, Winter Fun, Youth Forum and Youth Thrift Gala
- Gazebos and events equipment: owned by Rotary, bookings to be managed through them
- Play equipment: undecided
- Christmas Festival- Lions, Devonport Markets and Lofty Ned working together to fill the gaps
- DPT will remain as a charitable Trust for the foreseeable future



Lake Road Signage



- Two signs across from Devonport Fire Station
- DPT previously maintained calendar
- Further advice provided in attachment



Next Month's Update:

- Māori Outcomes
- Te Rohapara Pa
- Q1 delivery demographics snapshot
 - Age-friendly
 - Ethnic/Diverse Communities
 - Youth
 - Whanau Friendly



Patai?



Lake Road Community Signs

There are two community signboards on Lake Road that have previously been managed by Devonport Peninsula Trust (DPT). They will no longer run bookings for these signs. This document is to discuss options for how to move forward.

Summary:

DPT was notified on 22 June 2023 that the Devonport-Takapuna Local Board (DTLB) would no longer be providing operational funding to DPT. Since then, Staff have been trying to work with DPT to support winding up their relationship with the board and to understand the future of the Trust.

DPT has been maintaining a calendar of bookings for two community noticeboards on Lake Road across from the Devonport Fire Station.

DPT notified the Community Broker via email on 24th August 2023 that as of 1st September 2023 they would no longer be managing bookings of the two community signboards.

Sign Booking Process:

Community members would contact DPT to book a space on the calendar for a minimum of two weeks. Depending on the month and how busy the bookings are, some bookings may last longer. Devonport Community House (DCH) and Devonport Peninsula Trust would advertise themselves or DCH's school holiday programme in between bookings.

Groups could either put their own signs up or would go through Devonport Signs. If they went through Devonport Signs, DPT would cover the cost to put them up and down so it's always free for the community.

DPT has had to chase community members to take down their signs as they can be left up past their booking date. Sometimes the next group would just put their sign over the old one. This could lead to a build-up of signs sometimes which someone would then have to remove and dispose of. This threatens the integrity of the hoarding but also creates an unnecessary burden on those who may be proactive in taking them down. This isn't a frequent issue, but something to be mindful of.

Ownership:

It is currently unclear who formally owns the signboards and is responsible for maintaining them. It is believed by the community that they are a Devonport-Takapuna Local Board asset that was established by the Devonport Community Board under North Shore City Council.

Staff have contacted Archives to find the relevant resolution that establishes ownership.

Options moving forward:

As of 1st September, no one is managing the bookings of these signs. It is not recommended to engage a new community partner to manage bookings until ownership is clarified.

Council Staff have advised that since they are sitting in the streetscape, if owned by DTLB, they would need to be moved over to Auckland Transport. However, more work needs to be done to understand what this looks like. They could potentially be mapped as “owned but not maintained,” and work could be done on them as needed. However, budget and renewal would need to be accounted for in LDI. Future advice on budget and process would need to be brought to DTLB.

Council Staff have also recommended that a hazards list and health and safety plan are developed for those community members putting up and removing signs.

Once ownership and process are ironed out, DTLB could identify a new community partner to manage bookings. Advice will be developed as required around whether DTLB funds a partner to continue running bookings for free to the community, if a community partner will take them on for free with groups covering any costs associated or if they become an income source for a community group.

There are two options for temporary management of the signs as we work through the above issues:

1. Pause all bookings until ownership is clarified

The future of the signs and where they will sit in the work programme and community is highly variable. The community is already experiencing a change with bookings moving away from DPT. Any system that DTLB creates now will only be temporary. Changing the process too many times in a short period will create a lot of confusion in the community. Staff do not have capacity to run a bookings system and follow up with community groups.

Pros:

- Unclear who is responsible if damage is sustained to the signs
- Will only have to change the bookings process once
- Gives the board time to develop a risk management plan for those using the signs
- Gives DTLB the time to clarify ownership and set up a proper, sustainable system

Risks:

- Groups may have already invested in signage and could potentially lose money if they have nowhere to host them.
- Community don't have a free space to advertise their events in the meantime

Process:

- DTLB would have to notify the community via social media and in print.
- The Community Broker would need to contact current bookings immediately to let them know.

2. Maintain current bookings but pause new ones.

Several groups have already booked the signs for the next few months as listed below. Four of the bookings will be put up and taken down by Devonport Signs who have their own risk management procedures and are very experienced. JETS and Company Theatre have booked many times in the past and are experienced in the process as well.

Group	Dates	Up/Down Managed by
Stanley Bay School Mud Run	until 11 th September	Devonport Signs
Tamariki Winter Play- DPT	Variable depending on bookings until 24 th Oct	Devonport Signs
Halloween Trail- DPT	3rd Oct to 28 th Oct	Devonport Signs
JETS	23 rd Oct to 10 th Nov; 24 th Jan to 7 th Feb	Self managed
Company Theatre	4 th Nov to 18 th Nov	Self managed
Santa Parade- Lions	11 th Nov to 3 rd Dec	Devonport Signs

Pros:

- Reduced risk to community groups who have already invested money into printing signs.
- Community Groups who currently have bookings would still be looked after
- Gives DTLB the time to clarify ownership and set up a proper, sustainable system with a community partner

Risks:

- DTLB would have to create a hazards list and temporary risk management plan for these groups as soon as possible
- Other groups may express interest in the meantime and Staff don't have capacity to manage ongoing bookings
- If community groups don't remove their signs, Staff may not have capacity to chase them or to manage disputes between groups

Process:

- DTLB would have to notify the community via social media and in print.
- The Community Broker will reach to current bookings to let them know

Recommendation:

It is recommended that until ownership is established, all future bookings are paused, but the six current bookings remain. Staff will notify the current bookings that it will be a light touch approach based on community trust that booking dates will be honoured. A hazards list will be developed with the aim that a future process will include a risk management plan.

Next steps:

Once a preferred option is identified, staff will action it.

Staff will work on developing further advice on the future of the signs once ownership is clarified.

DB.8 GUIDELINES FOR USE OF COMMUNITY NOTICEBOARD
Draft Guidelines and Notice: December 1996

(Appendix D)

RESOLVED: (Stafford-Bush/Smith)

1. THAT THE DEVONPORT COMMUNITY BOARD GUIDELINES FOR USE OF THE COMMUNITY NOTICEBOARD BE APPROVED.
2. THAT THE COMMUNITY NOTICEBOARD NEWSLETTER BE FORWARDED TO ALL COMMUNITY GROUPS AND ORGANISATIONS WITHIN THE DEVONPORT WARD.

GUIDELINES FOR COMMUNITY NOTICEBOARD
DEVONPORT WARD

2766
DRAFT

The Devonport Community Board has erected a permanent wooden noticeboard on the eastern side of Lake Road between Allenby Avenue and Ariho Terrace. This is available, at no cost, for all Devonport community and service groups, clubs, societies, etc, to promote their forthcoming events, functions or productions. No consent is required where used in compliance with the following conditions, however all signs shall be erected at the discretion of the Board.

1. No individual hoardings may be erected on the site without special permission from the Board.
2. a) No commercial advertising is allowed, other than in association with a sponsored event.
b) No notice, advertising or sign attributable to, or connected in any way with a political party, group or person is allowed.
3. No posters or bills shall be stuck or pasted directly onto the hoarding.
4. Noticeboard size is 2.4 metres wide x 1.2 metres high. Signs shall not exceed this size, and must stay within the confines of the board.
5. Notices may be attached with screws or staples. There is a lip along the bottom edge of the hoarding to support heavy boards.
6. Notices may be erected up to 14 days prior to an event and must be removed within 24 hours of the advertised event, to allow use by other groups.
7. All signs shall be designed to advertise a specific event/s and not the club or organisation alone.
8. These guidelines shall apply to the area of Lake Road between Ariho Terrace and Allenby Avenue.

The Devonport Community Board shall retain the discretion to remove any signs or other material not complying with the above guidelines with a charge payable for the cost of its removal.

2767

17 December 1996

DRAFT

To: All Devonport Community, Service Groups, Clubs and Organisations

Community Noticeboard

Lake Road, Devonport - between Allenby Avenue and Ariho Terrace

The Devonport Community Board has recently installed a permanent community noticeboard on the Lake Road approach to Devonport. This is available, at no cost, for all Devonport community and service groups, clubs, societies, etc, to promote their forthcoming events, functions or productions. The noticeboard is not intended for the permanent use of any one group.

The noticeboard is 2.4 metres wide x 1.2 metres high. There is a lip along the bottom edge of the hoarding to support heavy boards.

The following conditions apply:

- No additional hoardings may be erected on that site without special permission from the Devonport Community Board
- No commercial advertising is allowed, other than for sponsored events
- All notices may be erected up to 14 days prior to an event and must be removed within 24 hours of completion of the advertised event, to allow use by other groups.

If you have any queries please telephone the Devonport/Takapuna Area Manager on 486-8521.



3 Victoria Road
Devonport

Postal Address
Private Bag 90502
Takapuna
North Shore City
New Zealand

Telephone
0-9-486 8400
Facsimile
0-9-486 8505

DB.18 REVIEW OF GUIDELINES FOR COMMUNITY NOTICEBOARD - LAKE ROAD

Guidelines: Devonport Community Board, December 1996

(Appendix P)

The Chair raised the question of the success of the community noticeboard and suggested that the guidelines be reviewed. Members were asked to consider the number of additional signs which should be permitted to occupy the area when several requests are made for the same or a similar period. The appropriateness of delegating approval of free-standing signs to the Chair or Deputy Chair could also be raised.

Members were of the view that only one additional sign should be allowed and that groups be asked to ensure that the sign is sturdy and well secured.

RESOLVED: (McRae/Smith)

1. THAT THE PROVISION OF A COMMUNITY NOTICEBOARD IN LAKE ROAD SHOULD CONTINUE.
2. THAT THERE BE A MAXIMUM OF THREE SIGNS ERECTED AT ANY ONE TIME (INCLUDING THE PRESENT ROAD SAFETY NOTICEBOARD).
3. THAT AUTHORITY BE DELEGATED TO THE CHAIR OR THE DEPUTY CHAIR TO CONSIDER APPROVAL FOR THE ERECTION OF FREE STANDING SIGNS.
4. THAT THE GUIDELINES BE AMENDED ACCORDINGLY.

APPENDIX P



The Devonport Community Board has erected a permanent wooden noticeboard on the eastern side of Lake Road between Allenby Avenue and Ariho Terrace. This is available, at no cost, for all Devonport community and service groups, clubs, societies, etc, to promote their forthcoming events, functions or productions. No consent is required where used in compliance with the following conditions, however all signs shall be erected at the discretion of the Board.

1. No individual hoardings may be erected on the site without special permission from the Board.
2.
 - a) No commercial advertising is allowed, other than in association with a sponsored event.
 - b) No notice, advertising or sign attributable to, or connected in any way with a political party, group or person is allowed.
3. No posters or bills shall be stuck or pasted directly onto the hoarding.
4. Noticeboard size is 2.4 metres wide x 1.2 metres high. Signs shall not exceed this size, and must stay within the confines of the board.
5. Notices may be attached with screws or staples. There is a lip along the bottom edge of the hoarding to support heavy boards.
6. Notices may be erected up to 14 days prior to an event and must be removed within 24 hours of the advertised event, to allow use by other groups.
7. All signs shall be designed to advertise a specific event/s and not the club or organisation alone.
8. These guidelines shall apply to the area of Lake Road between Ariho Terrace and Allenby Avenue.

The Devonport Community Board shall retain the discretion to remove any signs or other material not complying with the above guidelines with a charge payable for the cost of its removal.

December 1996

Devonport-Takapuna
Te Rīpoata ā-Tau 2022/2023

Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

Annual Report 2022/2023



Volume
2.2

Mihi

E toko ake rā e te iti, whakatata mai rā e te rahi.
 Kia mihi koutou ki ngā kupu whakareī
 a te hunga kua tīpokotia e te ringa
 o te wāhi ngaro.
 Rātou, e kaikini tonu nei i ngā mahara i te ao, i te pō.
 Ngā oha i mahue mai i tērā whakaturanga
 kia āpitihia e tātou ki ngā tūmanako
 o tēnei reanga,
 hei mouna waihotanga ki te ira whaimuri i a tātou.
 Koinā te tangi a Ngākau Māhaki,
 a Wairua Hihiri me Hinengaro Tau.
 Oho mai rā tātou ki te whakatairanga
 i ngā mahi e ekeina ai te pae tawhiti
 ka tō mai ai ki te pae tata.
 Tēnei au te noho nei i runga i te puia moe
 o Takarunga –
 kāinga o te tini tāngata i tōna wā,
 puna wai e ora ai ngā iwi.
 Kei waho rā ko ngā tai piringa
 o Tīkapa Moana me Te Waitematā
 Ka rere whakarunga ngā kamo ki te
 Waiwharariki o mua,
 Takapuna kāinga,
 Takapuna tupuna.
 I reira ka heke iho ki te mātārae ki Ōperetū,
 kia taka ki tua ko Maungaūika
 te tū hēterī mai rā i te pūwaha o Tāmaki Makaurau,
 Tāmaki herehere waka.
 E koutou mā ka ea, kua ea.
 Kia ora huihui mai koutou katoa.

Welcome to you all.
 Let me greet you with the eloquent words
 of those, lost long ago to the unseen
 hand of eternity.
 Them, for whom we unendingly mourn.
 Let us enjoin the legacy they left
 to the hopes and aspirations
 of this generation
 as our gift to those who will follow us.
 That is the pledge of the humble heart,
 the willing spirit and the inspired mind.
 Let us rise together and seek to do what is
 necessary to draw distant aspirations
 closer to realisation.
 Here I sit upon the sleeping cone
 of Takarunga –
 home of many in its time
 spring of life for them all.
 Out there are the watery havens
 of Tīkapa Moana and Te Waitematā.
 My eyes gaze northward to
 former Waiwharariki,
 now Takapuna community,
 Takapuna the progenitor.
 Then from there, I glance to the foreland of Ōperetū
 beyond which stands Maungaūika
 sentinel of Tāmaki Makaurau
 and anchorage of many canoes.
 It is done.
 Greetings to you, one and all.

On the cover: Carver Patrick Pabalan Natanahira at the This is us: Race Unity Day at the Lakehouse Arts Centre

He kōrero mō tēnei rīpoata About this report

This annual report tells the story of how Auckland Council has performed in delivering services in the Devonport-Takapuna Local Board area from 1 July 2022 to 30 June 2023.

You can read about our progress, expenditure, service performance and challenges faced in 2022/2023. It's part of the wider annual reporting package for the Auckland Council Group and meets our Local Government Act 2002 obligations to report on our performance against agreed measures. It reports against the council's Long-term Plan 2021-2031 (10-year Budget 2021-2031) and the Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Agreement 2022/2023.

This report also reflects the local flavour of your area by profiling its population, people and council facilities. It features a story about a council or community activity that adds special value to the area and demonstrates how **together we're delivering for Auckland.**

CONTENTS

Mihi	2
About this report	3
From the chairperson	4
Your local board	5
Our area	6
Performance report	8
Local flavour	15
Financial information	16



▲ Food stalls at the This is us: Race Unity Day at the Lakehouse Arts Centre

He kōrero mai i te heamana From the chairperson

It has been another year of challenge and courage, community and growth, and amidst it all much has been achieved. I'm pleased to present the Devonport-Takapuna Local Board annual report for the 2022/2023 financial year.

Here is just a small snapshot of upgrades and achievements that we can all celebrate.

We've completed a fantastic and uplifting walkway through Patuone Reserve, upgrading an essential link in our greenways route between Devonport and Takapuna.

Bayswater Park has new fitness equipment, the sports field turf has been renovated and the sports lighting upgraded to LED. Our two community houses in Devonport and Sunnynook have also had lights replaced with LED fittings, making them more efficient and lasting.

We've refurbished the toilet block at the Hauraki end of Takapuna Beach and have installed a new toilet at Tonkin Park in Sunnynook, so families can stay and play for longer.

The Kings Store corner in Narrow Neck has had a much-needed upgrade and the lifted pavers have been removed, and planter boxes renewed. Also in Narrow Neck, tamariki will be happy to see their playcentre building get some love with repairs made to the cladding and deck, and a new coat of paint has freshened this gorgeous kura.

The tired old ship at Montgomery Reserve has a sparkling new pirate-themed playground, designed to



challenge and test small bodies and encourage creative play.

At the Devonport Domain, the cricket wickets were improved, and the turf was renewed at Dacre Park. Torpedo Bay Wharf is being refurbished and the electrical services at Allenby Scout Den have been brought to standard.

We were proud to deliver two beautiful Anzac Day services in Takapuna and Devonport, and we're so pleased to see the development of an ecological management plan for Te Uru Tapu at the northern end of Takapuna Beach.

The most important achievement, however, has been the growing strength and resilience that we have seen in our community as people united in their response to the weather events early this year. We back the community and are proud to be working alongside you all, making the Devonport-Takapuna Local Board area a great place to live, work and play.

Toni van Tonder
Chairperson, Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

Te Poari ā-Rohe o Devonport-Takapuna Devonport-Takapuna Local Board



Your local board

(L to R) Gavin Busch, Melissa Powell, Terence Harpur (Deputy Chairperson), Toni van Tonder (Chairperson), George Wood, Peter Allen.



1 The Strand, Takapuna



09 301 0101



Open Monday-Friday, 8.30am-5pm
Closed Saturday, Sunday and public holidays



devonporttakapunalocalboard
@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz



Auckland Council
Private Bag 92300, Auckland 1142



aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/devonporttakapuna


Ngā kaupapa me ngā whakapaipai ake

Devonport-Takapuna projects and improvements

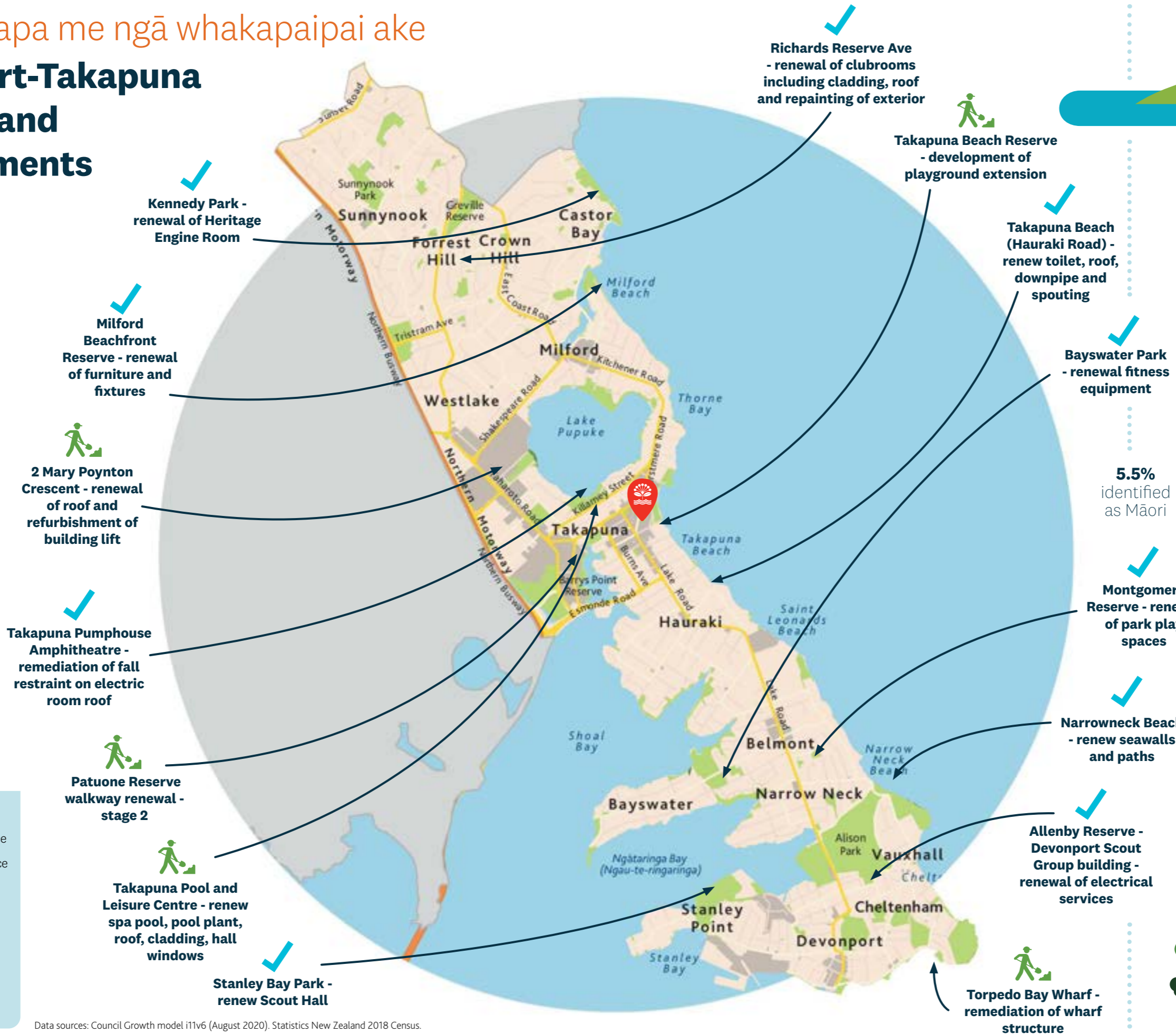
KEY TO CURRENT AND PLANNED PROJECTS

-  Delivered projects
-  Current projects

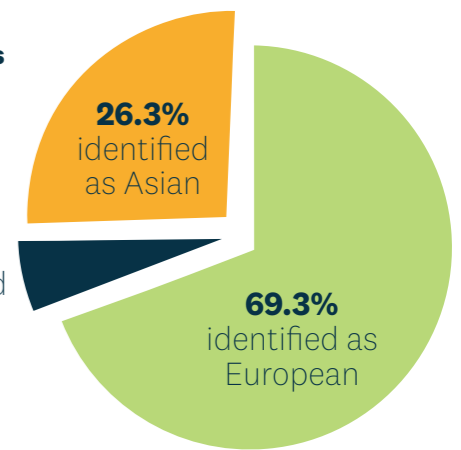
LEGEND

-  Local board office
-  Public open space (Unitary Plan)
-  Motorway
-  Major road
-  Arterial road
-  Medium road
-  Minor road

Data sources: Council Growth model i11v6 (August 2020). Statistics New Zealand 2018 Census.



Devonport-Takapuna has more than **110** local parks and sports fields



2 libraries, **1** leisure centre, **2** community centres and **6** arts and culture facilities



























Tā mātou pūrongo whakahaere mahi

Our performance report

Local Community Services

We supported strong, diverse, and vibrant communities through libraries and literacy, arts and culture, parks, sport and recreation, and events delivered by a mix of council services, community group partnerships and volunteers. This included the development of New Zealand's first ever Korean garden by the Korean Garden Trust, which holds a community lease at Barry's Point Reserve, and the distribution of \$236,000 through the local board's community grants programme.

 Achieved Target has been met or exceeded	 Substantially achieved Target has not been met by a slim margin (+/-2%)	 Not achieved Target not achieved	* Impacted by COVID-19 Measures favourably / unfavourably impacted by COVID-19
 Progress made Result improved from prior-year result	 No change No change from prior-year result	 No improvements Not improved from prior-year result	

	Outcome	Year-on-year change	2023 Target	2023 Result	2022	2021	How did we perform
Provide safe, reliable, and accessible social infrastructure for Aucklanders that contributes to placemaking and thriving communities							
Percentage of Aucklanders that feel their local town centre is safe - day time			92%	85%	82%	83%	The residents of Devonport-Takapuna report that they generally feel safe during the day in their town centre. However, a recent ram raid that occurred during daylight hours has caused some residents to worry about their safety.
Percentage of Aucklanders that feel their local town centre is safe - night time			60%	45%	50%	58%	The residents of Devonport-Takapuna feel that with so many empty shops, the lighting in the night is not enough. There are increasing number of young people hanging around the water front area and are cautious about being outdoors at night.
Utilising the Empowered Communities Approach, we support Aucklanders to create thriving, connected and inclusive communities							
The percentage of Empowered Communities activities that are community led			80%	89%	94%	86%	The local board exceeded target as the community groups continued to deliver significant programming across the local board area through placemaking and community events like Matariki. Auckland North Community and Development (ANCAD) also continued to lead the way with their focus on providing support and organisational development for other community groups, social services and the voluntary sector, running many successful programmes and workshops.
The percentage of Empowered Communities activities that build capacity and capability to assist local communities to achieve their goals			70%	85%	65%	69%*	The local board's investment into a diverse group of community led projects has contributed to this significant increase. Communities were empowered to meet their own needs through funding to Digital Seniors for one to one digital literacy support, engagement with Ethnic communities in development of the Ethnic Plan and through emergency resilience community groups.
We provide safe and accessible parks, reserves, beaches, recreation programmes, opportunities and facilities to get Aucklanders more active, more often							
The percentage of park visitors who are satisfied with the overall quality of sportsfields			77%	67%	77%	70%*	This has been a challenging year after a wet summer season, flooding and a number of weather events where sports fields were closed for field maintenance. Aeration renovation was done on playing surfaces including Vauxhall sports fields to support drainage and improve surface conditions in the future. Closures and surface quality have impacted on the satisfaction standards of the grounds.
The customers' Net Promoter Score for Pools and Leisure Centres			19	23	33	40	
The percentage of users who are satisfied with the overall quality of local parks			79%	70%	75%	72%*	The satisfaction level decreased compared to target and prior year due to the challenges caused by continuous wet weather and weather events. These events caused disruptions to mowing schedules and challenges to mowing green spaces, especially large green areas such as Lake Pupuke. The focus was given to providing a tidy appearance such as edging around paths, litterbins and playgrounds.
The percentage of residents who visited a local park in the last 12 months			85%	87%	88%	86%	
We showcase Auckland's Māori identity and vibrant Māori culture							
The percentage of local programmes, grants and activities that respond to Māori aspirations			15%	26.0%	26.4%	21.9%	The investment made by the local board in programmes, grants and activities responds directly to Māori aspirations, which is above target. This performance reflects the strong focus on whanaungatanga Rangatira ki te Rangatira with mana whenua and mātawaka in the community delivery space, especially through arts, culture and community empowerment.

Local Community Services cont'd

	Outcome	Year-on-year change	2023 Target	2023 Result	2022	2021	How did we perform
We fund, enable, and deliver services, programmes, and facilities (art facilities, community centres, hire venues, and libraries) that enhance identity, connect people, and support Aucklanders to participate in community and civic life							
The number of internet sessions at libraries (unique sessions over public computing or public WIFI networks)	●	▲	209,900	196,789	100,080*	214,766*	The number of internet sessions at libraries recovered significantly from the impact of COVID-19 closures after March 2023. However this was later than expected and had a greater impact on the target measure than expected.
The percentage of local community services, programmes and facilities that are community led			Set baseline ¹	Not Measured*	New measure	New measure	
The percentage of arts, and culture programmes, grants and activities that are community led	●	▬	90%	100%	100%	100%	All arts and culture programmes were delivered by funded partners, resulting in 100 per cent of the programmes being community-led.
The percentage of art facilities, community centres and hire venues network that is community led	●	▬	79%	79%	79%	79%	
The number of attendees at council-led community events			Set baseline ¹	Not Measured*	New measure	New measure	
The number of participants in activities at art facilities, community centres and hire venues	●	▲	308,656	259,997	139,412*	267,837*	There has been a substantial recovery in participant numbers at the local art facilities, community centres and hire venues as these facilities were able to operate without COVID-19 disruptions.
The number of visits to library facilities	●	▲	473,750	416,174	255,766*	464,264*	Library visits were expected to recover immediately after the COVID-19 restrictions ended but did not until March 2023. In addition, Auckland Libraries moved to an improved system of counting visitor numbers in this financial year, leading to more accurate but lower results.
The percentage of customers satisfied with quality of local community services, programmes, and facilities			Set baseline ¹	Not Measured*	New measure	New measure	
The percentage of attendees satisfied with a nominated local community event	●		70%	57%	Not Measured*	Not Measured*	While the surveyed event indicated that 57% of attendees were satisfied with the event overall, a further 28% were neither satisfied nor dissatisfied. This compares to an average level of neutral satisfaction for all events surveyed of 10% and may indicate a higher number of incidental attendees due to the event being held in a local shopping centre.
Percentage of customers satisfied with the quality of library service delivery	●	▲	85%	97%	94%	97%	Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Libraries continue to exceed the customer satisfaction target. This shows the dedication and commitment of our frontline library staff to ensuring our customers receive the best experience at all times, as shown by the high level of staff satisfaction. Auckland Libraries changed survey vendors in May 2023. However, the overall satisfaction in the last two months of the financial year didn't seem to be impacted by these changes.

1. Better measures on overall participation, satisfaction and enabling more community-led community services were the original intent when these measures were included in the 2021-2031 Long Term Plan, signalling a shift in our approach and scope in delivering community services. We explored different methodologies but data gaps in some services mean a consolidated measure across community services is difficult to measure, while the scope of council-led community services are expected to change. Further work will be on hold until future options for community services are considered as part of the 2024-2034 Long Term Plan.



▲ Table tennis at the Devonport Community House

Local Planning and Development

Our local board supported local town centres and communities to thrive through Business Improvement Districts (BIDs), and events that attract visitors to these areas to enjoy everything they have to offer. The BID areas supported are Devonport, Milford and Takapuna Beach. Auckland Business Chamber successfully held an event in February 2023 for the Young Enterprise Scheme which attracted high school students including Westlake Girls High School and Rosmini College.

	Outcome	Year-on-year change	2023 Target	2023 Result	2022	2021	How did we perform
We help attract investment, businesses and a skilled workforce to Auckland							
The percentage of Business Associations meeting their Business Improvement District (BID) Partnership Programme obligations			100%	100%	100%	100%	All BIDs in the Devonport-Takapuna Local Board complied with the BID Policy 2022.

Local Environmental Management

We supported healthy ecosystems and sustainability through local board-funded initiatives such as planting, pest control, stream and water quality enhancements. These projects were mainly delivered through Pupuke Birdsong and Restoring Takarunga Hauraki who are the key environmental coordinators in this area.

	Outcome	Year-on-year change	2023 Target	2023 Result	2022	2021	How did we perform
We work with Aucklanders to manage the natural environment and enable low carbon lifestyles to build resilience to the effects of climate change¹							
The percentage of local water quality or natural environment improvement projects that have successfully contributed towards local board plan outcomes			85%	100%	100%	New measure	We successfully delivered three Natural Environment (Environmental Services) and Healthy Waters projects for Devonport-Takapuna in the 2022/2023 financial year. These projects have contributed towards the board's environmental outcomes as described in its local board plan.

He whakamārama mō ā mātou mahi whakahaere

Our performance explained

Takapuna Pool and Leisure Centre has experienced a strong recovery since COVID-19 closures despite staff shortages and an inability to fill vacancies. Challenges in staff shortages have led to a reduction in the Learn to Swim Programme and occasional centre closures, especially in the final quarter of the 2022/2023 financial year.

The consistently higher-than-average rainfall since October 2022 and several severe weather events have caused significant challenges to mowing the lawns at parks and sport fields in the local board area. Mowing in very wet conditions can cause damage to saturated soils and turf roof systems. Tracks around many reserves, including Ngataranga Park, were washed out and had to be topped up with gravel. Weather events have also affected playgrounds with flooded play surfaces and damaged equipment. This has affected people's satisfaction with, and the number of visitors to our local sports fields and parks.

Takapuna North Community Trust delivered the Summer Fun Pre-school Play Programme in the first and second quarters of the year. A new event, Pupukemoana Environment Day, was also delivered to raise awareness of the ecology and threats to Lake Pupuke. Devonport Peninsula Trust successfully delivered the Bayswater Halloween Train, Fold in the Park, Kids Athletics Series and Mid-Winter Dip. These trusts have faced labour challenges and some other events had to be cancelled due to severe weather conditions.

The local board successfully delivered environmental projects, including enhancement planting in Wairau Estuary, and funding support for the Restoring Takarunga Hauraki's environmental coordinator in Devonport and the Pupuke Birdsong

Project's environmental coordinator in Takapuna. Activities included planting days, trapping, removing plant and animal pests, and some very significant community clean-up events following the floods at the beginning of the year. Projects such as these rely heavily on staff coordination and engagement with the many fantastic volunteers across the local board area in order to be a success.



▲ Chinese New Year celebrations at the Sunnynook Community Centre

Te āhuatanga ā-rohe

Local flavour

Seniors get digital savvy thanks to Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

North Shore seniors have been building their digital confidence with free, one-on-one technology support sessions offered through the Digital Seniors pilot programme.

Devonport-Takapuna Local Board part-funded the pilot which offers regular weekly drop-in sessions for older people at hubs across the North Shore. Seniors can ask questions and receive practical support from trained volunteers in a safe, friendly environment.

“Digital Seniors is an incredibly important programme,” says Local Board Chair Toni van Tonder.

“Building confidence with technology can have far-reaching benefits for seniors and helps them to connect with others who are also feeling left behind by rapid technology changes.”

Since the soft launch of the pilot in late 2022, over 200 people have received one-on-one support sessions, averaging 45 minutes, across North Shore hubs in the Devonport Community House, and the Takapuna, Birkenhead, Glenfield and East Coast Bays libraries.

The North Shore pilot is run in conjunction with Auckland Council's Connected Communities team who provided \$60,000, with an additional \$10,000 each coming from the Devonport-Takapuna and Upper Harbour local boards.

Digital Seniors differs from most digital literacy classes in that participants can drop in without committing to a course – getting the help they need, when they need it. The pilot is supported by an advisory group of representatives from local aged care service providers and community organisations. By linking with the wider aged care ecosystem, Digital Seniors can provide individualised digital support while increasing awareness of, and access to, wraparound aged care services and support.

Feedback from the sessions has been overwhelmingly positive.

“You make the hub a safe space where we feel valued and not ashamed that we don't get it immediately. The funding better not get cut to another service like this just as it gets going; we need to know we have somewhere to go,” one participant said.



▲ The Digital Seniors Programme in action at Glenfield Library

Te tahua pūtea

Funding impact statement

Financial year ending 30 June 2023

\$000s	Notes	Actual 2022/2023	Annual Plan 2022/2023	Annual Plan 2021/2022
Sources of operating funding:				
General rates, UAGCs, rates penalties		15,071	15,071	15,452
Targeted rates		701	731	721
Subsidies and grants for operating purposes		409	326	299
Fees and charges		1,136	1,122	1,021
Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees and other receipts	1	400	516	459
Total operating funding		17,717	17,766	17,952
Applications of operating funding:				
Payments to staff and suppliers		13,802	13,718	13,715
Finance costs		2,142	2,142	1,896
Internal charges and overheads applied		1,519	1,519	2,272
Other operating funding applications		0	0	0
Total applications of operating funding		17,463	17,379	17,883
Surplus (deficit) of operating funding		254	387	69
Sources of capital funding:				
Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure		0	0	0
Development and financial contributions		0	0	0
Increase (decrease) in debt	2	4,418	4,548	5,581
Gross proceeds from sale of assets		0	0	0
Lump sum contributions		0	0	0
Other dedicated capital funding		0	0	0
Total sources of capital funding		4,418	4,548	5,581
Application of capital funding:				
Capital expenditure:	3			
- to meet additional demand		46	7	35
- to improve the level of service		304	105	981
- to replace existing assets		4,322	4,824	4,634
Increase (decrease) in reserves		0	0	0
Increase (decrease) in investments		0	0	0
Total applications of capital funding		4,672	4,935	5,650
Surplus (deficit) of capital funding		(254)	(387)	(69)
Funding balance		0	(0)	(0)

Variance explanation Actual 2022/2023 to Annual Plan 2022/2023

- The reduction in revenue was mainly due to a vacancy of several months in a leased residential building on King Edward Parade, Devonport, as the building was not habitable and required significant work. Other reductions included decreased revenue in Takapuna Early Childhood Education Centre and removal of overdue fines at the libraries.
- Whilst partly offset by lower than planned local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees and other receipts, capital expenditure was lower than planned. This resulted in a funding surplus which meant that less debt funding was required than planned.
- The variance below annual plan this year is due to the early delivery of upgrades at Gould and Patuone Reserves in 2021/2022. This was partly offset by earlier delivery in 2022/2023 of parks coastal asset renewals planned for 2023/2024, mainly remediation of Narrowneck Beach seawalls and Torpedo Bay Wharf.

Patuone Walkway in Takapuna ►





▲ The Takapuna Presidents cricket team in action at Sunnynook Park

Auckland Council disclaims any liability whatsoever in connection with any action taken in reliance of this document for any error, deficiency, flaw or omission contained in it.

ISSN 2624-1838 (Print)
ISSN 2624-1846 (PDF)



Te Puni Kōkiri
MINISTRY OF MĀORI DEVELOPMENT

Tāmaki Makaurau Our Region





- Tāmaki-makau-rau
- Because so many tribes have lived in the area, there are at least six different explanations for the origin of Auckland's Māori name, Tāmaki. One view is that the name derives from the 18th-century Te Wai-o-Hua chief Kiwi Tāmaki, whose pā was at Maungakiekie (One Tree Hill), pictured here.

Our Rohe

"When you look past the concrete, the whenua of the past is still there.
Vibrant maara kai, connection and communication over waterways" Matua Tuks

Kaipara Harbour – Te Hana - Waitakere Ranges – Manukau Harbour – Franklin – Hauraki Gulf.

Total	4,941 sq km	100%
Urban	1,086 sq km	22%
Rurual	3,855 sq km	78%

01

Tāmaki is considered the most populous urban area in Aotearoa.

02

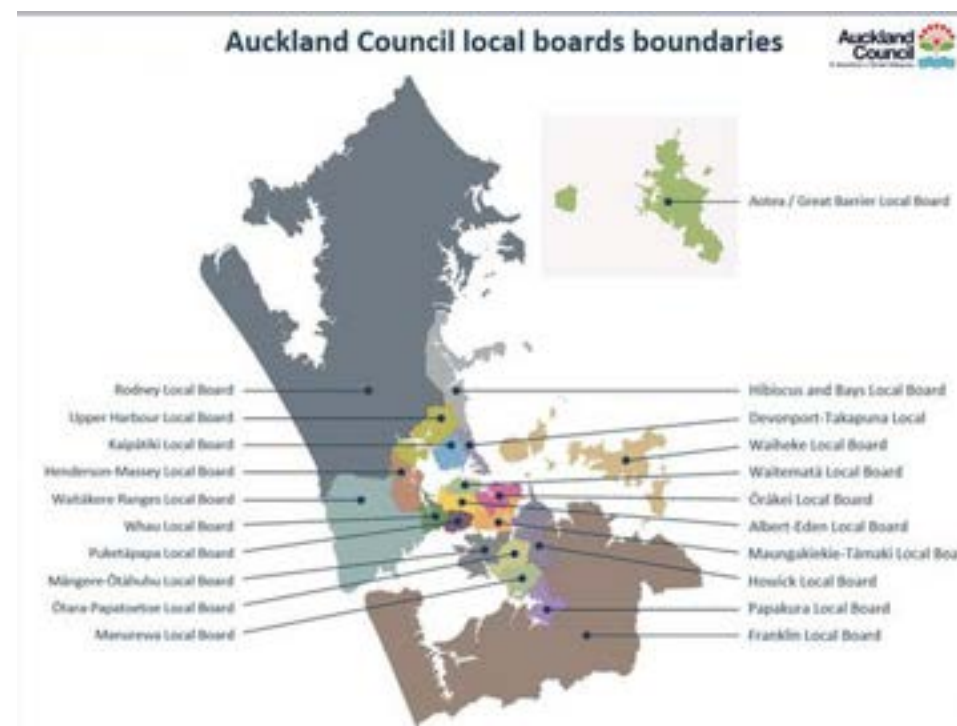
Although people of Māori descent live across the wider Tāmaki region, our Māori whānau population is largely concentrated in **South and West Auckland**, where deprivation is highest.

03

Auckland the 'Super City'
1 council
170 elected representatives.
11,108 kaimahi

04

6 of the **21 local board areas** account for nearly half (49.7%) of the Māori population in Tāmaki Makaurau. These are Manurewa, Henderson–Massey, Papakura, Ōtara–Papatoetoe, Māngere–Ōtāhuhu and Franklin.



Our People

"He aha te mea nui o te ao? He tāngata, he tāngata, he tāngata"



26.9% of Māori live here

2018 (181,194). **Mana whenua** comprise 18% of Auckland's Māori population, whereas **mātāwaka** make up approximately 68%.

We are 11.5% of AKL

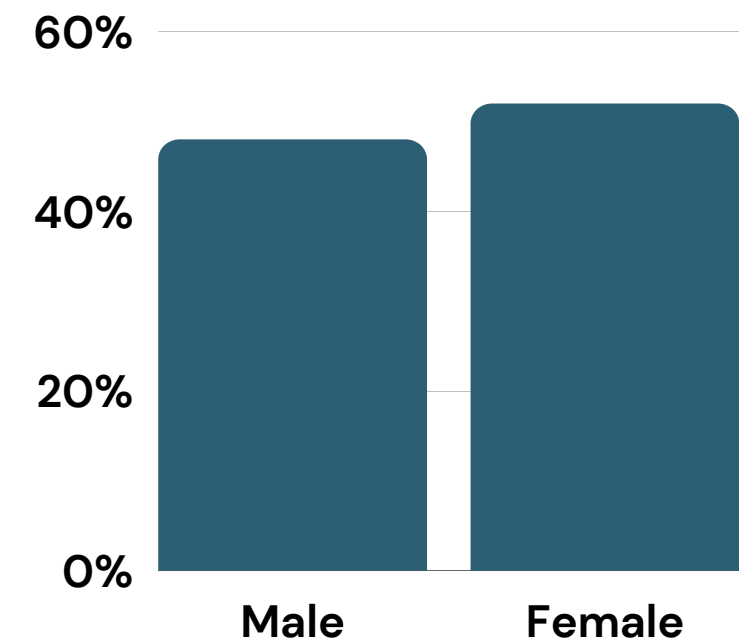
Māori	181,194	11.5%
Pacifica	243,966	15.5%
Pakeha	841,386	53.5%
Asian	442,674	28.2%

We are Young

The Māori population is fast **growing** and **young**. By 2038 an estimated 250,000 Māori will live in Tāmaki Makaurau.

0-14 years 31.8%
15-64 years 63.2%
65+ years 5%

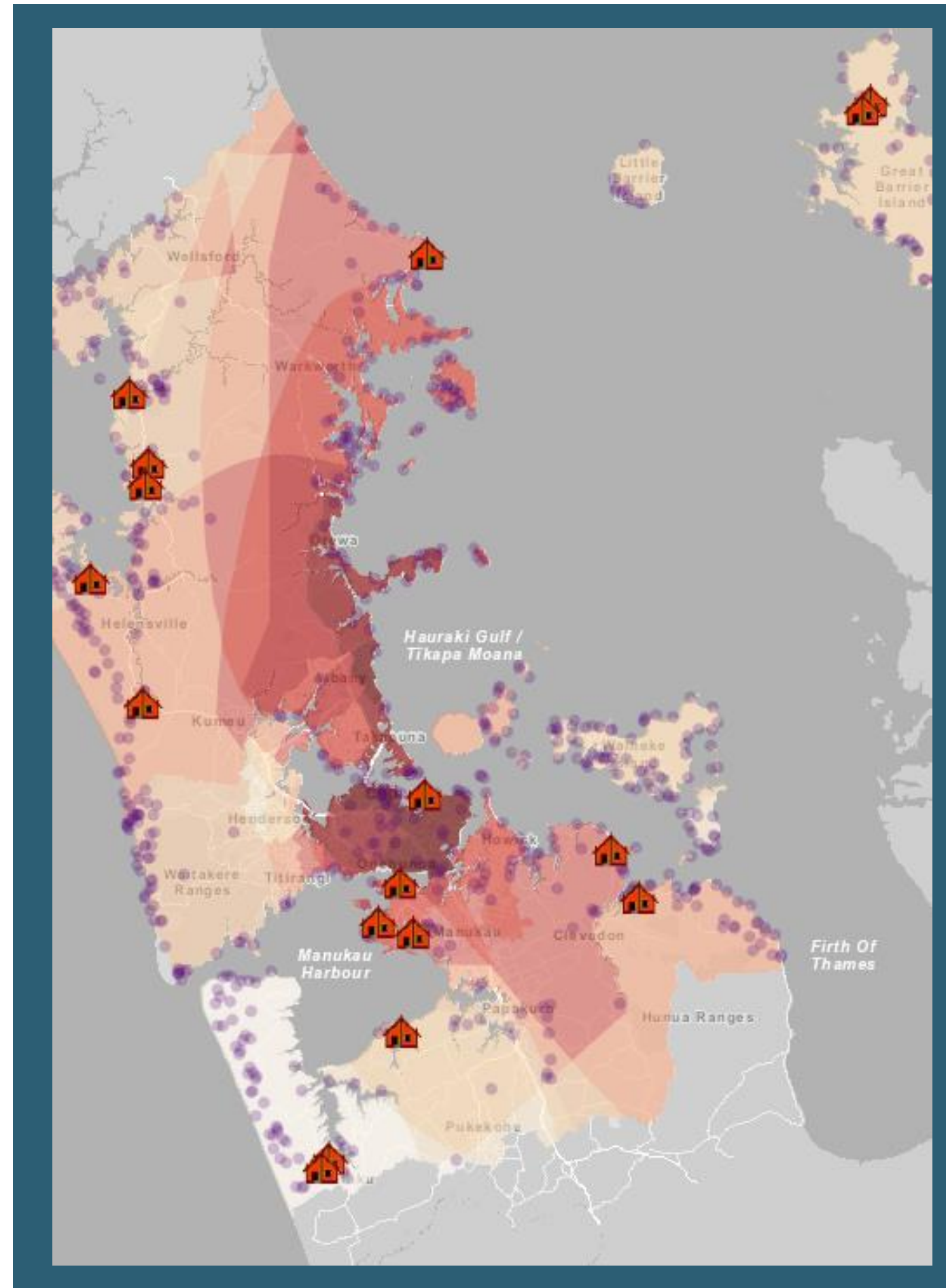
Wāhine



Iwi

represented in
Tāmaki Makaurau

- Ngāti Wai
- Ngāti Manuhiri
- Ngāti Rehua Ngāti Wai ki Aotea
- Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Whātua
- Te Uri o Hau
- Ngāti Whātua o Kaipara
- Ngāti Whātua Ōrākei
- Te Kawerau ā Maki
- Ngāti Tamaoho
- Te Ākitai Waiohua
- Ngāi Tai ki Tāmaki
- Ngāti Te Ata Waiohua
- Te Ahiwaru Waiohua
- Waikato–Tainui
- Ngāti Paoa
- Ngāti Whanaunga
- Ngāti Maru
- Ngāti Tamaterā
- Te Patukirikiri.



Marae

Opportunities to become **self-sustaining, thriving hubs for Māori and the wider community**. More work needs to be done in this area to realise **marae aspirations** – moving away from responsive urgent assessment-based investing to visioning and long-term planning.

68 Marae

- 26 Mana Whenua Marae
- 15 Mātāwaka / Taurahere
- 27 Institutional



Our vision, purpose and roles

Our purpose and roles

While all parts of the public sector have collective responsibility for improving outcomes for Māori wellbeing, we are government's principal policy advisor on Māori wellbeing and development.

Our core roles are:



Empowering whānau to succeed in their goals and aspirations.



Providing a strategic voice on wellbeing in government decision-making.



Investing in innovation and capability at an iwi, hapū and whānau level.



Monitoring and challenging other agencies to deliver better results for Māori.

Our vision: Thriving whānau

When whānau are thriving, so do their communities, hapū, iwi and all of Aotearoa.

What we do



Leading policy advice to government on strategic issues central to Māori wellbeing and development.



Monitoring outcomes for Māori, evaluating our effectiveness and the effectiveness of other agencies to improve outcomes for Māori.



Advising on and managing investments in innovative services, programmes, and capability for Māori.



Sustaining local relationships with iwi, hapū and whānau, to inform policy and service design, and connecting Māori with government agencies.



Influencing and supporting public sector agencies and other organisations to focus on things that make the biggest difference based on evidence.

Our Value Proposition

We bring the following attributes to the public sector as we work to achieve the Government's priorities:

- We are the principal connector between the Crown and whānau, hapū and iwi.
- We invest with whānau, hapū and iwi to achieve their aspirations.
- Together, we design and enable innovative approaches to accelerate whānau, hapū and iwi development.
- We use our knowledge to influence the public service to lift its performance for whānau, hapū and iwi.

Te Puni Kōkiri Strategy

Our refreshed strategic framework provides a line of sight between our vision, our purpose, our role, our three strategic priorities and our nine focus areas that best position the Ministry for strategic impact. Underpinning this are our values that reflect how we work within Te Puni Kōkiri, across Government, with whānau, hapū and iwi Māori, and Māori entities.





Housing



8.2% Māori home ownership in Tāmaki Makaurau
Higher experiences of crowding in households



3,810 households in Tāmaki Makaurau on the Public Housing Register where the lead applicant was Māori
50% of applicants for public housing in Tāmaki Makaurau are Māori



1,020 Māori in Tāmaki Makaurau were granted an Emergency Housing - Special Needs Grant
50% of people in Tāmaki applying for Emergency Housing-Special Needs Grants are Māori



Enterprise



1389 Māori Pakihi in Tāmaki Makaurau
3795 registered sole traders in Tāmaki Makaurau



1890 significant employers of Māori in Tāmaki Makaurau



Estimated \$12.5 billion of Māori asset base is in Tāmaki Makaurau
Nearly 1/5th of the Māori Asset base can be found in Tāmaki Makaurau
Over 60% of the Māori asset base in Tāmaki is made up of rental and real estate, transport and warehousing and manufacturing and construction



Employment



86,882 Māori employed in Tāmaki Makaurau
9.4% of total employment in Tāmaki Makaurau
8% unemployment rate for Māori in Tāmaki Makaurau



Higher concentration of Māori in **low-skilled labour** positions than Non-Māori
Māori in Tāmaki Makaurau have a **higher concentration** of employment in professions that have **low growth rates**.
Earning on average \$6,000 less than the average total income, and \$15,000 less than the average Pākeha income



48% of Māori students are leaving school with NCEA level 3



Te Ao Māori

Te Whare o te Reo Mauri Ora and Broadcasting

Te Pae Tawhiti: Wai 262

Te Taiao

Tāmaki Māori Land Ownership

239

Governed Land Blocks

339

Ungoverned Land Blocks

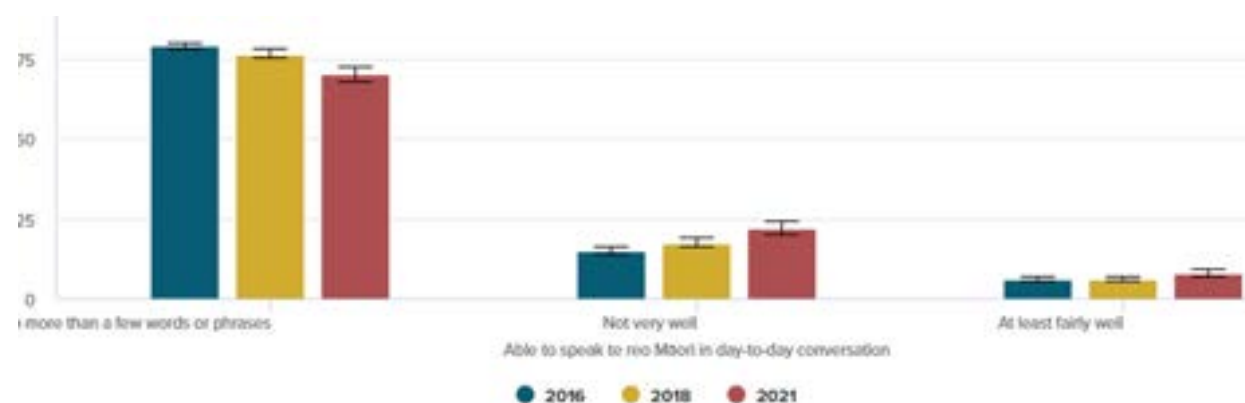
85.5%

Benefactors Enquiries in Tāmaki affiliated outside our region.

Te Reo Māori in Tāmaki Makaurau



Almost **25%** of Māori in Tāmaki Makaurau speak Te Reo as a first language



Hauraki Gulf Forum

- 4000 km²
- Established by the Hauraki Gulf Marine Park Act 2000 (the Act).
- Requires a constituent forum made up of Local Bodies (Auckland, Thames Coromandel, Waikato District, Matamata Piako) and Ministers of DoC, Fisheries and TPK.
- The Act also requires 6 Tangata Whenua representatives
- The Regional Office (the Director) represents the MfMD on the forum.
- The MfMD as a constituent party in the Act and as such is required to provide a percentage of the operating costs to the forum. Currently this is about \$37,000 per annum.
- Tangata Whenua are not required pay a percentage of operating costs.

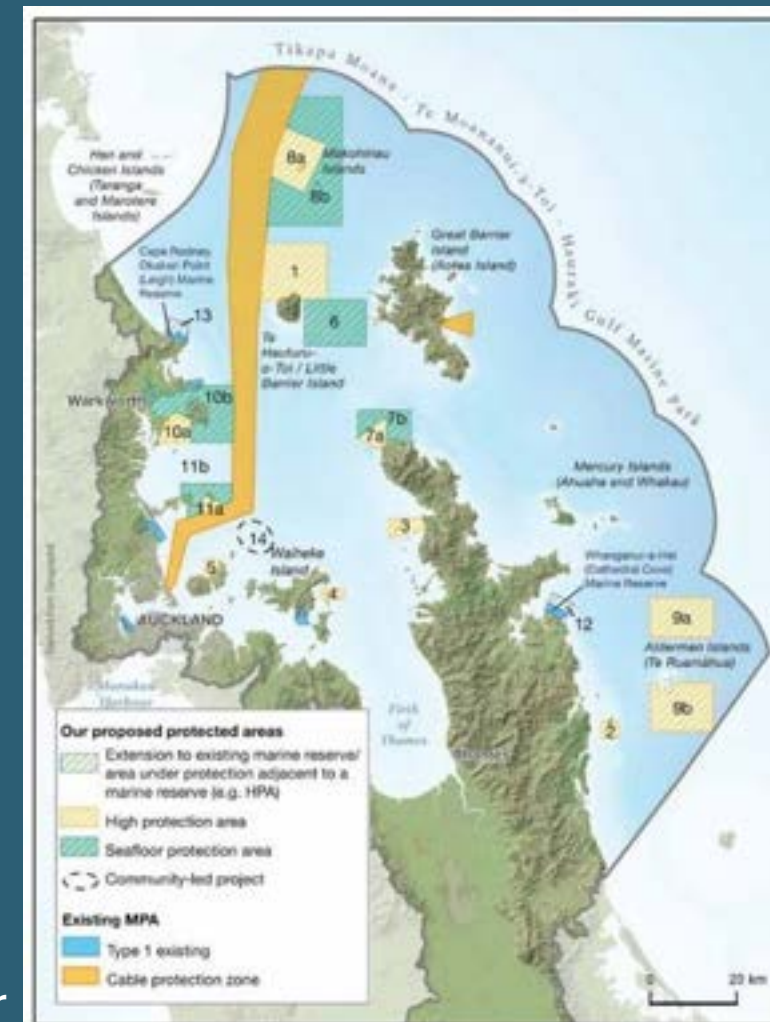


Figure 1: Locations of the protected area proposals that we will engage and consult on.



Equitable & effective government performance for Māori

Whānau-centred Approaches
Lead Māori Public Policy
Māori Wellbeing Monitoring

" A Spirit of Service is identified by the Public Service Act 2020 as the fundamental characteristic of the Public Service. The Act requires Public Service leaders and boards of Crown agents to preserve, protect and nurture the Spirit of Service to the community that all public servants bring to their work

Government Presence



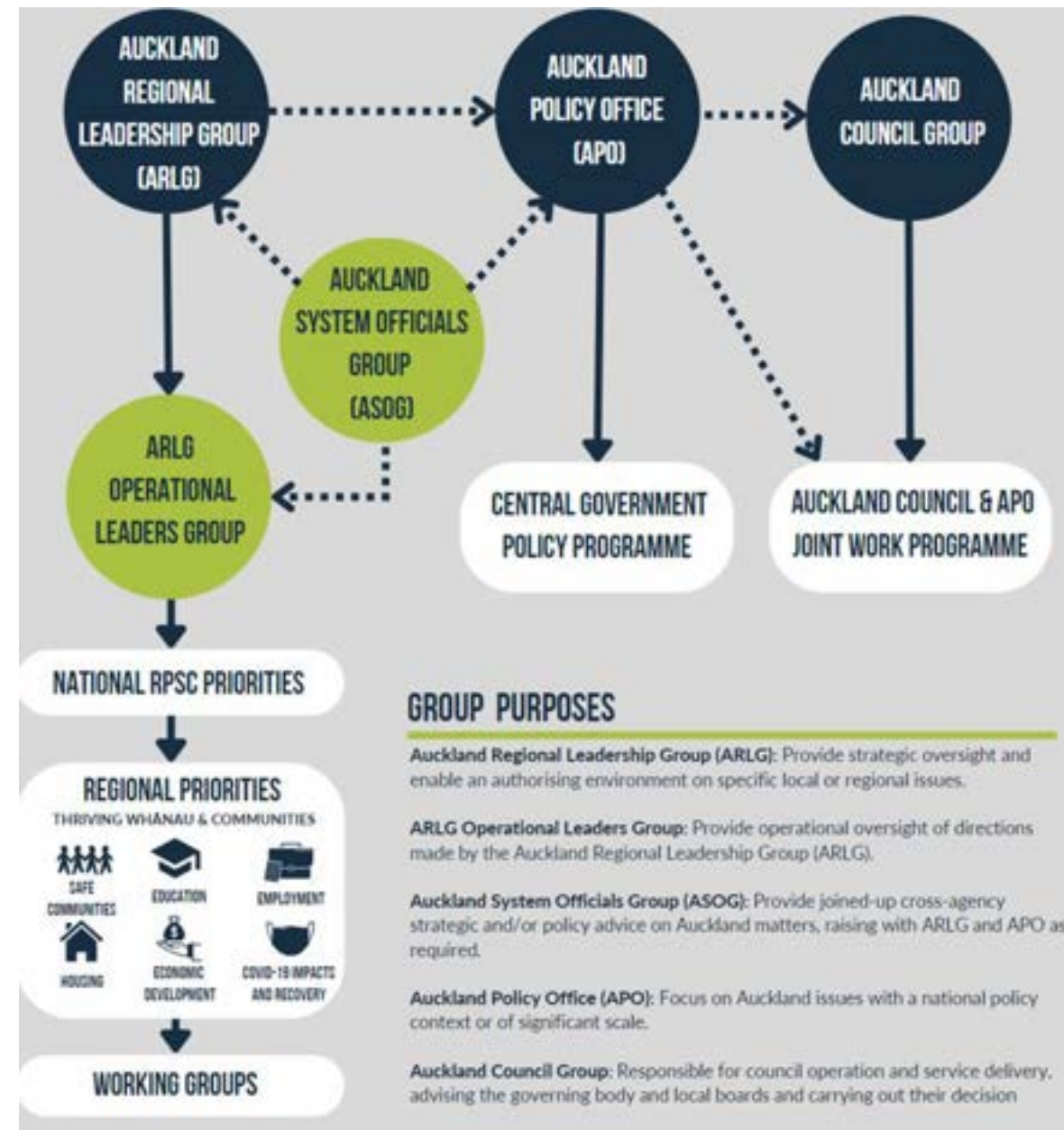
TPK Regional cost centre is \$3.5 million vs \$40 Billion investment across all ministries for Tāmaki Makaurau.

25%

All Ministry Agencies have a regional presence, majority based out of the APO Office. 25% Public Service Operations are here in Tāmaki.

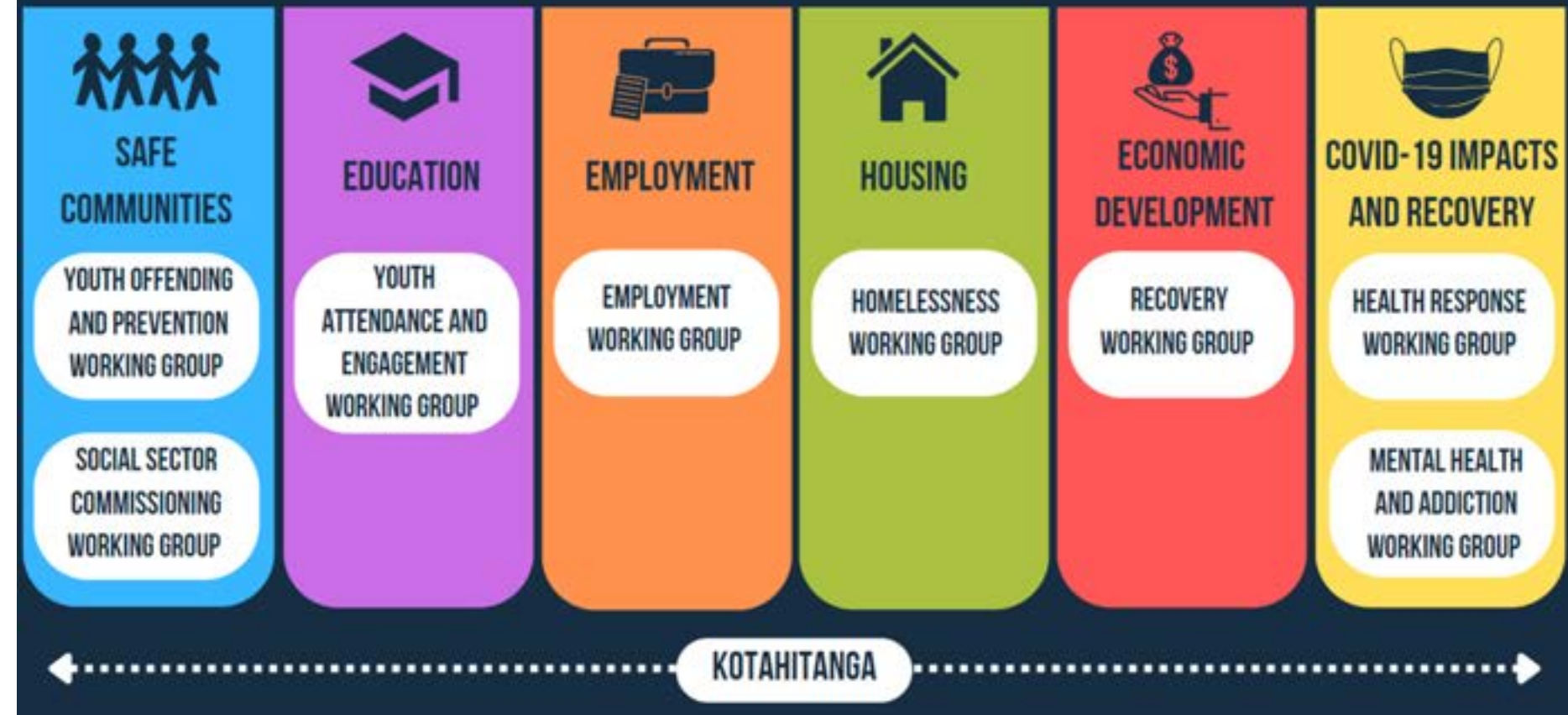
Whole of Government

as example Auckland Regional Leadership Group



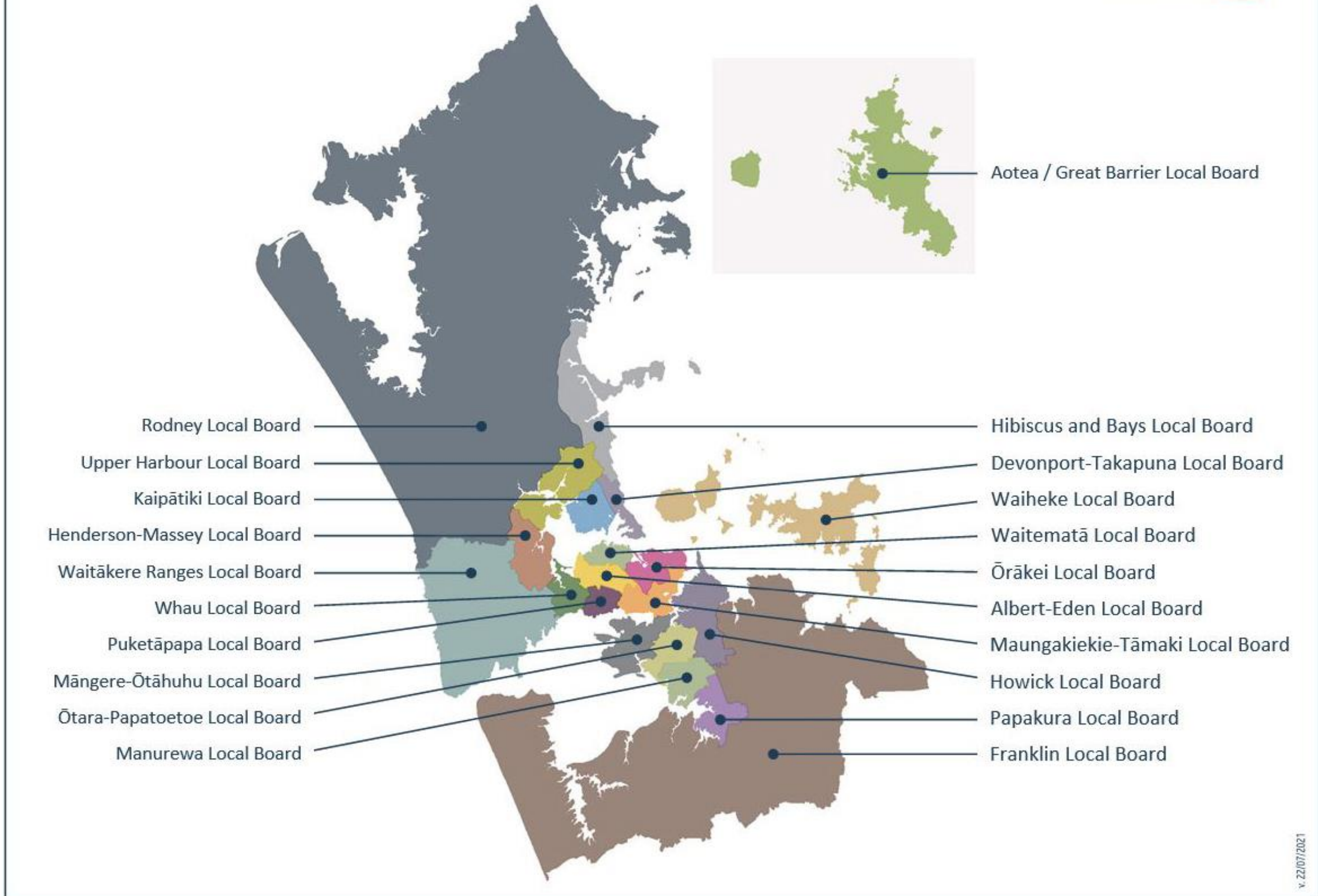
TĀMAKI MAKĀURAU REGIONAL PRIORITY WORKING GROUPS

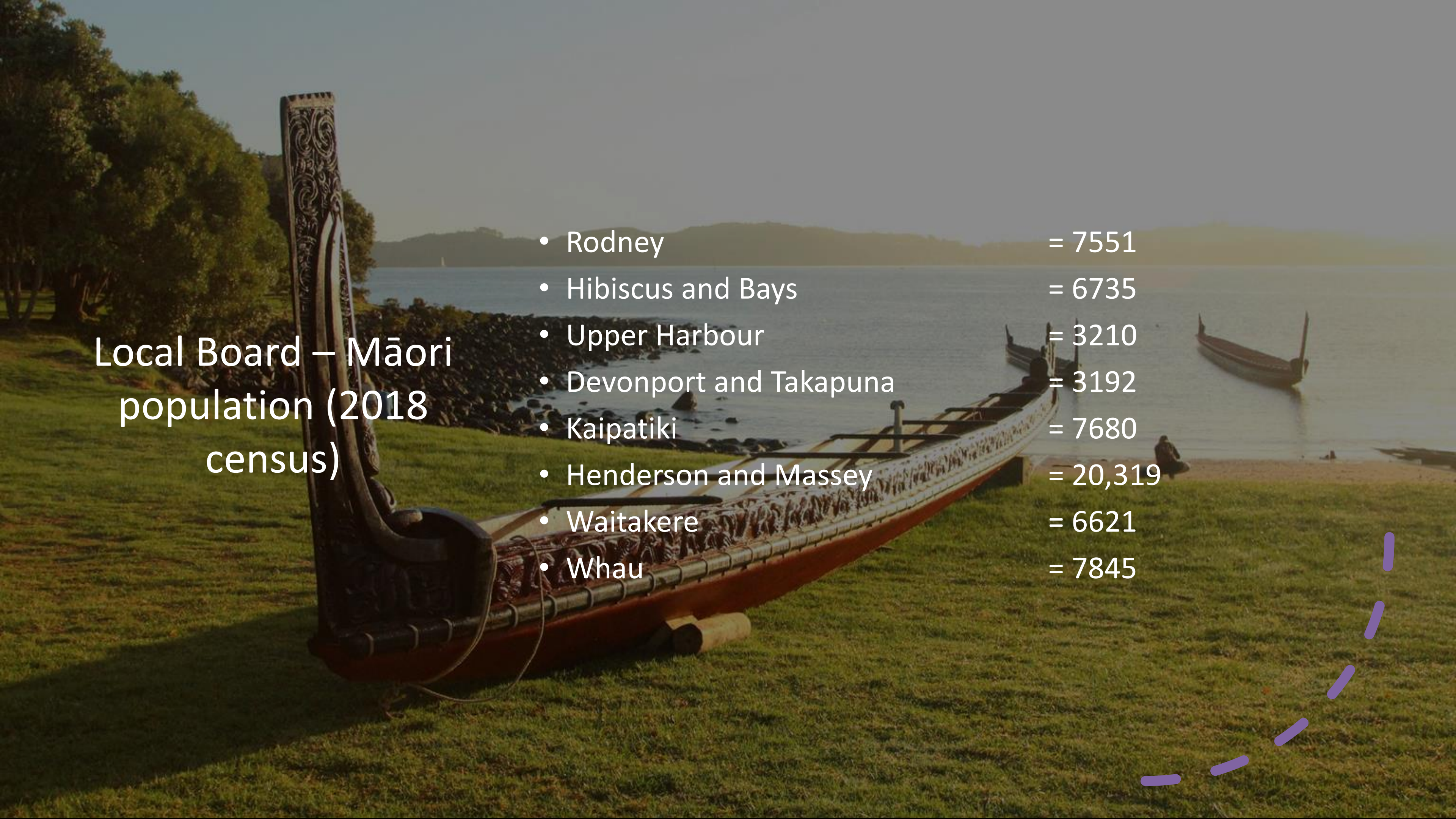
THRIVING WHĀNAU & COMMUNITIES



LOCAL BOARDS

Auckland Council local boards boundaries





Local Board – Māori
population (2018
census)

- Rodney = 7551
- Hibiscus and Bays = 6735
- Upper Harbour = 3210
- Devonport and Takapuna = 3192
- Kaipatiki = 7680
- Henderson and Massey = 20,319
- Waitakere = 6621
- Whau = 7845



QUESTIONS



Te Puni Kōkiri
MINISTRY OF MĀORI DEVELOPMENT

Memorandum

5 September 2023

To: Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

Subject: Direction from the local board on Stanley Bay Park toilet provision

From: Steph Westmore – Senior Project Manager, Parks & Community Facilities

Contact information: Steph.westmore@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz

Purpose

1. To seek direction from the Devonport-Takapuna Local Board on toilet provision at Stanley Bay Park located at 166 Calliope Road, Stanley Point.

Summary

2. The Devonport-Takapuna Local Board approved two projects for Stanley Bay Park as part of their 2023/2024 Customer and Community Services work programme, on 18 July 2023.
 - Stanley Bay Park – renew storage sheds/pavilion and pedestrian paths: allocated \$557,173 from ABS capex local renewals budget (Project ID – 31813)
 - Stanley Bay Park – renew walkway and lamp posts: allocated \$702,907 from ABS capex local renewals budget (Project ID – 24392).
3. A condition assessment was undertaken for the existing pavilion building at the park to assess its suitability for provision of public toilets on site. The condition of the building was deemed to be poor.
4. Options include the refurbishment of the pavilion building into a public toilet facility, or a new 'off the shelf' toilet block.
5. Cost estimates for each option exceed the current allocated budget for the projects at the park.
6. Staff are seeking feedback and direction from the local board to proceed the projects to the next stage.

Context

7. Stanley Bay Park is located at 166 Calliope Road, Stanley Point. It is made up of mostly flat, low-lying land surrounded by residential properties with access to the New Zealand Defence Force land in the northern corner.
8. On 18 July 2023 the Devonport Takapuna Local Board approved two projects for Stanley Bay Park (shown in table 1 below) as part of their 2023/2024 Customer and Community Services work programme (resolution DT/2023/132):

Table 1: approved funding allocation for Stanley Bay Park projects

Project ID	Activity Name	Activity Description	Allocated budget
31813	Stanley Bay Park – renew storage sheds/pavilion and pedestrian paths	Renew the storage shed/pavilion and pedestrian paths. Improve access to the toilet facility in the building.	\$557,173
24392	Stanley Bay Park – renew walkway and lamp posts	Renew park walkways and lamp posts, to be delivered in conjunction with pavilion renewal project.	\$702,907
		Total budget	\$1,260,080

9. Drawings have been completed for the pedestrian paths and lighting and were sent to the local board for comment in January 2023. The cost estimate for the work is \$896,000.
10. A condition assessment was undertaken for the pavilion building and though the building is structurally sound, the interior is in poor condition.
11. Developed design has been completed for the pavilion building’s transition to a public toilet block and the cost estimate for the work is \$608,000. The estimated cost is higher than first anticipated and direction is sought from the local board on the approach for the approved projects at the Stanley Bay Park.

Discussion

12. The pavilion building is located centrally to the park, facing towards the sports fields. It has poor connections to the rest of the park with a small concrete surround that connects to the pathways behind the building, passing the tennis club and heading towards Glenn Road and the Defence Force land.



Image 1: Aerial view of Stanley Bay Park with pathway connections and pavilion building

13. Internally, the building is in poor condition and an initial assessment shows that the current layout is not suitable for repurposing the building as a public toilet facility. The toilets are located

in the centre of the building with access through the changing rooms, and therefore have poor passive surveillance.

14. The shower is not accessible and there are two large spaces at the front of the building that are used for storage. The kitchen has shuttered windows which have been vandalised, and the building has rot in the walls.

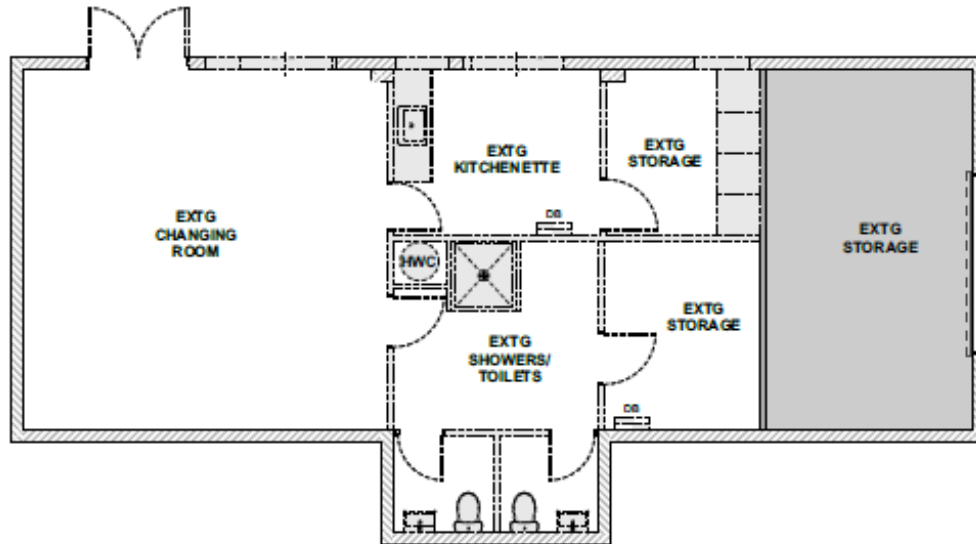


Figure 1: Existing floor plan for the pavilion building includes a kitchenette, 2 storage areas, 2 toilets accessed through the shower space and changing rooms.



Image 2: Toilets located in the centre of the building are in poor condition. There is no accessible toilet.



Image 3: Shower and changing area are not accessible and are in poor condition.



Image 4: Rotting and damaged walls throughout the building.



Image 5: Kitchenette area at front of building is vandalised, has poor flooring and shuttered windows.

15. The existing floor layout is not appropriate for public use as most of the building is no longer in use and the toilet location is a safety risk.
16. The interior of the building is not fit for use and a refurbishment is required to enable this building to be opened to the public.
17. An initial redesign of the building into public toilets and changing rooms has been developed using the Auckland Council public toilets and changing rooms design principles, with feedback from various stakeholders including:
 - Sports maintenance coordinator
 - Maintenance team
 - North Shore Cricket Club
 - North Shore United Football Club
 - Stanley Bay School.
18. The proposed new layout provides access to three toilets from the footpath directly outside the sports fields. There are two changing rooms proposed on either side of the building with a storage room which can be accessed through changing room 1.
19. No clubs are actively using the space or hold a lease to the building. However, the existing storage on the right-hand side of the building has been retained for shared use between the maintenance teams for the fields and the clubs. This has been supported by the sports maintenance coordinator.



Figure 2: New proposed pavilion layout

20. The proposed building refurbishment includes repairs to the roof, superstructure, windows, doors, interior walls, doors, ceiling, new plumbing, fixtures and fittings.



Figure 3: New proposed pavilion building ground view

21. The cost estimates for various components of the approved projects are listed below. Collectively, these components exceed the current available budget for Stanley Bay Park.

Pavilion Refurbishment	Cost estimate
Professional services	\$80,000
Physical works	\$480,000
Contingency	\$48,000
Total	\$608,000

Table 1: Cost estimate for the refurbished pavilion building

New Toilet Block – ‘off the shelf’, no changing rooms	Cost estimate
Professional services	\$40,000
Physical works	\$280,000
Demolition	\$100,000
Contingency	\$38,000
Total	\$458,000

Table 2: Installation of a new ‘off the shelf’ style toilet block

Pathways and lighting	Cost estimate
Professional services	80,000
Pathway works	\$480,000
Lighting works	\$262,000
Contingency	\$74,000
Total	\$896,000

Table 3: Pathway and lighting renewals

Options analysis

22. The total budget allocated by the local board for the Stanley Bay Park projects is \$1,260,080. Below is a breakdown of the options for consideration alongside their budget impact.

Option	Outcome	Advantages	Disadvantages	Cost estimate	Budget deficit/surplus
1. Pavilion refurbishment with paths and lighting (Recommended option)	Outcome 3: Community Participation and wellbeing Outcome 2: Parks, facilities and open spaces	Re-use of the existing building Community outcomes with murals and design Toilets available to the public Changing and storage available for clubs	Most costly decision	\$1,504,000	-\$243,920
2. New 'off the shelf' toilet block with paths and lighting	Outcome 2: Parks, facilities and open spaces	Standard, easy to maintain toilet Reduced pinch point sightlines behind the building Toilets available to the public	Demolition of pavilion will remove storage opportunities for clubs and maintenance teams Potentially higher costs for geotechnical work and consents, considering flood plain	\$1,354,000	-\$93,920
3. New toilet block with paths only	Outcome 2: Parks, facilities and open spaces	Positive outcomes for users with a new toilet facility and pathway renewals	Ongoing safety risks due to insufficient lighting provision No changing and storage available	\$1,242,000	-\$18,080
4. Do nothing	N/A	Zero cost	No public toilet provision in the park	\$0	+\$364,080

23. The preferred option supported by Parks and Community Facilities is option 1, for the following reasons:

- a) It minimises waste to landfill by retaining an existing building asset on site.
 - b) It provides opportunities to engage with the local school and youth sports groups to contribute murals to the building.
 - c) The design considers the flood plain and will be built to manage easy clean out in storm events.
 - d) The new building option may struggle to achieve consent without considerable engineering and geotechnical work.
24. Additional funding can be discussed through the development of the local board's 2024/2025 work programme.
25. Physical works for the pathways could commence as early as February 2024 and the toilet block can be delivered in October 2024.
26. Staff seek feedback and direction from the Devonport-Takapuna Local Board on the type of public toilet provision at Stanley Bay Park.

Next steps

27. Staff will provide a report at the next available business meeting to seek a formal decision on the direction for the approved projects at the Stanley Bay Park.

Attachments

Attachment A – Stanley Bay Park pavilion changing rooms concept

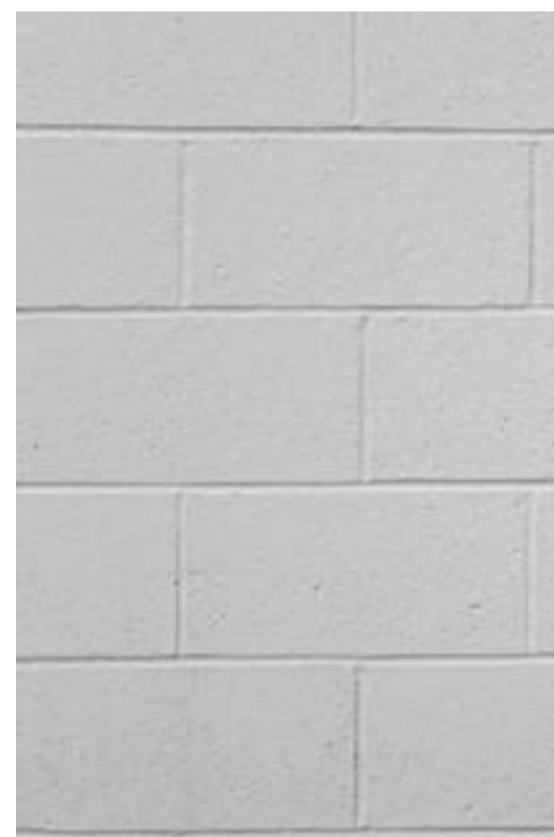
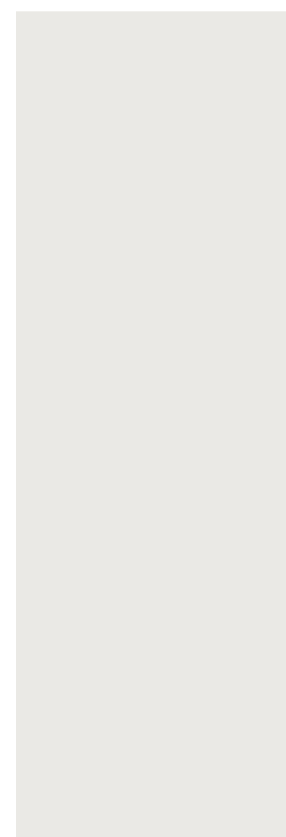
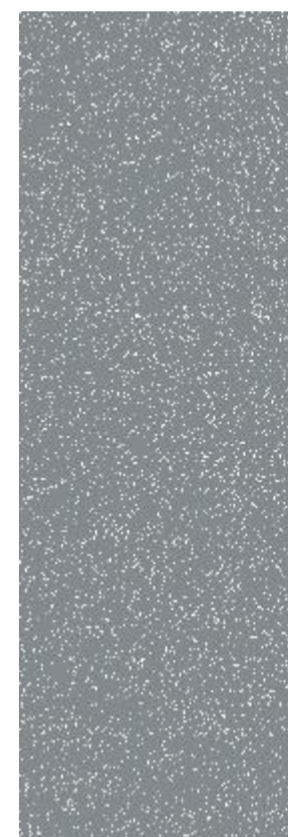
Attachment B – Stanley Bay Park pavilion cost estimate

Attachment C – Stanley Bay Park pathway and lighting renewal plan

Material palette for north and south facade



Material palette for north and south facade, using timber battens to create interest



Material palette for different tones of blues for the exterior, including concrete blockwork and new paint finishes

Material palette for interior



Interior: Resin flooring

Vertical wooden slats

Dark timber trusses

Light wood and grey swatches

Material palette for interior

Material palette for interior, including concrete block rendered finish and waterproofing where necessary

Architectural details and material specifications

Material palette for interior

Material 1	Material 2
Material 3	Material 4
Material 5	Material 6
Material 7	Material 8
Material 9	Material 10

Material palette for interior

Material palette for interior

Material palette for interior



Architectural details and material specifications

Estimate Summary



Stanley Bay Park Changing Rooms	Concept Design Estimate (Option 2)
------------------------------------	------------------------------------

Code	Description	Quantity	Unit	Rate	Total
1	SITE PREPARATION				10,400
2	SUBSTRUCTURE				26,390
3	ROOF				13,400
4	EXTERIOR WALLS AND EXTERIOR FINISH				49,835
5	WINDOWS AND EXTERIOR DOORS				53,100
6	INTERIOR WALLS				20,553
7	FLOOR FINISHES				14,010
8	WALL FINISHES				27,435
9	CEILING FINISHES				9,350
10	FITTINGS AND FIXTURES				28,335
11	SANITARY PLUMBING				48,439
12	ELECTRICAL SERVICES				15,300
13	SITE WORKS				0
	<i>SUB-TOTAL</i>				<i>316,547</i>
14	PRELIMINARIES AND GENERAL (ON SITE OVERHEADS)	316,547	%	0.20	63,309
15	ON SITE OVERHEADS AND MARGIN	379,856	%	0.10	37,986
	<i>SUB-TOTAL</i>				<i>417,842</i>
16	CONTINGENCY	417,842	%	0.15	62,676
	<i>TOTAL</i>				<i>480,518</i>
	Clarifications & Exclusions				
17	Estimate assumes existing service connections are suitable.		note		
18	Exterior site works and footpath replacements are excluded		note		
19	Feature lighting is excluded		note		
20	Professional fees are excluded		note		
21	Other costs including building consent and client costs.		note		
22	Fire services are excluded		note		
23	CCTV Excluded		note		
24	GST is excluded		note		
	Drawings Used				
25	230509 Stanley Bay Changing Room Option 2.pdf				

Stanley Bay Park Changing Rooms	Concept Design Estimate (Option 2)
------------------------------------	------------------------------------

Code	Description	Quantity	Unit	Rate	Total
------	-------------	----------	------	------	-------

SITE PREPARATION

1.1	Demolish existing internal partitions & doors	1	item	2,880.00	2,880
1.2	Remove existing external doors & boarded up windows	1	item	1,280.00	1,280
1.3	Remove existing gutters, fascia and down pipes	1	item	840.00	840
1.4	Remove existing soffit (ASSUME NO ASBESTOS)	1	item	560.00	560
1.5	Remove existing steel grates to windows	1	item	1,120.00	1,120
1.6	Removed existing high level windows	1	item	1,120.00	1,120
1.7	Concrete Skip	1	no	500.00	500
1.8	Standard Skip	3	no	700.00	2,100

SITE PREPARATION

10,400

SUBSTRUCTURE

2.1	Demolish slab so new drainage lines and slab thickenings for new internal walls can be installed	1	item		5,825
2.2	Drill & epoxy D12 bars into edge of existing slab	158	no	29.00	4,582
2.3	New 150mm thick slab incl thickenings at new wall locations	34	m2	303.00	10,393
2.4	150Wx100H Nib wall to all internal partitions	23	m	242.00	5,590

SUBSTRUCTURE

26,390

ROOF

3.1	New fascia board to field side of building only	20	m	150.00	3,000
3.2	New colour steel Gutters to field side of building only	20	m	180.00	3,600
3.3	New Colour steel downpipes	1	item	800.00	800
3.4	Clean and Repaint existing roof	1	item	6,000.00	6,000

ROOF

13,400

EXTERIOR WALLS AND EXTERIOR FINISH

4.1	Modifications to the existing block wall including saw cutting and forming openings for new doors, and in filling sections of wall with new block work.	1	item	19,000.00	19,000
4.2	Clean and re paint external walls (multiple colours) and apply Anti graffiti coating	1	item	7,900.00	7,900
4.3	Hardwood timber batten cladding fixed to external block walls (Allows 80x60 purple heart at 120mm crs)	155	m	77.00	11,935
4.4	Timber seats fixed to external wall	2	no	5,500.00	11,000

EXTERIOR WALLS AND EXTERIOR FINISH

49,835

WINDOWS AND EXTERIOR DOORS

5.1	Single 860 x 2000 – Metalbilt door with Stainless Steel kick plates each side and galvanised steel frames with Anti Graffiti paint system.	5	no	6,000.00	30,000
5.2	New louvred windows	1	item	20,000.00	20,000
5.3	Re-install galvanised steel grate to windows	1	item	1,600.00	1,600
5.4	Service and repaint existing garage door	1	item	1,500.00	1,500

WINDOWS AND EXTERIOR DOORS

53,100

INTERIOR WALLS

6.1	150mm thick internal partitions	56	m2	75.00	4,200
-----	---------------------------------	----	----	-------	-------

Stanley Bay Park Changing Rooms	Concept Design Estimate (Option 2)
------------------------------------	------------------------------------

Code	Description	Quantity	Unit	Rate	Total
------	-------------	----------	------	------	-------

INTERIOR WALLS

(Continued)

6.2	Hardwood timber batten privacy screens	8	m2	900.00	7,353
6.3	Shower partitions including hardwood timber battens	2	no	4,500.00	9,000

INTERIOR WALLS

20,553

FLOOR FINISHES

7.1	Concrete sealer to storage room	38	m2	20.00	760
7.2	Floor levelling screed to change rooms and toilets falling towards the door	53	m2	110.00	5,830
7.3	Resin to concrete floors in toilets and changing rooms	53	m2	140.00	7,420

FLOOR FINISHES

14,010

WALL FINISHES

8.1	Plywood wall linings to storage area, with a paint finish	44	m2	130.00	5,720
8.2	9mm Villaboard linings to new and existing internal partitions	85	m2	140.00	11,900
8.3	Paint finish to internal Villa board partitions	85	m2	35.00	2,975
8.4	Render and paint finish to block walls	48	m2	105.00	5,040
8.5	Shower liner	15	m2	120.00	1,800

WALL FINISHES

27,435

CEILING FINISHES

9.1	9mm Villaboard soffit lining fixed to existing framing complete with plastered joints and paint finish	32	m2	175.00	5,600
9.2	9mm Villaboard ceiling lining including timber framing plastered joints and paint finish	9	m2	250.00	2,250
9.3	Clean and paint existing trusses	1	item	1,500.00	1,500

CEILING FINISHES

9,350

FITTINGS AND FIXTURES

10.1	900x1000 SS mirror	5	no	700.00	3,500
10.2	Timber bench seating to changing rooms	23	m	900.00	20,385
10.3	Grab rail	1	no	350.00	350
10.4	Toilet roll dispenser	3	no	200.00	600
10.5	Towel hooks	20	no	75.00	1,500
10.6	Shelving to storage room	1	sum	2,000.00	2,000

FITTINGS AND FIXTURES

28,335

SANITARY PLUMBING

11.1	Cap off and remove existing plumbing fittings	1	item	500.00	500
11.2	100mm sub floor drainage	26	m	180.00	4,639
11.3	Floor waste gully	5	no	600.00	3,000
11.4	New gully trap	1	no	800.00	800
11.5	Burns & Ferrall security basin complete with delabie thermo stop tap	5	no	2,000.00	10,000
11.6	Burns & Ferrall Standard stainless steel disabled toilet pan, complete with Mac Donald industries dual flush cistern	1	no	5,500.00	5,500
11.7	Burns & Ferrall Standard stainless steel toilet pan, complete with Mac Donald industries dual flush cistern	2	no	5,000.00	10,000

Estimate



Stanley Bay Park Changing Rooms	Concept Design Estimate (Option 2)
------------------------------------	------------------------------------

Code	Description	Quantity	Unit	Rate	Total
------	-------------	----------	------	------	-------

SANITARY PLUMBING

(Continued)

11.8	Shower, including push button mixer and shower head	2	no	4,000.00	8,000
11.9	Cleaners tap	2	no	500.00	1,000
11.10	Fire hose reel	1	no	1,000.00	1,000
11.11	HWC	1	no	4,000.00	4,000

SANITARY PLUMBING

48,439

ELECTRICAL SERVICES

12.1	Isolate and remove existing electrical fittings	1	item	500.00	500
12.2	New Switchboard	1	item	3,000.00	3,000
12.3	Allowance for new lighting through out building and soffit	1	item	6,800.00	6,800
12.4	Allownace for sensor lighting to rear of building	1	item	5,000.00	5,000

ELECTRICAL SERVICES

15,300

SITE WORKS

13.1	Demolish existing footpath		m2		EXCLUDED
13.2	Concrete path		m2		EXCLUDED

SITE WORKS

0

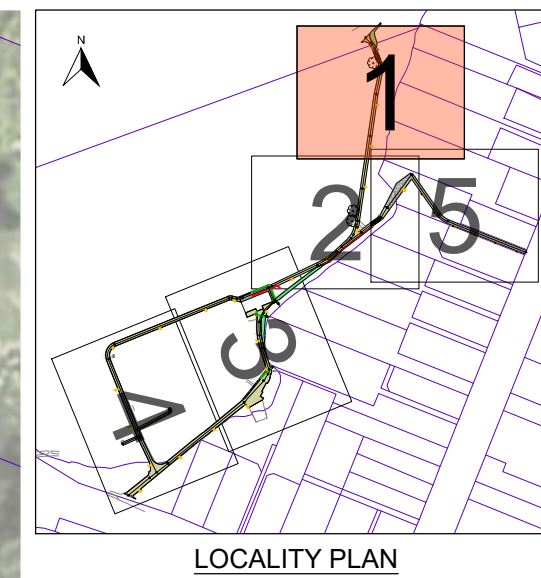
DRAWING LIST

DRAWING NUMBER.	TITLE.	REV.	ISSUE.
US-B350-031	PROPOSED SITE PLAN SHEET 1	B	CONSENT
US-B350-032	PROPOSED SITE PLAN SHEET 2	B	CONSENT
US-B350-033	PROPOSED SITE PLAN SHEET 3	B	CONSENT
US-B350-034	PROPOSED SITE PLAN SHEET 4	B	CONSENT
US-B350-035	PROPOSED SITE PLAN SHEET 5	B	CONSENT
US-B350-101	DETAILS SHEET 1	A	CONSENT
US-B350-102	DETAILS SHEET 2	A	CONSENT
US-B350-111	TREE PROTECTION SHEET 1	A	CONSENT
US-B350-112	TREE PROTECTION SHEET 2	A	CONSENT
C200	DESIGN SITE PLAN (Sheet 1 of 2)	0	CONSENT
C201	DESIGN SITE PLAN (Sheet 2 of 2)	0	CONSENT



LOCALITY PLAN

Plot Date: 2023-05-09 at 4:33:15 pm File Location: P:\Projects In Progress\B350 - Stanley Bay Park\80 Drawings\01 Working Drawings\02 AutoCAD\US-B350-031-PROPOSED SITE PLAN.dwg 001



NOTES:
1. FOR NOTES AND LEGENDS REFER TO DRAWING US-B350-001.

- LEGEND:
- ASPHALT PATH
 - CONCRETE PATH
 - LANDSCAPING
 - EXISTING PATH
 - BRIDGE
 - RETAINING WALL
 - DISH CHANNEL
 - STORMWATER PIPE
 - CESSPIT
 - WASTEWATER
 - SUMMER SPORTS FIELD MARKING
 - WINTER SPORTS FIELD MARKING
 - FIELD MARKING POLE LIGHTING
 - BOLLARD LIGHTING

urbansolutions projects

URBAN SOLUTIONS LIMITED
LEVEL 4 125 ST GEORGES BAY ROAD, PARNELL
AUCKLAND 1052
PO BOX 5738, VICTORIA ST WEST
AUCKLAND 1142, NEW ZEALAND
WWW.URBANSOLUTIONS.CO.NZ

COPYRIGHT - URBAN SOLUTIONS LIMITED

project.
STANLEY BAY PARK

sheet.
PROPOSED SITE PLAN SHEET 1

client.
Auckland Council
Te Kaunihera o Tāmaki Makaurau

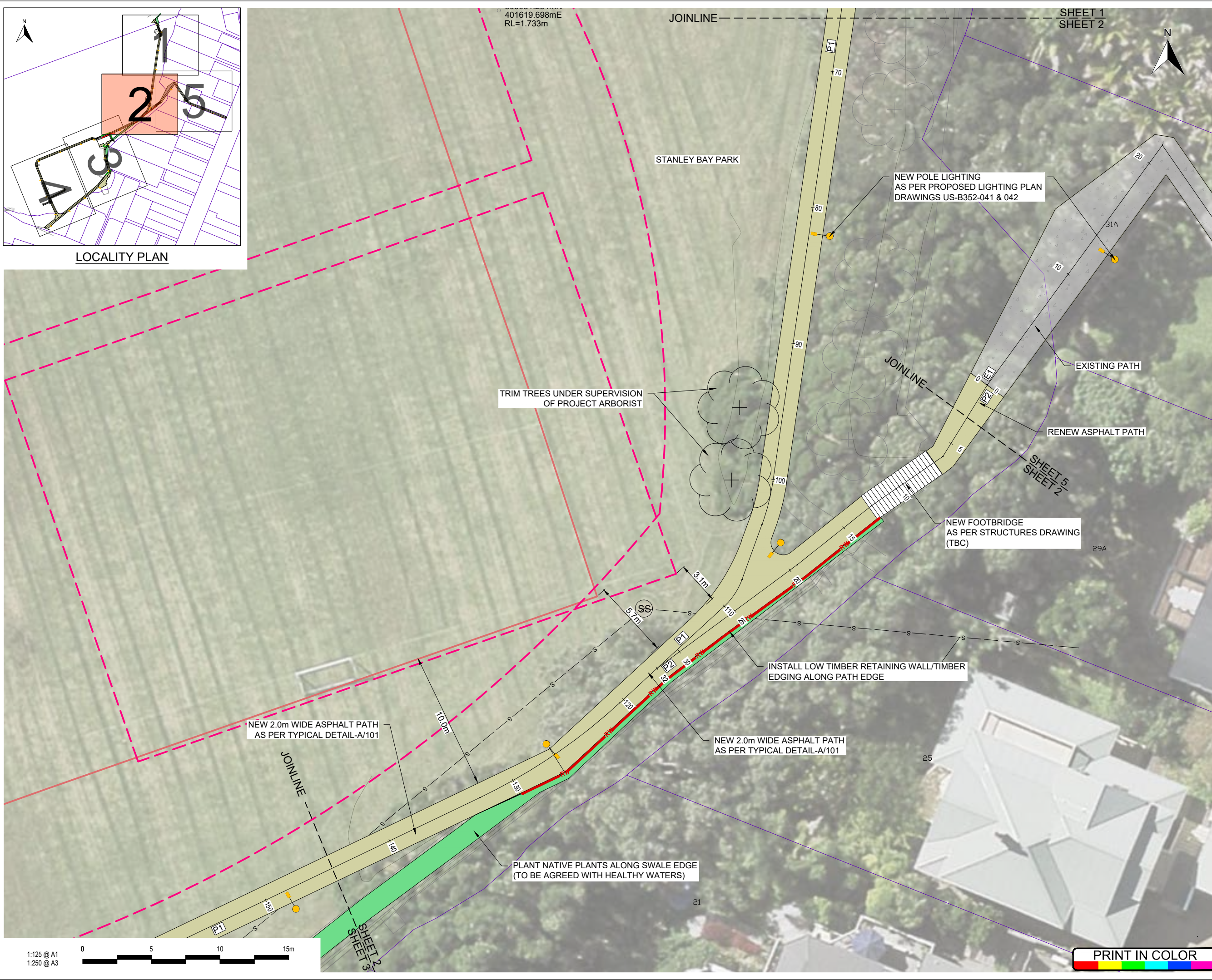
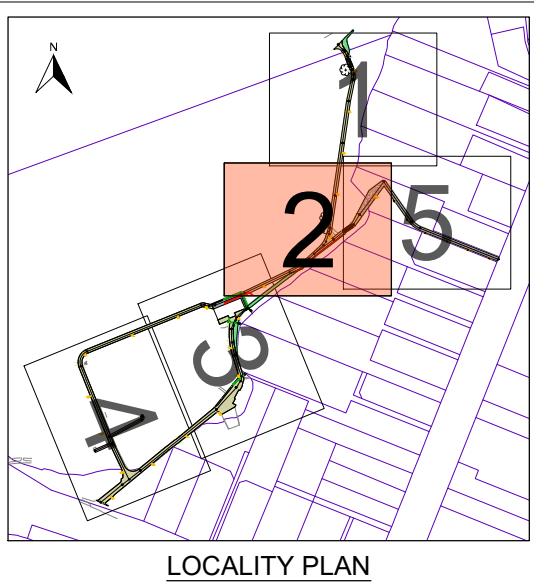
B	CONSENT	KD	09.05.23
A	CONSENT	KD	14.04.23
rev.	description.	by.	date.

design by.	drawn by.	checked.
KD	JD	KD
drawing status.		
CONSENT		
sheet number.	rev.	scale.
US-B350-031	B	1:250 @A1
		date.
		09.05.23

PRINT IN COLOR

JOINLINE ————— SHEET 1 SHEET 2

Plot Date: 2023-05-09 at 5:04:48 pm File Location: P:\Projects in Progress\B350 - Stanley Bay Park\80 Drawings\01 Working Drawings\02 AutoCAD\US-B350-031-PROPOSED SITE PLAN.dwg 002



NOTES:
1. FOR NOTES AND LEGENDS REFER TO DRAWING US-B350-001.

- LEGEND:
- ASPHALT PATH
 - CONCRETE PATH
 - LANDSCAPING
 - EXISTING PATH
 - BRIDGE
 - RETAINING WALL
 - DISH CHANNEL
 - STORMWATER PIPE
 - CESSPIT
 - WASTEWATER
 - SUMMER SPORTS FIELD MARKING
 - WINTER SPORTS FIELD MARKING
 - FIELD MARKING POLE LIGHTING
 - BOLLARD LIGHTING

URBAN SOLUTIONS LIMITED
LEVEL 4 125 ST GEORGES BAY ROAD, PARNELL
AUCKLAND 1052
PO BOX 5738, VICTORIA ST WEST
AUCKLAND 1142, NEW ZEALAND
WWW.URBANSOLUTIONS.CO.NZ

COPYRIGHT - URBAN SOLUTIONS LIMITED

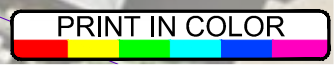
project.
STANLEY BAY PARK

sheet.
PROPOSED SITE PLAN SHEET 2

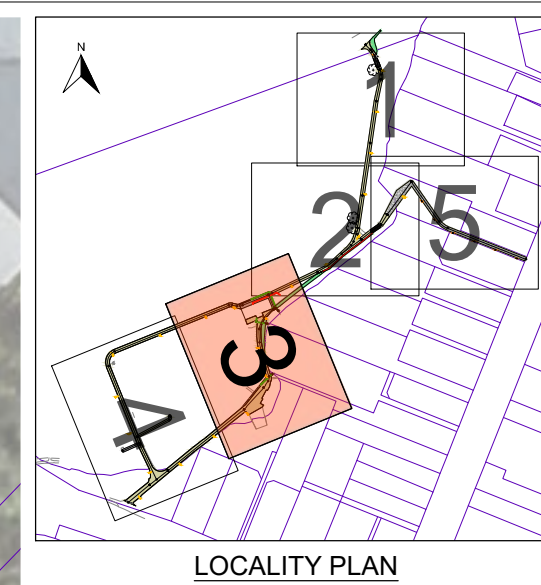
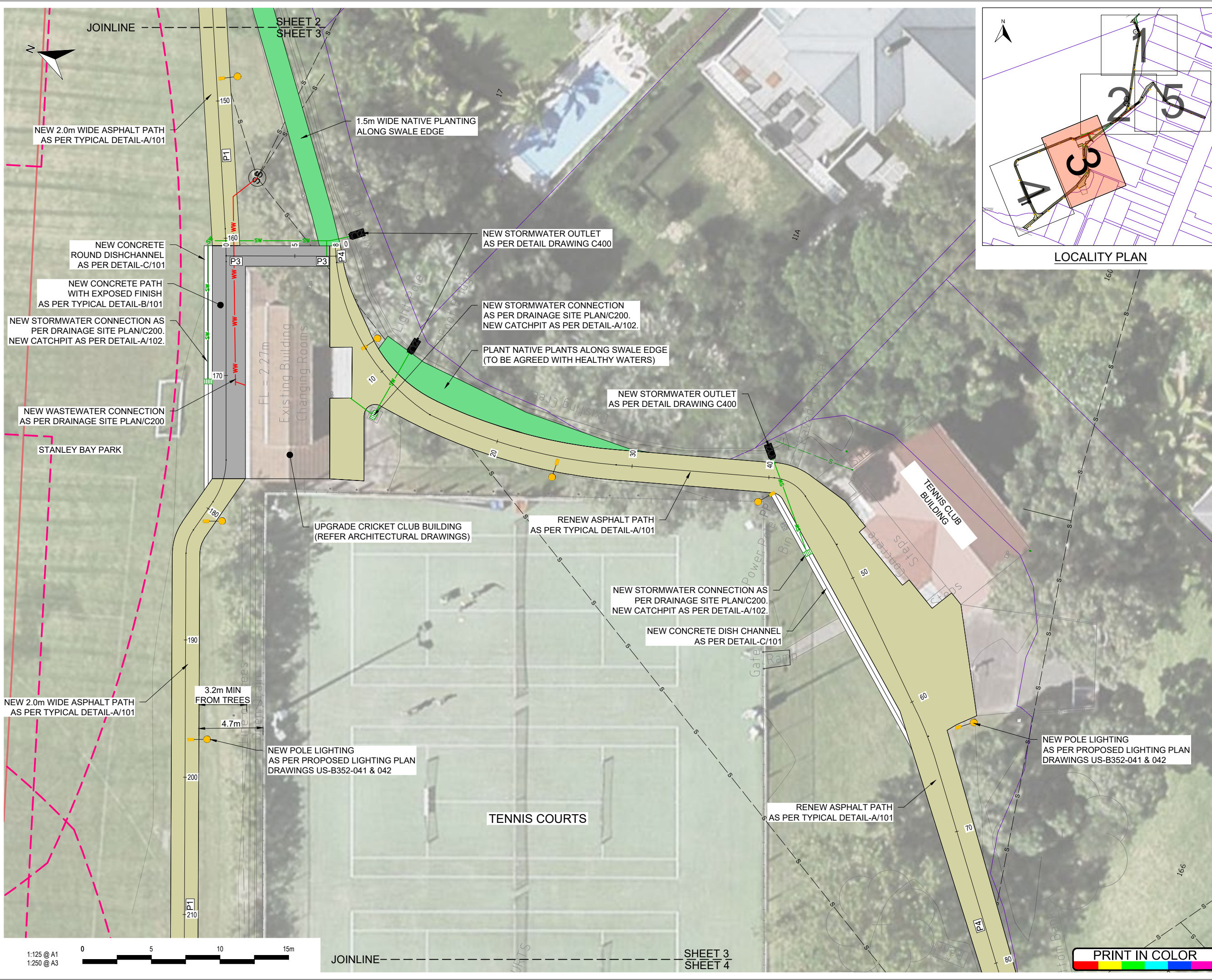
client.

rev.	description.	by.	date.
B	CONSENT	KD	09.05.23
A	CONSENT	KD	14.04.23

design by. KD	drawn by. JD	checked. KD
drawing status. CONSENT		
sheet number. US-B350-032	rev. B	scale. 1:250 @A1 date. 09.05.23



Plot Date: 2023-05-09 at 4:33:30 pm File Location: P:\Projects In Progress\B350 - Stanley Bay Park\80 Drawings\01 Working Drawings\02 AutoCAD\US-B350-031-PROPOSED SITE PLAN.dwg 003



- NOTES:**
 1. FOR NOTES AND LEGENDS REFER TO DRAWING US-B350-001.
- LEGEND:**
- ASPHALT PATH
 - CONCRETE PATH
 - LANDSCAPING
 - EXISTING PATH
 - BRIDGE
 - RW RETAINING WALL
 - DISH CHANNEL
 - SW STORMWATER PIPE
 - CESSPIT
 - WW WASTEWATER
 - SUMMER SPORTS FIELD MARKING
 - WINTER SPORTS FIELD MARKING
 - FIELD MARKING POLE LIGHTING
 - BOLLARD LIGHTING

urbansolutions projects
 URBAN SOLUTIONS LIMITED
 LEVEL 4 125 ST GEORGES BAY ROAD, PARNELL
 AUCKLAND 1052
 PO BOX 5738, VICTORIA ST WEST
 AUCKLAND 1142, NEW ZEALAND
 WWW.URBANSOLUTIONS.CO.NZ
 COPYRIGHT - URBAN SOLUTIONS LIMITED

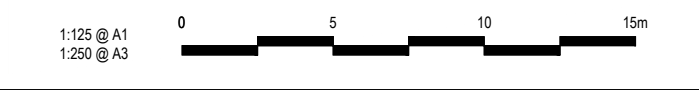
project:
STANLEY BAY PARK

sheet:
PROPOSED SITE PLAN SHEET 3

client:
Auckland Council
 Te Kaitiaki o Tāmaki Makaurau

B	CONSENT	KD	09.05.23
A	CONSENT	KD	14.04.23
rev.	description.	by.	date.

design by.	drawn by.	checked.
KD	JD	KD
drawing status.		
CONSENT		
sheet number.	rev.	scale.
US-B350-033	B	1:250 @A1
		date.
		09.05.23



PRINT IN COLOR

JOINLINE
 SHEET 3
 SHEET 4

Plot Date: 2023-05-09 at 4:33:38 pm File Location: P:\Projects In Progress\B350 - Stanley Bay Park\80 Drawings\01 Working Drawings\02 AutoCAD\US-B350-031-PROPOSED SITE PLAN.dwg 004



NOTES:
 1. FOR NOTES AND LEGENDS REFER TO DRAWING US-B350-001.

- LEGEND:**
- ASPHALT PATH
 - CONCRETE PATH
 - LANDSCAPING
 - EXISTING PATH
 - BRIDGE
 - RETAINING WALL
 - DISH CHANNEL
 - STORMWATER PIPE
 - CESSPIT
 - WASTEWATER
 - SUMMER SPORTS FIELD MARKING
 - WINTER SPORTS FIELD MARKING
 - POLE LIGHTING
 - BOLLARD LIGHTING

urbansolutions projects

URBAN SOLUTIONS LIMITED
 LEVEL 4 125 ST GEORGES BAY ROAD, PARNELL
 AUCKLAND 1052
 PO BOX 5738, VICTORIA ST WEST
 AUCKLAND 1142, NEW ZEALAND
 WWW.URBANSOLUTIONS.CO.NZ

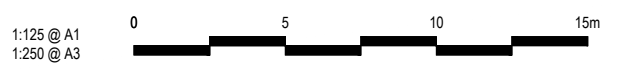
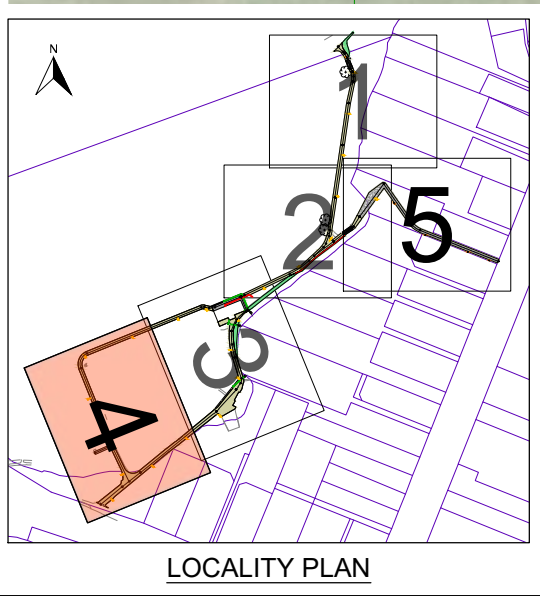
COPYRIGHT - URBAN SOLUTIONS LIMITED

project.
STANLEY BAY PARK

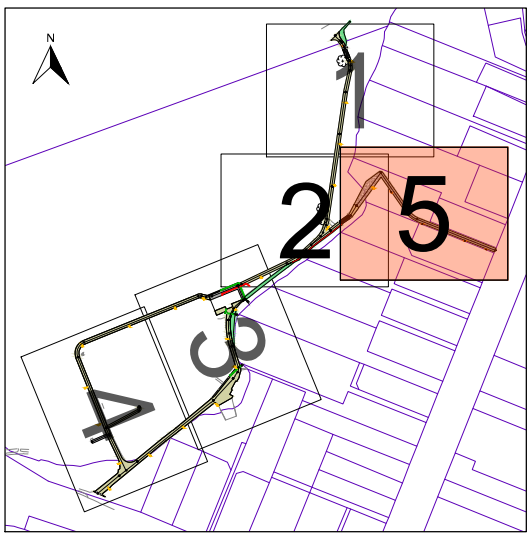
sheet.
PROPOSED SITE PLAN SHEET 4

client.
Auckland Council
 Te Kaitiaki o Tāmaki Makaurau

B	CONSENT	KD	09.05.23
A	CONSENT	KD	14.04.23
rev.	description.	by.	date.
design by.	drawn by.	checked.	
KD	JD	KD	
drawing status. CONSENT			
sheet number.	rev.	scale.	
US-B350-034	B	1:250 @A1	
		date.	
		09.05.23	



PRINT IN COLOR



LOCALITY PLAN



NOTES:
1. FOR NOTES AND LEGENDS REFER TO DRAWING US-B350-001.

- LEGEND:
- ASPHALT PATH
 - CONCRETE PATH
 - LANDSCAPING
 - EXISTING PATH
 - BRIDGE
 - RETAINING WALL
 - DISH CHANNEL
 - STORMWATER PIPE
 - CESSPIT
 - WASTEWATER
 - SUMMER SPORTS FIELD MARKING
 - WINTER SPORTS FIELD MARKING
 - POLE LIGHTING
 - BOLLARD LIGHTING

URBAN SOLUTIONS LIMITED
LEVEL 4 125 ST GEORGES BAY ROAD, PARNELL
AUCKLAND 1052
PO BOX 5738, VICTORIA ST WEST
AUCKLAND 1142, NEW ZEALAND
WWW.URBANSOLUTIONS.CO.NZ
COPYRIGHT - URBAN SOLUTIONS LIMITED

project.
STANLEY BAY PARK

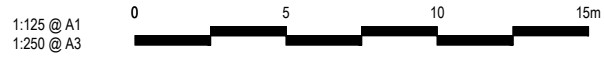
sheet.
PROPOSED SITE PLAN SHEET 5

client.

rev.	description.	by.	date.
B	CONSENT	KD	09.05.23
A	CONSENT	KD	14.04.23

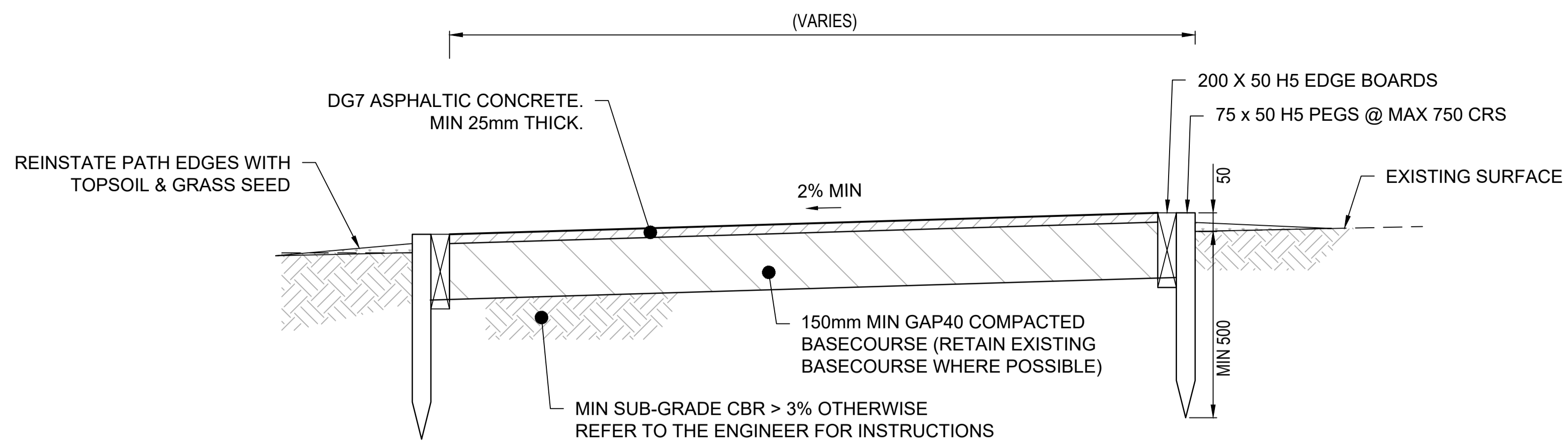
design by. KD	drawn by. JD	checked. KD
drawing status. CONSENT		
sheet number. US-B350-035	rev. B	scale. 1:250 @A1 date. 09.05.23

Plot Date: 2023-05-09 at 4:33:46 pm File Location: P:\Projects In Progress\B350 - Stanley Bay Park\80 Drawings\01 Working Drawings\02 AutoCAD\US-B350-031-PROPOSED SITE PLAN.dwg 005

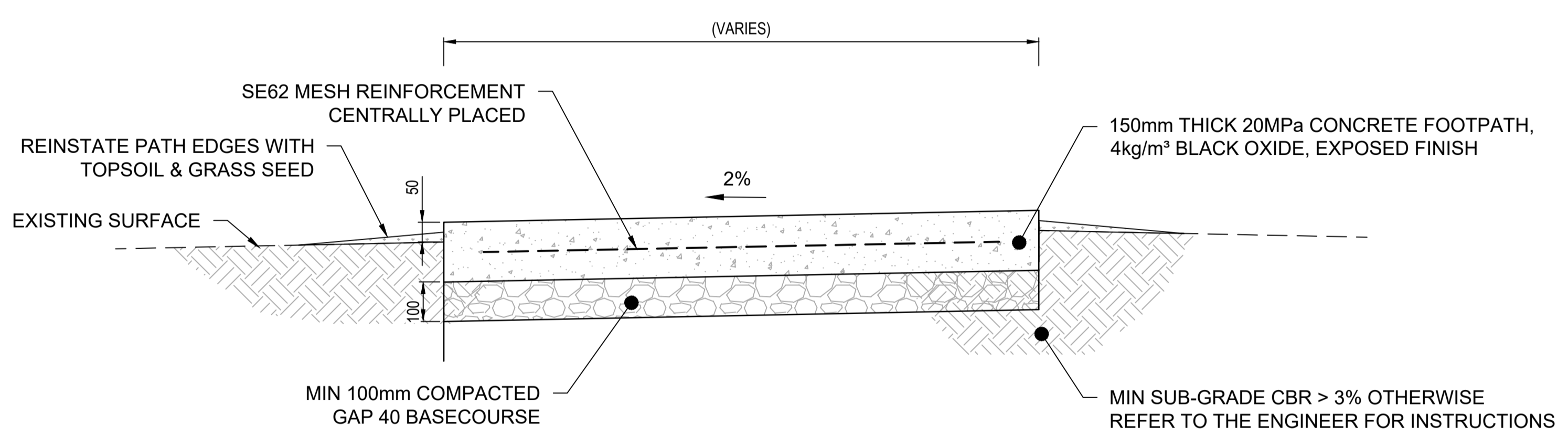


PRINT IN COLOR

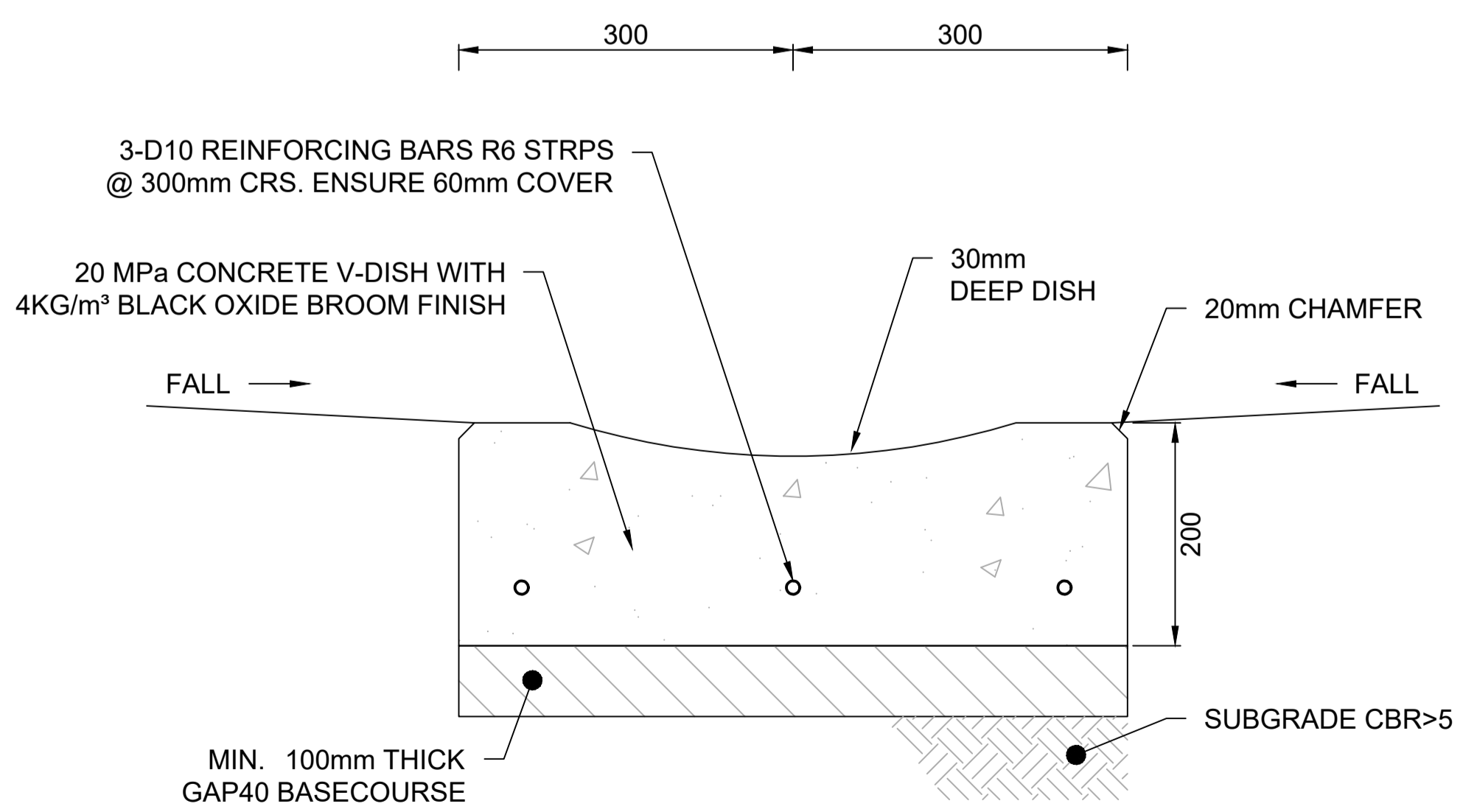
Plot Date: 2023-05-09 at 4:25:27 pm File Location: P:\Projects in Progress\B350 - Stanley Bay Park\80 Drawings\01 Working Drawings\02 AutoCAD\US-B350-101-110-DETAIL DRAWINGS.dwg 101



A TYPICAL DETAIL
ASPHALT PATH
031 SCALE 1:10



B TYPICAL DETAIL
CONCRETE FOOTPATH - 150mm THICK
034 SCALE 1:10



C DETAIL
CONCRETE ROUND DISH CHANNEL
SCALE 1:5 @ A1

NOTES:
1. FOR NOTES AND LEGENDS
REFER TO DRAWING US-B350-001.

urbansolutions
projects

URBAN SOLUTIONS LIMITED
LEVEL 4 125 ST GEORGES BAY ROAD, PARNELL
AUCKLAND 1052
PO BOX 5738, VICTORIA ST WEST
AUCKLAND 1142, NEW ZEALAND
WWW.URBANSOLUTIONS.CO.NZ

COPYRIGHT - URBAN SOLUTIONS LIMITED

project.
STANLEY BAY PARK

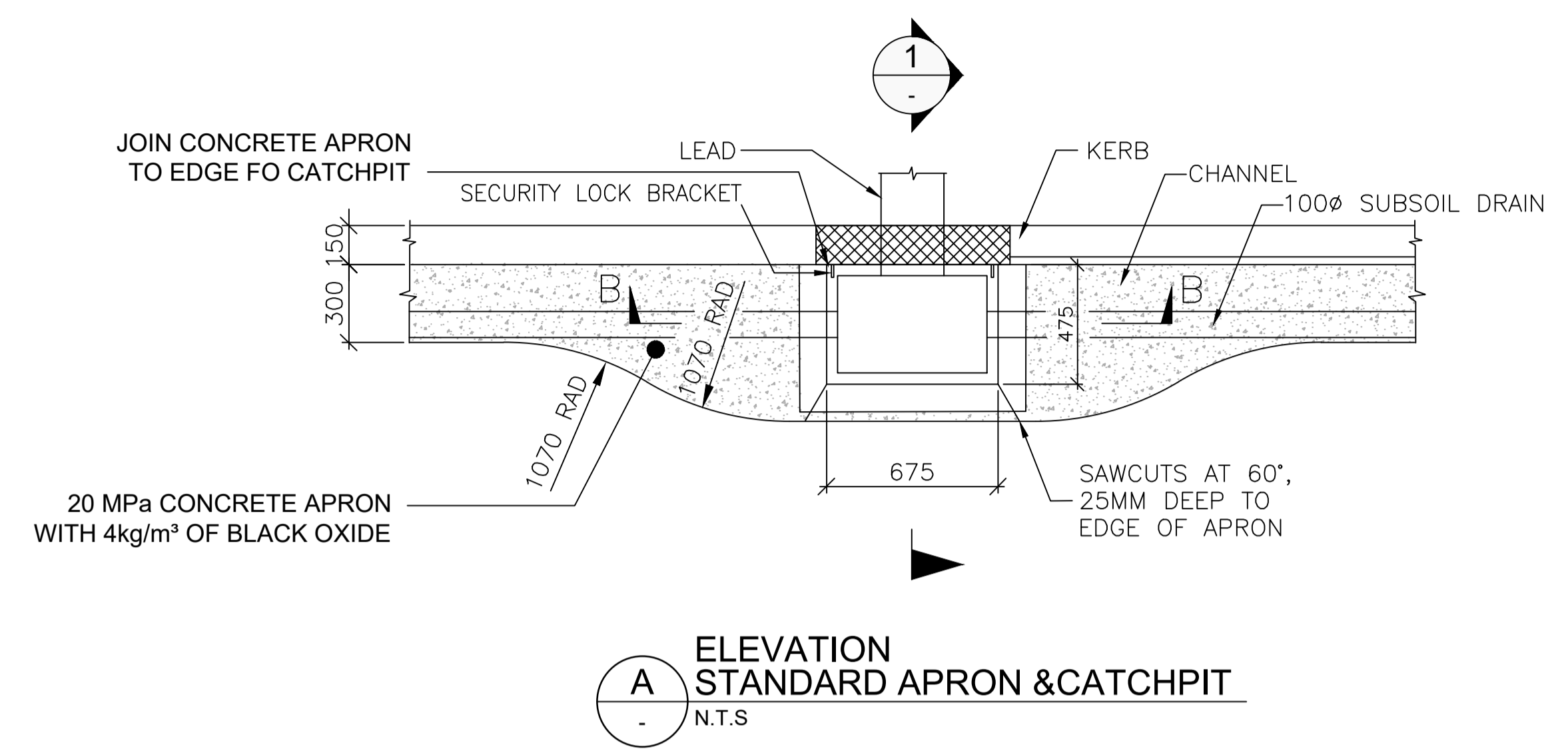
sheet.
**DETAILS
SHEET 1**

client.
Auckland Council
Te Kaunihera o Tāmaki Makaurau

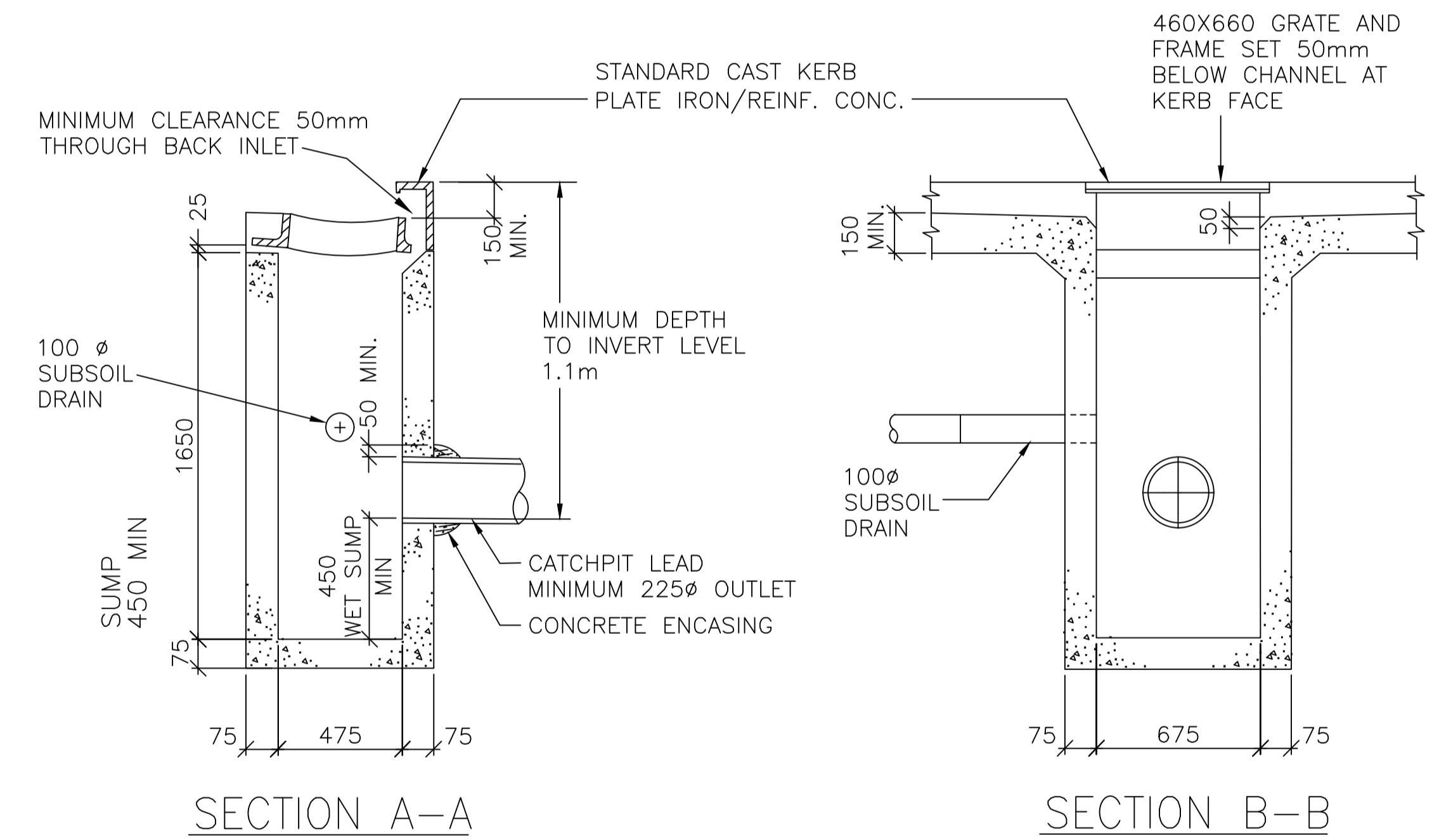
A	CONSENT	KD	14.04.23
rev.	description.	by.	date.

design by.	drawn by.	checked.
KD	JD	KD
drawing status.		
CONSENT		
sheet number.	rev.	scale.
US-B350-101	A	N.T.S.
		date.
		14.04.23

Plot Date: 2023-05-09 at 2:21:26 pm File Location: P:\Projects in Progress\B350 - Stanley Bay Park\80 Drawings\01 Working Drawings\02 AutoCAD\US-B350-101-110-DETAIL DRAWINGS.dwg 102



A ELEVATION
STANDARD APRON & CATCHPIT
- N.T.S



SECTION A-A

SECTION B-B

- NOTES**
- Concrete to be 25MPa. Fair faced finish.
 - Cast Iron hardware to be supplied ex. approved Foundry. To include security lock bracket.
 - Where double pits are required, two back inlet units may be installed side by side.
 - For concrete kerbs and for bluestone kerbs use cast-iron back inlet.
 - Nominal Dimensions only – refer Manufacturers "Precast Back Entry Catchpit" specification. Minimum wall thickness 75 mm, sump depth 450 min. Minimum depth to catchpit lead invert 1.1m.
 - Increase Class of pipe for catchpit lead if cover under carriageway < 1.2m

1. For Design purposes, entry flow to catchpit = 16-18 l/s.
2. See table below for Catchpit Efficiency Guide for gradient of channel flow.

Channel Gradient	% of water collected
1%	82.3
2%	78.2
3%	76.5
6%	71.7
8%	64.6
12%	59.8

1 SECTION
STANDARD CATCHPIT
- N.T.S

NOTES:
1. FOR NOTES AND LEGENDS REFER TO DRAWING US-B350-001.

urbansolutions
projects

URBAN SOLUTIONS LIMITED
LEVEL 4 125 ST GEORGES BAY ROAD, PARNELL
AUCKLAND 1052
PO BOX 5738, VICTORIA ST WEST
AUCKLAND 1142, NEW ZEALAND
WWW.URBANSOLUTIONS.CO.NZ

COPYRIGHT - URBAN SOLUTIONS LIMITED

project.
STANLEY BAY PARK

sheet.
**DETAILS
SHEET 2**

client.

Auckland Council
Te Kaunihera o Tāmaki Makaurau

rev.	description.	by.	date.
A	CONSENT	KD	14.04.23

design by.	drawn by.	checked.
KD	JD	KD

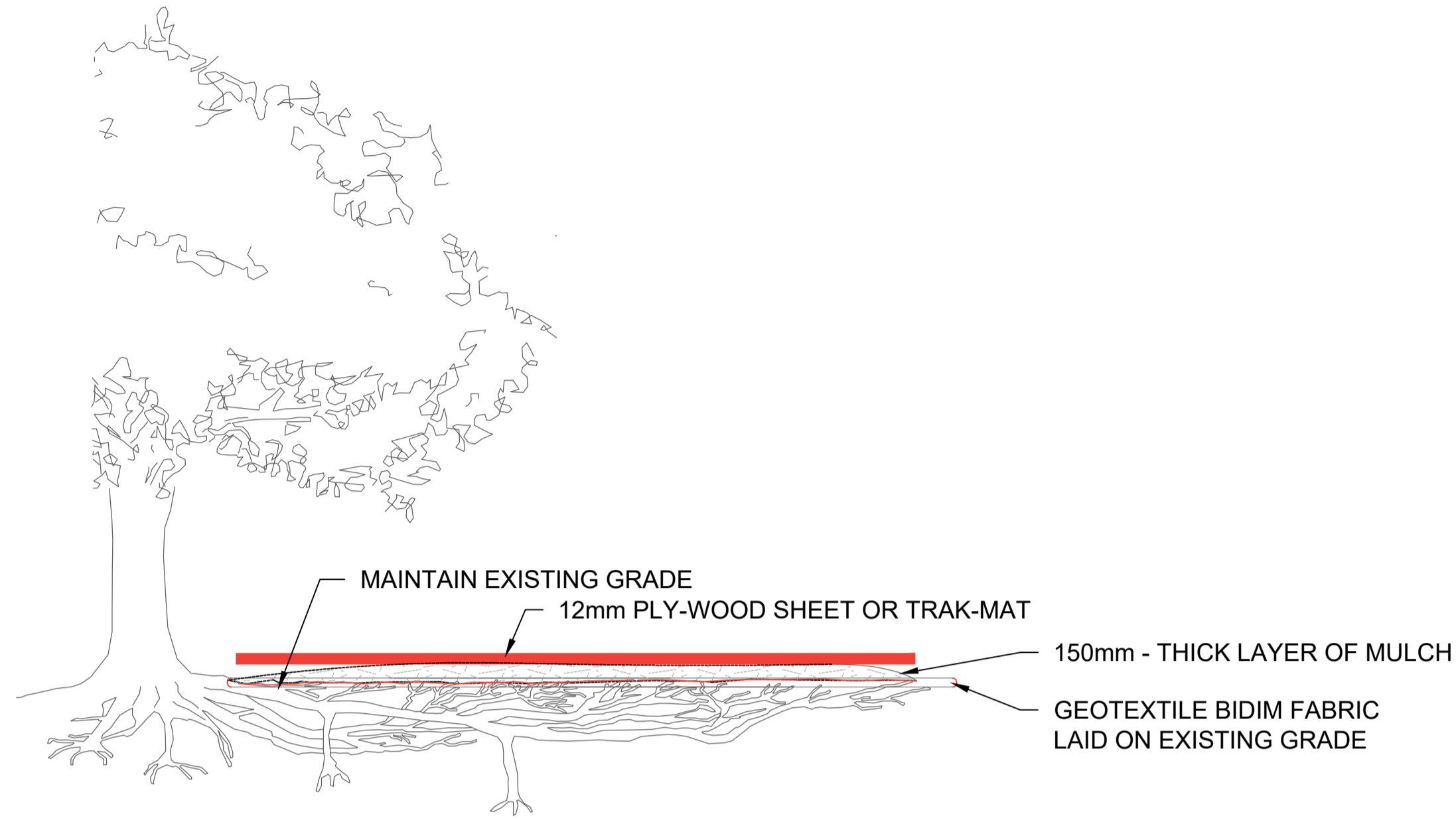
drawing status.
CONSENT

sheet number.	rev.	scale.
US-B350-102	A	N.T.S.

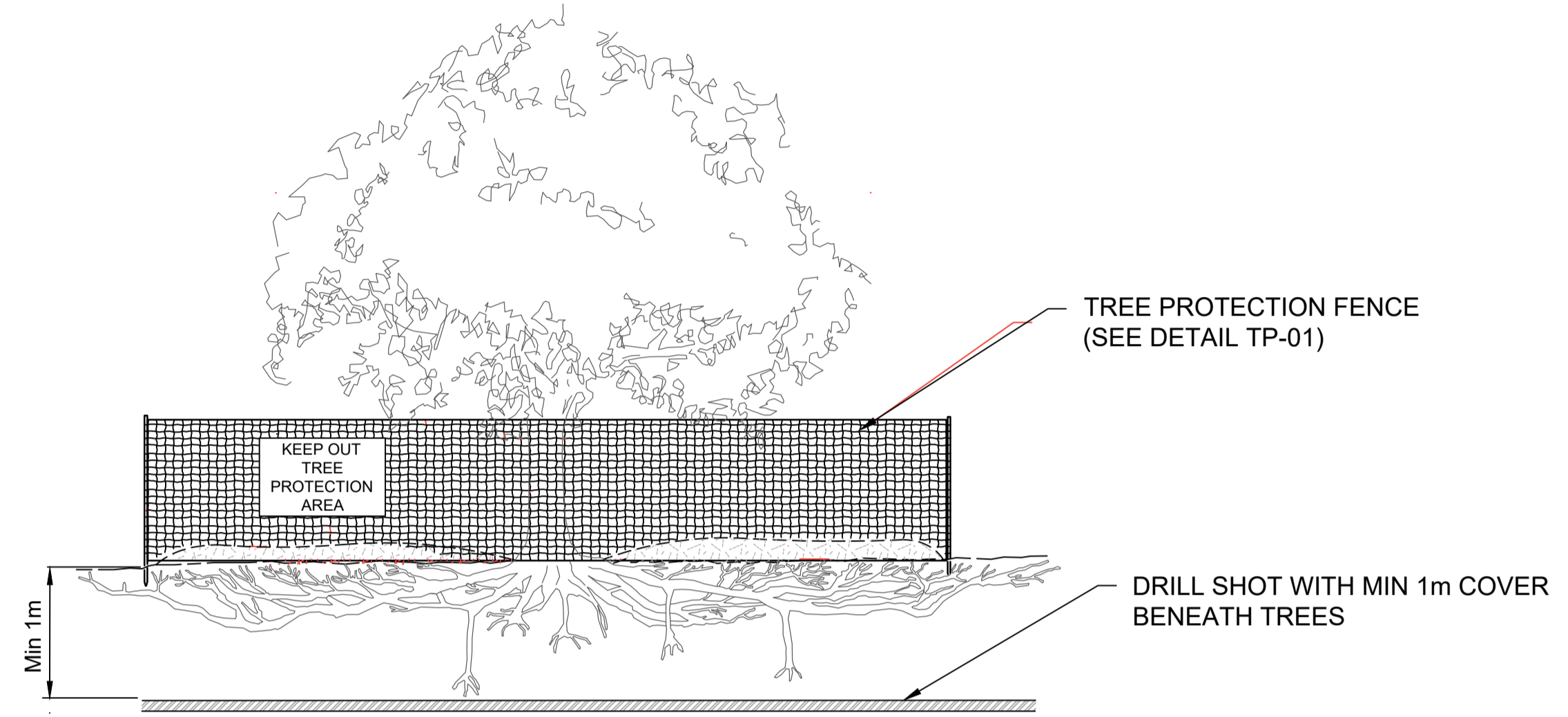
date.
14.04.23

NOTES:
 1. FOR NOTES AND LEGENDS REFER TO DRAWING US-B350-001.

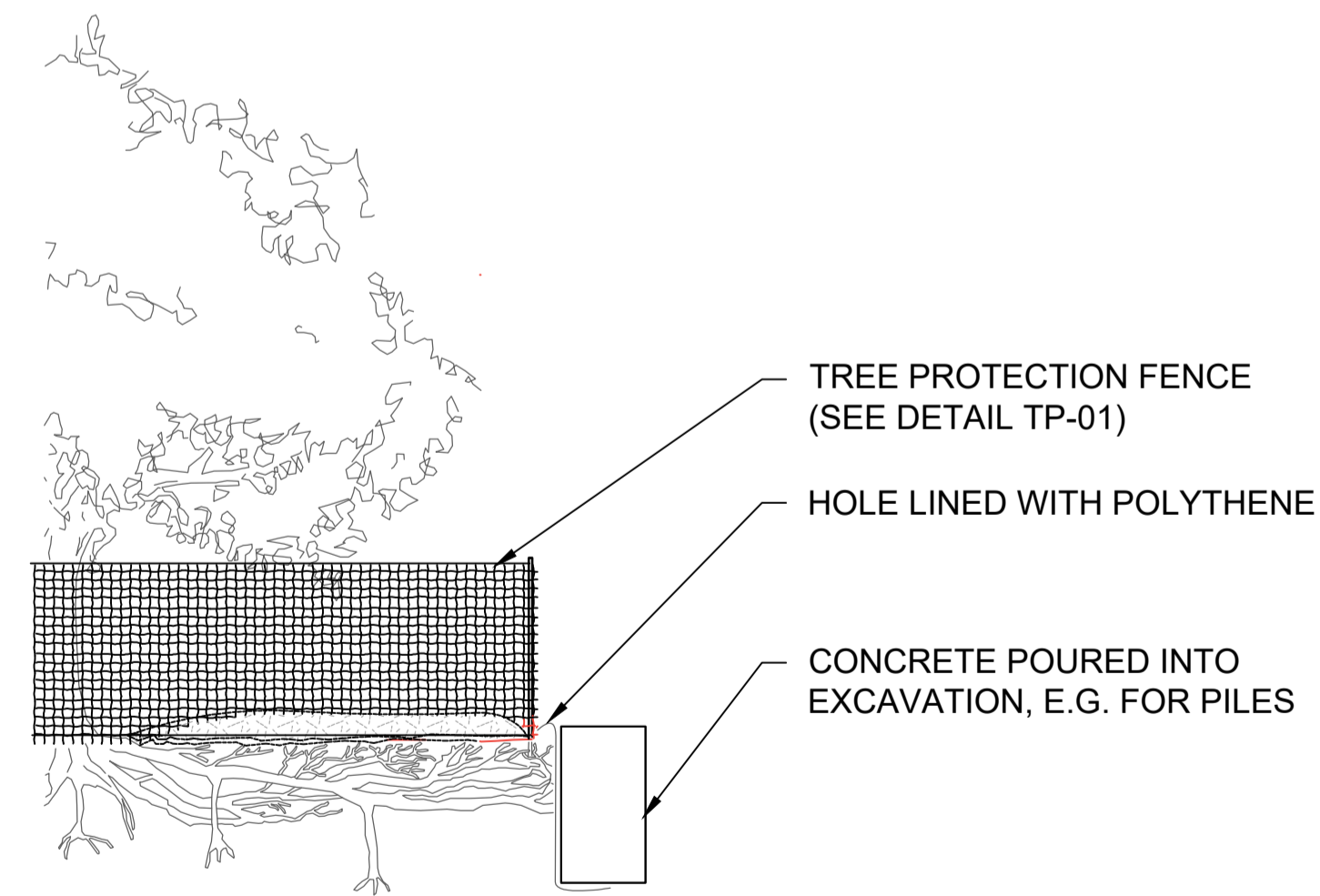
- NOTES:
 1. ALL WORKS AROUND TREES ARE TO PROCEED IN STRICT ACCORDANCE WITH THE TREE PROTECTION METHODS.
 2. ALL WORKS AROUND TREES ARE TO BE SUPERVISED BY AN APPOINTED WORKS ARBORIST.
 3. NO PRUNING OF BRANCHES OR ROOTS UNLESS UNDERTAKEN BY THE APPOINTED WORKS ARBORIST.
 4. NO EQUIPMENT OR MATERIAL IS TO ENTER OR BE STORED INSIDE THE PROTECTIVE FENCE.
 5. DETAILS SCALED AS SHOWN.



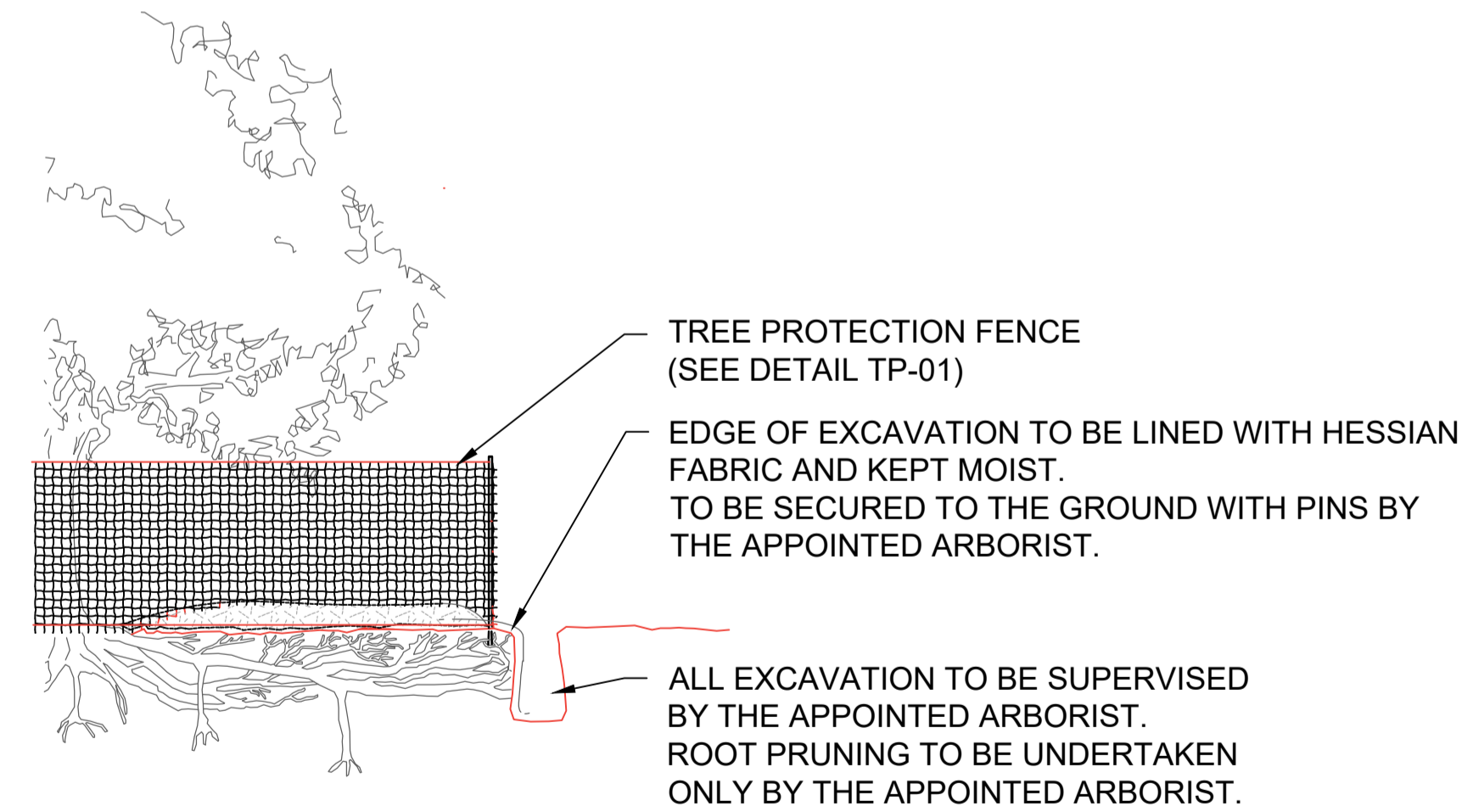
D
 TREE PROTECTION - GROUND PROTECTION
 N.T.S.



E
 TREE PROTECTION - DIRECTIONAL DRILLING
 N.T.S.



F
 TREE PROTECTION - EXCAVATIONS CONTAINING ROOTS
 N.T.S.



G
 TREE PROTECTION - PROTECTING ROOTS
 N.T.S.

urbansolutions
 projects
 URBAN SOLUTIONS LIMITED
 LEVEL 4 125 ST GEORGES BAY ROAD, PARNELL
 AUCKLAND 1052
 PO BOX 5738, VICTORIA ST WEST
 AUCKLAND 1142, NEW ZEALAND
 WWW.URBANSOLUTIONS.CO.NZ
 COPYRIGHT - URBAN SOLUTIONS LIMITED

project.
STANLEY BAY PARK

sheet.
TREE PROTECTION SHEET 2

client.
Auckland Council
 Te Kaunihera o Tāmaki Makaurau

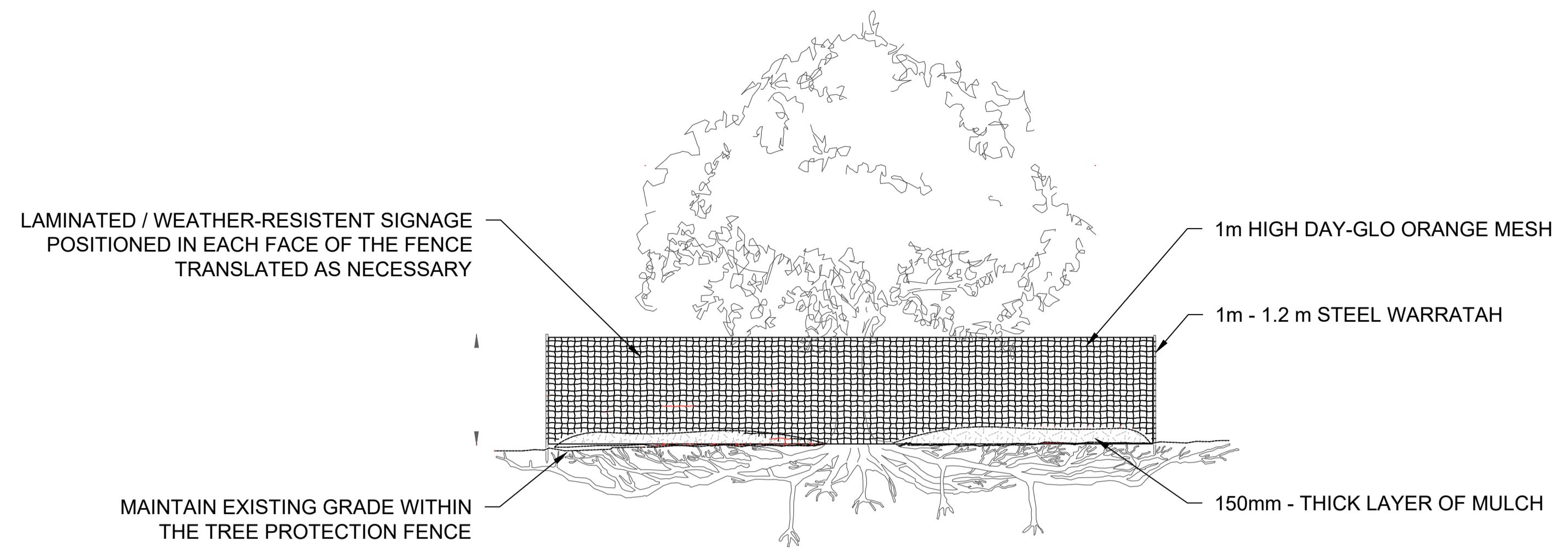
A	CONSENT	KD	14.04.23
rev.	description.	by.	date.

design by.	drawn by.	checked.
KD	JD	KD

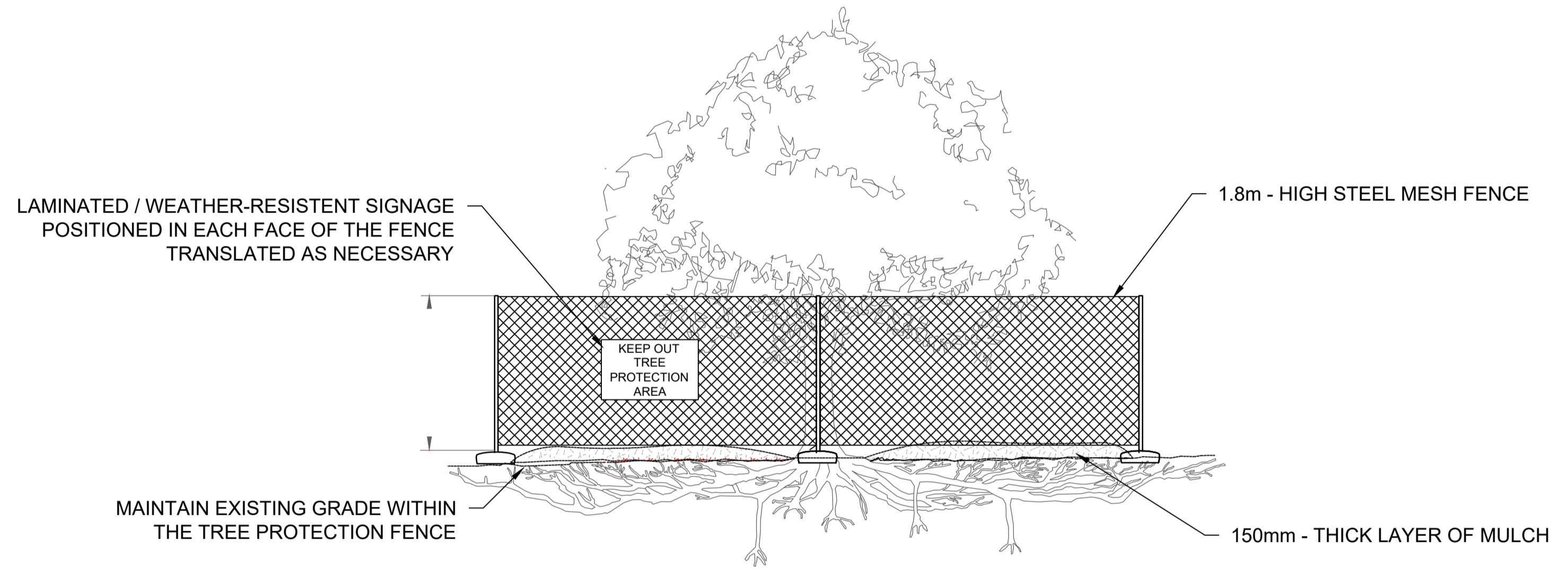
drawing status.
CONSENT

sheet number.	rev.	scale.
US-B350-112	A	N.T.S.
		date.
		14.04.23

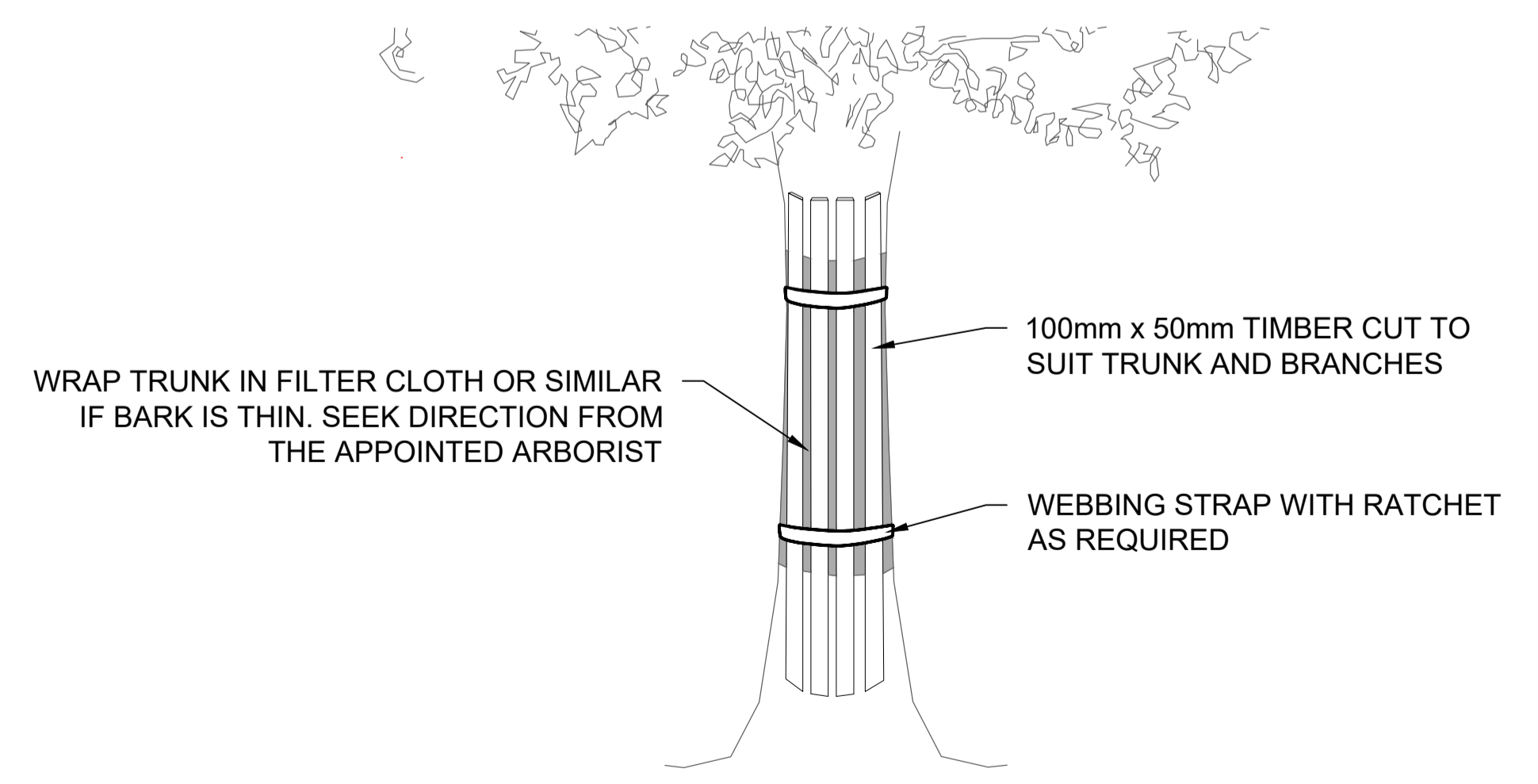
Plot Date: 2023-04-14 at 11:32:40 am File Location: P:\Projects In Progress\B350 - Stanley Bay Park\80 Drawings\01 Working Drawings\02 AutoCAD\US-B350-111-112-TREE PROTECTION.dwg 111



A
DETAIL
TREE PROTECTION - FENCING
N.T.S.



B
DETAIL
TREE PROTECTION - FENCING
N.T.S.



C
DETAIL
TRUNK PROTECTION
N.T.S.

- NOTES:**
1. ALL WORKS AROUND TREES ARE TO PROCEED IN STRICT ACCORDANCE WITH THE TREE PROTECTION METHODS.
 2. ALL WORKS AROUND TREES ARE TO BE SUPERVISED BY AN APPOINTED WORKS ARBORIST.
 3. NO PRUNING OF BRANCHES OR ROOTS UNLESS UNDERTAKEN BY THE APPOINTED WORKS ARBORIST.
 4. NO EQUIPMENT OR MATERIAL IS TO ENTER OR BE STORED INSIDE THE PROTECTIVE FENCE.
 5. DETAILS SCALED AS SHOWN.

NOTES:
1. FOR NOTES AND LEGENDS REFER TO DRAWING US-B350-001.

urbansolutions
projects

URBAN SOLUTIONS LIMITED
LEVEL 4 125 ST GEORGES BAY ROAD, PARNELL
AUCKLAND 1052
PO BOX 5738, VICTORIA ST WEST
AUCKLAND 1142, NEW ZEALAND
WWW.URBANSOLUTIONS.CO.NZ

COPYRIGHT - URBAN SOLUTIONS LIMITED

project.
STANLEY BAY PARK

sheet.
TREE PROTECTION SHEET 1

client.
Auckland Council
Te Kaunihera o Tāmaki Makaurau

rev.	description.	by.	date.
A	CONSENT	KD	14.04.23

design by. KD	drawn by. JD	checked. KD
drawing status. CONSENT		
sheet number. US-B350-111	rev. A	scale. N.T.S. date. 14.04.23



Sports Field

New dish channel along edge of path. Refer AT Drawing GD012

New rodding eye

Path to be renewed. Fall to be established away from building towards dish channel

Connection to wastewater drainage from building as required

NOTE:
Building guttering and downpipes to be renewed by others. Downpipes assumed to remain in same location.

Cricket Building

New footpath at grade

Path to be renewed. Fall to be established away from building towards cesspit

Tennis Court

New Ø100uPVC @ min 1% grade

New 675x450 cesspit installed at low point between paths

New Ø150uPVC @ min 1% grade

New 675x450 cesspit

New Ø100uPVC @ min 1% grade

New Ø100uPVC @ min 1% grade

New Ø150uPVC @ min 1% grade

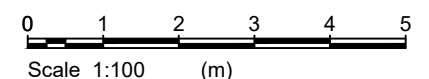
New Ø100uPCV connection to Ex WWMH

New footpath at grade

Install erosion protection at outlet. Refer to detail on C400

Install erosion protection at outlet. Refer to detail on C400

- Legend
- Lot boundary
 - Contour major 1m
 - Contour minor 0.2m
 - Existing wastewater
 - Existing stormwater
 - Proposed wastewater
 - Proposed stormwater
 - Footpath extents



Copyright: LDE All rights reserved / Do not scale off drawings / Confirm all dimensions on site prior to work

Client
Urban Solutision Ltd

Project
Facility Renewal
Stanley Bay Park
166 Calliope Road, Stanley Bay

Drawing Title
Design Site Plan
(Sheet 1 of 2)



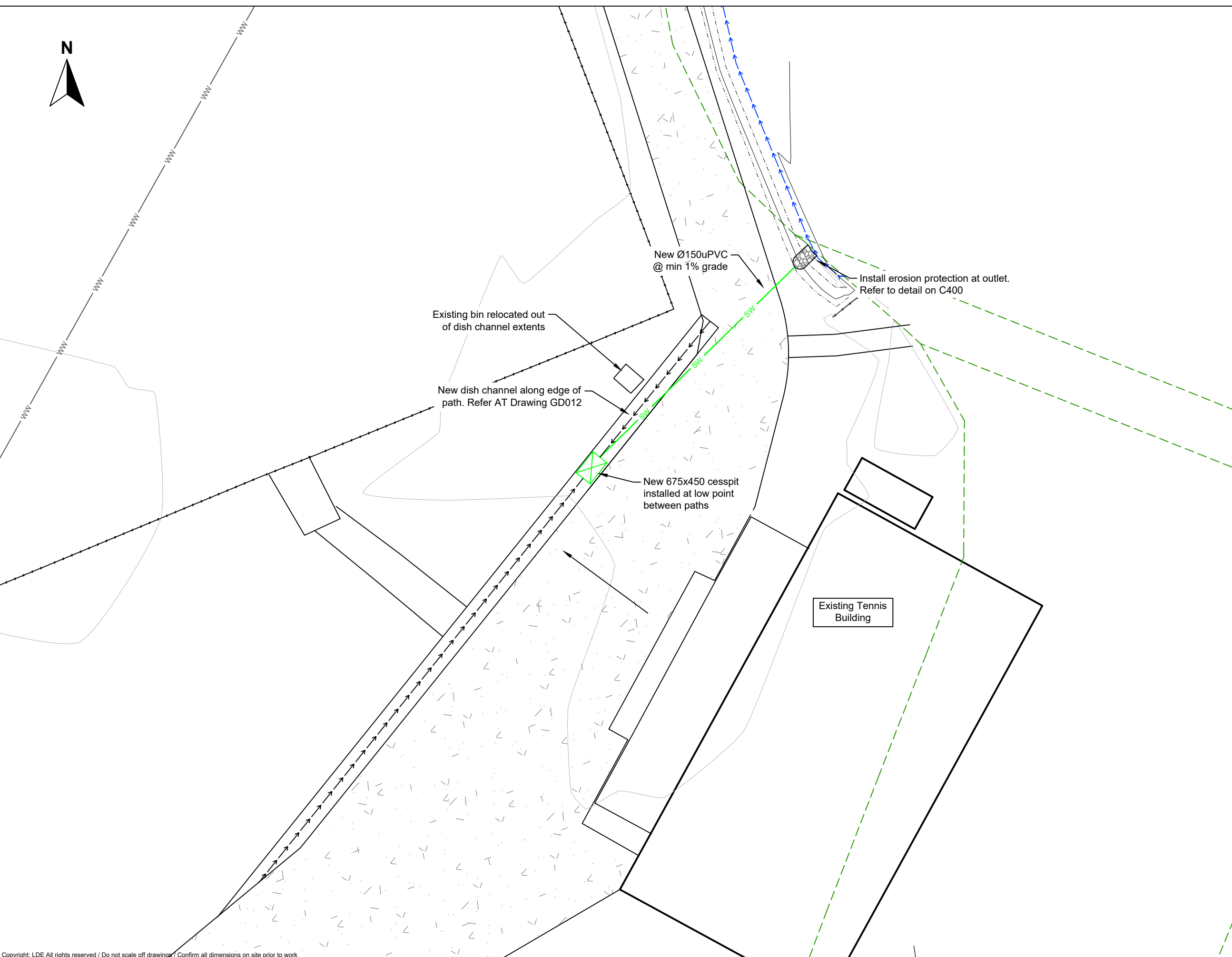
Design:	SJ	Project status:	Consent
Drawn:	SJ	Project:	23407
Approved:	JS	Drawing No:	C200
Scale A3:	1###	Issue/Rev:	0

Issue/Rev:	0
Date:	26.04.2023
Agred:	JS
Issued to client:	No.

Original size = A3



- Legend**
- Lot boundary
 - Contour major 1m
 - Contour minor 0.2m
 - WW Existing wastewater
 - SW Existing stormwater
 - WW Proposed wastewater
 - SW Proposed stormwater
 - Footpath extents



Existing bin relocated out of dish channel extents

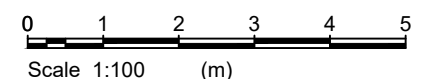
New dish channel along edge of path. Refer AT Drawing GD012

New Ø150uPVC @ min 1% grade

New 675x450 cesspit installed at low point between paths

Install erosion protection at outlet. Refer to detail on C400

Existing Tennis Building



Copyright: LDE All rights reserved / Do not scale off drawings / Confirm all dimensions on site prior to work

Client
Urban Solutision Ltd

Project
**Facility Renewal
Stanley Bay Park
166 Calliope Road, Stanley Bay**

Drawing Title
**Design Site Plan
(Sheet 2 of 2)**



0	For Consent	SJ	08.05.2023
No.	Issue/Revision	Appr'd	Date

Design:	SJ	Project status:	Consent
Drawn:	SJ	Project:	23407
Approved:	JS	Drawing No.:	C201
Scale A3:	1###	Issue/Rev:	0

Original size = A3

Devonport Community Recycling Centre (CRC)

Update 5 September 2023

Eric Park

Senior Programme Manager
(Resource Recovery Network)

Eric.Park@AucklandCouncil.govt.nz

Phone 0272 35 35 95

Terry Coe

Project Delivery Manager

Terry.coe@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz

Phone 021 526 590



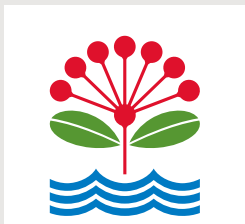
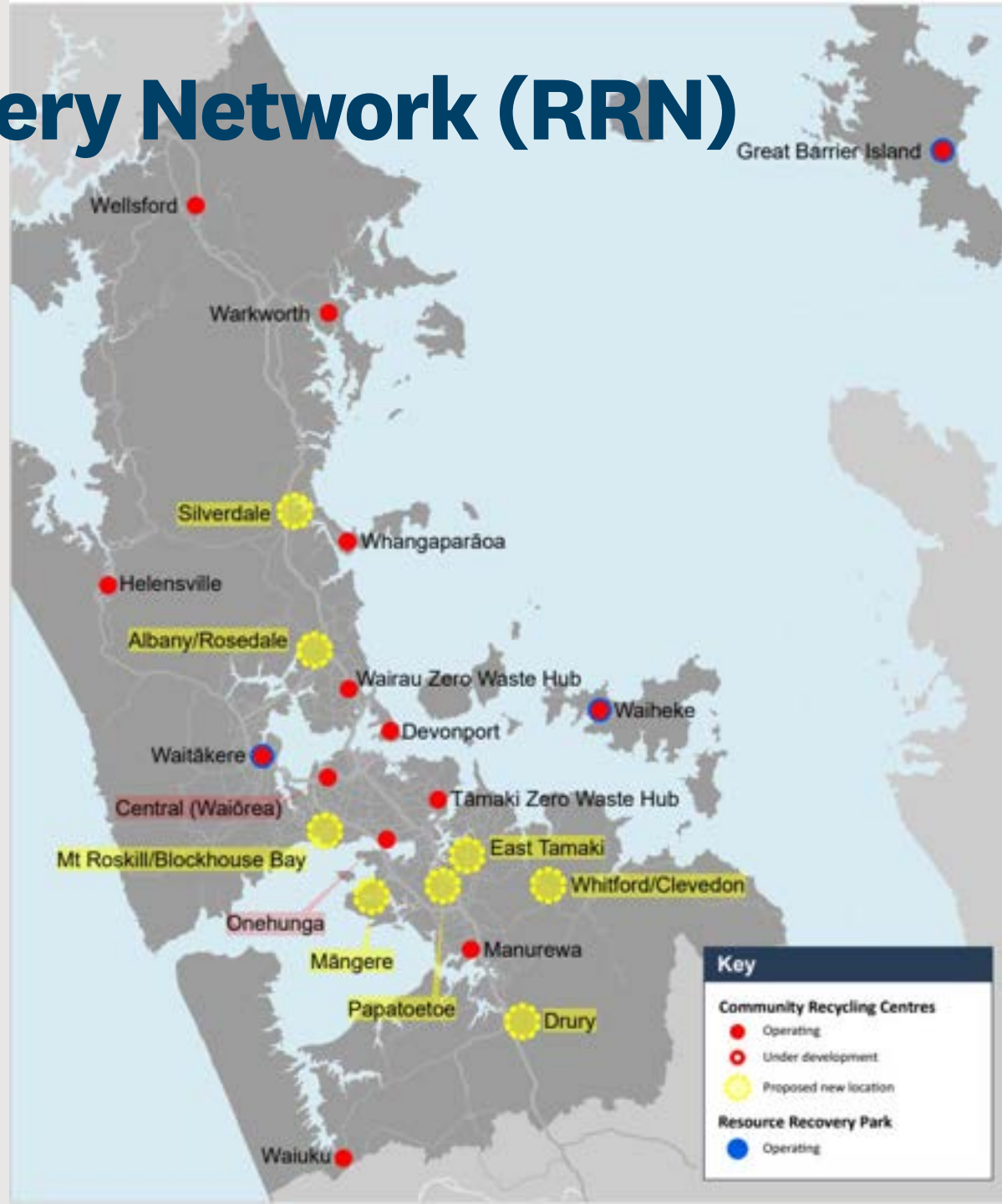
Agenda

- 1. Resource Recovery Network**
- 2. Devonport Community Recycling Centre - site upgrade**
- 3. Discussion + Questions**
 - Opening
 - Ongoing Local Board engagement and communications



1. Resource Recovery Network (RRN)

Progress to date



1. Resource Recovery Network (RRN)

Planned openings:

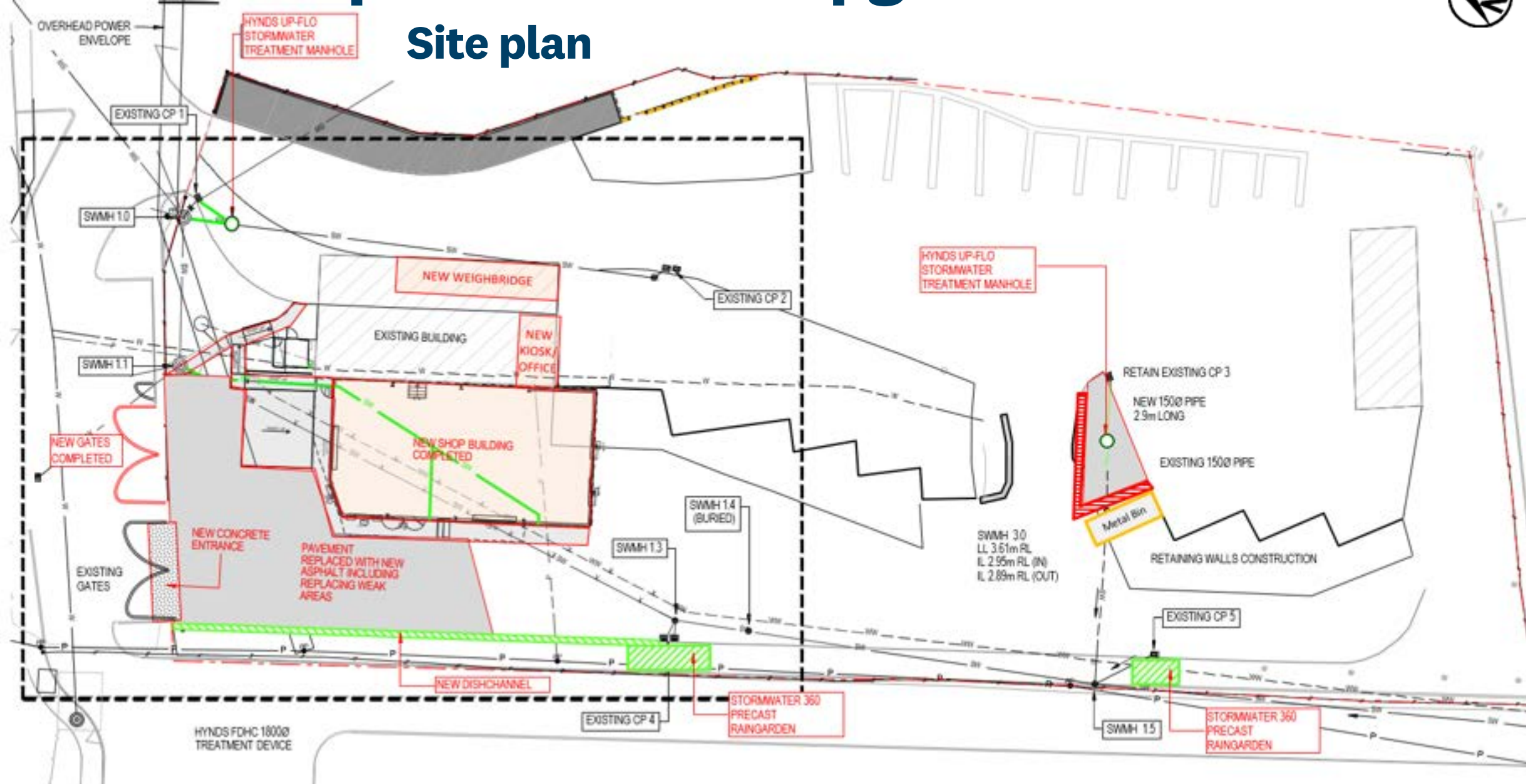
- **Wairau CRC** – September 2023
- **Tamaki CRC** – October 2023
- **Helensville CRC** – October 2023
- **Warkworth CRC** – October/November 2023
- **Devonport CRC** – November/December 2023



2. Devonport CRC - site upgrade



Site plan



2. Devonport CRC – site upgrade

Entrance to new shop



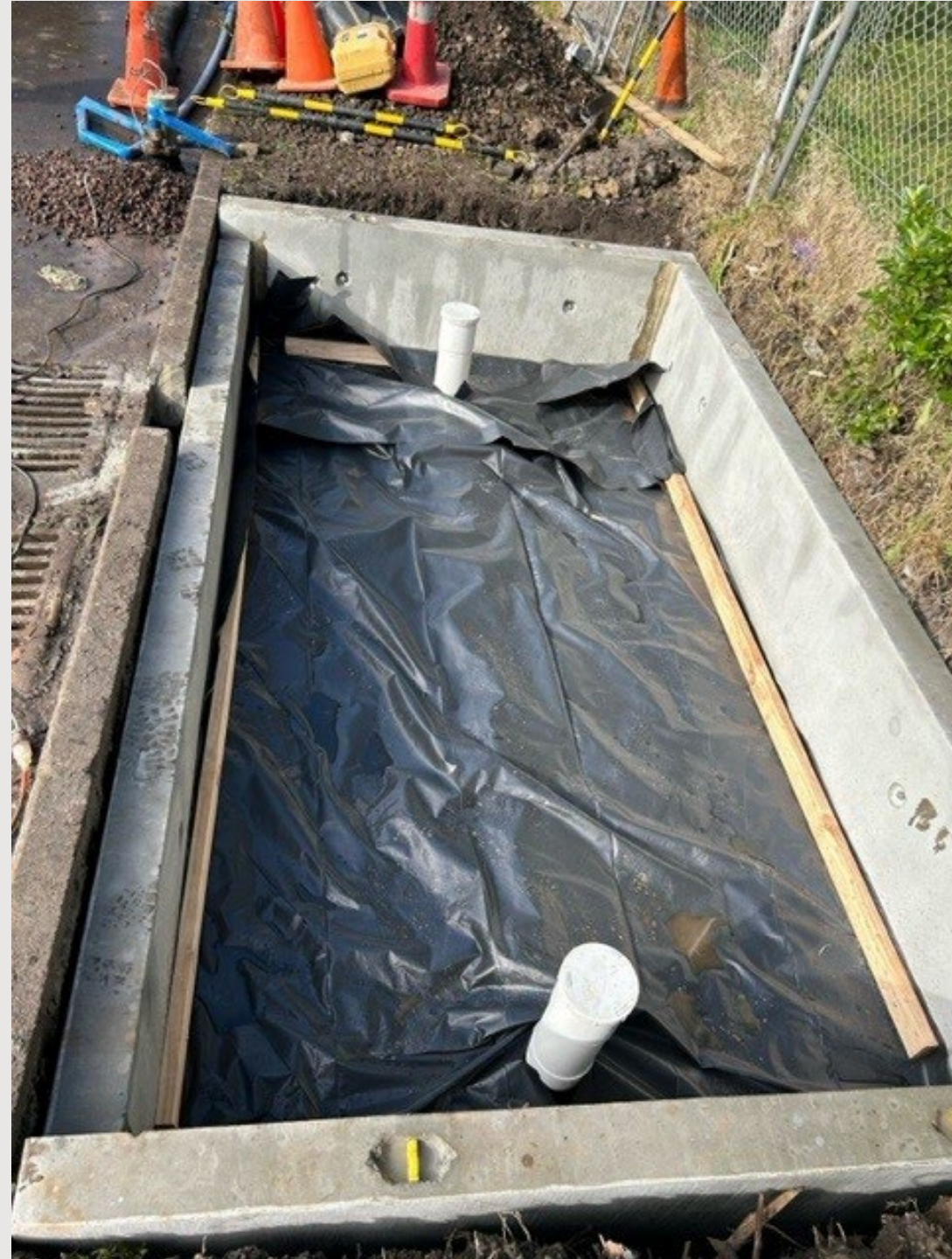
2. Devonport CRC – site upgrade

Fitout commenced in new shop



2. Devonport CRC

Pre-cast rain-garden
stormwater filtration
device



3. Discussion + Questions

- **Resource Recovery Network**
- **Site official opening event**
- **Ongoing Local Board engagement and communications**
- **Questions**

